

ANNUAL  
BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND LITERATURE  
1938

L O N D O N  
Cambridge University Press

C H I C A G O  
University of Chicago Press

*All rights reserved*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
& LITERATURE

Volume XIX

1938

*Edited for the Modern Humanities  
Research Association*

by

ANGUS MACDONALD

*M.A., Ph.D., King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne*

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON

*Professor of English in Cornell University*

(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

CAMBRIDGE  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

~~UNIVERSITY~~





## PREFACE

THE Editor wishes to express his thanks to the contributors to the current volume. The list for this year is as follows: Dr L. Grootaers (Belgium); Professor A. S. P. Woodhouse (Canada); Professor V. Mathesius (Czechoslovakia); Professor Torsten Dahl (Denmark); Dr O. R. Reuter (Finland); Professor A. Koszul (France); Dr E. Mühlbach (Germany); Professor R. W. Zandvoort (Holland); Dr G. N. G. Orsini (Italy); Professor Trampe Bödtker (Norway); Professor Eilert Ekwall (Sweden); and Miss K. M. Lea, Miss E. Swann and Miss A. Walker (Great Britain). Professor Broughton performed the arduous task of collecting the American material alone this year.

The indulgence of the reader is asked for the imperfect state of this volume. Its imperfections, which are obvious, are due largely to the present state of emergency.

KING'S COLLEGE

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

*October 1939*

# CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. GENERAL (1-34) . . . . .	1
II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (35-349) . . . . .	3
(a) BIBLIOGRAPHY (35-138) . . . . .	3
(b) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIAN-SHIP (139-309) . . . . .	9
(c) TYPOGRAPHY (310-349) . . . . .	18
III. BIOGRAPHY (350-382) . . . . .	20
IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (383-449) . . . . .	22
V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL (452-594) . . . . .	27
(a) GENERAL (452-485) . . . . .	27
(b) MODERN ENGLISH (incl. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (486-504) . . . . .	29
(c) ENGLISH DIALECTS (505-516) . . . . .	30
(d) AMERICAN ENGLISH (517-561) . . . . .	31
(e) SLANG (562-594) . . . . .	33
VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (595-770) . . . . .	35
(a) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc. (595-742) . . . . .	35
(b) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (743-770) . . . . .	43
VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (771-816) . . . . .	44
(a) DICTIONARIES (771-801) . . . . .	44
(b) GRAMMARS (802-816) . . . . .	46
VIII. VOCABULARY (817-1078) . . . . .	47
(a) WORDS AND IDIOMS (817-1018) . . . . .	47
(b) SEMANTICS (1019-1024) . . . . .	57
(c) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (1025-1043) . . . . .	57
(d) NAMES (1044-1078) . . . . .	58
IX. SYNTAX (1079-1099) . . . . .	60
X. ORTHOGRAPHY (1100-1102) . . . . .	62
XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES (1103-1336) . . . . .	62
(a) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1103-1181) . . . . .	62
(b) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1182-1262) . . . . .	67
(c) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1263-1336) . . . . .	71
XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL (1337-1609) . . . . .	75
(a) LITERARY HISTORY (1337-1479) . . . . .	75
(b) LITERARY CRITICISM (1480-1601) . . . . .	84
(c) METRE (1602-1609) . . . . .	90

	PAGE
XIII. OLD ENGLISH (1610-1667) . . . . .	91
(a) GENERAL (1610-1625) . . . . .	91
(b) OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS (1626-1667) . . . . .	92
XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH (1669-1842) . . . . .	94
(a) GENERAL (1669-1742) . . . . .	94
(b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS (1743-1841) . . . . .	99
(c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS (1842) . . . . .	104
XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1843-1869) . . . . .	105
(a) GENERAL (1843-1859) . . . . .	105
(b) AUTHORS (1860-1869) . . . . .	106
XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1872-2304) . . . . .	106
(a) GENERAL (1872-1961) . . . . .	106
(b) AUTHORS (1962-2304) . . . . .	112
XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2305-2621) . . . . .	133
(a) GENERAL (2305-2397) . . . . .	133
(b) AUTHORS (2399-2621) . . . . .	139
XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2623-3051) . . . . .	151
(a) GENERAL (2623-2721) . . . . .	151
(b) AUTHORS (2722-3051) . . . . .	156
XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY (3052-3866) . . . . .	175
(a) GENERAL (3052-3164) . . . . .	175
(b) AUTHORS (3165-3866) . . . . .	182
XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY (3869-4468) . . . . .	220
(a) GENERAL (3869-4131) . . . . .	220
(b) AUTHORS (4132-4468) . . . . .	234
XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (4469-4586) . . . . .	253
INDEX . . . . .	261
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS . . . . .	ix

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA.	= Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum.
Adel.	= New Adelphi.
AHR.	= American Historical Review.
AJ.	= Archaeological Journal.
AL.	= American Literature.
AM.	= American Mercury.
Am J. Phil.	= American Journal of Philology.
Ang.	= Anglia.
Ang. Bbl.	= Anglia Beiblatt.
Antiq.	= Antiquity.
Ant. J.	= Antiquaries Journal
Archaeol.	= Archaeologia.
Archiv	= Archiv für d. Studium d. neueren Sprachen (Herrig).
AR.	= The American Review.
AS.	= American Speech.
BAAJ.*	= British Archaeological Association Journal.
Bayer. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Bayerischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
BCQ.	= Book-Collector's Quarterly.
BJ.	= The Bookman's Journal.
B. Jb.	= Bonner Jahrbücher.
Black. Mag.	= Blackwood's Magazine.
BMQ.	= British Museum Quarterly.
Bookm.	= The Bookman.
BQR.	= Bodleian Quarterly Record.
CJ.	= Classical Journal.
Cl. Med.	= Classica et Mediaevalia (Copenhagen).
Cl. Q.	= Classical Quarterly.
Cl. R.	= Classical Review.
CM.	= Cornhill Magazine.
Com.	= Commonweal.
CQR.	= Church Quarterly Review.
CR.	= Contemporary Review.
Crit.	= New Criterion.
CW.	= The Catholic World.
Disc.	= Discovery.
DL.	= Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin).
DR.	= Deutsche Rundschau.
Dt. Vjschr.	= Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift.
Dub. Mag.*	= Dublin Magazine.
Dub. Rev.	= Dublin Review.
EA.	= Etudes Anglaises.
EETS.	= Early English Text Society.
EHR.	= English Historical Review.
EJ.	= English Journal.
ELH.	= English Literary History.
Eng. Rev.	= English Review.
EPNS.	= English Place-Name Society.
E. Studien	= Englische Studien.
E. Studies	= English Studies (Amsterdam).
Fort. Rev.	= Fortnightly Review.
Gen. Mag.	= Genealogists' Magazine.
GGA.	= Göttinger gelehrte Anzeigen.
Giess. Beitr.	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultu Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen).

- Gött. Abh. = Abhandlungen d. kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.
- GRM. = Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift.
- Halle Beitr. = Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle).
- Heid. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. Heidelberger Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
- Hist. = History.
- HJ. = Hibbert Journal.
- HWS. = Horace Walpole Society.
- IF. = Indogermanische Forschungen.
- IHRB. = Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research.
- JDSG. = Jahrbuch d. deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.
- JEGP. = Journal of English and Germanic Philology.
- JP. = Jahrbuch für Philologie.
- JRLB. = John Rylands Library Bulletin.
- Lang. = Language.
- LAR. = Library Association Record.
- LGRP. = Literaturblatt f. germ. u. roman. Philologie.
- Library = The Library. Transactions of the Bibliographical Society.
- LJ. = The Library Journal.
- LL. = Life and Letters.
- LQR. = London Quarterly Review.
- LZ. = Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig).
- MÆ. = Medium Ævum.
- Merc. = London Mercury.
- ML. = Music and Letters.
- M. Lang. = Modern Languages.
- MLN. = Modern Language Notes.
- MLR. = Modern Language Review.
- MP. = Modern Philology.
- N. Amer. Rev. = North American Review.
- Nation = The Nation (New York).
- Nat. Rev. = National Review.
- N. Cent. = Nineteenth Century.
- NEQ. = New England Quarterly.
- NHJ. = Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher.
- NJWJ. = Neue Jahrbücher f. Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung.
- NM. = Neuphilologische Mitteilungen.
- N. Mon. = Neuphilologische Monatsschrift.
- NQ. = Notes and Queries.
- NR. = New Republic.
- N. Rund. = Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne).
- NS. = Die neueren Sprachen.
- N. St. = New Statesman.
- NYTBR. = New York Times Book Review.
- OBS. = Oxford Bibliographical Society.
- Obs. = Observer.
- Oxf. Mag. = Oxford Magazine.
- PCQ. = Print Collector's Quarterly.
- P. Jb. = Preussische Jahrbücher.
- PMLA. = Publications of the Modern Language Association of America.
- PQ. = Philological Quarterly.
- Prague St. = Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague.
- Preuss. Sitzb. = Sitzungsberichte d. preussischen Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
- PST. = Philological Society Transactions (London).

QJS.	= Quarterly Journal of Speech.
QQ.	= Queen's Quarterly.
QR.	= Quarterly Review.
RAA.	= Revue anglo-américaine.
RES.	= Review of English Studies.
Rev. BAM.	= Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid).
RFE.	= Revista de Filología Española (Madrid).
RLC.	= Revue de littérature comparée.
Rom. Rev.	= Romanic Review.
SAQ.	= South Atlantic Quarterly.
SAB.	= Shakespeare Association Bulletin.
Sat. Rev.	= Saturday Review.
SEL.	= Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ., Tokyo).
SFQ.	= Southern Folklore Quarterly.
SHR.	= Scottish Historical Review.
SNQ.	= Scottish Notes and Queries.
SP.	= Studies in Philology.
Spect.	= Spectator.
SR.	= Sewanee Review.
SRL.	= Saturday Review of Literature.
STS.	= Scottish Text Society.
Studies	= Studies. An Irish Quarterly Review.
TAM.	= Theatre Arts Monthly.
TLS.	= Times Literary Supplement.
UTQ.	= University of Toronto Quarterly.
VQR.	= Virginia Quarterly Review.
Wien. Sitzb.	= Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
YR.	= Yale Review.
ZB.	= Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde.
ZDA.	= Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum.
ZFDG.	= Zeitschrift für deutsche Geistesgeschichte.
ZFEU.	= Zeitschrift für französ. und engl. Unterricht.
ZFSL.	= Zeitschrift für französische Sprache u. Literatur.
ZNU.	= Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht.
ZRP.	= Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.
ZVS.	= Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1937

### CORRIGENDA

- No. **481**, for COLTON read COTTON.  
No. **1642**, for Siedelungen read Siedlungen.  
No. **2314**, for EMMANUEL read EMANUEL.  
No. **2337**, for Joy read Jay.  
No. **2406**, for drama read Drama.  
No. **2499**, for ISOBEL read ISABEL.  
No. **2620**, for Family read Household.  
No. **2832**, for SILK read SILLS.  
No. **3387**, for Origin read Origins.  
No. **3840**, for JAMES HOGG read THOMAS JEFFERSON HOGG.  
Index, after PARRISH, M. L., for 254 read 256; after KAISER, R., for 2796 read 2797.

### NOTE

Owing mainly to the fact that the material for this volume was assembled in haste and by several workers, Nos. 966, 2311 are wrongly placed. Entries under **Boyle, Roger** should have been under **Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of**, as in previous volumes, while No. 4148 should have been in XVI (b). Entries under **Burney, Fanny** will be found in XVIII (b) and XIX (b); entries under **Raleigh, Sir Walter** in XVI (b) and XVII (b). No. 2887 is wrongly placed; it should go under XVII (b).

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1938

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

## I. GENERAL

1. BARZUN, JACQUES. The Humanities—Proper Study of Mankind. E.J., College ed., Oct., XXVII, 637-48.
2. BENTON, WILLIAM B. Speeding up our Reading. Scientific Mo., Sept., XLVII, 261-3.
3. BUCHANAN, SCOTT. The Metaphysics of the Higher Learning. Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 1-14.
4. CARMICHAEL, LEONARD. Pragmatic Humanism and American Higher Education. School and Soc., Nov. 9, XLVIII, 637-46.
5. CHAMBERS, M. M. America's Capacity for Culture. School and Soc., Apr. 16, XLVII, 489-94.
6. DAICHES, DAVID. Literature and Society. London: Gollancz. 8vo. pp. 287. 5s. Rev. briefly by C. Davy in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 462-3; by J. M. Reeves in Crit., July, pp. 765-6.
7. DOWNES, JOHN J. Morals or Mores? San Francisco Quart., Summer, IV, No. 3, pp. 42-57.
8. DUVAL, TRUMBULL G. Great Thinkers: The Quest of Life for Its Meaning. N.Y.: Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 320. 12s. 6d. \$3.00. Rev. by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., July, XXXVII, 339-40.
9. EAST, W. GORDON. The Geography behind History. London: Nelson. 2s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.
10. ECKERSLEY, C. E. Essential English. A Progressive Course for Foreign Students. Book I. Longmans. 3s. 6d.
11. EVANS, B. IFOR. The International Responsibilities of English. English, II, 141-8.
12. EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Are the British 'Anglo-Saxons' or Celts? Privately printed: Author. 8vo. pp. 14. 1s.
13. FREYER, GRATTAN. A Letter from Ireland. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 376-85.
14. GAUGER, H. Die Psychologie des Schweigens in England. (Bibl. 1937, II.) Rev. by J. H. Huizinga in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 91-2.
15. GREENE, THEODORE MEYER (ed.). Meaning of the Humanities: Five essays by R. B. PERRY, A. C. KREY, E. PANOFKY, R. L. CALHOUN, G. CHINARD; with a Preface by ROBERT K. ROOT. (Spencer Trask Lectures for 1937-8.) Princeton: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxxix, 178. \$2.50.



16. GRIFFITH, WYN. The Problem of Wales. Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLIII, 157-64.

17. HALL, HUBERT. The Fate of Unwanted Records. QR., Jan., CCLXX, 63-72.

18. HIBERNICUS. Actaeon: Myth and Moralising. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 74-6.

19. JAMES, ALAN E. Literary Annuals and Gift Books. Jour. Rutgers Univ. Lib., I, No. 2, pp. 14-21.

20. KNIGHTS, L. C. The Modern Universities. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 360-75; *ib.*, June, VII, 2-4.

21. LAMPRECHT, STERLING P. Man's Place in Nature. American Scholar, Winter, VII, 60-77.

22. LIND, L. ROBERT. College Bells: The Teacher and the Liberal Arts College. SR., Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 417-31.

23. LOVEJOY, ARTHUR O. The Great Chain of Being. (Bibl. 1936, 24; 1937, 16.) Rev. by A. S. P. Woodhouse in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 109-14; by J. H. Randall, Jr., in Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLVII, 214-18; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 93-4; by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., V, 10-11.

24. — The Historiography of Ideas. Proc. of Amer. Philosophical Soc., Mar., LXXVIII, 529-43.

25. LOWELL, A. LAWRENCE. What a University President has Learned. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 156. \$1.75. Rev. by R. M. Hutchins in SRL., July 23, XVIII, 6-7; by R. C. W. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 572-4.

26. MACKAIL, JOHN W. Studies in Humanism. N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 280. \$4.00. Rev. by J. Cournots in NYTBR., July 10, p. 9.

27. MANN, THOMAS. The Coming of Humanism. Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 617-19.

28. MASON, H. A. 'The New Republic' and the Ideal Weekly. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 250-61.

29. MURRAY, JOHN. Our Public Schools. CR., Sept., CLIV, 305-11.

30. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON. The Future of the Intelligence. SR., Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 441-7.

31. PUNSHON, E. R. The Artist and his Audience. HJ., Apr., XXXVI, 427-32.

32. SARTON, GEORGE. The History of Science and the New Humanism. (Bibl. 1937, 21.) Rev. by M. Radin in Speculum, Jan., XIII, 119-21.

33. SMITH, NOWELL. Greek for Students of English Literature. English, II, 83-8.

34. SWAEN, A. E. H. Greenery-Yallery. A Continuation of an Essay in Blue. E. Studien, LXXII, 343-54.

## II. BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL. TYPOGRAPHY)

## II (a). BIBLIOGRAPHY

35. A.L.A. Catalog, 1932-1936; an Annotated List of Approximately Four Thousand Titles. Ed. by MARION L. HORTON. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. viii, 357. \$5.00.

36. Abridged Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, July, 1935-August, 1938. Author and Subject Index to a select list of periodicals. Ed. by ALICE M. DOUGAN, BERTHA JOEL, JEANNETTE MOORE-SMITH. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1110. Apply for price. See 115.

37. American Bibliography for 1938, by MILLETT HENSHAW, ALBERT C. BAUGH, GREGORY PAINE, H. CARRINGTON LANCASTER, J. E. SHAW, EDWIN B. WILLIAMS, H. W. NORDMEYER. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 29.) PMLA., Supplement, LIII, 1213-312.

38. American Catalogue of Books (original and reprints) Published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871. J. KELLEY (comp.). 2 vols. N.Y.: P. Smith. \$7.50 each.

39. AMERICAN LITERATURE. Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals. AL., Jan., ix, 467-79; *ib.*, Mar., x, 89-98; *ib.*, May, x, 263-74; *ib.*, Nov., x, 389-403.

40. *Analecta Hibernica*. Including the Reports of the Irish Manuscripts Commission. Dublin: The Stationery Office. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 650.

41. ANDERSON, ELEANOR C. (comp.). A List of Novels and Stories about Workers. N.Y.: Woman's Press. 8vo. pp. 12. 30 cents.

42. Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature. Vol. XVII, 1936. Ed. by M. S. SERJEANTSON and L. N. BROUGHTON.

43. ARNS, KARL. Index der anglo-jüdischen Literatur. Bochum-Langendreer: Pöppinghaus. pp. 105. RM. 4.80. Rev. by Friedrich Wild in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 346-7.

44. AYER, N. W. and SON. Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1938, vol. 70. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 36.) Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son. 8vo. pp. 1286. \$15.00.

45. BATES, ALBERT C. Supplementary List of Books Printed in Connecticut, 1709-1800. [Supplement to James Hammond Trumbull's list.] New Haven: Acorn Club. 4to. pp. viii, 91. \$12.50.

46. BATES, MARY E. (ed.). Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1937; including as Pt 2 The Dramatic Index, 1937. 2 vols in 1. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 292, 296, 86. \$15.00. (Dramatic Index also published separately. pp. 86. \$7.50.)

47. BAUGH, A. C. English Language and Literature [brief survey and bibliography for 1936]. American Year Book, 1936, pp. 795-802.

48. — English Language and Literature [brief survey and bibliography for 1937]. American Year Book, 1937, pp. 838-46.

49. BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY. Bibliographies in American History: Guide to Materials for Research. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 339.

\$3.50. Rev. in AL., May, x, 257-8; in Maryland Hist. Mag., Mar., XXXIII, 58.

50. BERTHOLD, ARTHUR. Editing a Union Catalog. LJ., Mar. 15, LXIII, 222-3.

51. Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors. (Bibl. 1936, 51; 1937, 42.) Rev. in Booklist, Apr. 1936, XXXII, 219; in TLS., Apr. 4, 1936, p. 304; in Wisconsin Lit. Bull., Apr. 1936, XXXII, 46; by D. A. Randall in Publishers' Weekly, Apr. 18, 1936, CXXXIX, 1630; by L. B. in RAA., Aug. 1936, XIII, 535; in LJ., Nov. 1, 1936, LXI, 835.

52. BOGGS, RALPH S. Bibliography for 1937 [of Folklore]. Southern Folklore Quart., Mar., II, 43-8.

53. BOND, DONALD F. Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies: A Current Bibliography. Romanic Rev., Dec., XXIX, 343-72.

54. BOND, RICHMOND P. English Literature, 1660-1800: A Current Bibliography. PQ., Apr., XVII, 149-215.

55. BONNER, MARIAN F. Index to Library Reference Lists, 1937. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.-Apr., XVI, 88-90.

56. BOOCHEVER, FLORENCE. V. Sackville-West Bibliography. A Selected List of Writings by and about V. Sackville-West. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.-Apr., XVI, 93-4; May-Aug., XVI, 113-15.

57. BOOTH, BRADFORD A. A Note on an Index to the American Annuals and Gift Books. AL., Nov., x, 349-50.

58. BRAGIN, CHARLES. Dime Novels: Bibliography, 1860-1928. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. iv, 29. \$1.00.

59. BROWN, E. K., J. R. MACGILLIVRAY, W. S. MILNE, A. S. P. WOODHOUSE, ALISON EWART. Letters in Canada: 1937. Part 1. English Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., VII, 339-450. See 185.

60. BÜHLER, CURT F. Libri Impressi cum Notis Manuscriptis. MLN., Apr., LIII, 245-9.

61. CAPLAN, H. Mediaeval Artes Praedicandi. A Supplementary Hand-list. (Bibl. 1936, 60; 1937, 52.) Rev. by W. O. Ross in MLN., June, LIII, 473-4.

62. COLEMAN, EDWARD D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. See 1430.

63. COWLES, BARBARA. Subject Classification of the Titles in the 'Union List of Serials'. LJ., Jan. 15, LXIII, 47-9.

64. COX, EDWARD GODFREY. The New World. Vol. II of A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel. (Univ. of Washington Publications in Language and Literature, x.) Seattle: Univ. of Washington. 25 cm. pp. vi, 591.

65. CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. See 1889.

66. CROSS, TOM PEETE. Bibliographical Guide to English Studies; 7th ed. rev. and enlarged. Chicago: Univ. Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 131. \$1.00.

67. Cumulative Book Index; a Word List of Books in the English Language, 1933-1937; supplementing the United States Catalog, 4th ed. Ed. by MARY BURNHAM. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. Folio. pp. 2680. Price on application.

68. Cumulative Book Index. Word List of Books in the English Language; Author, Title and Subject Catalog in One Alphabet of Books published Jan.-Dec., 1938; forty-first annual Cumulation. Ed. by MARY BURNHAM and REGINA GOLDMAN. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. 1534. Price on application.

69. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR (ed.), with the assistance of W. J. WILSON. Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada. II. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson, 1937. Rev. in Library, Dec., XIX, 380-2.

70. DELATTE, F. Périodiques et collections de philologie anglaise. Oct. 1936-July 1937. Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.-June, XVII, 533-60.

71. DOBBIE, ELLIOTT V. K. General and Historical Studies [bibliography]. AS., Feb., XIII, 65-6; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 145-7; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 220-3; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 301-3.

72. Dramatic Index, January-March, 1938. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.-Apr., XVI, 101-4; May-Aug., XVI, 121-4; Sept.-Dec., XVI, 144-8.

73. ELAND, G. (ed.). Papers from an Iron Chest at Doddershall, Bucks. Aylesbury: De Fraine. 10s. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 190.

74. ENGLISH ASSOCIATION. The Year's work in English Studies. Vol. XVI. (Bibl. 1937, 64.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 110-12; *ib.*, CLXXIV, 250-1.

75. — The Year's Work in English Studies. Vol. XVII, 1937. Ed. by FREDERICK S. BOAS and MARY S. SERJEANTSON. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 347-8; by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 250-1; by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 155.

76. ESDAILE, A. and J. H. P. PAFFORD. The Year's Work in Librarianship. Vol. X, 1937. Rev. by S. C. H. in LAR., Aug., XI, 447-8.

77. EWBANK, HENRY LEE. Bibliography of Periodical Literature on Debating and Discussion. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 634-41.

78. EWING, J. C. Brash and Reid, Booksellers in Glasgow, and their Collection of 'Poetry Original and Selected'. Records of the Glasgow Bibliographical Soc., 1936, XII, 1-20.

79. FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE. Folk-lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. See 1216.

80. GILCHRIST, DONALD B. (ed.). Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1937-1938. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 8vo. pp. 122. \$2.00. See 81.

81. — Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1937-1938. Comp. for the Assn. of Research Libraries. (No. 5.) N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. xiv, 109. \$2.00.

82. GRAHAM, WALTER. The Romantic Movement: a Current Selective and Critical Bibliography for 1937. *ELH.*, Mar., v, 1-48.

83. Guide to Periodicals and Bibliographies dealing with Geography, Archaeology, and History. Compiled by E. JEFFRIES DAVIS and E. G. R. TAYLOR. (Historical Society Pamphlet.) G. Bell. 1s.

84. HELLMAN, HUGO E. The Greatest American Oratory. *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 36-9.

85. HENCH, ATCHESON L. Present Day English [bibliography]. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 60-4; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 141-5; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 212-20; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 297-301.

86. HIRSCH, RUDOLF. A List of Recent Bibliographies. *Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, Feb., XLII, 108-32.

87. HOHOFF, C. Katholische Literatur in England. *Hochland*, XXXV, 327-31.

88. HÜBNER, W. Neue englische Literaturgeschichten. *N. Mon.*, IX, 233-6.

89. Incunabula (Simplified Rules). *LJ.*, May 1, LXIII, 358-9.

90. JANECEK, BLANCHE. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. See 4516.

91. JUDSON, LYMAN S. After Dinner Speaking: a Bibliography. *QJS.*, Apr., XXIV, 220-7.

92. LANCASTER, EDWIN R. Books Read in Virginia in Early 19th Century, 1806-1823. *Va. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Jan., XLVI, 56-9.

93. LEFANU, W. R. British Periodicals of Medicine. A chronological list. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press; London: Oxf. Univ. Press. Rev. by George Home in *Library*, Dec., XIX, 387-8.

94. LEISY, ERNEST E. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. *AL.*, Jan., IX, 466.

95. Private Libraries. IX—Sir Maurice Holmes. [Antiquarian Notes.] *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 652.

96. A Survey of Libraries. Report on a Survey Made by the Library Association during 1936-1937. General Editor: LIONEL R. McCOLVIN. The Library Association. 25s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 668.

97. LINGENFELTER, MARY R. (comp.). Vocations in Fiction; an Annotated Bibliography. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 99. \$1.25. Rev. by W. L. Hutchings in *LJ.*, Nov. 15, LXIII, 872, 878.

98. LIVINGSTON, FLORA VIRGINIA. Supplement of Bibliography of the Works of Rudyard Kipling (1927). See 4282.

99. LYLE, GUY R. and VIRGINIA M. TRUMPER. Classified List of Periodicals for the College Library. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. Boston: F. W. Faxon. 8vo. pp. 105. \$1.25.

100. Manuscript Division Accessions during 1937. *Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, Feb., XLII, 133-46.

**102.** MARTIN, MAMIE R. Check List of Minnesota Imprints, 1849-1865. (Amer. Imprints Inventory, No. 2.) (Mimeographed.) pp. ix, 219. Rev. by E. C. Gale in *Minnesota Hist.*, Dec., XIX, 430-2.

**103.** MEAD, H. R. Incunabula in the Huntington Library. (Huntington Lib. Lists, No. 3.) (Bibl. 1937, 88.) Rev. in *Library*, June, XIX, 116-17.

**104.** MINTON, ARTHUR. Parlor Music. [Bibliography of parlor music for first half of the nineteenth century.] *AS.*, Dec., XIII, 254-62.

**105.** MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. A Checklist of Iowa Imprints, 1837-1860. *See* 237.

**106.** MORGAN, WILLIAM THOMAS and CHLOE SENER MORGAN. A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715). Vol. II, 114-18. (1708-1715.) Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1937. 27 cm. pp. vi, 684.

**107.** NÆSETH, HENRIETTE. Drama in Early Deadwood, 1876-1879. *See* 3100.

**108.** PAINE, GREGORY. Research in Progress [in American Literature]. *AL.*, Mar., x, 88; *ib.*, May, x, 228-9; *ib.*, Nov., x, 353-4.

**109.** PARTCH, CLARENCE E. Century-Old Textbooks in the Rutgers Library. (On McGuffey Readers.) *Jour. Rutgers Univ. Lib.*, 1, No. 1 (Dec. 1937), pp. 17-21.

**110.** PENROSE, BOIES. The Indiscreet History of a Bibliographical, Picturesque, and Antiquarian Tour; made in England in July 1938. Colophon, Autumn, III, 490-512.

**111.** POOLE, WILLIAM FRED. Poole's Index to Periodical Literature; rev. ed., 1802-1906. 7 vols. N.Y.: Peter Smith. 4to. Various pp. \$60 set.

**112.** POTTER, A. G. The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám: Bibliography. *NQ.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 315; *W. W. Gill, ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 410.

**113.** A Preliminary Check List of Missouri Imprints, 1808-1850. (Amer. Imprints Inventory, No. 1.) Washington, D.C.: The Historical Records Survey, 1937. 8vo. pp. ix, 225.

**114.** RAWLINGS, KENNETH W. Trial List of Titles of Kentucky Newspapers and Periodicals before 1860. *N.J. Hist. Soc. Pro.*, July, LVI, 263-87.

**115.** Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature; an Author and Subject Index; July 1937-June 1938; ed. by ALICE M. DOUGAN, BERTHA JOEL, JEANNETTE MOORE-SMITH; managing editor, GRACE C. NOLAN. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. vi, 1105. Price on application. *See* 36

**116.** RICHARDSON, LYON N. On Using Johnson's 'American First Editions' and Other Sources. *AL.*, Jan., IX, 449-55.

**117.** ROBERTS, W. Incunabula in Dr R. Nesbitt's Sale, 1761. *NQ.*, July 30, CLXXV, 78.

**118.** ROUPELL, MARION G. (comp.). *The Union Catalogue of the Periodical Publications in the University Libraries of the British Isles.* (Bibl. 1937, 99.) Rev. by W. Kerr in *Library Quart.*, Jan., VIII, 142-3.

**119.** RUE, ELOISE (comp.). *Subject Index to Readers.* Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. xviii, 174. \$1.80. Rev. by M. P. Harrington in *Library Quart.*, July, VIII, 422-3.

**120.** National Library of Scotland. *Catalogue of Manuscripts Acquired since 1925.* Vol. 1. Stationery Office. 17s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, p. 792.

**121.** SEVERANCE, HENRY O. *American Library Institute Contributions of the Fellows—1937.* *LJ.*, May 1, LXIII, 353-7.

**122.** SHAW, MARIAN (ed.). *Essay and General Literature Index*, July 1938; an Index to 1341 Essays and Articles in 75 volumes of *Collections of Essays and Miscellaneous Works.* N.Y.: H. W. Wilson. 4to. pp. viii, 87. Apply for price.

**123.** SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. *See* 4147.

**124.** SOLBERG, THORVALD. *Books Relating to the Obligatory Deposit of Copies under Copyright Law.* *Library Quart.*, Oct., VIII, 533-6.

**125.** STAPLETON, MARGARET. *A Bibliography of Writings By and About C. E. Montague.* *Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index*, Sept.-Dec., XVI, 135-6 (to be continued).

**126.** STEADMAN, J. M., JR. *Articles on the English Language Published during 1937.* *See* 281.

**127.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL AARON (comp.). *Beaumont and Fletcher, George Chapman, Philip Massinger; Concise Bibliographies.* (Elizabethan Bibliographies.) N.Y.: the compiler. 8vo. pp. 200. \$5.50.

**128.** ———. *Shakespeare and his Contemporaries.* A Classified Bibliography for 1937. *See* 2167.

**129.** TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D., CHARLES F. HARROLD, FREDERIC E. FANERTY, CHARLES W. THOMAS. *Victorian Bibliography for 1937.* MP., May, XXXV, 415-46.

**130.** VAIL, ROBERT W. G. *Sabin's 'Dictionary'.* (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 101.) *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, 1937, XXXI, Pt. 1, 1-9.

**131.** WEBB, HELMER L. *Bibliographic Course for the Pre-Graduate Student.* *LJ.*, May 15, LXIII, 402-4.

**132.** WEBBER, WINSLOW L. *Books about Books; a Bio-Bibliography for Collectors.* (Bibl. 1937, 121.) Rev. by J. I. Wyer and E. F. Ellis in *LJ.*, Apr. 15, LXIII, 316-17.

**133.** WETHERBEE, WINTHROP, JR. (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—a Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 122.) *Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index*, Jan.-Apr., XVI, 96; May-Aug., XVI, 117-18 (to be continued).

**134.** WHITE, WILLIAM. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Jan.-Apr., xvi, 90-2; May-Aug., xvi, 111-13; Sept.-Dec., xvi, 131-2 (to be continued).

**135.** WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). Letters in Canada: 1937. UTQ., VII, 339-450, 552-600. Contents: E. K. BROWN: Poetry. pp. 340-8. J. R. MACGILLIVRAY: Fiction. pp. 348-61. W. S. MILNE: Drama. pp. 361-8. A. S. P. WOODHOUSE: Remaining Material [misc. prose, criticism, etc.]. pp. 369-400. Lists of Publications. pp. 401-50. FELIX WALTER: French-Canadian Letters. pp. 552-67. WATSON KIRKCONNELL: New Canadian Letters. pp. 567-71. Lists of Publications. pp. 572-600. Also issued separately. University of Toronto Press. pp. 159. \$1.00.

**136.** WOODHOUSE, A. S. P., F. WALTER, W. KIRKCONNELL, M. STOREY. Letters in Canada: 1937. Part II: French-Canadian Letters, New Canadian Letters, Lists of Publications. UTQ., July, VII, 552-600.

**137.** WRIGHT, LYLE H. (comp.). Sporting Books in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1937, 124.) Rev. by V. B. Heltzel in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 123-4.

**138.** WROTH, LAWRENCE C. The Bibliographical Way. Colophon, Spring, III, 225-37.

## II (b). BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING; LIBRARIANSHIP

**139.** ABBOTT, JOHN E. Cataloging and Filing of Motion Picture Films. LJ., Feb. 1, LXIII, 93-5.

**140.** ACKERMAN, WILLIAM C. The Princeton University Library. Its History and Development. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 41-2.

**141.** ALLEN, E. M. The Author's Handbook. Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co. 12mo. pp. 159. \$1.50.

**142.** American Book Prices Current: Serially 1937-38; timely reports of the principal book auctions, compiled from Sales Catalogs and issued within a few days of actual sales. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. Various pp. \$2.50.

**143.** The Annual of Bookmaking, 1927-1937. N.Y.: The Colophon. 4to. pp. 340. \$7.50. Rev. by E. Jenks in NYTBR., July 10, p. 2; in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668.

**144.** BADER, ARNO L. Frederick Saunders and the Early History of the International Copyright Movement in America. Library Quart., Jan., VIII, 25-39.

**145.** BALMER, EDWIN. Installment Reading: Changing Tastes in Magazine Serials. SRL., Aug. 20, XVIII, 3-4, 14.

**146.** BARCUS, THOMAS R. The Typical Teachers College Library. LJ., Nov. 15, LXIII, 861-3.



147. BENDIKSON, L. Facsimile Reprints of Rare Books. L.J., Feb. 15, LXIII, 140-3.

148. BESTERMAN, THEODORE. The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793-1836. Oxford: Univ. Press. £1. 18s. Rev. briefly in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 164. See 162.

149. BINKLEY, ROBERT C. Microcopying and Library Catalogs. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., XXXII, 241-3.

150. BISHOP, WILLIAM W. Resources of American Libraries. Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 445-79.

151. BIXLER, PAUL. Uncle Sam's Best Sellers. SRL., May 28, XVIII, 3-4, 16.

152. BLUMENTHAL, WALTER HART. A Blockhead's Bookshelf. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 18-20.

153. BOHANNON, MARY ELIZABETH. A London Bookseller's Bill: 1635-1639. Library, Mar., XVIII, 417-46.

154. BOLLES, BLAIR. The Library of Congress. SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 10-12.

155. BOLTON, THEODORE. American Book Illustrators; Bibliographic Check Lists of One Hundred and Twenty-three Artists. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 8vo. pp. 302. \$7.50.

156. Book Illustrations before Dürer. An Exhibition. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Feb., XLII, 94-103.

157. Booklist Books, 1937; selected by the vote of many librarians and comp. by the Staff of the Booklist. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. 61. 75 cents.

158. BRADLEY, VERE. Library Exhibits in Three Dimensions. L.J., Feb. 1, LXIII, 96-7.

159. BROWN, CHARLES H. What Shall We Do with the A.L.A.? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXII, 29-31.

160. BROWN, STEPHEN J. Libraries and Literature from a Catholic Standpoint. (Bibl. 1937, 146.) Rev. by Mother Agatha in Com., Apr. 22, XXVII, 733-4.

161. BUTTERFIELD, MARGARET. Organizing a Collection of Manuscripts for Filming. L.J., Apr. 15, LXIII, 302-4.

162. The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793-1836. Ed. with an Introduction and Notes by THEODORE BESTERMANN. Oxford: Univ. Press. 38s. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 268-9. See 250.

163. CAIN, JULIEN. New Life for the Bibliothèque Nationale. L.J., Aug., LXIII, 578-9.

164. CARRUTHERS, R. H. and W. E. WRIGHT. Library Methods of Handling Microfilm. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, XXXII, 385-7.

165. CARTER, JOHN. Publishers' Binding in America. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 19, CXXXIV, 1823-4.

166. Catalogers' and Classifiers' Yearbook, No. 7. Compiled by Catalog Section of Amer. Lib. Assoc. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc.

8vo. pp. 91. \$1.25. Rev. by M. C. Maloy in *Library Quart.*, Oct., VIII, 553-6.

167. CHAPMAN, EDWARD A. Outline of Federal Relations to Libraries. *LJ.*, Feb. 1, LXIII, 100-3.

168. CHAPMAN, LOUISE. The Place of the Phonograph in the Library. *LJ.*, Oct. 15, LXIII, 765-8.

169. COGGESHALL, REGINALD. Making the Library News. *LJ.*, Jan. 15, LXIII, 59-62.

170. CONDIT, LESTER. Reprints, Counterfeits, and Reproductions. *Library Quart.*, July, VIII, 391-9.

171. CONEY, DONALD. Some Unsolved Problems of University Library Administration. *Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc.*, Dec., XXXII, 1041-3.

172. COOPER, DOROTHY M. The Problem of the Reserve Book Collection in University Libraries. *LJ.*, May 15, LXIII, 401-2.

173. CORP, WILLIAM G. English National Book Council. *Publishers' Weekly*, Mar. 12, CXXXIII, 1194-6.

174. CURTI, MERLE E. Learning for Ladies, 1508-1895. A book exhibition at the Huntington Library. *Huntington Library*, 1936. pp. 15.

175. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR. Survey of Manuscripts in the British Isles. *Bull. of the Institute of Hist. Research*, xv, 65-8.

176. DENT, J. M. and HUGH R. The House of Dent: 1888-1938. *Dent*. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Charles Davy in *Merc.*, Nov., XXXIX, 78.

177. DOUD, MARGERY. Reading without Rule or Reason. *LJ.*, Jan. 1, LXIII, 7-10.

178. ELLIS, EDWARD F. Bookseller's Catalogs: An Assist. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 51.

179. ERNST, MORRIS. The Basis of Fair Laws [in books]. *Publishers' Weekly*, May 21, CXXXIII, 1992-4.

180. ETZKORN, L. R. Heading a State Library Association. *Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc.*, Oct., XXXII, 715-20.

181. FABER, WILLIAM A. Canon Law in the A.C. *LJ.*, Jan. 15, LXIII, 63-5.

182. FARRAR, JOHN. Footnotes to a Publisher's Sunday. *Colophon*, Winter, III, 67-91.

183. FENNER, PHYLLIS REID. The Librarian in the School. *LJ.*, Sept. 15, LXIII, 671-3.

184. FERGUSON, MILTON J. Adult Education—and the Library. *LJ.*, Sept. 1, LXIII, 624-7.

185. — The Library Crosses the Bridge. *LJ.*, July, LXIII, 523-6; *School and Soc.*, June 25, XLVII, 814-19.

186. FITCH, MAUDE E. Newspaper Indexing in San Diego. *LJ.*, June 15, LXIII, 493-5.

187. FLEMING, THOMAS P. Developing of Library Resources with Limited Funds. *LJ.*, Feb. 15, LXIII, 137-9.

188. FLEXNER, JENNIE M. Readers and Books. *LJ.*, Jan. 15, LXIII, 55-6.

189. FLOWER, R. Manuscripts from the Clumber Collection. BMQ., XII, 79-82.

190. — The Wriothesley Manuscripts. BMQ., XII, 82-5.

191. FRANKLIN, ROBERT D. The Public Library of the High Seas. LJ., Mar. 15, LXIII, 227-31.

192. FREEMAN, MARILLA WAITE. Social Outlook of the Librarian. LJ., June 15, LXIII, 490-2.

193. FUSSLER, HERMAN H. American Micro-photography at the Paris Exposition. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXII, 104-6.

194. GALE, ZONA. Why Libraries Need Friends. LJ., Oct. 1, LXIII, 717-19.

195. GOODSPEED, CHARLES E. A Yankee Bookseller. (Bibl. 1937, 194.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., June, XI, 428-9; by K. W. in NYTBR., Jan. 23, p. 2.

196. GOSSOP, R. P. Book Illustration; a Review of the Art as It Is Today; Foreword by HUGH R. DENT. N.Y.: Oxford. 24mo. pp. 45. 75 cents.

197. GRAY, AUSTIN K. Benjamin Franklin's Library. A Short Account of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731-1931. (Bibl. 1937, 197.) Rev. by F. L. Mott in AL., May, x, 230-1.

198. HADFIELD, JOHN. An English Publisher in New York. SRL., Dec. 31, XIX, 16-17.

199. HAINES, HELEN E. Technics or Humanization in Librarianship? LJ., Sept. 1, LXIII, 619-24.

200. HAMILTON, W. J. We Meditate over 1937 Figures—Deductions or Assumptions? Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., XXXII, 267-93.

201. HARRIS, M. M. The People's Library Movement Spreads over the Greatest State. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Apr., XXXII, 239-40.

202. HARRIS, MABEL. The Responsibility of the Teachers College in the Training of School Librarians. LJ., Apr. 1, LXIII, 259-61.

203. HARROD, L. MONTAGUE. The Librarians' Glossary. Terms used in Librarianship and the Bookcrafts. Grafton. 6s.

204. HAYNES, ROWLAND. Relation of Books and Libraries to Education. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Aug., XXXII, 508-11.

205. HENKLE, HERMAN H. An Interpretation of Research Librarianship. School and Soc., Apr. 16, XLVII, 494-9.

206. HOBSON, G. D. Some early Bindings and Binders' Tools. Library, Sept., XIX, 202-49.

207. HOSTETTER, A. M. Activities and Projects of the Board of Education for Librarianship. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., XXXII, 186-90.

208. The Huntington Library Quarterly—Announcement. SP., Jan., XXXV, 147-8.

209. HUTCHISON, KEITH. The Battle of the Book Clubs. Nation, Apr. 30, CXLVI, 506-7.

210. ILSLEY, SAMUEL M. Christmas in a Library. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIII, 949-51.

211. INGERSOLL, WILLIAM H. Fair Trade Laws and the Bookstores. *Publishers' Weekly*, May 28, CXXXIII, 2068-70.

212. JAST, L. STANLEY. The National Central Library. *LJ.*, Aug., LXIII, 574-6.

213. JOHNSON, ALVIN S. The Public Library—A People's University. N.Y.: Amer. Assoc. of Adult Educ. 12mo. pp. ix, 85. \$1.00. Rev. by M. Wright in *LJ.*, June 15, LXIII, 498, 503.

214. KANDEL, I. L. The Free Library Movement and Its Implications. *LJ.*, Aug., LXIII, 571-3.

215. Papers in Honor of Andrew Keogh, Librarian of Yale University, by the Staff of the Library, 30 June, 1938. New Haven: Yale Univ. Lib. 8vo. pp. 501. \$5.00.

216. KEYS, THOMAS E. The Colonial Library and the Development of Sectional Differences in the American Colonies. *Library Quart.*, July, VIII, 373-90.

217. KING, FLORENCE. How Is the Library Presented in the College Catalogue? *Library Quart.*, Jan., VIII, 77-92.

218. KLOTZ, EDITH L. A Subject Analysis of English Imprints for Every Tenth Year from 1480 to 1640. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, July, I, 417-19.

219. LAZARE, CHRISTOPHER. Book Prices and the Law. *Nation*, Jan. 22, CXLVI, 95-6.

220. LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT. Books About Bookmaking. (*Bibl.* 1937, 226.) *Publishers' Weekly*, Mar. 5, CXXXIII, 1135-7; *ib.*, Apr. 2, CXXXIII, 1486-90; *ib.*, May 7, CXXXIII, 1874-80; *ib.*, June 4, CXXXIII, 2250-2; *ib.*, July 2, CXXXIV, 56-7; *ib.*, Nov., CXXXIV, 1696-1700.

221. LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT, RUTH S. GRANNIS, and LAWRENCE C. WROTH. Das amerikanische Buchwesen. (*Bibl.* 1937, 227.) Rev. by K. K  p in *Papers of the Bibliographical Soc. of America*, 1937, xxxi, Pt 1, pp. 78-80; by H. B. van Hosen in *Library Quart.*, Jan., VIII, 127-9; by D. C. McMurtrie in *Library*, Sept., xix, 259-61; in *LAR.*, June, xl, 287-8.

222. LIDDELL, J. R. The Library of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, in the sixteenth century. *Library*, Mar., xviii, 385-416.

223. L  FFLER, KARL and JOACHIM KIRCHNER. *Lexikon des gesamten Buchwesens*, Bd. 3. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1937. Rev. in *Library*, Sept., xix, 261-2.

224. LYLE, GUY R. College Library Handbooks. *Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc.*, May, xxxii, 315-22.

225. MACIVER, IVANDER. The Exchange of Publications as a Medium for the Development of the Book Collection. *Library Quart.*, Oct., VIII, 491-502.

226. MANN, THOMAS. Address at the Dedication of the Thomas Mann Collection at Yale University. *YR.*, Summer, N.S., xxvii, 702-11.

227. MANSBRIDGE, F. RONALD. British and American Book-Making. *Publishers' Weekly*, Aug. 6, CXXXIV, 367-70.

**228.** MARTIN, EMMA R. Why I Collect Rockwell Kent. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 11-12.

**229.** MAYNARD, GLENN R. Photography for Librarians. LJ., Oct. I, LXIII, 726-9.

**230.** McDIARMID, E. W. and G. R. TATUM. Library Noise. Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 200-9.

**231.** McKAY, GEORGE L. (comp.). American Book Auction Catalogues, 1713-1934. (Bibl. 1937, 30.) Rev. by J. T. Winterich in SRL., Jan. 29, XVII, 19.

**232.** McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD. The Book. The Story of Printing and Bookmaking. Pitman. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668. See **328**.

**233.** ——— Design in Bookbinding; as represented in exhibits at the sixth triennial exposition of graphic arts at Milan, Italy, in 1936. Chicago: J. Calhoun. 8vo. pp. 24. 50 cents.

**234.** METCALF, K. D. Microphotography for Libraries, 1937. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXII, 59-60.

**235.** MILAM, CARL H. The Public Library of the Future. School and Soc., Oct. 15, XLVIII, 477-82.

**236.** MILLER, LOUISE R. Welcome to Our Library. LJ., Dec. 1, LXIII, 905-7.

**237.** MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. A Checklist of Iowa Imprints, 1837-1860. See **105**.

**238.** MORGAN, FLORENCE B. The Official Catalog for the Large Public Library. Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 210-35.

**239.** MOUNTENEY, LEONARD. Bookbinding Traditions. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 9-10.

**240.** MUSSEY, BARROWS. The Renegade Bibliophobe. Colophon, Spring, III, 181-7.

**241.** PACA, JEAN S. Publishers and Public. SRL., Jan. 1, XVII, 9.

**242.** PAGE, B. S. and L. A. SAYCE. Introduction to Microphotography. LAR., Jan., XL, 16-18.

**243.** ——— Microphotography: Standards in 'Format', Storage and Cataloguing. LAR., May, XL, 212-16.

**244.** PARSONS, WILFRID. Early Catholic Publishers in Philadelphia. Catholic Hist. Rev., July, XXIV, 141-52.

**245.** PARTRIDGE, R. C. BARRINGTON. The History of the Legal Deposit of Books throughout the British Empire. Preface by SIR FREDERIC KENYON. Library Association. pp. xviii, 364. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 652; by C. H. Atto in Library, Dec., XIX, 382-3; in LAR., June, XL, 285-6.

**246.** PLENDERLEITH, H. J. The Conservation of Prints, Drawings, and Manuscripts. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. viii, 66.

**247.** POCHMANN, HENRY A., BAYARD Q. MORGAN, CHARLES F. HARROLD, LAWRENCE M. PRICE and HARRY R. WARFEL. Anglo-German Bibliography for 1937. JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 267-84.

**248.** POEL, HALSTED B. V. Even as the Wind. Collecting. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 13-15.

**249.** POTTER, GRETA L. An Appreciation of Sir Emery Walker. Library Quart., July, VIII, 400-14.

**250.** The Publishing Firm of Cadell and Davies: Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793-1836. Ed. by THEODORE BESTERMAN. Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. by M. Sadleir in Library, Dec., XIX, 364-8.

**251.** PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. The Care and Filing of Copyrights. Mar. 19, CXXXIII, 1268-71.

**252.** PURDY, G. FLINT. Public Library Service in the Middle West. Library Quart., July, VIII, 346-72.

**253.** RANEY, M. L. First Steps in Microphotography. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Mar., XXXII, 164-6.

**254.** — (ed.). Microphotography for Libraries, 1937. Papers presented at the Microphotography Symposium at the 1937 Conference of the Association. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. 8vo. pp. ix, 89. \$2.00.

**255.** RANSOM, WILL. Overtones in Bookmaking. (Bibl. 1937, 265.) Publishers' Weekly, Jan. 1, CXXXIII, 66, 68; *ib.*, Mar. 5, CXXXIII, 1132, 1134-5; *ib.*, Apr. 2, CXXXIII, 1482-6.

**256.** RASCOE, BURTON. Early Publishing in America. SRL., Oct. 8, XVIII, 13-14.

**257.** RAYMOND, HAROLD. Publishing and Bookselling; Foreword by HUGH R. DENT. (J. M. Dent Memorial Lectures.) N.Y.: Oxford. 24mo. pp. 54. 75 cents. See 258.

**258.** — Publishing and Bookselling. London: Dent. 1s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 782.

**259.** REECE, ERNEST J. College and University Library News, 1937-1938. LJ., Dec. 15, LXIII, 956-9.

**260.** — A Look Ahead for Library Schools. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Jan., XXXII, 32-46.

**261.** REICHARDT, GÜNTHER. The Durability of Paper. Library Quart., Oct., VIII, 510-20.

**262.** RICHARDS, HELEN R. The Charm of Bookplates. LJ., Aug., LXIII, 584-7.

**263.** RICHARDS, J. M. A Miniature History of the English House. Architectural Press. 3s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 746.

**264.** RIDGWAY, ELIZABETH. Dusty Shelves and Irishmen. Colophon, Autumn, III, 519-23.

**265.** RUFFIN, BEVERLEY. The Catalog Librarian as an Administrative Officer in the College or University Library. LJ., Dec. 1, LXIII, 908-10.

**266.** RUMBALL-PETRE, EDWIN A. R. Rare Bibles; An Introduction for Collectors and a Descriptive Check-List. N.Y.: P. C. Duschnes. 8vo. pp. 63. \$3.00.

**267.** SCHRÖDER, E. Einiges vom Buchtitel in der englischen Literatur des Mittelalters. Ang., LXII, 234-57.

**268.** SCHULZ, H. C. The Monastic Library and Scriptorium at Ashridge. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., I, 305-11.

**269.** SCICLUNA, HANNIBAL P. The Royal Malta Library and some of its Treasures. LAR., Sept., XL, 469-72.

**270.** SHAW, RALPH R. Trends in the Use of Public Libraries as Indicated by Circulation Statistics. LJ., Feb. 15, LXIII, 144-7.

**271.** SHERMAN, CLARENCE E. The Program of the Public Library for American Youth. EJ., College ed., Jan., XXVII, 12-19.

**272.** SHORTESS, LOIS F. School Library Statistics, 1936-1937. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXII, 124-38.

**273.** ——— State Purchase of School Library Books in Louisiana. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., Feb., XXXII, 78-80, 150.

**274.** SHOVE, RAYMOND H. Cheap Book Production in the United States, 1870-1891. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Library, 1937. 8vo. pp. xi, 155. \$2.50. Rev. by C. G. in AL., May, x, 255-6; by R. Gjelsness in LJ., May 1, LXIII, 374-5.

**275.** SILLS, R. MALCOLM. One Hundred Items from the Benjamin De Forest Curtiss Collection of Books in the Watertown Library. Watertown, Conn.: Watertown Library, 1937. 8vo. pp. 61. \$1.00. Rev. by K. B. Murdock in NEQ., Sept., XI, 668-9.

**276.** SKEEL, MRS ROSWELL, Jr. Salesmanship of an Early American Best Seller. News Sheet of the Bibliographical Society of America, Feb. 10, No. 47, p. 2.

**277.** SMART, GEORGE K. Private Libraries in Colonial Virginia. AL., Mar., x, 24-52.

**278.** SMITH, A. H. The Photography of Manuscripts. See 420.

**279.** SNOW, MIRIAM B. Strategic Position of the Training School Library. Bull. Amer. Lib. Assoc., June, XXXII, 376-7, 405.

**280.** STALLMANN, ESTHER. How Shall We Meet the Challenge Presented by the Increasing Need for the Training of School Librarians? LJ., Apr. 1, LXIII, 261-5.

**281.** STEADMAN, J. M., Jr. Articles on the English Language Published during 1937. EJ., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 734-41.

**282.** STEWART, NATHANIEL. Library Service and the Old. LJ., Mar. 15, LXIII, 218-22.

**283.** STONE, ELIZABETH OPAL. The Cataloging of Broad-sides, Election Material and Ballots. Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, Sept.-Dec., XVI, 133-4 (to be continued).

**284.** Then and Now. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 3-4.

**285.** THOMAS, H. A signed 'Sombre' Binding. BMQ., Sept., XII, 121-2.

**286.** TINKER, MILES A. Hygienic Library Illumination. LJ., July, LXIII, 532-4.

**287.** Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1936-1937. N.Y.: R. R. Bowker. 12mo. pp. 185. \$3.50.

**288.** TROVILLION, H&L W. and VIOLET TROVILLION. The Private Press as a Diversion. Herrin, Ill.: Trovillion Private Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 90. \$2.00.

**289.** VAN DER KUYLEN, W. Ex Libris Van der Kuylen. Colophon, Summer, III, 411-26.

290. WAPLES, DOUGLAS. *People and Print, Social Aspects of Reading in the Depression*. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago-Press; Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xvi, 228. \$1.50; 2s. 6d. Rev. by F. G. Melcher in *Library Quart.*, Apr., VIII, 296-7; by R. S. Lynd in *SRL.*, Jan. 29, XVII, 11.

291. WARREN, MARY HOUSTON (comp.). *American Book-Prices Current; a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs Sold in the principal auction rooms of the United States during the season 1937-1938*. Vol. 44. N.Y.: R. W. Bowker. 8vo. pp. xv, 532. \$2.50. Rev. by J. T. Winterich in *SRL.*, Jan. 29, XVII, 19.

292. WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. *The Fifteenth Century; the Cradle of Modern Book Illustration*. N.Y.: N.Y. Pub. Lib. 8vo. pp. 19. 25 cents.

293. WELLS, DORIS M. *The Local History Clipping File*. L.J., Mar. 1, LXIII, 189-91.

294. WELLS, JUANIMA. *Modernistic Library Records*. L.J., Jan. 1, LXIII, 11-13.

295. WHITE, CARL M. *Trends in the Use of University Libraries*. *School and Soc.*, Nov. 26, XLVIII, 669-77.

296. WHITFORD, ROBERT. *Librarian or Specialist*. L.J., Mar. 15, LXIII, 224-6.

297. WILLOUGHBY, EDWIN E. *The Cover Design*. *Library Quart.*, Jan., VIII, 118-19; *ib.*, Apr., VIII, 286; *ib.*, July, VIII, 416-17; *ib.*, Oct., VIII, 522.

298. WILSON, E. H. *Pre-Professional Background of Students in a Library School*. *Library Quart.*, Apr., VIII, 157-88.

299. WILSON, LOUIS R. *The Geography of Reading. A Study of the Distribution and Status of Libraries in the United States*. Chicago: Amer. Lib. Assoc. and Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 481. \$4.00. Rev. by T. Malcolm in *SRL.*, July 16, XVIII, 17.

300. — *The Role of the Library in Higher Education*. *School and Soc.*, May 7, XLVII, 585-92.

301. WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. *Facts and Fancies and the Cambridge Press*. Colophon, Autumn, III, 531-57.

302. WITTENBERG, PHILIP. *The Protection and Marketing of Literary Property*. N.Y.: J. Messner, 1937. pp. 495. \$3.75. Rev. by H. M. Jones in *AL.*, Mar., X, 110-11.

303. WOODWARD, GERTRUDE LOOP. *Rare Books in the Newberry Library. Reading and Collecting*, Jan., II, 11-12.

304. WOOSTER, HAROLD A. *The Library Profession*. L.J., Jan. 1, LXIII, 14-16.

305. WORD STUDY. *M. Newton's Insurance Policy [on student libraries]*. Dec., XIV, 5-7.

306. WRIGHT, ANNIE M. *The Book Fair—A Venture in Library Publicity*. L.J., Mar. 15, LXIII, 215-18.

307. WRIGHT, WYLLIS E. *The Cataloging of Microfilm*. L.J., July, LXIII, 530-2.



**308.** WROTH, LAWRENCE C. (ed.). *A History of the Printed Book: Being the Third Number of 'The Dolphin'*. N.Y.: Limited Editions Club. 1800 copies. \$15.00. Rev. by B. H. Newdigate in *Merc.*, Aug., XXXVIII, 369-70. See **349**.

**309.** YOUNGS, MARIAN A. *Document Cataloging in Depository Libraries*. L.J., Dec. 1, LXIII, 913-15.

## II (c). TYPOGRAPHY

**310.** American Book-Stratford Press. *Type Faces at the American Book-Stratford Press*. 2 vols. N.Y.: The Press. \$10.00.

**311.** BANTA, R. E. *The American Conchology: a Venture in Backwoods Book Printing*. Colophon, Winter, III, 24-40.

**312.** BOWERS, FREDSON T. *Notes on Running-Titles as Bibliographical Evidence*. Library, Dec., XIX, 315-38.

**313.** BOWERS, LUTHER F. *The Iowa Sun*. Palimpsest, Aug., XIX, 313-22.

**314.** BRUCKER, HERBERT. *The Changing American Newspaper*. (Bibl. 1937, 340.) Rev. by S. A. McCarthy in *Library Quart.*, July, VIII, 437-8.

**315.** CARLYLE, PAUL and GUY ORING. *Letters and Lettering*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill. 12mo. pp. 128. \$4.00.

**316.** CLODD, EDWARD. *The Story of the Alphabet*. New ed. N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. 209. \$1.25.

**317.** COLGATE, WILLIAM. *Death at 164: The Portrait of a Newspaper*. [The Morning Post.] QQ., Summer, XLV, 157-64.

**318.** CRUTCHLEY, E. A. *A History and Description of the Pitt Press, erected to the Memory of Mr Pitt for the Use of the University Printing Press A.D. 1833, altered and restored A.D. 1937*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 5s. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 216.

**319.** EDMONDS, ALBERT SYDNEY. *The Henkels, Early Printers in New Market, Virginia, with a Bibliography*. William and Mary College Quart., Apr., XVIII, 174-95.

**320.** EVETTS, L. C. *Roman Lettering*. Pitman. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 650.

**321.** FIELD, ALSTON G. *The Press in Western Pennsylvania*. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., Dec. 1937, XX, 231-64.

**322.** FOWLER, ALFRED (ed.). *The Romance of Fine Prints*. Kansas City, Mo.: Print Soc. 4to. pp. 200. \$10.00.

**323.** GOODWIN, RUTHERFOORD. *The Williamsburg Paper Mill of William Parks the Printer*. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, 21-44.

**324.** GRAY, BASIL. *The English Print*. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. 239. \$2.50.

**325.** Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde. Neue Folge II. Hrsg. v. CARL WEHMER. Leipzig: Harrassowitz. pp. 181. RM. 12. Rev. by S. Gaselee in Library, Dec., XIX, 374-6.

- 326.** JOHNSON, A. F. Some Types used by Paolo Manuzio. Library, Sept., XIX, 167-75.
- 327.** KATIN, LOUIS. Trends in British Book Typography. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 3, CXXXIV, 771-2.
- 328.** McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD. The Book. The Story of Printing and Bookmaking. (Bibl. 1937, 362.) Rev. in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 25; by C. P. Rollins in AHR., July, XLIII, 819-20. See **232**.
- 329.** — A Bibliography of Books and Pamphlets Printed at Ithaca, N.Y., 1820-1850. Chicago: A. H. Allen. 8vo. pp. 59. 75 cents.
- 330.** — A History of Printing in the United States. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 305; 1937, 365.) Rev. by R. W. G. Vail in LJ., Sept. 1, LXIII, 646-7; by R. W. G. Vail in AHR., Oct., XLIII, 134-5.
- 331.** — Notes on Early Printing in Utah outside of Salt Lake City. Los Angeles: Frank Wiggins Trade School; Chicago: J. Calhoun. 8vo. pp. 9. 25 cents.
- 332.** MEIER, HENRY. Woodcut Stencils of 400 Years Ago. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XLII, 10-19.
- 333.** MIDDLETON, R. HUNTER. Making Printers' Typefaces. Chicago: Black Cat Press. 12mo; 8vo. pp. 56; 35. \$2.50.
- 334.** MILLS, HAROLD. Printer's Estimator. London: Sidgwick. 12mo. pp. 212. 6s.
- 335.** MOFFIT, ALEXANDER. Iowa Imprints before 1861. Iowa Journ. Hist. and Politics, Apr., XXXVI, 152-205.
- 336.** MUSSEY, BARROWS. Stephen Daye 300 Years Later. Publishers' Weekly, Dec. 24, CXXXIV, 2148-50.
- 337.** OSWALD, JOHN CLYDE. Printing in the Americas. (Bibl. 1937, 385.) Rev. by L. N. Richardson in AL., Jan., IX, 483-4; by R. W. G. Vail in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 134-5.
- 338.** PARSONS, WILFRID. Early Catholic Publishers in Philadelphia. See **244**.
- 339.** PERRY, FLORA MCKINNON. James Davis [1721-1785]: First North Carolina Printer. Furman Bull. (Furman Univ., S.C.), Jan., XX, 21-8.
- 340.** SCHOEFFLIN, JOHANN DANIEL. Vindiciæ Typographicæ. Trans. by C. A. NELSON. N.Y.: privately printed. Rev. by B. H. Newdigate in Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 369-70.
- 341.** SCHOLDERER, VICTOR. An Almanac for the Year 1478. Library, June, XIX, 99-102.
- 342.** — A Piety of Printers. Library, Sept., XIX, 156-66.
- 343.** TOLMAN, J. J. The Printing Presses of William Lyon Mackenzie, Prior to 1837. Canadian Hist. Rev., Dec. 1937, XVIII, 414-18.
- 344.** TOMLINSON, MARION. Gutenberg and the Invention of Printing; an anniversary review, with special reference to the Gutenberg Bible. Lib. of Congress, Washington, D.C.: Author. 4to. pp. 15. \$10.00.

**345.** UPDIKE, D. B. *The Updike Collection of Books on Printing.* Publishers' Weekly, May 7, CXXXIII, 1861-3.

**346.** WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE. *The Maryland Press, 1777-1790* With an Introduction by LAWRENCE C. WROTH. Baltimore: Maryland Hist. Soc. 8vo. pp. xiv, 226. \$4.50. Rev. by M. P. Andrews in *Journ. of Southern Hist.*, Nov., IV, 518-19; by H. H. Peckham in *Library Quart.*, Oct., VIII, 544-5, by J. A. Robertson in *Maryland Hist. Mag.*, June, XXXIII, 202-5.

**347.** WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. *Recollections of a Private Printer.* Colophon, Spring, III, 210-24.

**348.** WROTH, LAWRENCE C. *The Colonial Printer.* Second ed. rev. and enlarged. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 368. \$7.50.

**349.** — (ed.). *A History of the Printed Book; Being the Third Number of The Dolphin*; lim. ed. N.Y.: Lim. Eds. Club. Folio. pp. 522. \$15.00. See **308**.

### III. BIOGRAPHY

**350.** *Biographical Dictionary of Contemporary Poets; the Who's Who of American Poets.* N.Y.: Avon House. 4to. pp. 536. \$10.00.

**351.** BLOOMFIELD, L. Eduard Prokosch. *Language*, Oct.-Dec., XIV, 310-13.

**352.** BRANDL, A. *Zwischen Inn und Themse. Lebensbeobachtungen eines Anglisten.* (Bibl. 1937, 408.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 66-8.

**353.** BROAD, C. D. Henry Sidgwick. *HJ.*, Oct., XXXVII, 25-43.

**354.** *Catholic Who's Who and Year Book, 1938*; Preface by SHANE LESLIE. Vol. 31. London: Burns. 12mo. pp. 608. 6s.

**355.** CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN. Wilbur L. Cross: Scholar in Politics. *SRL.*, Oct. 8, XVIII, 3-4, 16.

**356.** CLOUGH, BEN C. George Lyman Kittredge. *Word Study*, Oct., XIV, 2-3.

**357.** CRAIG, HARDIN. Dr Thomas A. Knott. *Word Study*, May, XIII, 2-4.

**358.** *Dictionary of American Biography: Index.* [American Council of Learned Societies.] N.Y.: Scribner's, 1937. 8vo. pp. vi, 613. \$15.00. Rev. by A. M. Schlesinger in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 877-9.

**359.** *Dictionary of National Biography, 1922-1930.* Ed. by J. R. H. WEAVER; with an Index covering the years 1901-1930 in one alphabetical series. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 962. \$10.50; 28s. Rev. in *CR.*, Feb., CLIII, 246-8.

**360.** DOWNS, WINFIELD SCOTT (ed.). *Who's Who in New York, 1938.* 10th ed. N.Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 1353. \$4.00

**361.** FARIS, N. A. Philip K. Hith. *Word Study*, Dec., XIV, 2-4.

**362.** FRY, ALLAN HARRISON. Professor Harold H. Bender. *Word Study*, Mar., XIII, 2-6.

**363.** HARPER, GEORGE McLEAN. Emile Legouis. QR., Jan, CCLXX, 15-27.

**364.** HERZBERG, MAX J. H. L. Mencken. Word Study, Nov., XIV 1-4.

**365.** JESPERSEN, OTTO. En Sprogmands Leoned. [Jespersen's Autobiography.] Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 24½ x 16 cm. pp. 248 and 2 plates. 8.75 kr.

**366.** JOHNSON, EDGAR. American Biography and the Modern World. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, CCXLV, 364-80.

**367.** JOHNSON, EDITH CHRISTINA. 'E. V.' [Lucas] Is Dead. American Scholar, Autumn, VII, 499-502.

**368.** KUNITZ, STANLEY J. and HOWARD HAYCRAFT (eds.). American Authors, 1600-1900: a Biographical Dictionary of American Literature. N.Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 8vo. pp. 846. \$5.00.

**369.** L[ÜDEKE], H. Bernhard Fehr In Memoriam. E. Studies, Aug., XX, 145-6.

**370.** LYTTTELTON, EDWARD. Mr Gladstone. QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 316-31.

**371.** M., C. E. V. Lucas (1868-1938). SRL., July 2, XVIII, 13.

**372.** MARQUIS, ALBERT NELSON (ed.). Who's Who in America; Vol. XX, 1938-1939; a Biographical Dictionary of Notable Living Men and Women of the United States. Chicago: A. N. Marquis. 8vo. pp. 2919. \$12.50.

**373.** — Who's Who in New England; 3rd ed. Chicago: A. N. Marquis. 8vo. pp. 1412. \$12.50.

**374.** MAURICE, SIR FREDERICK. Haldane, 1856-1915. London: Faber and Faber. 18s. Rev. by W. T. Wells in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 114-15.

**375.** MERRILL, DANA K. The First American Biography. NEQ., Mar., XI, 152-4.

**376.** NEWTON, A. EDWARD. E. V. Lucas, The Passing of a Wit. Atlantic Mo., Nov., CLXII, 616-24.

**377.** SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Unforgotten Years. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. 296. \$2.50. Rev. by I. Edman in SRL., Dec. 31, XIX, 5.

**378.** STOVALL, FLOYD and TREMAINE McDOWELL. In Memoriam Killis Campbell, 1872-1937. AL., Mar., x, 76.

**379.** THORP, MARGARET F. William Allan Neilson. Word Study, Feb., XIII, 2-4.

**380.** White's Conspectus of American Biography; a Tabulated Record of American History and Biography. 2nd ed. N.Y.: James T. White, 1937. 4to. pp. 463. \$15.00.

**381.** Who's Who, 1938; an Annual Biographical Dictionary with which is incorporated Men and Women of the Time. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 374. \$15.00.

**382.** WINWAR, FRANCES. Biography Today. EJ., College ed., Sept., XXVII, 543-55.

#### IV. ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

**Brandl-Festschrift. 383.** BRANDL, ALOIS. *Forschungen und Charakteristiken*. (Bibl. 1936, 361; 1937, 440.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 65-6.

**British Academy. 384.** CHAMBERS, R. W. *The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'*. (Annual Shakespeare Lecture.) Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 60. 4s. Rev. by O. Elton in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 428-9; by Wolfgang Schmidt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 108-10.

**385.** DE LA MARE, WALTER. *Poetry in Prose*. (Warton Lecture, 1935.) (Bibl. 1937, 444.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 87-8; by M. W. Croll in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 471-2.

**386.** ELTON, O. *Style in Shakespeare*. (Bibl. 1936, 364; 1937, 445.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 113-14.

**387.** SCHÜCKING, LEVIN LUDWIG. *The Baroque Character of the Elizabethan Tragic Hero*. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 1s. 6d.

**388.** TILLYARD, E. M. W. *The English Epic Tradition*. (Warton Lecture, 1936.) (Bibl. 1936, 371.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 87-8.

**389.** TOLKIEN, J. R. R. *Beowulf: the Monsters and the Critics*. (Bibl. 1937, 448.) Rev. by R. W. Chambers in *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 272-3.

**Deutschbein-Festschrift. 390.** *Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung*. (Bibl. 1936, 372; 1937, 449.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 68-9.

**Early English Text Society. 391.** CARVER, P. L. (ed.). *The Comedy of Acolastus, translated from the Latin of Tullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE*. (Bibl. 1937, 453.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 140-3; by F. W. Baxter in *MÆ.*, VII, 216-22; by P. Meissner in *E. Studies*, Aug., XX, 169-70.

**392.** DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed.). *Valentine and Orson*, transl. from the French by H. WATSON. (Bibl. 1937, 455.) Rev. by A. Brandl in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 82-5; by Hans Marcus in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 10-11; by E. E. Wardale in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 60-1; in *NQ.*, March 26, CLXXIV, 234.

**393.** DYBOSKI, R. and Z. M. AREND (eds.). *Knyghthode and Bataile*. (Bibl. 1937, 456.) Rev. by G. D. Bone in *MÆ.*, VII, 222-6.

**394.** LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed.). *Amis and Amiloun*. (Bibl. 1937, 461.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 259-60; by W. Héraucourt in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 575-6.

**395.** O'SULLIVAN, M. I. (ed.). *Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland*. (Bibl. 1935, 369; 1937, 464.) Rev. by G. V. Smithers in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 461-6.

**396.** WRIGHT, HERBERT G. (ed.). *Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda*, and Titus and Gisippus from the Decameron. (Bibl. 1937, 467.) Rev. by J. Raith in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 234-7; by W. W. Greg in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 425-7; in *TLS.*, March 12, p. 174.

**English Association. 397.** DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. *The Early Wordsworth*. (Bibl. 1936, 388; 1937, 471.) Rev. by A. Beatty in *MLN.*, Nov., LIII, 546-7.

**398.** *Essays and Studies*. Vol. XXI. (Bibl. 1936, 387; 1937, 469.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 240-1.

**399.** — Vol. XXII. Collected by HELEN DARBISHIRE. (Bibl. 1937, 470.) Rev. by C. D. T. in *ELH.*, Mar., v, 9; by Dorothy Everett in *MÆ.*, VII, 140-2; by B. E. C. Davis in *RES.*, Jan., XIV, 118-20.

**400.** — Vol. XXIII. Collected by S. C. ROBERTS. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. 96. 7s. 6d. Contents: H. S. BENNETT: *The Author and his Public in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries*. pp. 7-24. M. S. SERJEANTSON: *The Vocabulary of Cookery in the Fifteenth Century*. pp. 25-37. C. J. SISSON: *A Colony of Jews in Shakespeare's London*. pp. 38-51. LEONARD WHIBLEY: *Notes on Two Manuscripts of Thomas Gray*. pp. 52-7. L. F. POWELL: *Boswell's Original Journal of his Tour to the Hebrides and the Printed Version*. pp. 58-69. G. M. YOUNG: *The Technique of Criticism: Classical*. pp. 70-8. FRANK SWINNERTON: *Variations of Form in the Novel*. pp. 79-96. Rev. in *NQ.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 180.

**401.** — By Members of the English Association (U.P. Branch). Allahabad. 8vo. pp. vi, 179. Rs. 2. Rev. in *NQ.*, Dec. 17, CLXXV, 449-50.

**English Place-Name Society. 402.** GOVER, J. E. B., A. MAWER and F. M. STENTON. Vol. x. *The Place-Names of Northamptonshire*. (Bibl. 1933, 219; 1934, 306; 1935, 380.) Rev. by F. Holthausen in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 353-4.

**403.** — — — Vol. XI. *The Place-Names of Surrey*. (Bibl. 1936, 392.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 348-50.

**404.** — — — in collaboration with F. T. S. HOUGHTON. Vol. XIII. *The Place-Names of Warwickshire*. (Bibl. 1936, 394; 1937, 473.) Rev. by P. H. Reaney in *RES.*, July, XIV, 373-4; by F. M. Powicke in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 348-50.

**405.** — — — Vol. XV. *The Place-Names of Hertfordshire*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. pp. xliii, 342. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 12, p. 731; by O. G. S. Crawford in *Antiq.*, Dec., XII, 432-6; in *NQ.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 143-4.

**406.** REANEY, P. H. Vol. XII. *The Place-Names of Essex*. (Bibl. 1936, 393.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 348-50.

**407.** SMITH, A. H. Vol. XIV. *The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire*. (Bibl. 1937, 474.) Rev. by G. Knudsen in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 424-5; by D. Douglas in *Hist.*, Sept., XXIII, 158-60; in *NQ.*, Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 17-18.

**Études Anglaises** 408. Bibliography of E. Legouis. Special no., July. Contents: L. CAZAMIAN: La personnalité d'E. Legouis. R. HUCHON: E. Legouis et le Moyen Age. F. DELATTRE: E. Legouis et la Renaissance. E. DE SELINCOURT: E. Legouis and Wordsworth. C. LONGWORTH-CHAMBRUN: E. Legouis vu par une de ses élèves. C. CHEMIN: E. Legouis à Lyon.

**Facsimile Text Society.** 409. FOSTER, HANNAH (WEBSTER). *Coquette*; or, *The History of Eliza Wharton*; reproduced from the original edition of 1797; with an Introd. by HERBERT ROSS BROWN. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 46.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 4 × 6½. pp. xix, 261. \$2.60.

410. *The General Magazine and Historical Chronicle* for all the British Plantations in America. (Bibl. 1937, 480.) Rev. by W. Graham in NEQ., Sept., xi, 667; by F. L. Mott in AL., May, x, 230-1; by R. G. Adams in Library Quart., July, viii, 438-9.

411. *Justa Edovardo King*; reproduced from the original ed., 1638, with an Introd. by ERNEST C. MOSSNER. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 45.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 5 × 7. pp. xiv, 36, 25. \$1.60.

412. MATHER, COTTON. *Manuductio ad Ministerium*. (Bibl. 1937, 481.) Rev. by M. L. Gambrell in NEQ., June, xi, 436-7.

413. Review [by D. Defoe]; reproduced from the original editions, with an Introd. and bibliographical notes by ARTHUR WELLESLEY SECORD; Feb. 19, 1704-June 11, 1713. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 44.) 9 vols in 22. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. \$88.00.

414. SOOWTHERN, JOHN. *Pandora*. (Bibl. 1937, 482.) Rev. by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., viii, 64-6.

415. WHITMAN, WALT. *Leaves of Grass*; reproduced from the 1st ed. (1855) with an Introd. by CLIFTON JOSEPH FURNESS. (Facsim. Text Soc. Publ., No. 47.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 7½ × 11. pp. xviii, xii, 13-95. \$2.00.

416. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*. Harvard: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 10s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 288.

**Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.** 417. Band LXXII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1936, 404; 1937, 485.) Rev. by H. T. Price in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 431.

418. Band LXXIII. Ed. by W. KELLER. (Bibl. 1937, 486.) Rev. by C. J. Sisson in MLR., July, xxxiii, 427-8.

419. Band LXXIV. Ed. by W. KELLER. Weimar: Böhlau. 8vo. pp. 263. RM. 16. Contents: W. DEETJEN: Jahresbericht der Deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. M. FÖRSTER: Bericht über die 2. Deutsche Shakespeare-Woche in Bochum. JOS. WAGNER: Was ist uns Shakespeare? R. SCHLÖSSER: Der deutsche Shakespeare. P. KLUCKHORN: Die Dramatiker der deutschen Romantik als Shakespeare-Jünger. E. E. STOLL: Recent Shakespeare Criticism. E. L. STAHL: Shakespeare-Gestaltung auf dem englischen Theater im

19. Jahrhundert. EVA BUCK: Cleopatra. Eine Charakterdeutung. J. W. DRAPER: Bastardy in Shakespeare's Plays. W. KELLER: Titus Andronicus. M. DEUTSCHBEIN: 'O, that this too, too solid flesh would melt.' W. KELLER: Nekrolog. B. FEHR, H. ANDERS: Bücherschau. W. KELLER: Sammelreferat. Einzelreferat von F. BRIE. H. POLLERT und K. THIELKE: Zeitschriftenschau. A. PREIS: Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1937. E. MÜHLBACH: Statistik der Shakespeare-Aufführungen auf deutschen Bühnen.

**London Mediaeval Studies. 420.** Ed. by R. W. CHAMBERS, F. NORMAN, A. H. SMITH. Vol. I, Pt. ii. London: University College. 8vo. pp. 139-332. 10s. Contents: W. PERRETT: On the *Wessobrunner Gebet*, II. pp. 139-49. HERMAN SCHNEIDER: Germanic Mythological Poetry, I. pp. 150-64. F. NORMAN: *Deor* and modern Scandinavian Ballads. pp. 165-78. A. H. SMITH: The Photography of Manuscripts. pp. 179-207. G. V. SMITHERS: Notes on Middle English Texts. pp. 208-20. P. G. THOMAS: Notes on *The Pearl*. pp. 221-4. MARY S. SERJEANTSON: The Dialect of the Corpus Manuscript of the *Ancrene Riwe*. pp. 225-48. J. E. B. GOVER: The Element *Ros* in Cornish Place-Names. pp. 249-64. M. F. RICHEY: *Die edeln Armen*: a study of Hartmann von Aue. pp. 265-78. R. J. McLEAN: 'Segramors Roys'. pp. 279. M. O'C. WALSH: Der Kunec von Kukumerlant. pp. 280-4. A. T. HATTO: Moriz von Craon. pp. 285-304. J. M. CLARK: Johann Bischoff. pp. 305-31. B. G. CHARLES: The Place-Name *Halkenchurch*.

**Malone Society. 421.** An Humorous Day's Mirth, 1599. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 667.

**422.** Charlemagne or the Distracted Emperor. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 667.

**423.** If you Know Not me you Know Nobody. In two parts. Ed. by MADELEINE DORAN and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1936, 407.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 278-9.

**424.** John of Bordeaux. Ed. by W. L. RENWICK and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1936, 408.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 279.

**425.** The Soddered Citizen. Ed. by J. H. P. PAFFORD and W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1936, 410.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 279-80.

**426.** The Trial and Flagellation (ed. by F. M. SALTER), with other Studies in the Chester Cycle (by W. W. GREG). (Bibl. 1936, 411.) Rev. by J. H. Walter in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 278.

**The Mediaeval Academy of America. 427.** GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH. Brut y Brenhinedd (Cotton Cleopatra Version). Ed. and trans. by J. J. PARRY. (Bibl. 1937, 491.) Rev. by K. JACKSON in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 61-2; by H. I. Bell in Hist., June, XXIII, 65-8.

**428.** GRIFFIN, N. E. (ed.). Guido de Columnis: Historia destructionis Troiae. (Bibl. 1937, 492.) Rev. by F. M. Powicke in Hist., June, XXIII, 70.



**Modern Language Association of America.** 429. AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. *Topographical Poetry in XVIII-Century England*. (Bibl. 1937, 496.) Rev. by Herbert Huscher in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 161-3.

430. BLACK, MATTHEW W. and MATTHIAS A. SHABER. *Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685*. (Bibl. 1937, 497.) Rev. by Kurt Wittig in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 150-4; by H. Spencer in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 450-3; by R. M. Smith in *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 305-7; briefly in *SAB.*, Jan., XIII, 62.

431. CASADY, EDWIN R. *Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey*. N.Y.: Modern Language Association. 8vo. pp. xii, 257. \$2.50.

432. CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON. *The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama*. (MLA. Monograph Series, 8.) Boston: Heath; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 24.5 cm. pp. xiv, 428. \$4.00.

433. HARBAGE, A. B. *Cavalier Drama*. (Bibl. 1936, 417; 1937, 499.) Rev. by A. K. McIlwraith in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 435-6; by D. M. Walmsley in *RES.*, July, xiv, 352-5; by C. E. Ward in *SAQ.*, Apr., XXXVII, 223-5; by R. Kirk in *PQ.*, Jan., XVII, 92-4; by R. Stamm in *E. Studien*, LXXIII, 99-103.

434. *A New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare, Henry the Fourth, Part I*. Ed. by SAMUEL BURDETT HEMINGWAY. (Bibl. 1936, 419; 1937, 502.) Rev. by R. B. McKerrow in *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 207-11; by H. T. Price in *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 307-11; by A. M. Clark in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 64-7.

435. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS. *Arthurian Legends in Medieval Art*. N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. Folio. pp. 155 and 420 illus. \$12.00.

436. ——— *Arthurian Legends in Medieval Art*. (Monograph 9.) N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. 4to. pp. 342. \$12.00.

437. ROLLINS, HYDER EDWARD (ed.). *The Poems of Shakespeare (New Variorum Edition)*. Philadelphia and London: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. xviii, 667. \$7.50. Rev. by S. A. T. in *SAB.*, Apr., XIII, 128.

438. STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA. *David Garrick Dramatist*. N.Y.: Mod. Lang. Assoc. 8vo. pp. xx, 315. \$2.50. Rev. by S. A. T. in *SAB.*, Apr., XIII, 126-7; by J. J. Reilly in *Com.*, Aug. 26, XXVIII, 452.

439. VON KLENZE, C. Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 504.) Rev. by H. G. Atkins in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 616-17; by C. G. in *AL.*, May, x, 254-5.

**Philological Society.** 440. *Transactions of the Philological Society*. London: David Nutt. 8vo. pp. 126. 25s. Contents: E. COLLEDGE: *Titular Prefixes in the Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Centuries in England*. pp. 1-8. P. S. NOBLE: *Sermo Pedester*. pp. 9-12. A. N. TUCKER: *The Meaning and Value of Comparative Bantu Philology*. pp. 13-24. A. F. KINDERSLEY: *Notes on the Indian Idiom of English: Style, Syntax, and Vocabulary*. pp. 25-34. AASTA STENE: *The Influence of English on Present-Day Norwegian*.

pp. 35-63. A. S. C. ROSS: Artificial Words in Present-Day Estonian. pp. 64-72. J. W. JEAFFRESON: Stress and Rhythm in Speech. pp. 73-95. L. R. PALMER: Homeric. pp. 96-103. C. E. BAZELL: Analogical System. pp. 104-26.

**441.** LLEWELLYN, E. C. The Influence of Low Dutch on the English Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1936, 422; 1937, 506.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 118-20.

**Royal Society of Literature.** **442.** Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xvi. Ed. by G. P. GOOCH. (Bibl. 1937, 508.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Oct., xiv, 495.

**443.** Essays by Divers Hands. Vol. xvii. Ed. by E. H. W. MEYERSTEIN. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. ix, 136. 7s. Contents: G. S. GORDON: The Lives of Authors. pp. 1-15. F. L. LUCAS: The Literature of Greek Travel. pp. 17-45. L. HOTSON: Marigold of the Poets. pp. 47-68. SIR W. A. CRAIGIE: Dialect in Literature. pp. 69-91. JOHN GAWSWORTH: The Dowson Legend. pp. 93-123. SÁNDOR VON HEGEDÜS: Alexander Petöfi. pp. 125-36.

**Seventeenth Century Studies.** **444.** Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. Preface by J. DOVER WILSON. N.Y.: Oxford. 8vo. pp. xv, 415. \$6.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., May 8, p. 8; by R. H. Perkinson in MLN., Dec., LIII, 627-8; by Bonamy Dobrée in Crit., Apr., xvii, 571-3.

**Shakespeare Association.** **445.** CHILD, H. The Shakespearian Productions of John Philip Kemble. (Bibl. 1935, 416; 1936, 429; 1937, 511.) Rev. by Heinz Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 122.

**446.** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA. Some Recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery. London: Milford; Oxford: Univ. Press. 1937. pp. 39. 2s. Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 110-12.

**Society for Pure English.** **447.** Tract No. XLIX. GROOM, BERNARD. The Formation and Use of Compound Epithets in English Poetry from 1579. (Bibl. 1937, 515.) Rev. briefly by R. D. H. in MLN., Nov., LIII, 550.

**448.** CRAIGIE, SIR W. A. Northern Words in Modern English. (Bibl. 1937, 516.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 299-300.

**449.** SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL. Fine Writing. (Bibl. 1936, 435.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 300-1.

## V. LANGUAGE, GENERAL

### V (a). GENERAL

**452.** ABBOTT, EVA. Studies in General Language. Pontiac, Mich.: Author. 12mo. pp. 15-251, xlix. \$1.25.

**453.** AYER, ALFRED J. Language, Truth and Logic. (Bibl. 1936, 439; 1937, 519.) Rev. by M. Farber in Philosophical Rev., Jan., XLVII, 88-90.

**454.** BAIRD, A. CRAIG. The Educational Philosophy of the Teacher of Speech. QJS., Dec., xxiv, 545-53.

**455.** BAUGH, A. C. A History of the English Language. (Bibl. 1937, 542.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in *Studia neophilologica*, x, 189-92.

**456.** BAZELL, C. B. On Form and Function. JEGP., July, xxxvii, 329-31.

**457.** BURKE, KENNETH. Reading While You Run; an Exercise in Translation from English into English. NR., Nov. 17, 1937, xciii, 36-7.

**458.** CALLAHAN, J. J. Science of Language. Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. vi, 235, v.

**459.** CAMPBELL, WALTER S. Professional Writing. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 338. \$2.00.

**460.** CHASE, STUART. The Tyranny of Words. Methuen. 10s. 6d. Rev. by James Smith in *Scrutiny*, Dec., vii, 346-53.

**461.** DE CAMP, L. S. New York City Dialect. *Le Maître Phonétique*, July, 1937, Series 3, pp. 46-7.

**462.** FEHR, B. Substitutionary Narration and Description. A Chapter in Stylistics. E. Studies, June, xx, 97-107.

**463.** FIRTH, J. R. The Tongues of Men. (Bibl. 1937, 520.) Rev. by the Editors of AS., Dec., xiii, 294-6; by B. Fehr in E. Studies, Aug., xx, 176-9.

**464.** HEPPLE, R. B. The Ambit and Duration of a Colloquialism. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 274-6.

**465.** HIXON, J. C. Our Living and Dead Languages. Words, Oct., 1937, iii, 150-2.

**466.** — Words Revealing Attitudes Toward Travel. Words, Dec., 1937, iii, 192-4.

**467.** HUNT, H. J. Logic and Linguistics. Diderot as 'Grammairien-Philosophe'. MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 215-33.

**468.** KANTOR, J. R. The Rôle of Language in Logic and Science. Jour. of Philos., Aug. 18, xxxv, 449-63.

**469.** KENYON, JOHN S. Ignorance Builds a Language. American Scholar, Autumn, vii, 467-77.

**470.** LANE, G. S. Indo-European Linguistics. American Year Book, 1936, pp. 818-20; *ib.*, for 1937, pp. 865-7.

**471.** MALONE, KEMP. Some Linguistic Studies of 1935 and 1936. MLN., Jan., liii, 24-46.

**472.** MÖLLER, HERMANN. Nordfriesische Beiträge. Aus dem Nachlass Hermann Möllers. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Peter Jörgensen. (Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filologiske Meddelelser, xxiv, 1.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 23½ × 15 cm. pp. 152. 7.50 kr. In the work listed the following points *inter alia* are treated: (1) Zum Vokalismus der Hattstedter Mundart. (2) Zum Vokalismus der Mundart der Halligen. (3) Altnordfriesisches *ä* im Neunordfriesischen. (4) Die Nasale und das l.

473. MULDER, H. Cognition and Volition in Language. (Bibl. 1936, 452; 1937, 527.) Rev. by Walther Preusler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 2.
474. NEWSOME, VERA L. Correct English. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 25-9.
475. PARTRIDGE, ERIC. The World of Words. London: Routledge. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 252.
476. POWELL, W. A. The Case for an International Language. *CR.*, Feb., CLIII, 204-12.
477. READ, ALLEN WALKER. American Projects for an Academy to Regulate Speech. (Bibl. 1936, 456.) Rev. by R. Scanlan in *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 169-70.
478. ROBERTSON, STUART. Development of Modern English, rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Prentice-Hall. 8vo. pp. xi, 571. \$2.25.
479. SHERRER, GRACE B. Francis Mercury Van Helmont: a neglected seventeenth-century Contribution to the Science of Language. *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 420-7.
480. TAYLOR, WARREN. A Note on English Figures of Speech. *MLN.*, Nov., LIII, 514-15.
481. THORNDIKE, EDWARD L. Studies in the Psychology of Language. (Archives of Psychology, No. 231.) N.Y.: Archives of Psychology. 8vo. pp. 67. \$1.00. See 1024.
482. WALSH, DOROTHY. The Poetic Use of Language. *Jour. of Philos.*, Feb. 3, XXXV, 73-81.
483. WILSON, R. A. The Birth of Language. (Bibl. 1937, 536.) Rev. by E. M. M. in *QQ.*, Summer, XLV, 279-81.
484. ZIPF, GEORGE KINGSLEY. The Psycho-Biology of Language. (Bibl. 1936, 459; 1937, 538.) Rev. by K. Jost in *Indogermanische Forschungen*, June, 1937, LV, 139-42.
485. — On the Problem of Grammatical Rules and the Study of General Language. *Mod. Lang. Jour.*, Jan., XXII, 243-9.

V (b). MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (INCL. GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

486. BARTS, ERNST. Wirkliches Englisch und Schulenglisch. *N. Mon.*, June, 1937, VIII, 232-45.
487. — Zum Entwicklungsstand des heutigen Englischen. *N. Mon.*, IX, 268-89, 322-32.
488. BOLINGER, DWIGHT L. Profanity and Social Sanction. *AS.*, Apr., XIII, 153-4.
489. BRADLEY, J. FRANKLIN. What a Language. *EJ.*, College ed., Apr., XXVII, 349-50.
490. BRIGANCE, W. N. Your Everyday Speech. N.Y.: Whittlesey House, 1937. pp. ix, 230.
491. CRAIGIE, CORNELIA. Simple English. *Com.*, Jan. 7, XXVII, 295.
492. DENNIS, LEAH. Speech Levels and Standards. *Words*, Oct., 1937, III, 157-9.

493. DE VOTO, BERNARD. The Faculty Style. SRL., Dec. 18, 1937, XVII, 8.

494. DIENST, A. Untersuchungen zur akademischen Berufssprache in England. (Bibl. 1937, 545.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 361.

495. ECKHARDT, E. Reim und Stabreim im Dienste der neuenglischen Wortbildung. E. Studien, LXXII, 161-91.

496. FOWLER, H. W. Busman's Holiday [errors in Ambrose Bierce's 'Write it Right']. SRL., Dec. 4, 1937, XVII, 13.

497. FREESTON, C. L. Slipshod English. N. St. and Nation, Mar. 20, 1937, N.S., XIII, 478.

498. JAMES, PROFESSOR A. LLOYD. Our Spoken Language. London: Nelson. 2s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

499. KENNEDY, A. G. Current English. (Bibl. 1935, 463; 1936, 476.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in MLN., Apr., LIII, 293-5.

500. LITERARY DIGEST. We Find New Interest in Our Speech. Jan. 22, CXXV, 21-2.

501. LLOYD, C. A. We Who Speak English, and Our Ignorance of Our Mother Tongue. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 308. \$2.50.

502. MARCKWARDT, ALBERT H. and FRED G. WALCOTT. Facts about Current English Usage, Including a Discussion of Current Usage in Grammar from 'Current English Usage' by Sterling A. Leonard. (Nat. Council of Teachers of Eng. Pub., Eng. Monograph, No. 7.) N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. viii, 144. 90 cents.

503. MARCUS, H. Sprachliche Neubildungen in der englischen Gegenwartsliteratur. (Neue Folge.) N. Mon., IX, 189-94.

504. THOMPSON, BLANCHE JENNINGS. This Guy, Anglo-Saxon. Com., Apr. 22, XVII, 712-14.

## V (c). ENGLISH DIALECTS

505. ARDAGH, J. Cockney Dialect on St Helena. NQ., May 15, 1937, CLXXII, 353.

506. BROOKS, CLEANTH. The Relation of the Alabama-Georgia Dialect to the Provincial Dialects of Great Britain. (Bibl. 1936, 494; 1937, 564.) Rev. by S. S. Smith in Am. Oxonian, July 1937, XXIV, 177-80.

507. BÜTTNER, K., K. FRANK and G. KOZMIENSKY. Intonation und Vokalqualität in englischen Mundarten. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 90. RM. 4.80.

508. COOPER-PRICHARD, A. H. Cockney Dialect on St Helena. NQ., June 12, 1937, CLXXII, 428.

509. FRANK, K. Intonation und Vokalqualität, dargestellt an den schottischen Mundarten von Berwickshire, Linlithgow, Stirlingshire und Fifeshire. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 28.

510. HOHENSTEIN, RUTH. Intonation und Vokalqualität in den

englischen Mundarten von Norfolk und Suffolk. (*Lebendige Sprache*, iii.) Berlin and Leipzig: De Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 21; 26 tables. RM. 3.

**511.** KOZMIENSKY, G. Intonation und Vokalqualität in der schottischen Mundart von Lanarkshire. (Breslau diss., Teildruck.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. 28.

**512.** LAMPRECHT, A. Der Sprachgebrauch im südwestlichen Yorkshire. (Bibl. 1937, 566.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 298-9.

**513.** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. Cockney Past and Present: A Short History of the Dialect of London. London: Routledge; N.Y.: E. P. Dutton. 8vo. pp. xv, 245. 10s. 6d.; \$2.65. Rev. in *NQ.*, Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 286-7; by John Hayward in *Merc.*, Apr., XXXVII, 655-6; in *TLS.*, Mar. 12, p. 168; by J. H. Wellard in *YR.*, Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 197-200.

**514.** NEHLS, W. Der Sprachgebrauch der Dialektgegend von Aberdeen. (Bibl. 1937, 569.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 297-8.

**515.** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The London Dialect. Mar. 12, p. 168.

**516.** WILDE, HANS-OSKAR. Der Industrie-Dialekt von Birmingham. Intonation und Sprachvariante. (Studien zur englischen Philologie.—Morsbach und Wilde.) Halle: Max Niemeyer. pp. vii, 88. RM. 3.40.

#### V (d). AMERICAN ENGLISH

**517.** AMERICAN SPEECH. Collectanea. Oct., XIII, 234-6.

**518.** — Jottings [on various words]. Apr., XIII, 157-8.

**519.** — Names for Gridiron Elevens. Apr., XIII, 158-9.

**520.** — Queries [bripkin, Bohunk, Funny Money]. Oct., XIII, 236-7.

**521.** — Testimonies, Journalese, Film and Radio Gleanings, and Verbal Novelties [many strange and new words]. Oct., XIII, 237-40.

**522.** BENTZ, DOROTHY. American English as Spoken by the Barbadians. AS., Dec., XIII, 310-12.

**523.** BYINGTON, STEVEN T. Mr Byington's Brief Case. AS., Feb., XIII, 39-44.

**524.** DAVIDSON, LEVETTE JAY. Old Trapper Talk. AS., Apr., XIII, 83-92.

**525.** — Vocabulary of a Westerner. Southwest Rev., Oct., XXIV, 62-74.

**526.** DAVIS, LE ROY G. Some Frontier Words and Phrases. Minnesota Hist., Sept., XIX, 241-6.

**527.** DE CAMP, L. S. General American. Le Maître Phonétique, July, 1937, Series 3, 52-3.

**528.** — Quaint Americanizations. AS., Apr., XIII, 154-5.

**529.** E., E. E. Notes on American English. [Gas and petrol, hout and flaunt, dingle-doo for hors d'œuvre, moron.] NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 61-2.

**530.** — Notes on American English. [Goons, fink, G-Men.] NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.

**531.** ELIASON, NORMAN E. Some Negro Terms. AS., Apr., XIII, 151-2.

**532.** ERICSON, E. E. American Pronunciation. NQ., June 5, 1937, CLXXII, 413.

**533.** — Notes on American English. NQ., Jan. 22, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 61-2, 134.

**534.** ERVINE, ST JOHN. Debasing Our Speech. Observer [London], Jan. 30.

**535.** Federal Writers' Project, Montana WPA. Glossary of Common Speech in Montana. Frontier and Midland, Summer, XVIII, 246-8.

**536.** GATES, F. P. Duststorm Words. AS., Feb., XIII, 71-2.

**537.** GILLESPIE, MABEL. Horrible Americanisms. Word Study, Mar., XIII, 6-7.

**538.** GREET, W. C. A Standard American Language. NR., May 25, xcv, 68-70.

**539.** HARDY, WILLIAM G. Radio and the American Language. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 453-64.

**540.** HAUGEN, EINAR. Notes on Voiced *t* in American English. Dialect Notes, vi, 627-34.

**541.** HEFFNER, R.-M. S. Maine Dialect in Ohio. AS., Feb., XIII, 74-6.

**542.** HENCH, ATCHESON L. Corbins and Nicolsons—a Preliminary Note [on their language]. AS., Feb., XIII, 77-8; comment by A. L. H., *ib.*, XIII, 78-9.

**543.** KROGH, ARTHUR C. The Ups and Downs of Threshermen. AS., Apr., XIII, 131.

**544.** KURATH, HANS. Progress of the Linguistic Atlas. Dialect Notes, July-Dec., Pts xvi, xvii, 625-6; added note by M. L. H., *ib.*, Pts xvi, xvii, 626-7.

**545.** MCCARTNEY, EUGENE S. Alliteration on the Sports Page. AS., Feb., XIII, 30-4.

**546.** MENCKEN, H. L. Our Literary Independence. Literary Digest, Jan. 15, CXXV, 15.

**547.** MENNER, ROBERT J. Two Early Comments on American Dialects. AS., Feb., XIII, 8-12.

**548.** MEREDITH, MAMIE J. Cornhusking and Other Terms. AS., Feb., XIII, 19-24.

**549.** MORRISON, HUGH. New Yorkers Can't Speak English. AM., Sept., xlv, 42-6.

**550.** PENZL, HERBERT. Relics with Broad A in New England Speech. AS., Feb., XIII, 45-9.

**551.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. The Assimilation of the Speech of British Immigrants in Colonial America. JEGP., Jan., xxxvii, 70-9.

**552.** — [American English.] QJS., Oct., xxiv, 499-502.

**553.** — British Travellers on George Washington's English. NQ., July 2, clxxv, 7.

**554.** SHEWMAKE, EDWIN F. Shakespeare and Southern 'You All'. AS., Oct., xiii, 163-8.

**555.** STANLEY, OMA. The Speech of East Texas. (Bibl. 1937, 598.) Rev. by C. Simpson in Southwest Rev., July, 1937, xxii, 425-7.

**556.** THORNTON, R. H. An American Glossary. Vol. III, Pts xiii-xvi. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 599.) Dialect Notes, July-Dec., Pts xvi, xvii, 644-708.

**557.** WARNER, JAMES H. A Word List from Southeast Arkansas. AS., Feb., xiii, 3-7.

**558.** WATSON, GEORGE. Nahuatl Words in American English. AS., Apr., xiii, 108-21.

**559.** WEBSTER, C. M. Dialect Mongers in New England. Yankee, Sept., 1937, II, 7-10.

**560.** WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Where Is Usage Bred? [American innovations in vocabulary, spelling and pronunciation.] Com., Dec. 17, 1937.

**561.** WORD STUDY. In the New York Manner. Mar., xiii, 8.

#### V (e). SLANG

**562.** AMERICAN SPEECH. Radio Lingo. Apr., xiii, 159-60.

**563.** — Swing Notes. Apr., xiii, 158.

**564.** BANKS, RUTH. Idioms of the Present-Day American Negro. AS., Dec., xiii, 313-14.

**565.** BEALS, CARLETON. Migs, America's Shanty-town on Wheels. [Terms relating to migratory workers.] Forum, Jan., xcix, 10-15.

**566.** BONNERJEA, B. American Slang. NQ., Dec. 31, clxxv, 474.

**567.** BROWN, CARLTON. Auction Sale This Day. New Yorker, Aug. 7, 1937, xiii, 19-23.

**568.** BURKE, W. J. The Literature of Slang. V. War Slang. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 608.) Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Apr., xlii, 333-42; *ib.*, VI. Bibliographies and Dictionaries, June, xlii, 497-507; *ib.*, VII. Dialect, July, xlii, 564-74; *ib.*, VIII. Miscellaneous, Aug., xlii, 645-55.

**569.** COULSON, EDWIN R. Aeroplane Factory English. AS., Apr., xiii, 155-7.

**570.** EARLY, DUDLEY. Hollywood Has a Word for It; Hollywood Speaks. [Movie slang.] Family Circle Mag., May 28, x, No. 22, pp. 12 ff.; *ib.*, Nov. 19, xi, No. 21, pp. 18-22.

**571.** ELDRIDGE, ELIZABETH. Sheepskin Deep. [College slang.] Saturday Evening Post, Feb. 20, 1937, p. 7.



**572.** E[RICSON], E. E. A Slang Conglomerate. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.

**573.** FENDRICK, PAUL. Language of Institutional Delinquents. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, 1937, v, 1721.

**574.** G., W. W. Terms for School Truancy. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 413.

**575.** GREIFELT, R. Der Slang des englischen Soldaten im Weltkrieg 1914-1918. (Bibl. 1937, 615.) Rev. by Karl Thielke in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 227-9.

**576.** HERRIFORD, MERLE. Slang among Nebraska Negroes. AS., Dec., XIII, 316-17.

**577.** HIDDEMANN, H. Untersuchungen zum Slang des englischen Heeres im Weltkrieg. (Münster diss., Münsterer anglist. Studien, III.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. pp. 154. RM. 4.80.

**578.** HOUSE, DOROTHY E. Hospital Lingo. AS., Oct., XIII, 227-9.

**579.** ISRAEL, NEDRA K. Super-Service Slang. AS., Dec., XIII, 314-16.

**580.** JOHANSON, HUGO. Snipe Hunting. [Collecting tobacco from discarded cigarettes.] Atlantic Mo., Dec. 1937, CLX, 771-7.

**581.** LITERARY DIGEST. Federal Writers Go Slumming. Dec. 4, 1937, CXXIV, 30.

**582.** — New York Slang. Dec. 4, 1937, CXXIV, 30.

**583.** MCDABID, R. I. Cadet Slang at the Citadel. South Atlantic Bull., Dec., 1937, III, 3-4.

**584.** MATTHEWS, ALBERT. Kayoed: American Slang. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 82. See **589**.

**585.** MAURER, D. W. The Argot of the Underworld Narcotic Addict: Part II. (Cf. Bibl. 1936, 545, for Pt I.) AS., Oct., XIII, 179-92.

**586.** MORRIS, BERNARD. The Lingo of Bus Drivers. AS., Dec., XIII, 307-8.

**587.** NORTON, T. E. Notes [on several words]. AS., Apr., XIII, 150-1.

**588.** PARTRIDGE, ERIC. Modern Slang in 1823. TLS., May 7, p. 316.

**589.** QUARE. Kayoed: American Slang. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 459-60; M., *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 68; Albert Matthews, *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 82; C. T. Onions, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121.

**590.** SCHOLASTIC. Term-table of Train Talk. Dec. 11, 1937, XXXI, 10.

**591.** SMITH, GRACE P. Slang Waifs and Strays. AS., Dec., XIII, 317-19.

**592.** SNAPP, D. V. The Lingo of Railroad Linemen. AS., Feb., XIII, 70-1.

**593.** THIELKE, KARL. Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Prosa der Gegenwart (1919-1937), mit Berücksichtigung des Cant. Emsdetten i. Westf.: H. and J. Lechte. pp. viii, 234. RM. 6.75.

**594.** VOGUE. Debutante's Dictionary [ball-room slang]. Nov. 15, 1937, pp. 70, 144.

## VI. THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

## VI (a). EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, ETC.

595. A., H. B. Phonetic Emendations. AS., Feb., XIII, 38.
596. ABERNATHY, EDWARD ROBERT. The Auditory Acuity of Feeble-minded Children. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State University, No. 27, pp. 1-6.
597. AMERICAN SPEECH. Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors]. Feb., XIII, 50-3; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 132-4; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 197-9; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 286-9.
598. ANSBERRY, MERLE. The Effect upon the Ability to Discriminate between Speech Sounds by the Elimination of Frequencies above 4000 Cycles. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 381-9.
599. BARKSDALE, E. C. The Art and Science of Speech. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1937. pp. 386.
600. BATTISTI, CARLO. Fonetica Generale. Milano: U. Hoepli. 16mo. pp. viii, 487. L. 28.
601. BEGUN, S. J. Magnetic Recording-reproducing Machine for Objective Speech Study. Jour. Soc. Motion Picture Engineers, 1937, XXIX, 2116-18.
602. ——— What about Magnetic Recording. Electronics, Sept., XI, 30-2.
603. BENDER, J. F. and V. M. KLEINFELD. Principles and Practices of Speech Correction. (With glossary of 500 technical terms.) N.Y.: Pitman. 8vo. pp. xiii, 298.
604. BOREL-MAISONNY, S. Les mouvements du voile du palais pendant la phonation. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, 1937, v, 77-109.
605. BRIEGLEB, O. Normung der Aussprache. Leipzig: Brandstetter. pp. 50.
606. BROWN, SPENCER F. Stuttering with Relation to Word Accent and Word Position. Jour. of Abnormal and Social Psychol., Jan., XXXIII, 112-20.
607. ——— A Further Study of Stuttering in Relation to Various Speech Sounds. QJS., Oct., XXIV, 390-7.
608. BÜTTNER, K., K. FRANK and G. KOZMIENSKY. Intonation und Vokalqualität in englischen Mundarten. (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker, Anglistische Reihe, 28.) Breslau: Priebatsch. pp. 90. RM. 4.80.
609. CARHART, RAYMOND. Evolution of the Speech Mechanism. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 557-68.
610. ——— Infra-glottal Resonance and a Cushion Pipe. Summaries of Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., 1936, IV, 178-82.
611. CARLSON, A. V. Crippled in the Tongue. [Speech defects and cure.] Harper's Mag., Oct., 1937, CLXXV, 329-46.
612. CARR, D. American English. Le Maître Phonétique, 3rd Ser., Oct.-Dec. 1937, No. 60, pp. 60-1.

**613.** COTTON, J. C. Étude quantitative de la résonance thoracique. *Rev. Française de Phoniatrie*, July, VI, 165-7.

**614.** — A Study of Certain Phoniatic Resonance Phenomena. *Abstracts of Dissertations*, Ohio State Univ., 1937, No. 21, pp. 61-70.

**615.** — Tongue Movements and Vowel Quality. *Speech Monographs*, 1937, IV, 38-43.

**616.** CURRY, R. The Mechanism of Pitch Change in the Voice. *Jour. Physiol.*, 1937, xci, 254-8.

**617.** — Physiologie d'une voix de Soprano. *Rev. Française de Phoniatrie*, Jan., VI, 25-31.

**618.** VAN DANTZIG, B. Le dislalie e la lotta contro di esse alla luce della fonetica sperimentale. *Valsalva*, Mar., XIV, 154-7.

**619.** DARROW, ANNE. *Phonetic Studies in Folk Speech and Broken English*. (Bibl. 1937, 653.) Rev. by K. Mulholland in *QJS.*, Feb., xxiv, 156-7.

**620.** DAVIS, E. A. The Development of Linguistic Skill in Twins, Singletons with Siblings and Only Children from Age Five to Ten Years. *Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press*, 1937. pp. 165.

**621.** DELATTRE, P. C. Investigating Vowel Duration in French. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters*, Apr., xxiii, 517-24.

**622.** DUSENBURY, DELWIN and FRANKLIN H. KNOWER. Experimental Studies of the Symbolism of Action and Voice. I: A Study of the Specificity of Meaning in Facial Expression. *QJS.*, Oct., xxiv, 424-36.

**623.** EISENSON, JON. *The Psychology of Speech*. N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 12mo; 8vo. pp. 300. \$2.25; \$2.00. Rev. in *QJS.*, Apr., xxiv, 347-8.

**624.** — Some Characteristics of the Written Speech of Stutterers, I. *Jour. Genetic Psych.*, L, 457-68.

**625.** EMSLEY, BERT. Phonetic Structure in Lincoln's Gettysburg Address. *QJS.*, Apr., xxiv, 281-7.

**626.** FARNSWORTH, P. R. Data on the Chord-tone-resonance Theory of Vowels. *Psych. Bull.*, Oct. 1937, xxxiv, 564.

**627.** — The Pitch of a Combination of Tones. *Amer. Jour. Psych.*, July, LI, 536-9.

**628.** FLETCHER, H. Loudness, Masking and Their Relation to the Hearing Process and the Problem of Noise Measurement. *Jour. Acoustical Soc.*, Apr., ix, 275-93.

**629.** FORCHHAMMER, J. *Stimmbildung auf stimm- und sprachphysiologischer Grundlage*. Bd. I, Die wichtigsten Probleme der Stimmbildung. Munich: Bergmann, 1937. pp. 82.

**630.** FOWLER, E. P. Measuring the Sensation of Loudness: a new approach to physiology of hearing and the functional and differential diagnostic tests. *Archives of Otolaryngology*, Nov. 1937, xxvi, 514-21.

631. GAUDIN, L. La phonétique au III<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des professeurs de Langues vivantes. *French Rev.*, Feb., XI, 322-5.

632. — La prononciation des noms de personnes. *French Rev.*, Dec. 1937, XI, 138-46.

633. GEMALLI, A. L'analyse électro-acoustique dans l'étude de la psychologie du langage. *Jour. de Psychol.*, Nov-Dec. 1937, xxxv, 643-71.

634. GIFFORD, MRS MABEL F. *Free Speech—the Stammerer's Right; a Remedial Procedure for the Correction of Nervous Speech Disorders*. San Francisco: Thomson Pr. and Pub. Service. 8vo. pp. 150. \$2.00.

635. GREET, W. C. The Influence of Radio on Speech. In C. S. Marsh, *Educational Broadcasting*, 1936. Chicago: Univ. Chicago Press, 1937. pp. 291-8.

636. GROSSMANN, A. Die Streuung der Lautdauer und das Weber-Fechnersche Gesetz. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik*, Oct. 1937, I, 234-7.

637. GRUTZMACHER, M. and W. LOTTERMOSER. Die Verwendung des Tonhöhenschreibers bei mathematischen, phonetischen und musikalischen Aufgaben. *Akustische Zeitschrift*, July, III, 183-96.

638. GULLAN, MARJORIE. *The Speech Choir, with American Poetry and English Ballads for Choral Reading*. N.Y.: Harper, 1937. 8vo. pp. xix, 284. Rev. by C. G. in *AS.*, Apr., XIII, 140.

639. HAJEK, L. Das Phonogrammarchiv der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik*, Oct. 1937, I, 222-30.

640. HALA, B. L'analisi oscillografica della voce laringea nel riguardo alla formazione delle vocali. *Valsalva*, July, xiv, 332-45.

641. HALE, LESTER L. *Our Speech*. *QJS.*, Feb., xxiv, 130-1.

642. HARSHBARGER, H. CLAY. *Educational Broadcasting*. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 56-7.

643. — *Radio*. *AS.*, Apr., XIII, 135.

644. HARTMANN, W. and H. WULLSTEIN. Untersuchungen über den Bewegungsvorgang an den schwingenden Stimmlippen von Kehlkopfpräparaten mit verbesserter Photozellenmethode. *Archiv für Ohren-, Nasen- und Kehlkopfheilkunde*, May, cxliv, 348-60.

645. HAUGEN, EINAR. Notes on Voiced T in American English. *Dialect Notes*, July-Dec., Pts xvi-xvii, 627-34.

646. — Phonological Shifting in American Norwegian. *Language*, Apr.-June, xiv, 112-20.

647. HENDERSON, F. M. Accuracy in Testing Articulation of Speech Sounds. *Jour. Educ. Research*, xxxi, 348-56.

648. HERRIOTT, W. and D. W. FARNSWORTH. High Speed Motion Pictures of the Vocal Cords. *Jour. Acoustical Soc.*, Jan., ix, 274; *Radiography and Clinical Photography*, June, xiv, 26-7.

649. HJELMSLEV, L. Accent, Intonation, Quantité. *Studi Baltici*, 1937, VI, 1-57.

650. HOHENSTEIN, R. Intonation und Vokalqualität in den englischen Mundarten von Norfolk und Suffolk. *Lebendige Sprache*, Heft 3, pp. 21. RM. 3.

651. HOLLISTER, R. D. T. Apparatus for Recording Impulse Movements in a Thinking-in-language Process. *QJS.*, Dec. 1937, xxiii, 564-7.

652. HUYCK, E. M. and K. D. ALLEN. Diaphragmatic Action of Good and Poor Speaking Voices. *Speech Monographs*, 1937, iv, 101-9.

653. IGNOTO. *Fonetic Nuz. NQ.*, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 152-3; Stephen Gaselee; *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 194.

654. JEROME, E. K. and M. D. STEER. Speech Correction Facilities in Colleges and Universities of Indiana. *QJS.*, Dec., xxiv, 609-12.

655. JONES, A. T. *Sound. A Text Book*. N.Y.: D. Van Nostrand, 1937. pp. xii, 450.

656. JONES, DANIEL. *The Aims of Phonetics. Maître Phonétique*, Supplement, Jan.-Mar., pp. 7.

657. — An English Pronouncing Dictionary. (*Bibl.* 1937, 685.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in *Language*, Jan.-Mar., xiv, 78-9.

658. JONES, JEAN BRADY. Objective Testing of Pronunciation at the College Level. *QJS.*, Feb., xxiv, 62-5; discussed by N. E. Eliason, *ib.*, Dec., xxiv, 672-7.

659. JORRIN, L. SORZANO. The Stress Mark in Phonetic Notation. *AS.*, Feb., xiii, 54-5.

660. KAISER, L. *Die Biometrie der Sprachorgane*. *Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde und angewandte Phonetik*, Oct. 1937, i, 244-8.

661. KALLEN, L. A. and H. S. POLIN. Ein physiologisches Stroboskop. *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde*, Oct. 1937, lxxi, 1177-81.

662. KANTER, A. HERBERT and A. S. KOHN. ... and the Stutterer Talked. Boston: Bruce Humphries. 12mo. pp. 236. \$2.00.

663. KELEMEN, G. Comparative Anatomical Studies on the Junction of the Larynx and Resonant Tubes. *Acta Oto-Laryngologica*, xxvi, 276-83.

664. KERRIDGE, P. M. T. Hearing and Speech in Deaf Children. *Jour. Laryngology and Otology*, Jan., liii, 46-67.

665. — Recent Advances in Knowledge Concerning Hearing and Speech. *Physiological Rev.*, Jan., xviii, 59-85.

666. KRAUSE, H. Intonation und Lautgebung in der englischen Aussprache des Prof. Daniel Jones. Mit 103 Tafeln. (*Berlin diss. Lebendige Sprache*, 1.) Berlin: de Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 28, 103. RM. 8.

667. KUCHARSKI, P. Le problème du timbre des voyelles. *Jour. de Psychol.*, Nov.-Dec. 1937, xxxv, 672-3.

668. DE LACERDA, A. *Fonética Experimental: Crítica do Método Quimográfico*. *Boletim de Filologia*, 1936-7, iv, 294-306.

669. LEMBKE, RUSSELL W. The Fundamentals of Speech Course in the Teacher Training School. *QJS.*, Feb., xxiv, 66-9.

670. LEWIS, D. and C. TUTHILL. Resonant Frequencies and Damping Constants of Vocal Resonators. Jour. Acoustical Soc., Jan., IX, 273-4.

671. LLOYD, LL. S. Decibels and Phons. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 1s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 682.

672. LOHNMANN, J. Lautnachahmung und Lautsymbolik. Forschungen und Fortschritte, Dec. 1937, XIII, 421-2.

673. MAACK, A. Phonometrische Untersuchungen über Beziehungen des Akzents zum Melodieverlauf. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Oct. 1937, I, 213-21.

674. MANDEL, W. Grundzüge der Betonung des Englischen für Studierende und Lehrer. (Bibl. 1937, 710.) Rev. by G. Lenke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 257.

675. MANOIL, A. Étude électro-acoustique du langage. In La psychologie expérimentale en Italie. Paris: Alcan. pp. 183-262.

676. MEADER, CLARENCE L. New Emphasis in Speech Rehabilitation. QJS., Apr., XXIV, 233-9.

677. MENZERATH, P. Die Sprechartikulation als Struktur. Forschungen und Fortschritte, Nov. 1937, XIII, 364-6.

678. MONTGOMERY, H. C. An Optical Harmonic Analyzer. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July, x, 87.

679. MOORE, CHARLES E. A. A Preliminary Study of the Emotional Effects of Letter-Sounds. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 134-49.

680. MOORE, P. A Stroboscopic Study of Vocal Fold Movement. Summaries of Dissertations, Northwestern Univ., 1936, IV, 183-8.

681. — Vocal Fold Movements during Vocalization. Speech Monographs, 1937, IV, 44-55.

682. NADOLENCZY-MILLIOUD, M. and R. ZIMMERMANN. Catégories et registres de la voix. Rev. Française de Phoniatrie, July, VI, 155-62.

683. NEGUS, V. E. The Evidence of Comparative Anatomy on the Structure of the Human Larynx. Zeitschrift für Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1937, XL, 543-6.

684. NORWINE, A. C. and O. J. MURPHY. Characteristic Time Intervals in Telephonic Conversation. Bell System Technical Jour., Apr., XVII, 281-91.

685. OBATA, J. and R. KOBAYASHI. A Direct-reading Pitch Recorder and Its Application to Music and Speech. Proc. of the Imperial Academy of Japan, 1937, XIII, 247-50.

686. ORTLEB, R. An Objective Study of Emphasis in Oral Reading of Emotional and Unemotional Material. Speech Monographs, 1937, IV, 56-68.

687. PALMER, H. E. A propos des marques d'intonation. Le Maître Phonétique, 3me Série, Oct.-Dec. 1937, No. 60, p. 60.

688. PANCONELLI-CALZIA, G. Phonetik und Kultur. Geschichtliche Beiträge. Hamburg: Hansischer Gildenverlag. pp. 180.

**689.** PENZL, HERBERT. Lehnwörter mit Mittelenglisch ä vor r im Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Dialekt. JEGP., July, xxxvii, 396-402.

**690.** PRESSMAN, J. J. and A. HINMAN. A simple technic for taking motion pictures of the larynx in action. Archives of Otolaryngology, Nov. 1937, xxvi, 526-30.

**691.** RAILSBACK, D. L. A Chromatic Stroboscope. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1937, ix, 37-42.

**692.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. Speech Defects and Mannerisms among Slaves and Servants in Colonial America. QJS., Oct., xxiv, 397-401.

**693.** RICHTER, E. Länge und Kürze. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., ii, 12-29.

**694.** SÆTVEIT, J., J. SNIDECOR and J. TIFFIN. An Approach to the Analysis of the Vibration of the Vocal Cords. See **711**.

**695.** SANKEY, ANNA MCCLAIN. Problems in Teaching Speech to the Blind. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 77-83.

**696.** SCHNEIDER, C. Ein neues Stroboskop. Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan., ii, 58-60.

**697.** — Das Phonogramm-Archiv des Museums für Völkerkunde. Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., ii, 41-7.

**698.** SCHNIDT, W. Satz Sinn und Tonfall (Modus der betonten Tatsächlichkeit und intensive Aktionsart im Neuenglischen). Ang., 1937, lxi, 98-111.

**699.** SCHOOLFIELD, LUCILLE D. The Development of Speech Correction in America in the Nineteenth Century. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 101-16.

**700.** SHELDON, ESTHER K. Standards of English Pronunciation According to Grammarians and Orthoepists of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries. Summaries of Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, iii, 304-5. See **765**.

**701.** SMITH, HARLEY A. The Status of Speech Training in the Secondary Schools of the South. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 95-101.

**702.** SPRAGUE DE CAMP, L. R-sound in New York English. Le Maître Phonétique, 3me Sér., Jan.-Mar., No. 61, pp. 3-4.

**703.** STAHL, LEROY. This Business of Announcing. QJS., Feb., xxiv, 131-4.

**704.** STANGER, MARGARET A. and ELLEN K. DONOHUE. Prediction and Prevention of Reading Difficulties. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1937. 12mo. pp. ix, 191. Rev. in AS., Feb., xiii, 59.

**705.** STEINBERG, J. C. and M. B. GARDNER. The Dependence of Hearing Impairment on Sound Intensity. Jour. Acoustical Soc., July 1937, ix, 11-23.

**706.** STETSON, R. H. Œsophageal Speech: Methods of Instruction after Laryngectomy. Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale, July 1937, xiii, 95-110.

**707.** SWADESH, M. A Method for Phonetic Accuracy and Speed. American Anthropologist, Oct.-Dec. 1937, xxxix, 728-32.

**708.** TARNEAUD, J. Affections vocales et bandes ventriculaires. *Annales d'oto-laryngologie*, Apr. 1937, pp. 314-20.

**709.** — La corde vocale en attitude de phonation. *Revue de laryngologie*, Mar. 1937, LVIII, 309-25.

**710.** THOMAS, C. K. Pronunciation in Upstate New York. (Bibl. 1937, 742.) Rev. by R. Sonkin in *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 167-9.

**711.** TIFFIN, JOSEPH, JOSEPH SAETVEIT and JOHN SNIDECOR. An Approach to the Analysis of the Vibration of the Vocal Cords. *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 1-11.

**712.** TIFFIN, J. and M. D. STEER. An Experimental Analysis of Emphasis. *Speech Monographs*, 1937, IV, 69-74.

**713.** TRENDLENBURG, W. Zur Kenntnis des Vokaleinsatzes und des Glottisschlages. *Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Apr. 1937, XIII, 127-43.

**714.** TRENDLENBURG, W. and W. HARTMANN. Der Ausdruck der Öffnung und Schliessung der Stimmritze in der Periode des Luftklangs. *Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 1937, Nos. 27-8, pp. 391-8.

**715.** TRENDLENBURG, W. and J. STAHL. Zur Kenntnis der Resonanz von Luftröhre und Bronchien. *Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde*, Jan., II, 40-6.

**716.** TRENDLENBURG, F. and W. TRENDLENBURG. Über die Ermittlung der Verschlusszeit der Stimmritze aus Klangkurven von Vokalen. *Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 1937, Nos. 20-2, pp. 265-77.

**717.** TREVIÑO, S. N. Phonetics [bibliography]. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 67-9; *ib.*, Apr., XIII, 147-9; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 223-6; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 303-6.

**718.** VAN DISHOCK, H. A. E. Das Pneumophon: Ein Apparat zur Druckbestimmung im Mittelohr. *Archiv für Ohren-, Nasen- und Kehlkopfheilkunde*, Dec. 1937, CXLIV, 53-8.

**719.** VAN GINNEKEN, J. *Mélanges de linguistique et de philologie offerts à... à l'occasion du soixantième anniversaire de sa naissance.* Paris: Klincksieck, 1937, pp. li, 364.

**720.** VERMEULEN, R. Das Philips-Miller-System zur Tonaufzeichnung. *Akustische Zeitschrift*, Mar., III, 65-73.

**721.** VIERLING, O. and F. SENNHEISER. Zur Klanganalyse der offenen und geschlossenen Vokale. *Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde*, Jan., II, 47-58.

**722.** VOELKER, CHARLES H. Are Affricates Elemental Phonemes? *QJS.*, Dec., XXIV, 612-15.

**723.** — An Experimental Study of the Comparative Rate of Utterance of Deaf and Normal Hearing Speakers. *American Annals of the Deaf*, May, LXXXIII, 274-84.

**724.** — An Investigation of Articulatory Occurrences in Formal American Pronunciation. *Archives Néerlandaises de Phonétique Expérimentale*, XIV, 65-72.



**725.** VOELKER, CHARLES H. Loudness Intonation in English. *Le Maître Phonétique*, Apr.-June, 3me Sér., No. 62, pp. 21-2.

**726.** ——— An Objective Study of the Comparative Number of Speech Sounds per Minute by the Deaf and the Normal. *Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology*, June, 1937, XLVI, 471-6.

**727.** VOELKER, CHARLES H. and ELSIE S. VOELKER. Spasmodic Dysphasia in Dyslalia Cophotica: Case Report. *Annals of Otology, Rhinology and Laryngology*, Sept. 1937, XLVI, 740-3.

**728.** WEDBERG, CONRAD F. The Stutterer Speaks. Redlands, Calif.: Valley Fine Arts Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xi, 129. Rev. by L. Kennedy in *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 163-4.

**729.** WEST, ROBERT, L. KENNEDY and ANNA CARR. The Rehabilitation of Speech. N.Y.: Harper, 1937. 8vo. pp. 475. \$4.00. Rev. by E. D. McDowell in *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 165-6.

**730.** WHITTEN, IDA E. Therapies Used for Stuttering: a Report of the Author's Own Case. *QJS.*, Apr., XXIV, 227-33.

**731.** WILKE, WALTER H. The Development and Application of a Scale for Measuring Diction. *QJS.*, Apr., XXIV, 268-81.

**732.** WINDESHEIM, KARL A. The Evolution of Speech Recording Machines. *QJS.*, Apr., XXIV, 257-65.

**733.** WISE, HARRY S. Speech—the Overlaid Function. *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 11-16.

**734.** WÜNSCH, W. Klang und Rhythmus. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik*, Oct. 1937, I, 231-3.

**735.** YOUNG, R. W. and A. LOOMIS. An Improved Chromatic Stroboscope. *Jour. Acoustical Soc.*, July, 1937, IX, 79.

**736.** ZIPF, G. K. Phonometry, Phonology, and Dynamic Philology: an Attempted Synthesis. *AS.*, Dec., XIII, 275-85.

**737.** ZWIRNER, E. Neue Wege der Sprachforschung. *Sprechkunst und Sprechkunde*, Apr., I, 22-7.

**738.** ——— Schwankungen des Sprechens. *NS.*, Nov. 1937, XLV, 431-40.

**739.** ZWIRNER, E. and K. ZWIRNER. Die Häufigkeit von Buchstaben- und Lautkombinationen. *Forschungen und Fortschritte*, Aug. 1936, XII, 286-7.

**740.** ——— Die Variation sprachlicher Merkmale. *Naturwissenschaften*, July 1937, XXV, 453-5.

**741.** ——— Streuung sprachlicher Merkmale. *Forschungen und Fortschritte*, May 1936, XII, 191-2.

**742.** ——— Über Hören und Messen der Sprachmelodie. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik*, Jan. 1937, I, 35-45.

## VI (b). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

743. ABERCROMBIE, D. Two Early Transcriptions [early 18th century]. *Le Maître Phonétique*, July 1937, Series 3, pp. 34-6.

744. BEHRE, F. Middle English *hāh*, a Scandinavian loan-word. *Meijerbergs Arkiv för svensk ordforskning*, II, 25-37.

745. BROWN, MARY. 'Beg': XVII-Century Pronunciation. *NQ.*, Oct. 15, CLXXV, 281.

746. BÜTTNER, K. Intonation und Vokalqualität, dargestellt an der Mundart von Cheshire. (Breslau diss.) Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. viii, 26.

747. ECKHARDT, E. Die konsonantische Dissimilation im Englischen. *Ang.*, LXII, 81-99.

748. EKWALL, E. Middle English *o bon*. *Meijerbergs Arkiv för svensk ordforskning*, II, 16-24. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 256.

749. — The Middle English *ā/ō* boundary. *E. Studies*, Aug., XX, 147-68.

750. FIEDLER, H. G. A Contemporary of Shakespeare on Phonetics. (Bibl. 1936, 696; 1937, 772.) Rev. by F. Brittain in *Cl. R.*, May, LII, 87; by A. Eichler in *LGRP.*, LIX, 388-9.

751. FLASDIECK, H. M. Zur Lautgeschichte von me. *i* im Frühneuenglischen. *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 182-7.

752. FRIEDERICI, H. Der Lautstand Londons um 1400. (Bibl. 1937, 774.) Rev. by H. Koziol in *E. Studien*, LXXIII, 62-5.

753. H., P. P. Aristocrat: Pronunciation. *NQ.*, Sept. 17, CLXXV, 208; T. O. M., *ib.*, Oct. 15, CLXXV, 286; John J. Menaugh, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319.

754. HANSEN, AAGE. *Lydhistoriske Bidrag* [containing *inter alia* remarks about the history of the Primitive Germanic numeral \*sebuŋ]. *Acta Philologica Scandinavica*, XII, 282-3 [the entire article covering pp. 263-83].

755. HIBERNICUS. English Articulation. *NQ.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 348-9; also L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 391-2; Ignoto, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 123; M. T., *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 196.

756. L., G. G. 'Sinnicure': Pronunciation. *NQ.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 314.

757. LEHNERT, MARTIN. Die Anfänge der wissenschaftlichen und praktischen Phonetik in England. *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 163-80; *ib.*, CLXXIV, 28-35.

758. — Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616-1703). (Bibl. 1937, 778.) Rev. by M. Arndt in *GRM.*, XXVI, 322.

759. MACKIE, W. S. Gill's Account of English 'Long a'. *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 40-1.

760. MARTINET, A. La gémation consonantique d'origine expressive dans les langues germaniques. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1937. 24 x 16 cm. pp. 228. 9 kr.

**761.** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. Variant Pronunciations in the Seventeenth Century. *JEGP.*, Apr., xxxvii, 189-206.

**762.** MEZGER, F. Gehört ae. earwunga 'gratis', got. arwjo, ahd. arw(ing)ün zu got. arjan... 'pflügen'? *Archiv*, clxxxiii, 209-10.

**763.** PANCONCELLI-CALZIA, G. Wilhelm Weber als gedanklicher Urheber der glyphischen Fixierung von Schallvorgängen (1827). *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik*, Jan., II, 1-11.

**764.** PENZL, HERBERT. The Vowel in Rather in New England. *PMLA.*, Dec., LIII, 1186-92.

**765.** SHELDON, ESTHER K. Standards of English Pronunciation According to the Grammarians and Orthoepists of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 304-5. See **700**.

**766.** TRNKA, B. A phonological analysis of present-day English. Prague, 1935. Rev. by F. Delatte in *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire*, Jan.-June, 1939, xvii, 277-9.

**767.** WEST, V. R. Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe. (*Bibl.* 1937, 789.) Rev. by H. Wernitz in *GRM.*, xxvi, 322.

**768.** WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. 'Wounded': its Pronunciation. *NQ.*, Dec. 31, clxxv, 481.

**769.** WIJK, AXEL. The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist. (*Bibl.* 1937, 791.) Rev. by Herbert Koziol in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 70-3.

**770.** WILLEY, NORMAN L. The Nature of the Indo-Germanic Sibilant. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters*, 1937, xxiii, 535-49.

## VII. DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

### VII (a). DICTIONARIES

#### Middle English

**771.** A DICTIONARY OF THE OLDER SCOTTISH TONGUE from the Twelfth Century to the end of the Seventeenth. Part VIII, D-Dignité. By SIR WILLIAM CRAIGIE. Chicago: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. in *NQ.*, Nov. 19, clxxv, 376-7.

#### Modern English

**772.** ALLEN, HAROLD B. Dictionary Editor's Lingo. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 35-8.

**773.** ANDERSON, JAMES G. *Le Mot Juste*. [A dictionary of English and French homonyms.] Ed. by L. C. HARMER. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. ix, 205. \$1.95; 7s. 6d. Rev. by H. Smith in *AS.*, Dec., XIII, 292-3.

**774.** BESTERMAN, THEODORE. *Dictionary of Theosophical Terms*. Adyar, India: Theosophical Publishing House, 1937. pp. 168.

**775.** CLARKE, W. K. L. *A Little Dictionary of Bible Phrases*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. vi, 89.

**776.** *A DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES*. Ed. by SIR W. CRAIGIE, with the collaboration of J. R. HULBERT. Part I. (Bibl. 1936, 723; 1937, 798.) Part II. *Baggage-smasher—Blood*. (Bibl. 1937, 798.) Part III. *Blood and Thunder*. (Bibl. 1937, 798.) Part IV. *Butterfly-pea—Chubby*. Chicago: Univ Press; London: Milford. 17s. Part I rev. by A. Mawer in RES., Oct., XIV, 493-4. Part II rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 33-5. Part III rev. by A. L. Hench in AS., Dec., XIII, 290-2; by K. Malone in AHR., July, XLIII, 879-80; in NQ., Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 304-5. Part IV rev. in NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 447-8.

**777.** *Dictionary of Customs and Excise*. Compiled by CHARLES MCCOY. H. H. Greaves. 7s. 6d.

**778.** *A Dictionary of English Synonyms and Synonymous Expressions*. By RICHARD SOULE. New edition, Revised and Enlarged, by ALFRED DWIGHT SHEFFIELD. Warne. 10s. 6d.

**779.** *Dictionary of Leather Terminology*. N.Y.: Tanners' Council of America, 1936. pp. 22.

**780.** EMERY, H. G. and K. G. BREWSTER (eds.). *New Century Dictionary of the English Language*. 2 vols. New ed. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 4to. pp. 2796. \$12.00.

**781.** *THE ENGLISH DUDEN*. *Picture Vocabularies in English with English and German Indices*. Adapted from Duden's 'Bildwörterbuch' by H. KLIEN and M. RIDPATH-KLIEN, M.A. Leipzig: Bibliograph. Institut A.G., 1937. pp. xvi, 660 (plates and vocabularies), 166 (English Index), 133 (Deutsches Wörterverzeichnis). RM. 6. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 35-6.

**782.** *Jarrod's Dictionary of Difficult Words*. Compiled by ROBERT A. HILL. Jarrolds. 3s. 6d.

**783.** KUETHE, J. LOUIS. *Notes on the Dictionary of American English*. AS., Apr., XIII, 128-31.

**784.** KURATH, HANS. *Linguistic Atlas of New England*. (Linguistic Atlas of the United States and Canada, Section 1.) Brown Univ.: Providence, R.I.

**785.** ———. *Progress of the Linguistic Atlas*. *Dialect Notes*, vi, 625-7.

**786.** *Macmillan's Modern Dictionary*. Compiled and Edited under the supervision of BRUCE OVERTON. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiii, 1466. \$3.00. Rev. by editors in AS., Oct., XIII, 204-7.

**787.** MAWSON, C. O. S. *Roget's International Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases*, a complete book of synonyms and antonyms founded upon and embodying Roget's original work with numerous additions and modernizations. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 895. \$2.75. See 795.

**788.** PARTRIDGE, ERIC. *A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English*. (Bibl. 1937, 804.) Rev. by editors in AS., Oct., XIII, 210-11; by D. Garnett in N. St. and Nation, Feb. 20, 1937, XIII, 288.

**789.** PARTRIDGE, ERIC. *A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English: Supplement.* Routledge. 5s. Rev. in NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 449.

**790.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. *American Preface to an edition of Henry Cecil Wyld, The Universal Dictionary of the English Language.* Chicago: Standard American Corporation, pp. [iii-iv].

**791.** — Plans for 'A Historical Dictionary of Briticisms'. *American Oxonian*, July, pp. 186-90.

**792.** — The Policies of the Dictionary of American English. *Dialect Notes*, vi, 635-42.

**793.** RODALE, J. I. *The King's English on Horseback; a Humorous Phrase Dictionary.* Emaus, Pa.: Rodale Publishers. 8vo. pp. 228. \$2.00.

**794.** ROGET, P. M. *Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases*; rev. and authorized American ed. N.Y.: Grosset. 8vo. pp. xlii, 705. \$1.00.

**795.** — *International Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases*; a complete book of synonyms and antonyms founded upon and embodying Roget's original work with numerous additions and modernizations, by C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. xxxviii, 857. \$2.75.

**796.** SCHRÖDER, M. M. A. *Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung. Lieferung 1-4.* (Bibl. 1937, 810.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 357-9.

**797.** — *Englisches Handwörterbuch. Lieferung 4, Bogen 15-19.* Heidelberg: C. Winter. pp. 225-304. RM. 2.25.

**798.** *The Scottish National Dictionary. Vol. II, Part II.* Box-Bunker, ed. by WILLIAM GRANT. Rev. in NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 394-6.

**799.** Thornton's *American Glossary. Vol. III, Parts XIII-XVI, Spook-Yard.* *Dialect Notes*, vi, 644-708.

**800.** TREBLE, H. A. and G. H. VALLINS. *An A.B.C. of English Usage. With a Preface by H. S. CANBY.* (Bibl. 1936, 742; 1937, 815.) Rev. in Southwest Rev., July, XXIII, 501-2; by I. W. Russell in AS., Apr., XIII, 138-9; by H. Wentworth in QJS., Apr., XXIV, 352-3; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., July, xiv, 375-6.

**801.** WILSON, GEORGE P. *American Dictionaries and Pronunciation.* AS., Dec., XIII, 245-54.

## VII (b). GRAMMARS

### Old English

**802.** KUHN, SHERMAN. *A Grammar of the Mercian Dialect. Part of Diss.* Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

**803.** SETZLER, EDWIN B., EDWIN L. SETZLER and HUBERT H. SETZLER. *The Jefferson Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader.* (Publ. under the auspices of the Anglo-Saxon Club.) N.Y.: Macmillan.

12mo. pp. xiv, 198. \$2.75. Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in AS., Oct., XIII, 208-10.

### Middle English

**804.** BRUNNER, K. Abriss der mittenglischen Grammatik. Halle: Niemeyer. 8vo. pp. 90. RM. 2.40.

**805.** JORDAN, R. Handbuch der mittenglischen Grammatik. 2. Auflage. (Bibl. 1936, 747.) Rev. by C. T. O. in MÆ., VII, 159-61.

**806.** LINDHEIM, BOGISLAV V. Studien zur Sprache des Manuskriptes Cotton Galba E IX. (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie.) Wilhelm Braumüller, Universitätsbuchhandlung Wien und Leipzig, 1937. pp. 131. RM. 6. Rev. by Kurt Wittig in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 306-9.

**807.** ROSEBOROUGH, MARGARET M. An Outline of Middle English Grammar. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. x, 112. \$2.00.

**808.** WARDALE, E. E. An Introduction to Middle English. (Bibl. 1937, 820.) Short notice by R. M. Wilson in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 317.

### Modern English

**809.** [AIKEN, JANET RANKIN.] Shall Grammar Teaching Be Liberalized? Word Study, Feb., XIII, 6-7.

**810.** BAYER, ROBERT JOHN. Grammar for Fun: A Literoddy. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 23.

**811.** FUNKE, OTTO (ed.). Grammatica Anglicana von P. Gr. (1594). (Wiener Beiträge zur Englischen Philologie.) Wien und Leipzig: Braumüller. pp. li, 39. Rev. by B. von Lindheim in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 331-4.

**812.** KANTOR, J. R. Objective Psychology of Grammar. (Bibl. 1936, 754.) Rev. by H. V. Velten in Language, Jan.-Mar., XIV, 66-8.

**813.** LEHNERT, M. Die Abhängigkeit frühneuenglischer Grammatiken. E. Studien, LXXII, 192-206.

**814.** TRESSLER, J. C. Is Grammar Dead? EJ., College ed., May, XXVII, 396-401.

**815.** WATSON, WINIFRED and JULIUS M. NOLTE. A Living Grammar. St Paul, Minn.: Webb. 12mo. pp. x, 101. 75 cents.

**816.** WORD STUDY. Smith Versus Smith. [Two articles on use of grammar.] Dec., XIV, 7-8.

## VIII. VOCABULARY

### VIII (a). WORDS AND IDIOMS

#### General

**817.** AIKEN, JANET R. Word Mix-ups. Better English, Jan. 1, 1, 3-6.

**818.** DANTON, ANINA P. Loan Words in English. Words, Apr., IV, 63.

**819.** DE LOZIER, A. L. English Words That Have Found a Place in French. Words, Feb., Apr., May, IV, 27-9, 56-7, 72-5.

**820.** — English Words That Have Found a Place in French (continued). Words, Oct., Nov., Dec., 1937, III, 165-8, 180-2, 196-9; *ib.*, Jan. 1938, IV, 6-8.

**821.** DE VOTO, BERNARD. Good and Wicked Words. Harper's Monthly Mag., Jan., CLXXVI, 221-4. See **861**.

**822.** EDELMAN, NATHAN. The Early Uses of Medium Aevum, Moyen Age, Middle Ages. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXIX, 3-25.

**823.** EDGERTON, FRANKLIN. Etymology and Interpretation. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Nov. 15, LXXIX, 705-14.

**824.** ERNST, M. S. Words, English Roots and How They Grow. (Bibl. 1937, 831.) Rev. by B. J. Thompson in Com., Apr. 22, XXVII, 731-2.

**825.** FIJN VAN DRAAT, P. Aliens. Influx of French words into English. E. Studien, LXXII, 321-42.

**826.** GOLDBERG, ISAAC. Wonder of Words; an Introd. to Language for Everyman. [Foreword by J. D. M. FORD.] N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xii, 485. \$3.75. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 5.

**827.** HERBRUCH, WENDELL. Word Histories; a Glossary of Unusual Word Origins. Oxford: Shakespeare Head Press, 1937. pp. 157.

**828.** HOFFMAN, W. S. Words and Word-Patterns. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

**829.** HUDSON, ARTHUR PALMER. To Shake Hands with Death. MLN., Nov., LIII, 510-13.

**830.** HUNTER, EDWIN R. and BERNICE E. GAINES. Verbal Taboo in a College Community. AS., Apr., XIII, 97-107.

**831.** KANE, GEORGE L. Words Can Lose the Faith. CW., July, CXLVII, 463-7.

**832.** LIBRARY JOURNAL. Obsolete Words. Feb. 1, 1937, LXII, 117.

**833.** LIDÉN, E. Ordstudier. (Meijerbergs Arkiv för Svensk Ord-forskning, 1.) Göteborg 1937. 8vo. Kr. 3. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 226.

**834.** MALICK, JOHN. Conditioning the Mind to Exciting Words. Unity, Feb. 7, CXX, 170-2.

**835.** MEZGER, F. Got. niuklahs 'wie ein Kind, unmündig', niuk-lahei 'Kleinmut, Unverstand': ae. cild; got. kalkjom. Archiv, CLXXIV, 78-9.

**836.** NELSON, LAURENCE E. In Defense of Ezra. E.J., College ed., June, XXVII, 513-17. See **874**.

**837.** O'DWYER, M. F. Fusion of Anglo-Norman and Gael [in Ireland]. Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 106-27.

**838.** PARTRIDGE, ERIC. The World of Words. Routledge. Rev. in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 372-3.

839. PURCELL, J. M. Mrs Stowe's Vocabulary. AS., Oct., XIII, 230-1.  
 840. READ, WILLIAM A. The Hitchiti of Silver Springs, Florida. MLN., Nov., LIII, 513-14.  
 841. STEADMAN, J. M., Jr. Affected and Effeminate Words. AS., Feb., XIII, 13-18.  
 842. — Latin Words in English. Word Study, Nov., XIV, 6-8.  
 843. STIVEN, AGNES BAIN. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. Marburg Diss., 1936. Zeulenroda, Sporn. pp. 151. Rev. by E. Öhmann in NM., XXXIX, 5-6, pp. 273-5; by F. Stroh in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 326-7.  
 844. WORD STUDY. An Etymology Test. Oct., XIV, 5-8.

### Middle English

845. BEHRE, F. A Middle English Noun *lede*. E. Studies, Apr., XX, 49-57.  
 846. — Middle English *rochine*. Studia neophilologica, XI, 251-6.  
 847. KAISER, R. Zur Geographie des mittellenglischen Wortschatzes. (Bibl. 1937, 855.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 257-9; by E. L. Deuschle in Museum, Mar., XLV, 147-8; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 7-10; by S. B. Meech in Speculum, Jan., XIII, 107-10.  
 848. REUTER, OLE. A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter. Rev. briefly in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 448-9.

### Modern English

849. ATWOOD, A. D. Verbal Vagaries. Word Study, Nov., XIV, 4.  
 850. BADGER, K. M. and J. I. RODALE. The Verb-Finder. Emaus, Pa.: Rodale, 1937. pp. 512.  
 851. BERGERHOFF, SIEGFRIED. Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart. (Bibl. 1937, 861.) Rev. by Walther Ebisch in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 229-30; in ZNU., XXXVII, 385-6.  
 852. BOLINGER, D. L. The Living Language. Words, Oct., Nov. 1937, III, 153-6, 183-4; *ib.*, Dec. 1937, III, 199-200; *ib.*, Jan., IV, 11-14; *ib.*, Feb., Mar., May, IV, 29-32, 43-6, 67-70.  
 853. BRANYS, ERIKA. Homonyme Substantive im Neuenglischen. Ein Beitrag zum Leben der Wörter. (Berlin diss.) 16mo. pp. 123.  
 854. CHASE, STUART. The Tyranny of Words. Harper's Mag., Nov. 1937, CLXXV, 561-9.  
 855. — The Tyranny of Words. London: Macmillan. 10s. 6d. Rev. by J. M. Reeves in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 124-6.  
 856. — The Tyranny of Words. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 410. \$2.50. Rev. by P. A. Carmichael in Southwest Rev., Apr., XXIII, 349-56; by C. Brinton in SRL., Jan. 22, XVII, 5-6; by F. A. Pottle and R. J. Menner in YR., Spring, N.S. XXVII, 618-20; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Feb., XCIX, 82-4.



**857.** CHASE, STUART. *The Tyranny of Words*. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xiv, 396. \$2.50. Rev. by W. Follett in *Atlantic Mo.*, Mar., CLXI, Bookshelf; by S. Buchanan in *VQR.*, Spring, xiv, 288-91; by the editors in *AS.*, Oct., XIII, 211; by R. S. Hale in *SR.*, Apr.-June, XLVI, 269-72; by M. M. Colum in *Forum*, Feb., xcix, 82-7; by J. M. Gillis in *CW.*, Mar., CLVI, 646-9; by K. Burke in *NR.*, Jan. 26, xciii, 343-4; by G. Genzmer in *Nation*, Jan. 22, cXLVI, 101-2; by R. T. Oliver in *QJS.*, Oct., xxiv, 515-16; in *More Books*, *Bull. Boston Pub. Lib.*, Mar., xiii, 116; by H. Hazlitt in *NYTBR.*, Jan. 23, pp. 4, 16; by R. G. Kent in *Classical Weekly*, Oct. 17, xxxii, 15-17.

**858.** DANTON, ANNINA P. *Certain Loan Words*. Words, Dec. 1937, III, 189-91.

**859.** — Some Established Mispronunciations. Words, Nov. 1937, III, 177-8.

**860.** DANTON, G. H. [Some unusual words: floppery, bi-motored, superchiefing, peanuteer, blessed-evening.] *AS.*, Dec., xiii, 320.

**861.** DE VOTO, BERNARD. Good and Wicked Words. See **821**.

**862.** DIGEST. Words, Words, Words. Nov. 6, 1937, I, 5.

**863.** GERHARD, E. S. A Few 'Isms'. [Numerous words ending in -ism.] *Word Study*, Feb., xiii, 5-6.

**864.** GIESECKE, ERNEST. *New Meanings* [verbs in student themes]. Words, Apr., IV, 55.

**865.** HAIS, K. Tvořivé typy nového pojmenování v dnešní angličtině. [Formation of New Terms in Present-day English.] *Časopis pro moderní filologii*, xxiv, 286-93. [Short English summary.]

**866.** HAMMERSCHLAG, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan. (*Bibl.* 1937, 866.) Rev. by G. Linke in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 255; by Rudolf Hittmair in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 327-30; by F. Fiedler in *ZNU.*, xxxvii, 320-1.

**867.** INGERSOLL, ERNEST. *An Adventure in Etymology*. Origin and Meaning of Some Animal Names. *Scientific Mo.*, Feb. 1937, XLIII, 157-65.

**868.** — *An Adventure in Etymology*. Meaning in Bird Names. *Scientific Mo.*, Sept. 1937, XLV, 233-49.

**869.** JENTE, RICHARD. Make hay while the sun shines: the history of a proverb. *South Atlantic Bull.*, Dec. 1937, III, 6.

**870.** LILLARD, R. G. Facts Invade Boosterland. [Boosters slogans.] *SRL.*, Jan. I, xvii, 10.

**871.** MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY. 'Till I Go West' and 'Going West'. Dec. 17, 24, 1937, pp. 489, 519.

**872.** M., M. J. Cast-Iron Grandmother, a Clodhopper Preacher. *AS.*, Feb., xiii, 7.

**873.** MERSAND, JOSEPH. *Helping Your Memory to Recall Words*. *Word Study*, Nov., xiv, 5.

**874.** NELSON, L. E. In Defense of Ezra [comparison of the vocabularies of writers of 1920's with those of 1840's]. *EJ.*, College ed., June, xxvii, 513-17.

**875.** NICHOLAS, WAYNE A. Words [most beautiful and ugliest]. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 150-1.

**876.** O'CONNOR, JOHNSON. English Vocabulary Builder. Hoboken, N.Y.: Human Engineering Laboratory, 1937. (Pages not numbered.) Rev. by R. L. Ramsay in AS., Oct., XIII, 200-3.

**877.** OSBORN, P. G. A Concise Law Dictionary for Students and Practitioners. 2nd ed. London: Sweet and Maxwell; Toronto: Carswell, 1937. 8vo. pp. vii, 358.

**878.** PALMER, H. E. and A. S. HORNSBY. Thousand-word English: What It Is and What Can Be Done with It. London: Harrap, 1937. pp. 110.

**879.** PERKINS, MARY H. A Few Homonyms. Words, Apr., IV, 61-2.

**880.** PRICE, JEANNETTE E. and ISAAC PRICE. Nothing but Words; 15,000 Most Frequently Used Words. N.Y.: Associated Supplies Co. 16mo. pp. 83. Apply.

**881.** READ, A. W. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America: a Glossarial Study of the Low Element in the English vocabulary. (Bibl. 1935, 745; 1936, 838.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 33-5. See 907.

**882.** REUTER, OLE. Verb Doublets of Latin Origin in English. (Bibl. 1936, 820; 1937, 873.) Rev. by G. T. Flom in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 299-300.

**883.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Elegant English. Mar. 19, XVII, 8.

**884.** SHERLEY, H. H. Notes [carburetor, egregious, hair-do, over-surplus, and star-galaxy]. AS., Dec., XIII, 274.

**885.** STEADMAN, J. M., Jr. Vocabulary Building. Atlanta, Ga.: T. E. Smith and Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. xviii, 199. Rev. in AS., Feb., XIII, 58.

**886.** [WARNER, JAMES H.] A Word List from Southeast Arkansas. Word Study, May, XIII, 7-8.

#### Dialectal and Technical

**887.** A., G. E. P. and W. W. GILL. Modern English Dialect Words: hagers or haggars; scooty; flisk. NQ., July 17, 1937, CLXXIII, 45; *ib.*, Aug. 28, CLXXIII, 153.

**888.** BEASLEY, E. A. Burrow's Glossary of Church Architecture, Furniture and Fittings; a Concise and Reliable Handbook for Lovers of Old Churches. London: E. J. Burrow, 1937. pp. 88.

**889.** BROMBERG, ERIK I. Shoe-store Terms. AS., Apr., XIII, 150.

**890.** CARLILE, J. S. Glossary of Production Terms. Variety Radio Directory, 1937-8, 1937. pp. 338-48.

**891.** CARLSON, HAROLD G. English Sport Terminology in German. AS., Feb., XIII, 72-3.

**892.** CARPENTER, J. R. (comp.). An Ecological Glossary. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 306.

**893.** CHASE, STUART. Word-trouble Among the Economists. Harper's Mag., Dec. 1937, pp. 48-58.

**894.** ——— Word-trouble Among the Statesmen. Harper's Mag., Jan., CLXXVI, 149-57.

**895.** Common Radio Terms, Symbols, Abbreviations. Washington, D.C.: National Radio Institute, 1937. pp. 64.

**896.** CROSSLEY, A. M. Glossary of Research Terms. Variety Radio Directory 1937-8, 1937. pp. 349-52.

**897.** GETCHELL, E. L. Some Words Used in Medicine. Words, Feb., IV, 25-6.

**898.** HARROD, LEONARD M. Librarians' Glossary; Terms Used in Librarianship and the Bookcrafts. London: Grafton. 12mo. pp. 176. 6s. Rev. by S. G. Akers in L.J., May 1, LXIII, 375.

**899.** JACOT, ARTHUR PAUL. Authority Citations in Biological Nomenclature. Science, Sept. 9, LXXXVIII, 240.

**900.** KIRSCHNER, HAROLD. Some German Contributions to English Scientific Terminology. Monatshefte für d. Unterricht, xxx, 79-82.

**901.** LEIGHTY, V. E. Some Composing Room Terms. AS., Dec., XIII, 268-74.

**902.** NICHOLS, H. B. Does Science Make Sense? Forum, Feb., XCIX, 93-7.

**903.** 'OLYBRIUS'. American Trade Jargon [job, on the beach, good blood, dead head, tax, daytime, nightlight, checkmaker]. NQ., Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 297.

**904.** PATTERSON, AUSTIN M. Full Text of the New Organic Nomenclature Rules. Science, Mar. 4, LXXXVII, 215-16.

**905.** PEATTIE, DONALD C. One-Man Citation of Authorities for Botanical Names. Science, Aug. 5, LXXXVIII, 128.

**906.** RAMALEY, FRANCIS. The Recrudescence of a Confusing Terminology. Science, July 9, 1937, LXXXVI, 36.

**907.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America. (Bibl. 1935, 745; 1936, 838.) Rev. in Quart. Rev. of Biology, Sept. 1935, x, 347-8; by F. Mossé in RAA., Dec. 1935, XIII, 146; by H. Blumer in Amer. Jour. of Sociol., Nov. 1936, XLII, 434-5; by C. K. Thomas in QJS., Apr. 1937, XXIII, 310; by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., Feb., XLIX, 34-5. See 881.

**908.** SMART, ALICE. Department Store Technical Terms. AS., Dec., XIII, 312-13.

**909.** THORSON, PER. Anglo-Norse Studies. (Bibl. 1936, 840; 1937, 899.) Rev. by E. Ekwall in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 214-16; by E. S. Olszewska in MÆ., VII, 236-40.

**910.** WELD, L. D. Glossary of Physics. N.Y. and London: McGraw-Hill, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 255.

## Words

911. *Air Sick*] HUDLESTON, C. ROY. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79.
912. *Aisle, Alley*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT. 'Aisle' and 'Alley'. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 206; H. C. Andrews, *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 250.
913. *And how*] FISCHER, W. 'And How!'—'Und wie!' Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 28.
914. *Anschluss: A.R.P.*] C., T. C. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 332.
915. *Assessed*] K., H. G. L. A Scott Letter; Meaning of Assessed. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.
916. *Auger-hole*] CRAIGIE, WILLIAM A. Dialect Notes, July-Dec., Pts XVI, XVII, 643.
917. *Back seat*] L., G. G. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.
918. *Bible-back*] O'CONNOR, A. J. Slanguage. AS., Apr., XIII, 160.
919. *Black belt*] ERICSON, E. E. Black belt. NQ., Dec. 11, 1937, CLXXIII, 424.
920. *Blackguard, Cad*] PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. 'Blackguard' and 'Cad'. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 117-18; A. R. Bayley, *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.
921. *Blurb*] HUEBSCH, B. W. [Origin of Blurb.] Word Study, May, XIII, 5-6.
922. *Boners*] FORSE, EDWARD J. G. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 430.
923. *Bone-setting*] IGNOTO. 'Bone-setting': Odd Use of Word. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 438-9.
924. *Bound to*] E., E. E. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 152; also T. O. M., *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 251.
925. *Bowler, Billycock*] FORSE, EDWARD J. G. 'Bowler' and 'Billycock'. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 115; Ernest Weekley, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 177; John A. Greenwood, *ib.*, Sept. 24, CLXXV, 232.
926. *Brack*] KUETHE, J. LOUIS. Brack. MLN., Dec., LIII, 597-9.
927. *Break*] R. 'Break': American Usage. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 247; also A New Yorker and Chicagoan, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 317-18; G. H. Deane and E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 354.
928. *Brent*] GILL, W. W. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 14.
929. *Brevin*] G., W. Brevin [meaning?]. NQ., Aug. 28, 1937, CLXXIII, 153.
930. *Brogue*] MOFFAT, ALEX. G. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 136; also Edward Bensley, *ib.*, Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 195; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 232-3.
931. *Bundling*] BEETS, A. Neophilologus, Apr., XXIII, 211-13.
932. *Children will play*] MARCHAND, H. NM., XXXIX, 166-85.
933. *Coleslaw*] ERICSON, E. E. Cold Slaw: Coleslaw. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 85.
934. *Communism*] HODGIN, E. STANTON. Our Most Exciting Word: What Can We Do about It? Unity, June 6, CXXI, 102-4.
935. *Conversation piece*] B., R. S. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 207.
936. *Corrosion*] BEAUMONT, A. B. Soil corrosion. Science, Apr. 15, LXXXVII, 347.

937. *Coyote house*] M., M. J. Coyote house. AS., Feb., XIII, 44.
938. *Crack, Knock, Lap*] KOZIOL, H. Neuenglisch crack, knock, und lap. Archiv, CLXXIV, 204-5.
939. *Cratch*] C., T. C. The Cradle of Christ: 'Cratch'. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 460.
940. *Crosshanded, Sad*] WILSON, HAROLD. Crosshanded and Sad. AS., Oct., XIII, 236.
941. *Curtain-lecture*] SENEX. Curtain-lecture: Unrecorded Sense. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 457.
942. *Decor*] R., L. Y. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 334.
943. *Dickie*] FORSE, E. J. G. Dickie. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 412.
944. *Dilapidato*] STILL, E. G. Dilapidato [possible origin of jealousy]. Time, July 26, 1937, xxx, 6.
945. *Dogwatch*] FORSE, E. J. G. and A. H. BAMFORD. Dogwatch [origin of]. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 140.
946. *Dog-watch*] P., H. 'Dog-watch'. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 87; also Edward J. G. Forse and A. H. Bamford, *ib.*, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 140.
947. *Each other, One another*] KRUISINGA, E. 'Each other' und 'One another'. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 85-7.
948. *Emulsoid*] SEIFSIZ, WILLIAM. That Word Emulsoid. Science, Mar. 4, LXXXVII, 212-14.
949. *Every Bullet*] H., B. S. Phrase: 'Every Bullet has its Billet.' NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 315; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 355-6.
950. *Fauvel*] PEREGRINUS. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 81; Herbert Southam and Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121-2.
951. *Fearful*] JOHNSON, MARY LYNCH. [Fearful not in unbending class.] Word Study, Feb., XIII, 5.
952. *Feather*] MORGAN, F. C. 'Feather': Land Measurement. NQ., Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 262; also W. W. Gill and Herbert Southam, *ib.*, Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 301; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 320-1; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 409.
953. *Flair*] GILLET, JOSEPH E. Flair. Word Study, Mar., XIII, 7-8.
954. *Floitering*] WILLIAMSON, F. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 321.
955. *Flye*] BOSANQUET, E. F. The Flye, 1569 [a 16th-century name for wind-rose]. Library, Sept. 1937, XVIII, 195-200.
956. *Gadget*] BOLINGER, D. L. Victory for 'Gadget'. Words, Nov. 1937, III, 179.
957. *Gingervating*] SETON-ANDERSON, JAMES. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 29; M., *ib.*, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 159.
958. *Goon*] SHERLEY, H. H. Goon. AS., Oct., XIII, 178.
959. *Graft*] TAMONY, PETER. Graft, the Underworld and Josiah Flynt. Words, Jan., IV, 9-10.
960. *Highbrow*] C., T. C., A. G. MOFFAT, EDWARD BENSLEY and T. O. M. Highbrow. NQ., June 12, CLXXII, 427; *ib.*, July 3, 17, 24, CLXXIII, 15, 50-1, 70.

961. *Hooligan*] MCAULIFFE, J. J. 'Hooligan.' NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 283; also G. B. J. Athoe, E. J. G. Forse and H. Askew, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 321-2; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 355-6; F. D., *ib.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 375; M., *ib.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 392; T. C. C., *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 448; John Libis, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 15.

962. *Hot-foot*] D., F. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 440.

963. *Humbug*] KUETHE, J. LOUIS. Humbug. AS., Feb., XIII, 76-7.

964. *Hydroponics*] CHRÉTIEN, C. DOUGLAS. Hydroponics. AS., Oct., XIII, 231-2.

965. *In our midst*] STRACHAN, L. R. M. Words and Phrases: First Popular Use. [In our midst, such, tendentious, definitely.] NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 69.

966. *It makes a nice change*] GLOAG, JOHN. London: Nicholson and Watson. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

967. *Jitters, The, Jitter*] C.-C., T. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 172.

968. *King's ex*] ERICSON, E. E. King's ex. Ang. Bbl., Mar., XLIX, 87.

969. *Kitchenette*] NEW YORKER. And Kitchenette. Aug. 21, 1937, pp. 11-12.

970. *Layer-overs*] CHAPPELL, LOUIS W. Layer-overs Again. AS., Dec., XIII, 319-20.

971. *Leguminal*] GEMERT, W. B. Leguminal and Agrostal. Science, Oct. 15, 1937, N.S., LXXXVI, 348-9.

972. *Like a Dutch uncle*] Corresp. by R. S. B., E. Bensley and L. R. M. Strachan in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 15-16.

973. *Loiter, Locker*] ALLEN, HAROLD B. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.

974. *Mancus*] HOLMES, URBAN T., Jr. Old French Mangon, Anglo-Saxon Mancus, Late Latin Mancussus, Mancosus, Mancessus, etc. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 34-7.

975. *My pigeon: My cup of tea*] C., T. C. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 335; Wm. Jaggard and R. Waterfield, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 374; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, Dec. 24, CLXXV, 463-4.

976. *A nation of shopkeepers*] DAVIES, GODFREY. Phrase: 'A nation of shopkeepers.' NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 366-7.

977. *O.K.*] DURHAM, M. E. O.K. in History. Spectator, Jan. 14, p. 57.

978. *O.K.*] ROGERS, GRETCHEN H. O.K. Once More. AS, Oct., XIII, 234.

979. *Old-fashioned*] FORSYTHE, ROBERT. Folk-speech: Old-fashioned. NQ., June 26, 1937, CLXXII, 465.

980. *Old Harry*] 'QUARE.' NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 460.

981. *Onlocky*] BRODRIBB, C. W. 'Onlocky': a Hampshire Word. NQ., Dec. 10, CLXXV, 420.

982. *Photogenic*] SQUIRES, A. W. [Criticism of 'Photogenic'.] Time, Nov. 22, 1937, XXX, 11-12.

983. *Picnic*] RIDER, LINDA. [Picnic and Pen.] Word Study, May, XIII, 8.

984. *Podunk*] CARLTON, W. R. *Podunk*. AS., Oct., XIII, 174.
985. *Private soldier*] R., H. E. *Private soldier*. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 120.
986. *Pry*] HORWELL, H. W. *Pry*=*Prise*. TLS., Apr. 16, p. 264.
987. *Public enemy*] C., T. C. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 440-1.
988. *Putz*] LEACH, H. S. *The Christmas putz*. NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 62.
989. *Rasher*] WHITBREAD, L. '*Rasher*': Its Derivation. NQ., May 7, CLXXIV, 332; also E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, May 14, CLXXIV, 356.
990. *Red lattice*] L., L. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 209; Ambrose Heal and Helen D. Bensly, *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 250-1.
991. *Righto*] 'QUARE.' NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 81.
992. *Run along*] WHITE, FREDERICK CONNETT. '*Run along*': A Cymricism? NQ., Aug. 6, CLXXV, 100; David Salmon, *ib.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 141.
993. *Scram*] KIRCHNER, G. *Scram*. AS., Apr., XIII, 152-3.
994. *Scribbling shop*] R., M. U. H. NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.
995. *Shake-sieve*] B., R. S. '*Shake-sieve*.' NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 62-3.
996. *Sharry*] D., F. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 440.
997. *Shepherd*] E., E. E. *The Herder of Sheep in America*. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 405.
998. *Short copy, Off-print*] STEWART, H. F. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 134.
999. *Slaving*] R., M. U. H. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 136; J. F. M. and Montague Summers, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 178.
1000. *Stocking hold*] MORGAN, F. C. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79; W. W. Gill and L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 138-9; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319.
1001. *Stoop*] MORRISON, ESTELLE R. *From Stoop to Portico*. AS., Dec., XIII, 319.
1002. *Stout*] NOTES AND QUERIES. *Memorabilia*. Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 397-8.
1003. *Strawberry*] COLLIN, C. S. R. *Eng. Strawberry*. *Moderna språk*, 32, pp. 76-9.
1004. *Summer land*] F. W. Cock in NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 16; H. Southam, *ib.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 52.
1005. *Summer land*] EDMUNDS, A. J. *Summer land* [meaning heaven, from Dickens, 1857]. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 405.
1006. *There you have me*] LIBIS, JOHN. *Phrase: There you have me*. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 9.
1007. *Three-square*] 'IGNORAMUS.' NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.
1008. *Thurrow*] U., H. W. '*Thurrow*' for '*furrow*'. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 315; Peter Griffiths, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 375-6; M., *ib.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 428.
1009. *To draw the saw of controversy*] H., C. E. NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 261.

- 1010.** *To go to the dogs*] L., L. Phrase: 'To go to the dogs.' NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 372.
- 1011.** *Unwell*] H. S. B. in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 103.
- 1012.** *The white-haired boy*] 'IGNORAMUS.' NQ., Sept. 24, CLXXV, 225; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 319-20.
- 1013.** *Widgets*] NEW YORKER. Jan. 1, XIII, No. 46, pp. 11-12.
- 1014.** *Workingmen*] R., H. F. American English: 'Workingmen.' NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 103.
- 1015.** *Yankee doodle*] DAVIS, HAROLD. On the Origin of Yankee doodle. AS., Apr., XIII, 93-6.
- 1016.** *Zebra*] PIDAL, R. M. Zebra, Cebra. Romanic Rev., Feb., XXIX, 74-8.
- 1017.** *Zipper*] ANDERSON, PHILIP. No zippers. Life, Jan. 3, IV, 6.
- 1018.** *Zipper*] WORD STUDY. No zippers. May, XIII, 7.

## VIII (b). SEMANTICS

- 1019.** EKWALL, E. English 'fond'. An Etymological and Semasiological Study. *Studia neophilologica*, XI, 289-317.
- 1020.** ERICKSON, A. Word Depreciation since Shakespeare. Words, Dec. 1937, III, 194-6.
- 1021.** HOFSTADTER, ALBERT. On Semantic Problems. *Jour. of Philos.*, Apr. 28, XXXV, 225-32.
- 1022.** LOTSPEICH, C. M. The Type O.E. 'lōca hwā', M.E. 'lookey who'. JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 1-2.
- 1023.** STRANATHAN, MAY. Semantics and Referent. *Unity*, Oct. 3, CXXII, 42-4.
- 1024.** THORNDIKE, EDWARD LEE. Studies in the Psychology of Language. (*Archives of Psychology*, No. 231.) N.Y.: Archives of Psychology. 8vo. pp. 67. \$1.00.

## VIII (c). INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

- 1025.** BALL, ALICE MORTON. Uncle Sam and the Compounding of Words. AS., Oct., XIII, 169-74.
- 1026.** BAZELL, C. E. Archimorpheme and Phonomorpheme. MLN., May, LIII, 363-6.
- 1027.** — Four West Germanic Verbal Endings. *Neophilologus*, Oct., XXIV, 62-6.
- 1028.** COATES, R. M. Effable, Scrutable English. [Uses of prefixes and suffixes.] *New Yorker*, Sept. 18, 1937, XIII, 22-3.
- 1029.** COLLINSON, W. E. Indication: A Study of Demonstratives, Articles, and other 'Indicators'. (*Bibl.* 1937, 987.) Rev. by Herbert Koziol in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 195-9.
- 1030.** E., R. Compounds with 'Proof'. NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 369.
- 1031.** ERICSON, E. E. Assumed Singulars and Plurals. *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 317.



**1032.** FRIES, CHARLES C. Some Notes on the Inflected Genitive in Present-Day English. *Language*, Apr.-June, XIV, 121-33.

**1033.** GERICKE, B. and W. GREUL. Das Personalpronomen der 3. Person in spätagts. und frühne. Texten. (Bibl. 1934, 753.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in *E. Studies*, Feb., XX, 42-4.

**1034.** KENNEDY, A. G. Hyphenation of Compound Nouns. *Words*, Mar., IV, 36-8.

**1035.** KOZIOL, H. Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre. Heidelberg: Carl Winter. 8vo. pp. 260. (Bibl. 1937, 990.) Rev. by Wilhelm Horn in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 235-9; by S. B. Liljegren in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 37-47; by W. Schmidt in *ZNU.*, XXXVII, 317-20.

**1036.** KRUISINGA, E. Die Wortfolge in den englischen Substantivgruppen. *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 218-22.

**1037.** PRENNER, MANUEL. The Current Tendency Toward Denominative Verbs. *AS.*, Oct., XIII, 193-6.

**1038.** RETTGER, J. F. The Development of Ablaut in the Strong Verbs of the East Midland Dialects of Middle English. (Bibl. 1934, 757.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in *E. Studies*, Feb., XX, 42-4.

**1039.** REUTER, OLE. On the Development of English Verbs from Latin and French Past Participles. (Bibl. 1934, 758.) Rev. by M. S. Serjeantson in *E. Studies*, Feb., XX, 42-4.

**1040.** SCHÖFFLER, H. Zur Kultursociologie des englischen ablautenden Verbums. *Ang.*, LXII, 14-23.

**1041.** SHERLEY, H. H. Hyphens and the Dictionary of American English. *AS.*, Feb., XIII, 59.

**1042.** ZANDVOORT, R. W. A Note on Cacti. *E. Studies*, June, XX, 122-3.

**1043.** ZESSIN, H. Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte. Halle (Saale) Diss., 1937. Würzburg: Druck und Verlag Konrad Triltsch. Rev. by O. S. Anderson in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 257-8.

## VIII (d). NAMES

### General

**1044.** BAYNE, CHARLES S. The Origin of Bird Names. *QR.*, Oct., CCLXXI, 216-32.

**1045.** DELLQUEST, AUGUSTUS WILFRID. These Names of Ours; a Book of Surnames. N.Y.: Crowell. 8vo. pp. 319. \$2.50.

**1046.** DOANE, GILBERT H. American Surnames. *NQ.*, July 16, CLXXV, 47; also Elsdon C. Smith, *ib.*, July 16, CLXXV, 47-8; T. O. M., *ib.*, Oct. 8, CLXXV, 265.

**1047.** E., E. E. Euphemistic Change of Place-Names. *NQ.*, Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 172; also F. D., *ib.*, Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 232.

**1048.** EHMER, H. Die sächsischen Siedlungen auf dem französischen 'Litus Saxonicum'. (Bibl. 1937, 1642.) Rev. by R. W. Zand-

voort in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 209-14; by Richard Drögereit in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 294-7.

**1049.** EKWALL, E. Some English Place-name Etymologies. *Studia neophilologica*, x, 103-18.

**1050.** — Studies on English Place-Names. (Bibl. 1936, 935; 1937, 1009.) Rev. by A. Macdonald in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 57.

**1051.** EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. A Guide to the Origin of British Surnames. London: John Gifford Ltd. 5s. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 125-6; in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 666.

**1052.** GOVER, J. E. B. The Element *Ros* in Cornish Place-Names. See 420.

**1053.** GUTENBRUNNER, S. Die germanischen Götternamen der antiken Inschriften. Halle: Niemeyer, 1936. 8vo. pp. xi, 260. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 1-2.

**1054.** HOLT, ALFRED H. American Place Names. N.Y.: T. Y. Crowell. 8vo. pp. 222. \$1.75.

**1055.** HUDSON, ARTHUR PALMER. Some Curious Negro Names. SFQ., Dec., II, 179-93.

**1056.** HORN, R. C. Names of Flowers from Greek. Words, Feb., IV, 22-5.

**1057.** KIMMERLE, MARJORIE M. Norwegian Surnames of the Koshkonong and Springdale Congregations in Dane County, Wisconsin. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 295-7.

**1058.** MAGOUN, F. P., Jr. Territorial, Place-, and River-Names in O.E. Annals, D-text (MS. Cotton Tiberius B. iv). Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 147-80.

**1059.** MILLAR, GERALD. Inn Signs. Fort. Rev., May, CXLIII, 605-12.

**1060.** OTTO, GERTRAND. Die Handwerkernamen im Mittelhochdeutschen. (Berlin diss.) pp. 98. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 253-4.

**1061.** PUCKETT, NEWBELL N. American Negro Names. Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., XXIII, 35-48.

**1062.** RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE. Town Names of York County, Maine. NEQ., Sept., XI, 565-75.

**1063.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. The Pronunciation of Place Names on the Frontier, 1829-1830. AS., Dec., XIII, 263-7.

**1064.** READ, WILLIAM A. Ten Alabama Place-Names. AS., Feb., XIII, 79-80.

**1065.** SHANKLE, GEORGE E. American Nicknames; Their Origin and Significance. (Bibl. 1937, 1033.) Rev. in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 12; by N. E. Eliason in SFQ., June, II, 119-20.

**1066.** TALBERT, ERNEST W. Some Non-English Place Names. AS., Oct., XIII, 175-8.

**1067.** TENGVIK, G. Old English Bynames. (Nomina Germanica, 4.) Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell. 8vo. pp. xxii, 407. Rev. by F. Holthausen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 354-6.

**1068.** VON FEILITZEN, OLOF. The Pre-conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book. (Bibl. 1937, 1039.) Rev. by Helge Kökeritz in *Namn och Bygd*, xxvi, 25-41; by F. Holthausen in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 137; by G. Lenke in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 252; in *NQ.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 53; by H. B. Woolf in *MLN.*, Nov., LIII, 542-3; by D. Whitelock in *Hist.*, June, XXIII, 68-70.

**1069.** WEEKLEY, ERNEST. Surnames. (Bibl. 1937, 1040.) Rev. by R. G. Kent in *Language*, Jan.-Mar., xiv, 79-80.

**1070.** WOOLF, HENRY B. The Naming of Women in Old English Times. *MP.*, Nov., XXXVI, 113-20.

**1071.** ZACHRISSON, R. E. Engelska ortnamn och engelsk historia. (Eng. place-names and Eng. history.) *Ortnamnssällskapets i Uppsala Årsskrift*, 1 (1936), pp. 21-32.

### Names

**1072.** *Alabamian*] BENSON, W. W. and B. GRAVES. Alabamian [and Alabaman]. *Time*, Nov. 1, 1937, xxx, 8.

**1073.** *Barnegat*] DUNLAP, A. R. Barnegat. *AS.*, Oct., XIII, 232-3.

**1074.** *Clematis*] GILL, W. W. A Name for Clematis [daddy's beard, snow-in-harvest, etc.]. *NQ.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 66-7; *V. R.* and A. J. H. in *NQ.*, Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 32; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 66-7.

**1075.** *Connecticut*] BENSLEY, E. and L. R. M. STRACHAN. The Nutmeg State [Connecticut]. *NQ.*, Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 15; also T. O. M. and A. C. Bates in *NQ.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 51.

**1076.** *Halkenchurch*]. CHARLES, B. G. The Place-Name 'Halkenchurch'. See 420.

**1077.** *Hood*] WHITE, F. C. 'Hood' in the Name Robin Hood. *NQ.*, Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXIII, 412.

**1078.** *Jupiter*] WILKINSON, HERBERT JAMES, Jr. The Florida Place Name 'Jupiter'. *AS.*, Oct., XIII, 233-4.

## IX. SYNTAX

### Old English

**1079.** KLINGEBIEL, J. Die Passivumschreibungen im Altenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 1062.) Rev. by Karl Jost in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 356-7.

**1080.** MÖLLMER, H. Konjunktionen und Modus im Temporalsatz des Altenglischen. (Bibl. 1937, 1064.) Rev. by Walther Preusler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 225-6.

### Middle English

**1081.** OHLANDER, U. Studies on Coordinate Expressions in Middle English. (Bibl. 1936, 965; 1937, 1066.) Rev. by G. W. Small in *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 291-5; by F. Behre in *E. Studies*, June, xx, 140-4; by A. Sale in *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 276-7.

## Modern English

- 1082.** BOLINGER, D. L. Our Migratory Adverbs. Words, Apr., IV, 62-3.
- 1083.** BRAHDE, ALF. Engelske Verber og Adverbier. Bidrag til en Undersøgelse med en principiel Indledning. Udgivet af Handels-skolernes Eksamenskommission. Kolding: Konrad Jorgensens Bogtrykkeri. 24½ × 17 cm. pp. 68. 2.50 kr.
- 1084.** DEKKER, A. The pseudo-pronoun 'so'. Neophilologus, Jan., XXIII, 134-45.
- 1085.** ENGBLOM, V. On the Origin and Early History of the Auxiliary 'do'. (Lund Studies in English, vi.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. 171. Kr. 8. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 256.
- 1086.** FIEDLER, F. Versuch einer neuen Deutung der Modalbegriffe Can, May, Must im heutigen Englischen. N. Mon., ix, 384-94, 428-35.
- 1087.** — Glossen zur Syntax des heutigen Englischen. N. Mon., ix, 194-6.
- 1088.** — Glossen zur Syntax des heutigen Englischen. 'Used to' Modalverb wie 'ought to'? N. Mon., ix, 352.
- 1089.** GEHSE, H. Die Kontaminationen in der englischen Syntax. (Sprache und Kultur der germ. rom. Völker. Anglistische Reihe, Bd. 27.) Breslau: Priebatsch. pp. 116. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 255-6.
- 1090.** HIBERNICUS. Preposition Phrases in a String. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 349.
- 1091.** KIHLOM, ASTA. Concerning the Present Subjunctive in Conditional Clauses. Studia neophilologica, xi, 257-66.
- 1092.** KLEIN, H. W. and L. HUTCHISON. Fehlerhafte englische Einzelsätze zur Korrektur in praktischen Übungen. 8vo. Rev. by Gerhard Dietrich in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 90.
- 1093.** KNORREK, MARIANNE. Der Einfluss des Rationalismus auf die englische Sprache. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der englischen Syntax im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert. Breslau: Priebatsch. 8vo. pp. xiii, 128. RM. 6.
- 1094.** KOZIOL, H. Zur Syntax der englischen Urkundensprache des 14. und 15. Jahrhunderts. Ang., LXII, 100-15.
- 1095.** MARCHAND, H. Remarks about English Negative Sentences. E. Studies, Oct., xx, 198-204.
- 1096.** MCCUTCHEON, R. J. Data and Propaganda [with singular verbs]. AS., Dec., XIII, 267.
- 1097.** MOSSÉ, F. Histoire de la forme périphrastique 'être' + 'participe présent' en Germanique. Paris: Klincksieck. Rev. by C. A. Bodelsen in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 205-9.
- 1098.** REUTER, O. On Continuative Relative Clauses in English. (Bibl. 1936, 979; 1937, 1090.) Rev. by A. Sale in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 276-7.
- 1099.** SETZLER, E. B. 'Should' and 'Would' Again. EJ., College ed., Nov. 1937, XXVI, 150-1.

## X. ORTHOGRAPHY

**1100.** GROSSE, E. Die neuenglische ea-Schreibung. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der englischen Orthographie. (Palaestra 208.) Leipzig: Mayer and Müller, 1937. pp. 271. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIII, 85-7; by Karl Brunner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 330-1.

**1101.** WEISS, H. Die ie(ee)-Schreibung im Englischen und ihre Geschichte. (Berlin diss.) (Bibl. 1937, 1107.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIII, 263-6.

**1102.** WILSON, G. P. Incorrect Standard Spelling. Words, Apr., May, IV, 52-5, 78-80.

## XI. ANCILLARY STUDIES

## XI (a). SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

**1103.** ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. Comminatory Samplers. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 280; E. W. Swanton, Wm. Jaggard and George Sherwood, *ib.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 316-17; H. C. Andrews, *ib.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 354; Henrietta E. Teasdel, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 372-3.

**1104.** American Memory: Being a Mirror of the 'Stirring and Picturesque Past of Americans and the American Nation. Assembled and edited by HENRY BESTON. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xxi, 498. \$3.75. Rev. by R. G. Trotter in QQ., Spring, XLV, 116-18.

**1105.** ARNEKE, H. Kirchengeschichte und Rechtsgeschichte in England. (Bibl. 1937, 1108.) Rev. by L. M. Larson in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 593-4; by M. Rösler in E. Studien, LXXIII, 138-41.

**1106.** BAKER, J. N. L. Medieval Trade Routes. Historical Society Pamphlet. G. Bell. 1s.

**1107.** BALDWIN, ROGER M. and CLARENCE B. RANDALL. Civil Liberties and Industrial Conflict. Harvard University Press; London: Milford. 6s. 6d. Rev. briefly in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

**1108.** BOUQUET, MICHAEL. The Papal Navy and its English Ships, 1755-1870. Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 62-77.

**1109.** British Calendar Customs. Scotland: Vol. I. Movable Festivals; Harvest; March Riding and Wapynshaws; Wells; Fairs. By M. MACLEOD BANKS. Glaisher. 12s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 10, CLXXV, 197.

**1110.** British Calendar Customs. England: Vol. II. Fixed Festivals. January-May, inclusive. By A. R. WRIGHT. Ed. by T. E. LONES. London: Glaisher, for the Folk-Lore Society. 15s. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 179-80; in TLS., Oct. 8, pp. 649, 650.

**1111.** BROOKE, IRIS. A History of English Costume. London: Methuen. 8s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Feb. 19, p. 125.

**1112.** CAMPBELL, GEORGE A. The Crusades. N.Y.: McBride. 8vo. pp. 480. \$3.75.

- 1113.** CAMPBELL, J. L. Hebridean Survivals. *Antiq.*, Dec., XII, 477.
- 1114.** CAMPBELL, M. S. The Outer Hebrides. *Antiq.*, Sept., XII, 361-4.
- 1115.** CARUS-WILSON, E. M. (ed.). The Overseas Trade of Bristol in the Later Middle Ages. (Bibl. 1937, 1117.) Rev. by F. C. Dietz in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 843-6.
- 1116.** CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E. The Beginnings of University Life in America. *Catholic Hist. Rev.*, July, XXIV, 153-74.
- 1117.** CESCINSKY, HERBERT. The Old English Master Clock-Makers and their Clocks. Routledge. 15s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 666.
- 1118.** CHAPMAN, J. B. WALLIS. Family Names from Old Documents. *NQ.*, Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 82-3; *ib.*, Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 149-51; *ib.*, Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 224-6; *ib.*, Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 276-8; *ib.*, July 16, CLXXV, 41-3; *ib.*, Sept. 24, CLXXV, 221-3.
- 1119.** CLAPHAM, J. H. An Economic History of Modern Britain. Vol. III. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 25s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Feb. 19, p. 119.
- 1120.** CLARK, G. N. Science and Social Welfare in the Age of Newton. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1937. pp. 159. 6s. Rev. by F. S. Marvin in *HJ.*, July, XXXVI, 630-1.
- 1121.** COLE, G. D. H. Persons and Periods—[18th century to modern period]. London: Macmillan. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *QR.*, July, CCLXXI, 178; by D. Thomson in *Merc.*, June, XXXVIII, 176-7.
- 1122.** COLE, MARGARET. Books and the People. Hogarth Press. 1s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, p. 782.
- 1123.** COLLINS, A. J. A Charter of William II to Battle Abbey, A.D. 1094. *BMQ.*, XII, 122-8.
- 1124.** Complaint and Reform in England, 1436-1714. Fifty Writings of the Time of Politics, Religion, Society, Economics, Architecture, Science, and Education. Arranged with Introd. by WILLIAM HUSE DUNHAM, JR. and STANLEY PARGELLIS. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxxv, 925. \$4.00. Rev. by C. H. Karraker in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Sept., x, 417-18; by R. L. Schuyler in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 71-4; in *NQ.*, June 11, CLXXIV, 414.
- 1125.** COULTON, G. G. Inquisition and Liberty. London: Heinemann. 15s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 12, p. 164; by A. L. Morton in *Crit.*, July, xvii, 777-9.
- 1126.** CURWEN, E. CECIL. The Hebrides: a Cultural Backwater. *Antiq.*, Sept., XII, 261-89.
- 1127.** DARBY, H. C. (ed.). An Historical Geography of England before A.D. 1800. (Bibl. 1936, 987; 1937, 1120.) Rev. by A. P. Newton in *Hist.*, June, XXIII, 57.
- 1128.** DAVIES, GODFREY. The Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. Clarendon Press. 12s. 6d. Rev. by David Mathew in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., ccli, 364-6.
- 1129.** DENHOLM-YOUNG, N. Seignorial Administration in England. London: Milford. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ . pp. vi, 196. 1937. 10s. Rev. by Charles Johnson in *Ant. J.*, Oct., xviii, 417-18.

**1130.** DIETZ, H. *Kultur und politische Rede in England*. Archiv, CLXXIV, 163-79.

**1131.** DOBRÉE, BONAMY. *English Revolts*. Herbert Joseph. 7s. 6d. Rev. by J. L. Hammond in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 347-8.

**1132.** FAULKNER, HAROLD UNDERWOOD. *A Short History of the American People*. Introduction by HAROLD J. LASKI. Allen and Unwin. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 26, p. 199.

**1133.** FINN, REX W. *The English Heritage*. N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 12mo. pp. 308. \$2.50.

**1134.** GIBBERD, FREDERICK. *The Architecture of England*. From Norman Times to the Present Day. Architectural Press. 5s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 29, p. 698.

**1135.** GIBBON, JOHN MURRAY. *Canadian Mosaic: The making of a northern nation*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart. pp. [xxviii] + 455. 9½ × 6. \$3.50.

**1136.** HALL, HENRY L. *The Colonial Office*. London: Longmans. 12s. 6d. (Royal Empire Society Imperial Studies, No. 13.) Rev. in *CR.*, Feb., CLIII, 254-5.

**1137.** HAMILTON, CICELY. *Modern England*. London: Dent. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 245.

**1138.** HAMMERICH, L. L. *Studies to Visiones Georgii*. (Bibl. 1933, 4067.) [Deals with xivth-century pilgrimages, particularly to St Patrick's Purgatory.] *Cl. Med.*, 1, Fasc. 1, 95-118.

**1139.** HASKINS, GEORGE L. *The Mediaeval Game of Merels*. *NQ.*, July 23, CLXXV, 58-9; also H. Askew, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 124.

**1140.** HAVIGHURST, WALTER. *Upper Mississippi: A Wilderness Saga*. N.Y. and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 258. \$2.50. Rev. by J. T. Flanagan in *Minnesota Hist.*, Mar., XIX, 80-1.

**1141.** HIRN, A. 'Ursprung und Wesen des Sports.' Berlin: Weidmann. 1936. pp. 167. RM. 10. Rev. by H. Eberhard in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 28-30.

**1142.** HOLDSWORTH, SIR WILLIAM. *Some Makers of English Law* [accounts of Bracton, Mansfield, Eldon, Stowell, Maitland, Pollock]. Cambridge. 15s. Rev. in *CR.*, Dec., CLIV, 762-3.

**1143.** HUMPHREYS, JOHN. *Studies in Worcestershire History*. Ed. with Introduction, Appendices and Annotations by E. A. B. BARNARD. Birmingham: Cornish Bros. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 144.

**1144.** *John of Gaunt's Register, 1379-1383*. Volume 1. Ed. from the Original Record by the late E. C. LODGE and R. SOMERVILLE. Camden Third Series, Vol. LVI. Royal Historical Society. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 19, pp. 189-90.

**1145.** JONES, M. G. *The Charity School Movement: A Study of Eighteenth Century Puritanism in Action*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. by S. J. G. in *Dub. Rev.*, Oct. CCIII, 388-9.

**1146.** JORDAN, W. K. *Development of Religious Toleration in*

England. Vol. III. London: Allen and Unwin. 21s. Rev. by R. H. Murray in *CR.*, Oct., CLIV, 509-10.

**1147.** KAFKA, FRANZ. *America*. Translated by EDWIN and WILLA MUIR. London: Routledge. 8s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 648.

**1148.** KENDRICK, T. D. *Anglo-Saxon Art to A.D. 900*. London: Methuen. 8½ × 5½. pp. xxiii, 227, 104 plates. 25s. Rev. by I. C. H. in *Ant. J.*, Oct., XVIII, 420-1.

**1149.** KÖKERITZ, H. *Engelsk Handelskorrespondens*. Malmö, Hermods Korrespondens-institut. 1936. pp. 446. Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 112-13.

**1150.** LAMSLEY, ARTHUR. *Portsmouth through a Thousand Years*. *CR.*, May, CLIII, 601-8.

**1151.** LEACOCK, STEPHEN. *Emigration in English Literature*. *QR.*, Apr., CCLXX, 204-20.

**1152.** LINGELBACH, WILLIAM E. (ed.). *Approaches to American Social History*. The Appleton-Century Historical Essays. N.Y.: Appleton-Century Co. 1937. 8vo. pp. 101. \$1.25. Rev. by J. L. Carten, Jr. in *NEQ.*, June, XI, 427-8.

**1153.** MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. *The Foundations of Scotland*. Chambers. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 3, p. 763.

**1154.** MADGE, SIDNEY J. *The Domesday of Crown Lands*. Routledge. 25s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 254.

**1155.** MARSHALL, C. F. DENDY. *A History of British Railways, down to the Year 1830*. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 38s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 666.

**1156.** MARTIN, A. R. *Franciscan Architecture in England*. (Bibl. 1937, 1130.) Rev. by K. J. Conant in *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 470-1.

**1157.** MATSCHAT, CECILE HULSE. *Suwannee River*. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 296. \$2.50. Rev. by B. Davenport in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Aug., p. [9]; by J. L. Brooks in *Southwest Rev.*, Oct., XXIV, 97-100; by J. Anderson in *SRL.*, Aug. 27, XVIII, 16; by K. Woods in *NYTBR.*, July 31, pp. 1, 16.

**1158.** MORISON, S. E. and H. S. COMMAGER. *The Growth of the American Republic*. Two Vols. Vol. I, 1763-1865. Vol. II, 1865-1937. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 25s.

**1159.** MUSSEY, JUNE BARROWS (ed.). *We Were New England; Yankee Life by Those Who Lived It*. (Bibl. 1937, 1136.) Rev. by H. N. Smith in *NEQ.*, Sept., XI, 661-2.

**1160.** NOBLE, CELIA BRUNEL. *The Brunels, Father and Son*. Cobden-Sanderson. 15s. Rev. by John Armitage in *Fort. Rev.*, Sept., CXLIV, 371-2.

**1161.** NOTESTEIN, WALLACE. *English Folk*. N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 328. \$3.50. Rev. by K. Woods in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 11, p. 3.

**1162.** OWEN, J. H. *War at Sea under Queen Anne, 1702-1708*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. by C. Northcote Parkinson in *Fort. Rev.*, Aug., CXLIV, 245.

**1163.** PARES, RICHARD. *Colonial Blockade and Neutral Rights*,



1739-1763. Clarendon Press. 21s. Rev. by C. Northcote Parkinson in *Fort. Rev.*, Aug., CXLIV, 245-6.

**1164.** PARKES, JAMES. *The Jew in the Mediaeval Community*. Soncino Press. Rev. in *QR.*, Oct., CCLXXI, 364.

**1165.** PARRY, H. LLOYD. *The History of the Exeter Guildhall*. (Bibl. 1937, 1258.) Rev. by C.A.R.R. in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 297-8.

**1166.** PECK, ESTHER ALICE. *A Conservative Generation's Amusements: A Phase of Connecticut's Social History*. (Univ. of Maine Studies, Second Series, No. 44.) Orono, Maine: Univ. of Maine. 8vo. pp. xii, 119. 50 cents. Rev. by H. N. Smith in *NEQ.*, Dec., XI, 853-4.

**1167.** RAMSAY, M. P. *Calvin and Art considered in Relation to Scotland*. Edinburgh: Moray Press. 2s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 649.

**1168.** RANULF, SVEND. *Moral Indignation and Middle Class Psychology. A Sociological Study*. [pp. 59-95 are concerned with the Puritans.] Copenhagen: Levin & Munksgaard. 25½ × 17½ cm. pp. 214. Kr. 15.

**1169.** ROBINSON, DANIEL S. *Indiana's Cultural Heritage*. Ind. Mag. of Hist., June, XXXIV, 145-56.

**1170.** SACHS, CURT. *World History of the Dance*. London: Allen and Unwin. 20s. Rev. by Zenka Bartek in *Crit.*, Oct., XVIII, 146-8.

**1171.** SCHACHNER, NATHAN. *The Mediaeval Universities*. London: Allen and Unwin. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Robert H. Murray in *CR.*, Aug., CLIV, 253-4; in *QR.*, July, CCLXXI, 181-2.

**1172.** SEARS, WILLIAM P., JR. *The Ancient Borough of Southwark. A Center of Literary and Historic Interest*. Education, Feb., LVIII, 333-6.

**1173.** SEKON, G. A. *Locomotion in Victorian London*. Oxford: Univ. Press. Rev. in *QR.*, Apr., CCLXX, 368-9.

**1174.** SHIRLEY, RALPH. *Hampton Court and its Masters*. *CR.*, Jan., CLIII, 87-94.

**1175.** STEINBERG, S. H. *The National Portrait Gallery*. *CR.*, Jan., CLIII, 72-9.

**1176.** *Survey of London*. Vol. XVIII. Pt II, *The Strand*. L.C.C. Rev. in *QR.*, Apr., CCLXX, 370-1.

**1177.** THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL and EDGAR NATHANIEL JOHNSON. *An Introduction to Mediaeval Europe, 300-1500*. (Bibl. 1937, 1142.) Rev. by E. H. Byrne in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 86-8.

**1178.** TURBERVILLE, A. S. *A History of Welbeck Abbey and Its Owners*. London: Faber. 25s. Rev. by Bonamy Dobrée in *Crit.*, Oct., XVIII, 128-30.

**1179.** WARFEL, HARRY R., R. H. GABRIEL and S. T. WILLIAMS. *The American Mind; Selections from the Literature of the United States*. (Bibl. 1937, 1322.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in *NEQ.*, June, XI, 426-7; by H. L. Fox in *EJ.*, College ed., Nov., XXVII, 786-7.

**1180.** WECTER, DIXON. *The Saga of American Society*. (Bibl. 1937, 1144.) Rev. by R. F. Nichols in *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Apr., LXII, 253-4; by C. W. T. in *CW.*, Feb., CXLVI, 624.

**1181.** Whippingham to Westminster. Reminiscences of LORD ERNLE. Introduction by LORD KENNET. London: Murray. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 663.

# XI (b). MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

**1182.** ADAMS, GEORGE C. S. Rattlesnake Eye. SFQ., Mar., II, 37-8.

**1183.** ASBURY, S. E. and A. A. NEIGHBORS. There Were Three (Two) Crows. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 280-3.

**1184.** BALL, SYDNEY H. Luminous Gems, Mythical and Real. Scientific Mo., Dec., XLVII, 496-505.

**1185.** BARCLAY, L. E. The Coyote: Animal and Folk Character. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 36-103.

**1186.** BARTON, H. W. Sand Storm Yarns. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 266-7.

**1187.** BAYARD, S. P. Witchcraft Magic and Spirits on the Border of Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 47-59.

**1188.** BLACK, GEORGE F. A Calendar of Cases of Witchcraft in Scotland, 1510-1727. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1148.) Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Jan., XLII, 34-74.

**1189.** BLACK, PAULINE M. Nebraska Folk Cures. (Bibl. 1936, 1004.) Rev. by A. Taylor in MLN., Dec., LIII, 618-19; by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.-June, L, 200-1.

**1190.** BLAIR, M. E. The Prevalence of Older English Proverbs in Blount County, Tennessee. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 1-24.

**1191.** BOATRIGHT, M. C. Comic Exempla of the Pioneer Pulpit. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 155-69.

**1192.** BOBERG, INGER MARGRETHE. The Tale of Cupid and Psyche. Cl. Med., I, Fasc. 2, 177-216.

**1193.** BOGGS, RALPH STEELE. Bibliography [of folklore] for 1937. SFQ., Mar., II, 43-8.

**1194.** — Running Down the Fool Killer. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 169-73.

**1195.** — Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida (No. v) Folktales. SFQ., June, II, 87-106.

**1196.** BONNERJEA, B. The Aurora Borealis in Folk-Lore. NQ. Aug. 13, CLXXV, 113-14.

**1197.** BOTKIN, B. A. The Folk and the Individual: Their Creative Reciprocity. E.J., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 121-35.

**1198.** CALDWELL, MARTHA B. Some Kansas Rain Makers. Kansas Hist. Quart., Aug., VII, 306-24.

**1199.** CARMER, CARL. Stranglers of the Thunder. [Neglect of Amer. folk-lore heroes.] New Masses, Apr. 12, XXVII, 79-81.

**1200.** CARRIÈRE, JOSEPH MÉDARD. Tales from the French Folk-

Lore of Missouri. (Bibl. 1937, 1154.) Rev. by O. H. Hauptmann in SFQ., Mar., II, 49-51.

**1201.** CHASE, RICHARD and KAY CHASE. Jack and the Bean Tree. SFQ., Dec., II, 199-202.

**1202.** CHASE, RICHARD. Jack's Hunting Trip. SFQ., Sept., II, 145-8.

**1203.** COBB, LUCY M. and MARY A. HICKS. Why Brer Buzzard Vomits. Why Brer Possum Faints. SFQ., Dec., II, 203-4.

**1204.** DE HUFF, E. W. Pueblo Versions of Old World Tales. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 104-26.

**1205.** DOBIE, J. FRANK. Coyote Wisdom. Austin, Texas: Texas Folklore Society. (Publication no. XIV.) 8vo. pp. 300. Rev. by A. Campa in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 278-9. See **1278**.

**1206.** DOERING, JOHN FREDERICK. Legends from Canada, Indiana, and Florida. SFQ., Dec., II, 213-20.

**1207.** DOERING, JOHN FREDERICK and EILEEN ELITA DOERING. Some Western Ontario Folk Beliefs and Practices. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 60-8.

**1208.** DU BOSE, LOUISE. Report of the Third Annual Meeting of the Southeastern Folklore Society. SFQ., June, II, 107-9.

**1209.** ERICSON, ESTON E. Folklore of Southern United States. Folklore, XLIX, 167.

**1210.** — Nebraska Folklore and Popular Sayings. Folklore, June, XLIX, 148-53.

**1211.** — Madstones in North Carolina. Folklore, XLIX, 165-6.

**1212.** ESPINOSA, A. M. More Notes on the Origin and History of the Tarbaby Story. Folklore, XLIX, 168-81.

**1213.** FARR, T. J. Middle Tennessee Folk Beliefs Concerning Love and Marriage. SFQ., Sept., II, 165-74.

**1214.** FEATHERSTONE, M. The Snap Party in Mills County. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 200-6.

**1215.** FRAZER, SIR J. G. Totemica. A Supplement to Totemism and Exogamy. London: Macmillan. 25s. Rev. by A. L. Morton in Crit., Apr., XVII, 580-3.

**1216.** FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE. Folk-Lore of the American Negro: a Bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1169.) Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index, May-Aug., XVI, 108-10; Sept.-Dec., XVI, 136-7 (to be continued).

**1217.** GARFIAS, CARLOTA. Mexican Folklore Collected in New York City. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 83-91.

**1218.** GIFFORD, E. W. Coast Yuki Myths. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.-June, 1937, L, 115-72.

**1219.** GOULD, J. Pie Biter. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 185-91.

**1220.** GREENLEAF, E. B. Riddles of Newfoundland. Marshall Rev., I, 5-20.

**1221.** GRIFFITHS, MARGARET ENID. Early Vaccination in Welsh with English Parallels. Ed. by T. GWYNN JONES. (Bibl. 1937, 1172.)

Rev. by H. I. Bell in *Hist.*, June, XXIII, 65-8; by E. C. Knowlton in *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 467-8.

**1222.** HALLENBECK, CLEVE and J. H. WILLIAMS. *Legends of the Spanish Southwest*. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark. 8vo. pp. 342. \$6.00.

**1223.** HAND, WAYLAND D. *The Three Nephites in Popular Tradition*. SFQ., Sept., II, 123-9.

**1224.** HAUPTMANN, O. H. *Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida*. (No. IV) *Superstitions*. SFQ., Mar., II, 11-30.

**1225.** HENDREN, J. W. *An English Source of 'The Trail to Mexico'*. *Texas Folklore Soc. Pub.*, XIV, 270-9.

**1226.** HOGAN, WILLIAM R. *Amusements in the Republic of Texas*. *Jour. So. Hist.*, Nov. 1937, III, 397-421.

**1227.** JACKSON, KENNETH. *Nennius and the Twenty-Eight Cities of Britain*. *Antiq.*, Mar., XII, 44-55.

**1228.** KAMSLER, HAROLD M. *Hebrew Menstrual Taboos*. *Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore*, Jan.-Mar., LI, 76-82.

**1229.** KNEDLER, JOHN W., Jr. *'The Girl Without Hands': a Comparative Study in Folk-Lore and Romance*. *Summaries of Theses*, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 274-6.

**1230.** LEWIS, G. *Old-time Remedies from Madison County*. *Texas Folklore Soc. Pub.*, XIV, 267-8.

**1231.** McDOWELL, L. L. *Finding Folkdances in Tennessee*. *Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull.*, IV, 90-9.

**1232.** MASTERTON, JAMES R. *'A Foolish Oneida Tale.'* *AL.*, Mar., X, 53-65.

**1233.** MIDDLETON, HARRY. *Folklore from Adams County, Illinois*. Rev. by G. P. Wilson in *Dialect Notes*, July, 1937, VI, 593-5.

**1234.** PEARCE, T. M. *Folklore and Fascism*. *N. Mexico Quart.*, May, VIII, 82-8.

**1235.** POUND, LOUISE. *More 'Joe Bowers' Lore*. SFQ., Sept., II, 131-3.

**1236.** PRESCOTT, R. T. *Calls to Animals*. SFQ., Mar., II, 39-42

**1237.** QUINN, VERNON. *Roots: Their Place in Life and Legend*. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. x, 230. \$2.00. Rev. in *NYTBR.*, Aug. 28, p. 14.

**1238.** RAGLAN, LORD. *The Hero. A Study in Traditions, Myth and Drama*. (Bibl. 1936, 1018; 1937, 1190.) Rev. by S. Joshi in *Jour. of Religion*, Apr., XVIII, 236-8.

**1239.** ROGERS, E. G. *Concerning the Nathan Bedford Forest Legend*. *Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull.*, IV, 32-63.

**1240.** SCHUBEL, F. *Die südenenglische Legende von den elftausend Jungfrauen*. Greifswald: Dallmeyer. pp. 250. Rev. by G. Linke in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 259-60.

**1241.** SPENCE, LEWIS. *The Fairy Problem in Scotland*. *HJ.*, Jan., XXXVI, 246-55.

**1242.** SPIVACKE, HAROLD. *The Archive of American Folk-Song*

in the Library of Congress. In its Relationship to the Folk-Song Collector. SFQ., Mar., II, 31-5.

**1243.** STOUT, EARL J. (ed.). *Folklore from Iowa*. (Amer. Folklore Soc. Memoirs, vol. 29.) N.Y.: Augustin. 8vo. pp. x, 228. \$3.50.

**1244.** STROUP, THOMAS B. *Two Folk Tales from South-Central Georgia*. SFQ., Dec., II, 207-12.

**1245.** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. *A Popular History of Witchcraft*. (Bibl. 1937, II99.) Rev. by T. Horberger in NEQ., Sept., XI, 652-4.

**1246.** TAYLOR, ARCHER. *Problems in the Study of Riddles*. SFQ., Mar., II, 1-9.

**1247.** ———. *Riddles Dealing with Family Relationships*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 25-37.

**1248.** TAYLOR, G. C. *The Miller and the Devil*. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 251-2.

**1249.** TAYLOR, HELEN LOUISE and REBECCA WOLCOTT. *Items from New Castle, Delaware*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 92-4.

**1250.** TEIT, JAMES A. *More Thompson Indian Tales*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Apr.-June, 1937, L, 173-90.

**1251.** THOMPSON, STITH. *American Folklore after Fifty Years*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 1-9.

**1252.** ———. *Folktale Collecting in Ireland*. SFQ., June, II, 53-8.

**1253.** ———. *Folklore News*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 95-9.

**1254.** ———. *Motif-Index of Folk-Literature*. Vol. VI. Alphabetical Index. (Indiana University Studies, XIII, Nos. III, III2.) 23·3 cm. pp. 647. Rev. by H. M. Smyser in Speculum, July, XIII, 368.

**1255.** ———. *Purpose and Importance of an Index of Types and Motifs*. Folk-Liv, II, 103-8.

**1256.** ———. *The International Organization of Folklore*. SFQ., Dec., II, 195-8.

**1257.** TSANOFF, R. A. *Philosophy in Folk-Lore*. Texas Folklore Soc. Pub., XIV, 145-55.

**1258.** WARNER, DOROTHY and THEODOR (eds.). *Englische Volkslieder und Kanons*. Diesterweg, 1937. pp. v, 55. Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 56-7.

**1259.** WEBB, MARGARET (ed.). *Early English Recipes*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 2s. 6d. Rev. in CR., Jan., CLIII, 128.

**1260.** WEISS, HARRY B. *American Editions of 'Sir Richard Whittington and His Cat'*. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., June, XLII, 477-85.

**1261.** WHITING, BARTLETT JERE. *Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama*. Harvard: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21s.

**1262.** WHITING, HELEN A. *Negro Folk Tales*. Washington, D.C.: Assoc. Publishers. 8vo. pp. 36. \$1.10. Rev. by J. E. Jerome in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 504-5.

## XI (c). TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

**1263.** ANDERSON, SARAH TRAVERS LEWIS (SCOTT). *Lewises, Meriwethers and Their Kin*. Richmond: Dietz Printing Co. 8vo. pp. 652. \$10.00. Rev. by G. C. Downing in *Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, July, XLVI, 281-2.

**1264.** AURAND, A. M. (ed.). *Genealogy of Samuel Maclay, 1741-1811*. Privately printed by Editor. 8vo. pp. 22. \$2.00.

**1265.** BANKS, CHARLES EDWARD. *Topographical Dictionary of 2885 English Emigrants to New England, 1620-1650*. Ed. by ELIJAH ELLSWORTH BROWNELL. [Genealogy.] Philadelphia: Editor, 1937. 8vo. pp. 333. \$45.00.

**1266.** BARNARD, E. A. B. *The Sheldons*. (Bibl. 1936, 1030.) Rev. by H. B. W. in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 302.

**1267.** BECKWITH, MARTHA WARREN. *Mandan-Hidatsa Myths and Ceremonies [folk-tales from the Upper Missouri]*. (Amer. Folklore Soc. Memoirs, vol. 32.) N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. xviii, 327. \$3.50.

**1268.** BOLTON, CHARLES K. *Bolton Families in Ireland, with their English and American Kindred, based in part upon original records which no longer exist*. Boston: Goodspeed, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 110. \$3.50.

**1269.** BRIGGS, LLOYD V. *History and Genealogy of the Briggs Family, 1254-1937*. 3 vols. Boston: Goodspeed. 8vo. \$25.00.

**1270.** BUCHANAN, MARGARET G. *Du Vals of Kentucky from Virginia, 1794-1935; Descendants and Allied Families*. Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell. 8vo. pp. xv, 265. \$10.00.

**1271.** BULKLEY, CAROLINE K. *Identity of Edward Dorsey I*. *Maryland Hist. Mag.*, Mar., XXXIII, 27-55.

**1272.** BULL, SIDNEY AUGUSTUS. *Autobiography and Genealogy*. Billerica, Mass.: Author, 1937. 8vo. pp. vii, 230. \$5.00.

**1273.** BURTT, MARY BOWEN. *The Burtts. A Lincolnshire Quaker Family, 1590-1900*. Hull: Burtts Bros. 10s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Feb. 19, p. 125.

**1274.** CAUTLEY, H. MUNRO. *Suffolk Churches and their Treasures*. Batsford. 21s. Rev. in *CR.*, Jan., CLIII, 127.

**1275.** DEXTER, T. F. G. and HENRY DEXTER. *Cornish Crosses: Christian and Pagan*. Longmans. 21s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 12, p. 175.

**1276.** DICKINS, MARGARET. *A History of Chastleton, Oxfordshire*. Banbury: Banbury Guardian. 3s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 19, p. 747.

**1277.** DOANE, GILBERT H. *Searching for Your Ancestors, the Why and How of Genealogy*. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1937. 8vo. pp. 252. \$2.50. Rev. by E. Coleman in *LJ.*, Mar. 15, LXIII, 252.

**1278.** DOBIE, JAMES FRANK and Others (eds.). *Coyote Wisdom*. Austin: Folk-Lore Soc., Univ. Sta. 8vo. pp. 300. \$2.50. See **1205**.

**1279.** EGGLESTON, J. D. The Huguenot Abraham Michaux and Descendants. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1214.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 76-84; Apr., XLVI, 165-6.

**1280.** EVANS, HENRY R. Progenitors of the Howards of Maryland. Washington, D.C.: W. H. Lowdermilk. 8vo. pp. 20. Rev. by W. B. M. in Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 205-7.

**1281.** FORREST, W. R. L. The Washington Family and the Stuchbury Estate, Northamptonshire. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVI, 204-11.

**1282.** FROST, MAY M. and E. C. FROST. Peffley-Peffly-Pefley Families in American and Allied Families, 1729-1938; being a hist. and genealogical record. Los Angeles: M. M. Frost. 8vo. pp. xxx, 245. \$3.25.

**1283.** FULLER, FRANK D. and THOMAS H. S. CURD (comps.). The Curd Family in America; Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of Edward Curd of Henrico County Virginia, 1704, with brief notes on the allied families of Price and Watkins. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle. 8vo. pp. 152. Apply.

**1284.** GILLIES, WILLIAM A. In Famed Breadalbane. Perth: Munro Press. 15s.

**1285.** HALL, WILLIAM D. An Intimate Study of Thomas Eldridge, Junior and Senior. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLVI, 172-80; *ib.*, July, XLVI, 267-78.

**1286.** HEINEMANN, CHARLES B. Vivion Family of Virginia. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVI, 352-62.

**1287.** HOSMER, RALPH S. and M. T. I. FIELDER (comps.). Genealogy of that Branch of the Irwin Family in New York Founded in the Hudson River Valley by William Irwin, 1700-1787. Ithaca, N.Y.: R. S. Hosmer. 8vo. pp. viii, 250. \$3.50.

**1288.** JOHNSON, N. W. (comp.). Descendants of Robert Burdick of Rhode Island. Norwich, N.Y.: Compiler, 1937. 4to. pp. ix, 1400. \$12.00.

**1289.** KÖKERITZ, HELGE. Några ortnamnstyper från ön Wight. Ortnamnssällskapets i Uppsala årsskrift, II, 5-16.

**1290.** LANCOUR, HAROLD. Heraldry—A Guide to Reference Books. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Nov., XLII, 851-6.

**1291.** LARSON, CEDRIC. The Rising Tide of Genealogical Publications in America. Colophon, Winter, III, 100-12.

**1292.** LATROBE, FERDINAND C., II. Benjamin Henry Latrobe: Descent and Works. Maryland Hist. Mag., Sept., XXXIII, 247-61.

**1293.** LESLIE, JAMES B. Derry Clergy and Parishes. Author. 30s. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 12, p. 175.

**1294.** MARSTRAND, VILHELM. De angelsaksiske Kongestamtræer. [The genealogies of the Anglo-Saxon kings.] Personallistorisk Tidsskrift, LIX, 18-36.

**1295.** MICOU, PAUL. Paul Micou, Huguenot Physician, and His Descendants. Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVI, 362-70.

**1296.** MORRIS, JANE. Adam Symes and His Descendants. Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co. 8vo. pp. 403. \$3.50. Rev. by R. A. Stewart in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Oct., XLVI, 374.

**1297.** NEWMAN, HARRY WRIGHT. Lucketts of Portobacco; a genealogical history of Samuel Luckett, Gent., and of some of his descendants, with a sketch of the Offutt Family. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 108. \$8.65.

**1298.** — Smoots of Maryland and Virginia; a genealogical history of William Smute, boatright of Hampton, Va., and Pickawaxon, Md., with a history of his descendants to the present generation. Washington, D.C.: Author. 8vo. pp. 218. \$10.50.

**1299.** NORTHCUTT, DOLLY and A. S. CASTLEBERRY. Northcutt and Allied Families. Longview, Texas: Morris Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 432. \$5.00.

**1300.** PALMER, G. BLAKE. Blake of South Carolina. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., July, XXXIX, 103-9.

**1301.** PAPE, T. Newcastle-under-Lyme in Tudor and Early Stewart Times. Manchester: Univ. Press. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

**1302.** PAYNE, BROOKE. The Paynes of Virginia. Richmond: The William Byrd Press, 1937. 23.5 cm. pp. 543. \$4.00. Rev. by B. C. Holtzclaw in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLVI, 181-2.

**1303.** PEARSON, RALPH E. History of the Scarritt Clan in America. Middletown, O.: Author. 8vo. pp. 68. \$3.50.

**1304.** POWER, WILLIAM. The Face of Glasgow. Glasgow: John Smith. 3s. 6d.

**1305.** ROBERTS, EMERSON B. Captain William Taylor and Some of his Descendants. Maryland Hist. Mag., Sept., XXXIII, 280-93.

**1306.** RUCKER, MRS ELIZABETH HOYLE. The Genealogy of Peiter Heyl and his Descendants, 1100-1936. Shelby, N.C.: Z. J. Thompson. 4to. pp. 155. \$15.00.

**1307.** SARGEANT, H. Portsmouth in History and Literature. LAR., May, XL, 218-22.

**1308.** SCHOFIELD, B. A Register of Eye Priory. BMQ., XII, 9-10.

**1309.** SCLATER, ANN RICHARDSON and JOHN KIRK RICHARDSON. John Richardson of Cumberland County, Virginia, and Some of His Descendants. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1242.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 65-76.

**1310.** Shipleys of Maryland; a Genealogical Study. College Park, Md.: H. B. Shipley. 8vo. pp. 281. \$10.00.

**1311.** SOUTHALL, JAMES P. C. Addendum Concerning the Southalls of Virginia. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1247.) Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., XLVI, 166-70.

**1312.** STURM, LLOYD E. (comp.). Genealogy of the Sturm Family; a record of the descendants of Jacob Sturm of Sharpsburg, Md., from 1750-1936. Ed. by MARGARET H. STURM. Columbus, O.: M. Sturm. 8vo. pp. 296. \$5.00.



**1313.** THOMSON, T. B. STEWART. Bens and Glens. Wayfarings in Scotland. James Clarke. 5s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 651.

**1314.** TODD, FREDERICK W. Humphrey Hooke of Bristol and his Family and Descendants in England and America during the Seventeenth Century. Ed. by CHARLES R. HOOK and JAMES W. HOOK. Middletown, O.: C. R. Hook. 8vo. pp. 203. \$10.00.

**1315.** UTTERBACH, WILLIAM I. The History and Genealogy of the Utterbach Family in America, 1622-1937. Huntington, W. Va.: Gentry Pub. Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. 470. \$5.00. Rev. by B. C. Holtzclaw in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., July, XLVI, 279.

**1316.** VAIL, WILLIAM PENN. Genealogy of Some of the Vail Family descended from Thomas Vail, at Salem, Massachusetts, 1640; together with collateral lines. Blairstown, N.J.: Author. 8vo. pp. 592. \$5.00.

**1317.** WEBBER, MABEL L. The Thomas Pinckney Family of South Carolina. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., Jan., XXXIX, 15-35.

**1318.** WELLS, LAURA JAY. Jay Family of La Rochelle and New York, province and state; a chronicle of family tradition. N.Y.: M. Schuyler. 8vo. pp. 63. 50 cents.

**1319.** WHITE, ERNESTINE DEW (comp.). Genealogy of Some of the Descendants of Thomas Dew. Greenville, S.C.: Compiler. 8vo. pp. 349. \$6.00.

**1320.** WHITE, FREDERICK CONNETT. Pitcairnese. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 299.

**1321.** WILLIAMS, J. OLIVER. A Genealogy of Williams Families. Brookline, Mass.: Author; Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 215. \$7.50; 5.00.

**1322.** YOUNG, G. M. Place-Name Studies. QR., July, CCLXXI, 122-34.

**1323.** ZANDVOORT, R. W. De Studie der Engelse Plaatsnamen. Amsterdam: N. V. Swets and Zeitlinger. pp. 28. Fl. 0.60. Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 69.

**1324.** Anglesey] Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments in Wales and Monmouthshire. An Inventory of the Ancient Monuments in Anglesey. London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937. pp. clxxxix, 189. 37s. 6d. Rev. by B. H. St J. O'N. in Ant. J., July, XVIII, 299-301.

**1325.** Essex] RENDALL, GERALD H. Dedham in History. (Bibl. 1937, 1260.) Rev. by G. Montagu Benton in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 424-6.

**1326.** Glamorgan] EVANS, C. J. O. Glamorgan. Its History and Topography. Cardiff: Lewis. 5s.

**1327.** Huntingdonshire] Victoria County History, Vol. III. (Bibl. 1936, 1075.) Rev. by C. A. R. R. in Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 191-2.

**1328.** Lincolnshire] Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. Edited by the late C. W. FOSTER and KATHLEEN

MAJOR. Vol. IV.  $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ . pp. xl, 344. The Lincoln Record Society, vol. XXXII, 1937. Rev. by C. T. Flower in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 298-9.

**1329.** *Lincolnshire*] Some Sessions of the Peace in Lincolnshire, 1360-1375. Ed. by ROSAMUND SILLEM.  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ . pp. xcii, 325. 1936. Lincoln Record Society, vol. XXX. Rev. by C. T. Clay in *Ant. J.*, Oct., XVIII, 415-16.

**1330.** *London*] PENDRILL, CHARLES. Old Parish Life in London. (Bibl. 1937, 1265.) Rev. by J. T. McNeill in *Church History*, Mar., VII, 78-9; in *CR.*, Apr., CLIII, 510-11; by E. L. Sabine in *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 118-19.

**1331.** *Middlesex*] Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. (Bibl. 1937, 1266.) Rev. by H. B. W. in *Ant. J.*, Apr., XVIII, 190.

**1332.** *Norfolk*] PARSONS, W. L. E. Salle: the Story of a Norfolk Parish. Norwich: Jarrold.  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ . pp. xii, 240. 1937. 10s. 6d. Rev. by Charles Johnson in *Ant. J.*, Oct., XVIII, 418-19.

**1333.** *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). Victoria County History, vol. IV. (Bibl. 1937, 1269.) Rev. by C.A.R.R. in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 301-2; by E. G. Kimball in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 70-1.

**1334.** *Sussex*] CURWEN, E. CECIL. The Archaeology of Sussex. (Bibl. 1937, 1279.) Rev. by C. E. Stevens in *Cl.R.*, Sept., LII, 142-3.

**1335.** *Sussex*] SALZMAN, L. F. (ed.). The Victoria History of the Counties of England. Sussex, vol. IX. (Bibl. 1937, 1281.) Rev. by E. G. Kimball in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 70-1; by A. C. in *Ant. J.*, Jan., XVIII, 89-90.

**1336.** *Yorkshire*] LAWSON-TANCRED, SIR THOMAS. Records of a Yorkshire Manor. (Bibl. 1937, 1286.) Rev. by V. A. Moody in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Mar., X, 100-1.

## XII. LITERATURE, GENERAL

### XII (a). LITERARY HISTORY

#### Anthologies

**1337.** AUDEN, W. H. (ed.). The Oxford Book of Light Verse. Oxford: Clar. Press; London: Milford. 12mo. pp. 577. 8s. 6d.; \$3.00. Rev. by A. C. Boyd in *Merc.*, Dec., XXXIX, 216; in *TLS.*, Nov. 5, p. 712; in *NQ.*, Dec. 3, CLXXV, 413-14.

**1338.** AULT, NORMAN (ed.). Treasury of Unfamiliar Lyrics. London: Gollancz. 12mo. pp. 672. 7s. 6d.; \$2.25.

**1339.** BALDENSERGER, FERNAND. D'Edmond Spenser à Alan Seegar. Cent petits poèmes anglais traduits en vers français. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. 94. \$1.25. Rev. by W. Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 264-6.

**1340.** BARNES, RUTH A. (comp.). I Hear America Singing; an Anthology of Folk Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 1289.) Rev. by I. Fisher in *N. Mexico Quart.*, Feb., VIII, 53-5.

**1341.** BÉNET, W. R. and N. H. PEARSON (comps.). *The Oxford Anthology of American Literature*. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxx, 1705. \$6.00.

**1342.** BOGGS, TOM (ed.). *Lyrics in Brief, 1300-1938; Complete Lyrics from Longer Poems*. N.Y.: Powgen Press. 8vo. pp. 82. \$1.00.

**1343.** — 51 *Neglected Lyrics*. Ed. with *Introd.* N.Y.: Macmillan. Rev. by P. H. in NYTBR., Jan. 2, p. 2.

**1344.** BRAWLEY, BENJAMIN (comp.). *Early Negro American Writers*. (Bibl. 1935, 1089; 1936, 1102.) Rev. by V. Loggins in AL., Mar., x, 112-13.

**1345.** BROOKS, CLEANTH, Jr., and R. P. WARREN (eds.). *Understanding Poetry; an Anthology for College Students*. N.Y.: Holt. 12mo. pp. xxiv, 680. \$1.50.

**1346.** BUCHANAN, A. M. (comp.). *Folk Hymns of America*. N.Y.: J. Fischer and Bro. 4to. pp. xl, 94. \$1.25. Rev. by G. Herzog in SFQ., Dec., II, 221-3.

**1347.** CAMPBELL, OSCAR J., HARDIN CRAIG, J. F. A. PYRE and JOSEPH M. THOMAS (eds.). *Great English Writers*. 2 vols. N.Y.: Crofts. pp. xiv, 1042; xii, 1049. 8vo. \$3.00 per vol.

**1348.** CARL, SISTER MARY THARSILLA (ed.). *A Survey of Kansas Poetry*. Seneca, Kan.: Courier-Tribune Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 241. \$1.50.

**1349.** CLARK, HARRY HAYDEN (ed.). *Major American Poets: with Chronologies, Biographies, and Notes*. (Bibl. 1936, 1106; 1937, 1297.) Rev. by E. D. Snyder in EJ., College ed., Feb., xxvii, 197-8.

**1350.** DOBRÉE, BONAMY (ed.). *Introduction to English and American Literature*. 2 vols. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 371; 381. \$2.50.

**1351.** ELLIS, AMANDA M. *The Literature of England*. (Bibl. 1937, 1349.) Rev. by W. J. Sanders in EJ., Feb., xxvii, 197-8.

**1352.** EVERETT, MICHAEL (ed.). *The Poetry House Anthology*. N.Y.: Poetry House. 8vo. pp. 480. \$5.00.

**1353.** FLOWER, DESMOND and A. N. L. MUNBY (eds.). *English Poetical Autographs. A Collection of Facsimiles of Autograph Poems from Sir Thomas Wyatt to Rupert Brooke*. Cassell. 21s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 668.

**1354.** GRAY, M. M. (ed.). *Scottish Poetry*. (Bibl. 1935, 1096; 1936, 1117; 1937, 1302.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 120-1.

**1355.** HENRY, MELLINGER EDWARD (ed.). *Folk-Songs from the Southern Highlands*. N.Y.: J. J. Augustin. 8vo. pp. 473. \$5.50. Rev. by A. P. Hudson in SFQ., Sept., II, 175-7.

**1356.** HILL, CAROLINE M. (ed.). *The World's Great Religious Poetry*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 875. \$1.69.

**1357.** HUBBELL, JAY B. (ed.). *American Life in Literature*. (Bibl. 1936, 1120.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in EJ., College ed., Mar., xxvii, 278-9.

**1358.** JOHNSON, A. THEODORE and ALLEN TATE. *America Through the Essay; an Anthology for English Courses.* N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 500. \$1.75.

**1359.** LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT and Others (eds.). *British Poetry and Prose.* Rev. ed. Vol. 1, from Beowulf to Blake; vol. II, from Wordsworth to Yeats. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 1019; 1044. \$3.00 each.

**1360.** LITTLEFIELD, LOUISE HALL (comp.). *The Triad Anthology of New England Verse.* Portland, Me.: Falmouth Book House. 8vo. pp. 166. \$2.50.

**1361.** LOMAX, JOHN A. and ALAN LOMAX (comps.). *Cowboy Songs and Other Frontier Ballads.* Revised and Enlarged. N.Y. and Dallas: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 469. \$3.75. Rev. by J. F. Dobie in *Southwest Rev.*, Oct., XXIV, 90-5.

**1362.** LORD, R. R. (ed.). *Voices from the Fields: a Book of Country Songs by Farming People.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1937. 8vo. pp. xxiii, 166. \$2.00. Rev. by A. Meeker, Jr., in *Poetry*, Aug., LII, 299-302.

**1363.** MACDONALD, JOHN F. (ed.). *Longer English Poems; with an Intro. and Notes.* Toronto: Clarke, Irwin. 12mo. pp. 126. 25 cents.

**1364.** MACWHANNELL, NINIAN (ed.). *Oor Mither Tongue: an Anthology of Scots Vernacular Verse.* Paisley: Gardner, 1937. 5s.

**1365.** MATTESON, MAURICE (comp.). *Beech Mountain Folk Songs and Ballads.* Collected and arranged and provided with piano accompaniments. (Bibl. 1937, 1442.) Rev. by F. Densmore in *Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore*, July-Sept., 1937, L, 299.

**1366.** MILLER, EDWIN LILLIE. *Explorations in Literature: American Writers.* Rev. by ELLA K. TRUESDALE and F. H. WHITMER. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 756. \$1.96.

**1367.** MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H. JOHNSON (eds.). *The Puritans.* N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 8vo. pp. xvi, 846. \$4.00.

**1368.** MUIR, KENNETH. *English Poetry.* N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 314. \$2.00.

**1369.** NEELY, CHAS. (comp.). *Tales and Songs of Southern Illinois.* Edited with a Foreword by JOHN WEBSTER SPARGO. Menaska, Wisc.: Banta. 8vo. pp. xxi, 270; 289. \$2.50; 2.00. Rev. by C. G. in *AL.*, Nov., x, 382.

**1370.** NEESER, ROBERT W. (ed.). *American Naval Songs and Ballads.* New Haven: Yale Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 390. \$2.50; 11s. 6d. Rev. by A. Meeker, Jr., in *Poetry*, Aug., LII, 299-302; in *NQ.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 376-7.

**1371.** NEWBURGER, GABRIEL F. *Ozark Anthology.* Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press. 8vo. pp. 185. \$2.00.

**1372.** NINDE, EDWARD S. *Nineteen Centuries of Christian Song.* N.Y.: Revell. 12mo. pp. 142. \$1.25.

**1373.** O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN (ed.). *The Silver Branch: An Anthology*

of Old Irish Poetry. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Cape. 12mo. pp. 153. \$2.00; 5s. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in *SRL.*, Dec. 17, XIX, 16; by P. Hartung in *Com.*, Sept. 9, XXVIII, 508; by Richard Church in *Fort. Rev.*, June, CXLIII, 760; by Janet Adam Smith in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 520-3; by W. R. C. in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., CCII, 388.

**1374.** Oxford Book of Greek Verse in Translation. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8s. 6d. Rev. by Guy Manton in *Crit.*, July, XVII, 735-8.

**1375.** PARTRIDGE, ERIC (ed.). For These Few Minutes. Almost an Anthology. Barker. 6s. Rev. in *QR.*, Apr., CCLXX, 373-4; in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 253.

**1376.** QUINN, ARTHUR H. (ed.). Representative American Plays, from 1767 to the Present Day. 6th ed. rev. and enlarged. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 1166. \$5.00. Rev. by M. Wade in *Com.*, July 8, XXVIII, 303.

**1377.** RASCOE, BURTON (ed.). An American Reader [1838-1938]. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 1049. \$3.50. Rev. by B. Davenport in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Nov., p. [5].

**1378.** ROBBINS, H. W. and W. H. COLEMAN (eds.). Western World Literature. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 1441. \$3.50.

**1379.** Six Hundred and Seventeen Irish Songs and Ballads. N.Y.: Wehman Bros. 16mo. pp. 124. \$1.00.

**1380.** SMITH, R. and H. RUFTY. American Anthology of Old World Ballads. N.Y.: J. Fischer and Bro., 1937. Folio. pp. xxxii, 70[2]. \$1.50. Rev. by J. Powell in *SFQ.*, June, II, 111-18.

**1381.** STANLEY, ARTHUR. The Golden Road; An Anthology of Travel. Dent. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *Merc.*, Oct., XXXVIII, 586.

**1382.** STRODE, HUDSON (ed.). Immortal Lyrics. An Anthology of English Lyric Poetry from Sir Walter Raleigh to A. E. Housman. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xix, 326. \$2.50. Rev. in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 18, p. 14.

**1383.** TATLOCK, JOHN S. P. and R. G. MARTIN. Representative English Plays, from the Miracle Plays to Pinero. 2nd ed., rev. and enlarged. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 924. \$4.00.

**1384.** THOMPSON, STITH (ed.). Our Heritage of World Literature. N.Y.: Dial Press. 8vo. pp. 1264. \$5.00.

**1385.** TICKNER, F. J. An Anthology of Modern Historical Fiction. Nelson. 3s. 6d. Rev. briefly in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 253.

**1386.** WEEKS, RUTH MARY and Others. World Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 1104. \$2.20.

**1387.** WOODS, GEORGE B. and G. K. ANDERSON (eds.). Literature of England; an Anthology and a History. (Bibl. 1936, 1140.) Rev. by F. W. Clippinger in *EJ.*, College ed., Feb., XXVII, 198-9.

**1388.** YOUNG, B. A. (ed.). Songs of the American Women's Colleges. Boston: Intercollegiate Music League. Folio. pp. 108. \$1.00.

## General

**1389.** ACHESON, SAM. *Founding the News. Prelude to Journalistic History.* Southwest Rev., July, XXIII, 436-49.

**1390.** ANGOFF, C. *A Literary History of the American People.* (Bibl. 1931, 664.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 67-74.

**1391.** ARENTS, GEORGE, JR. *Early Literature of Tobacco.* SAQ., Apr., XXXVII, 97-107.

**1392.** BLANKENSHIP, R. *American Literature as an Expression of the National Mind.* (Bibl. 1931, 669.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 67-74.

**1393.** BÖCKHELER, L. *Das englische Kinderlied.* (Bibl. 1935, 1211.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 85-6.

**1394.** BOLTON, SARAH KNOWLES. *Famous American Authors.* Rev. and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Crowell. 12mo. pp. 334. \$2.00.

**1395.** BRAAKSMA, M. H. *Travel and Literature.* Groningen: Walters. 23 x 16 cm. pp. 128. Fl. 2.50.

**1396.** BRIE, FRIEDRICH. *Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance.* (Bibl. 1937, 1941.) Rev. by J. M. Smith in *JEGP.*, Oct., XXXVII, 587-91. See 1842.

**1397.** CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. *Essais en deux langues.* Contents: La notion de retours périodiques dans l'histoire littéraire; Les périodes dans l'histoire de la littérature anglaise moderne; La psychanalyse et la critique littéraire; L'œuvre de J. Joyce; Goethe en Angleterre; Taine et l'Angleterre; Sterne in the light of modern psychology; Ruskin et l'esthétique intuitive; The humour of Falstaff; Humour in Hamlet; Humour et amour; Le romantisme en France et en Angleterre; Romantic and unromantic poetry; Symbolism and poetry.

**1398.** CORVIE, DONALD. *The Literature of New Zealand.* English, I, 512-23.

**1399.** CRAVEN, AVERY. *The Literature of the Old Northwest.* N.Y. Herald Tribune Books. July 31, XIV, 1-2, 5.

**1400.** DE VOTO, BERNARD. *Friday Afternoon at Country Day.* Harper's Monthly Mag., Feb., CLXXVI, 333-6.

**1401.** DOWNS, ELIZ. C. and ROBERT B. *American Humor.* (Univ. of N.C. Lib. Ext. Pub. Vol. IV, No. 2.) Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 45. 50 cents.

**1402.** FISCHER, W. *Die englische Literatur der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.* (Bibl. 1931, 686.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 67-74.

**1403.** FRANCIS, J. H. *From Caxton to Carlyle, a Study in the Development of Language, Composition and Style in English Prose.* Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 240. \$1.35.

**1404.** GARNIER, CH.-M. *Les poètes anglais et la Méditerranée.* France-Grande-Bretagne, Sept., pp. 215-25; *ib.*, Nov., pp. 245-57.

**1405.** GIBSON, S. *An Exhibition of the Works of Learned Ladies.* BLR., I, No. 1, pp. 5-11.

**1406.** GOHDES, C. *The Study of American Literature in the United States.* E. Studies, Apr., xx, 61-6.

**1407.** HEATON, MARGARET. *The Foreground of the American Scene.* EJ., Apr., xxvii, 335-40.

**1408.** JORDAN, P. D. *Humor of the Backwoods, 1820-1840.* Mississippi Valley Hist. Rev., June, xxv, 25-38.

**1409.** MAJOR, MABEL, REBECCA W. SMITH and T. M. PEARCE. *Southwest Heritage, a literary history with bibliography.* Albuquerque: N. Mexico Press. 8vo. pp. 165. \$2.00. Rev. by C. L. Sonnichsen in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., viii, 264-6.

**1410.** MERSAND, JOSEPH. *Radio Makes Readers.* EJ., College ed., June, xxvii, 469-75.

**1411.** MOORE, HARRY THORNTON. *Not All Writers Die in Bed. Reading and Collecting,* Feb.-Mar., ii, 35-6.

**1412.** MYERS, HENRY A. and ELSIE P. MYERS. *A Short History of English Literature.* Ithaca: Thrift Press. 8vo. pp. 124.

**1413.** NEVINS, ALLAN. *The Gateway to History.* N.Y. and London: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. viii, 412. \$4.00.

**1414.** OTIS, WILLIAM BRADLEY. *A Survey-History of English Literature.* N.Y.: Barnes and Noble. 8vo. pp. xiv, 670. \$2.75.

**1415.** PENN, J. *For Readers Only.* N.Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1937. 8vo. pp. 289. \$2.50. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in SR., July-Sept., xlv, 398.

**1416.** PRAZ, MARIO. *Storia della Letteratura inglese.* (Bibl. 1937, 1387.) Rev. by R. D. Waller in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 88-9; by H. J. C. Grierson in E. Studies, June, xx, 124-6.

**1417.** *Report on the British Press.* P.E.P., 16, Queen Anne's Gate, S.W. 1. 10s. 6d. Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., vii, 339-43.

**1418.** ROBINSON, TED. *Claims of the Buckeye [Ohio authors].* SRL., Aug. 7, 1937, xvi, 3-4, 13-14.

**1419.** SCHIRMER, W. F. *Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart.* (Bibl. 1937, 1389.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxvii, 266-7; by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 219-23. See **1525**.

**1420.** SMITH, WILLIAM GEORGE. *The Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs.* (Bibl. 1935, 1172.) Rev. by E. Thommen in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 234-6.

**1421.** SYPHER, F. W. *The Anti-Slavery Movement to 1800 in English Literature, Exclusive of the Periodical.* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 287-90.

**1422.** VAN DOREN, CARL. *What is American Literature?* (Bibl. 1935, 1179.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 67-74.

**1423.** W., F. *Keppler and Political Cartooning.* Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Dec., xlii, 906-8.

- 1424.** WEISS, HARRY B. Some Comic Histories of the United States. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Apr., XLII, 303-14.
- 1425.** WHITING, HELEN A. Negro Art, Music and Rhyme. Washington, D.C.: Assoc. Publishers. 8vo. pp. 38. \$1.10. Rev. by J. E. Jerome in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 504-5.
- 1426.** WILSON, CARROLL A. Familiar 'Small College' Quotations. Mark Hopkins and the Log. Colophon, Spring, III, 194-209.
- 1427.** WRIGHT, LUELLA M. Journalistic Literature. Palimpsest, Dec., XIX, 503-14.

## Drama

- 1428.** BRISSON, PIERRE. The Comédie Française. Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 145-55.
- 1429.** CAMPBELL, MARIE. Survivals of Old Folk Drama in the Kentucky Mountains. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 10-24.
- 1430.** COLEMAN, EDWARD D. The Jew in English Drama. An Annotated Bibliography. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Nov., XLII, 827-50; *ib.*, Dec., XLII, 919-32 (to be continued).
- 1431.** CRAIG, GORDON. Henry Irving, 1838-1938. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 400-5.
- 1432.** KOLODIN, IRVING. Opera and the Theatre. TAM., Jan., XXII, 56-66.
- 1433.** McCABE, WILLIAM H. Notes on the St Omers College Theatre [1592-present]. PQ., July, XVII, 225-39.
- 1434.** NICOLL, A. The English Theatre, a Short History. (Bibl. 1936, 1232; 1937, 1417.) Rev. by J. Spens in RES., Apr., XIV, 218-21.
- 1435.** SCHUBERT, LELAND. The Realistic Tendency in the Theatre. Cornell University, Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 76-9.
- 1436.** STEVENS, THOMAS WOOD. The Stage Without a Curtain. TAM., Feb., XXII, 145-50.
- 1437.** THEATRE ARTS MONTHLY. Playwright's Sample Book. One Hundred Years of American Laughter. Sept., XXII, 683-92.
- 1438.** WHITING, BARTLETT J. Proverbs in Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 525. \$5.00. Rev. in NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 269-70.
- 1439.** WITHINGTON, ROBERT. Excursions in English Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 1424.) Rev. in AS., Feb., XIII, 58-9; in TAM., June, XXII, 459.

## Fiction

- 1440.** BROWN, STERLING. The Negro in American Fiction. (Bibl. 1937, 1427.) Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 490-2.
- 1441.** DICKSON, LOVAT. The American Novel in England. Publishers' Weekly, Oct. 29, CXXXIV, 1586-90.



**1442.** ELDERSHAW, FLORA S. P. and MARJORIE F. BARNARD. *Essays in Australian Fiction*. N.Y.: G. E. Stechert; Melbourne: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press 12mo. pp. 198. \$1.50; 6s.

**1443.** FISHER, HENRY C. *Realism and Morality in English Fiction before 1750*. Abstracts of Theses, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bulletin, xxxv, No. 1, pp. 79-85.

**1444.** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. *Proletarian Fiction in England*. UTQ., VIII, 41-55.

**1445.** HEFTER-NOELDECHEN, L. *Kindergestalten im amerikanischen Roman*. (Bibl. 1936, 1243; 1937, 1431.) Rev. by E. E. Leisy in AL., May, x, 243-4.

**1446.** WALBRIDGE, EARLE F. *Novels by Several Hands*. Colophon, Summer, III, 364-76.

### Poetry

**1447.** BONNER, CAREY. *Some Baptist Hymnists*. Baptist Quart., 1937, VIII, 256-62, 302-11.

**1448.** BOTKIN, BENJAMIN A. *The American Play-Party Song*, with a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes. (Bibl. 1937, 1444.) Rev. by A. Taylor in MLN., Dec., LIII, 618-19; by N. Wilt in AL., May, x, 252; in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 107-8.

**1449.** BROWN, STERLING. *Negro Poetry and Drama*. (Bibl. 1937, 1447.) Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXXII, 490-2.

**1450.** BUSH, DOUGLAS. *Mythology and the Renaissance Tradition in English Poetry*. (Bibl. 1932, 736; 1937, 1448.) Rev. by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 108-11.

**1451.** ———. *Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry*. (Bibl. 1937, 1449.) Rev. by C. G. Osgood in MLN., June, LIII, 439-41; by C.D.T. in ELH., Mar., v, 7-8; by J. W. Ashton in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 108-11; by H. Glunz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 169-71.

**1452.** CAMPBELL, MARIE. *Liquor Ballads from the Kentucky Mountains*. SFQ., Sept., II, 157-64.

**1453.** CARPENTER, MARGARET. *Whitewashing Song*. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 107.

**1454.** CASTAGNETTA, GRACE and H. W. VAN LOON. *Folk Songs of Many Lands*. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. Folio. pp. 96. \$2.50.

**1455.** DRINKWATER, JOHN. *English Poetry. An Unfinished History*. London: Methuen. 6s. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Dec., CLIV, 757-8.

**1456.** FOSTER, W. G. *The sonnet in Canadian literature*. British Annual of Literature, I, 64-9.

**1457.** GAGEY, EDMOND McADO. *Ballad Opera*. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No. 130.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xii, 259. Rev. by D. MacMillan in MLN., Apr., LIII, 297-9; by A. Nicoll in JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 318-19.

**1458.** HAUGEN, EINAR. Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 69-75.

**1459.** HARBISON, KATHERINE. In the Great Meadow and the Lone Prairie [folk song]. SFQ., Sept., II, 149-56.

**1460.** HENDREN, JOSEPH W. Epitaphs from Down East. NEQ., Sept., XI, 524-40.

**1461.** HIBBITT, GEORGE W. Bermuda Ballad. AS., Oct., XIII, 196.

**1462.** HISLOP, CODMAN. The Americanization of Mother Goose. Colophon, Summer, III, 435-40.

**1463.** HORNE, D. D. An Enquiry into the Musical Background of Folksongs of the Southern Mountains. Tennessee Folklore Soc. Bull., IV, 70-81.

**1464.** HUDSON, A. P. The Folksong. South Atlantic Bull., Feb., III, 6.

**1465.** — Folk Song Report. South Atlantic Bull., Apr. 1937, III, 9-10.

**1466.** — Folksongs of Mississippi. (Bibl. 1937, 1455.) Rev. in NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 107.

**1467.** HULL, MYRA E. Kansas Play-Party Songs. Kansas Hist. Quart., Aug., VII, 258-86.

**1468.** HUSTVEDT, S. B. A Melodic Index of Child's Ballad Tunes (Bibl. 1936, 1265; 1937, 1456.) Rev. by W. J. Entwistle in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 295-7.

**1469.** JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN (ed.). Spiritual Folk Songs of Early America. (Bibl. 1937, 1458.) Rev. by S. A. Coblenz in NYTBR., Jan. 9, p. 10; by C. P. Lyons in SFQ., June, II, 120-1.

**1470.** KIRKLAND, EDWIN C. and MARY N. KIRKLAND. Popular Ballads Recorded in Knoxville, Tenn. SFQ., June, II, 65-85.

**1471.** KORSON, GEORGE. Minstrels of the Mine Patch: Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 332. \$3.00. Rev. by C. Rourke in Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 630, 632; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 13, p. 4.

**1472.** MCINTOSH, DAVID S. Southern Illinois Folk Songs. Illinois State Hist. Soc. Jour., Sept., XXXI, 297-322.

**1473.** PATTON, BEATRICE AYER. Poet Lore of Hawaii. Poet Lore, Summer, XLIV, 252-64.

**1474.** POUND, LOUISE. 'Sir Andrew Barton' in Nebraska. SFQ., Dec., II, 205-6.

**1475.** TOBOLOWSKY, SARAH. The Background of Texas Poetry. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 32-3.

**1476.** UNDERHILL, RUTH M. Singing for Power; the Song Magic of the Papago Indians of Southern Arizona. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. 8vo. pp. vii, 158. \$2.00. Rev. by B. McK. Dobie in Southwest Rev., Oct., XXIV, 100-2.

**1477.** WEIR, J. L. Pen and Sword. Some Soldier-Authors and their Books. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 452-5; W. H. J., *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 85.

**1478.** WILLIAMSON, C. C. H. *On the Early English Anthologies.* Poet Lore, Winter, XLIV, 42-7.

**1479.** WRIGHT, LUELLA M. *Verses in the Newspapers.* Palimpsest, May, XIX, 173-84.

## XII (b). LITERARY CRITICISM

### General

**1480.** ADLER, MORTIMER J. *Art and Prudence: A Study in Practical Philosophy.* N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 686. Rev. by A. Nicoll in MLN., June, LIII, 469-70.

**1481.** ARENT, ARTHUR. *The Technique of the Living Newspaper.* TAM., Nov., XXII, 820-5.

**1482.** BEACH, J. W. *Mr Krutch and Ideal Values in Literature.* International Jour. Ethics, July, XLVIII, 487-97.

**1483.** BELGION, MONTGOMERY. *The Expression of Emotion.* Southern Rev., Spring, III, 783-9.

**1484.** BLYTON, W. J. *Some Moderns and the Bible.* QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 245-64.

**1485.** BOAS, GEORGE. *A Primer for Critics.* (Bibl. 1937, 1498.) Rev. by A. Warren in SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 213-22; by N. P. Stallknecht in Philosophical Rev., Sept., XLVII, 549.

**1486.** BOND, R. WARWICK. *Studia Otiosa.* Constable. Rev. by G. M. Young in English, II, 177-8.

**1487.** BRANDE, DOROTHEA. *Letters to Philippa.* N.Y.: Sheed and Ward, 1937. 12mo. pp. 152. \$1.50. Rev. by F. B. Millett in AL., Nov., X, 378-9.

**1488.** BROOKS, VAN WYCK. *Sketches in Criticism.* Rev. by M. Le Breton in Échanges et Recherches, Mar., pp. 320-2.

**1489.** BUCK, PEARL. *Literature and Life.* SRL., Aug. 13, XVIII, 3-4, 14-15.

**1490.** CHURCH, R. W. *An Essay on Critical Appreciation.* Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 299. \$3.50.

**1491.** COLUM, MARY M. *From These Roots.* Cape. 10s. 6d. Rev. by Seán O'Faoláin in Merc., June, XXXVIII, 179-80. See 3915.

**1492.** DONNELLY, FRANCIS P. *Literature, the Leading Educator.* N.Y.: Longmans. 12mo. pp. 293. \$3.00. Rev. by S. A. Coblenz in NYTBR., July 24, p. 11.

**1493.** EDMAN, IRWIN. *Critique of Criticism.* Jour. of Philos., June 9, XXXV, 309-22.

**1494.** ELLIOTT, G. R. *Humanism and Imagination.* Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 253. \$2.50.

**1495.** FEIBLEMAN, JAMES. *The Meaning of Comedy.* Jour. of Philos., Aug. 4, XXXV, 421-32.

**1496.** FORD, FORD MADDOX. *The March of Literature.* N.Y.: Dial Press. 8vo. pp. 885. \$3.75. Rev. by E. Boyd in SRL., Oct. 8, XVIII,

12; reply by F. M. Ford, *ib.*, Oct. 22, XVIII, 9; by J. P. Bishop in NR., Oct. 26, xcvi, 339-40; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 9, pp. 2, 18; by C. Wright in Com., Nov. 4, xxix, 50.

**1497.** GARDNER, FRANK M., HOWARD SPRING and R. A. SCOTT-JAMES. Book Reviewing. Notes by a Librarian, a Reviewer and an Editor. LAR., Apr., xl, 158-61.

**1498.** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. I. A. Richards and the Science of Criticism. SR., Oct.-Dec., xlvi, 520-33.

**1499.** GREENE, THEODORE M. Beauty and the Cognitive Significance of Art. Jour. of Philos., July 7, xxxv, 365-81.

**1500.** GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. The Ancient Celtic Muse and its effect upon English Poetry. Poetry Rev., xxix, 219-31.

**1501.** HICKS, GRANVILLE. Literary Expression and the Health of Society. EJ., College ed., Mar., xxvii, 254-62.

**1502.** KRISTENSEN, SVEN MØLLER. *Ostetiske Studier i dansk Fiktionsprosa 1870-1900.* [Containing several remarks about foreign stylistic influences on Danish prose.] Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 8vo. pp. 156. Kr. 6.50. Rev. by Paul V. Rubow in Tilskueren, Apr., pp. 239-50.

**1503.** LAWRENCE, C. E. English Humour. QR., Jan., cclxx, 132-45.

**1504.** LEACOCK, STEPHEN. Humour and Humanity. (Bibl. 1937, 1526.) Rev. by A. Repplier in Com., Apr. 8, xxvii, 668; by F. P. Adams in NYTBR., Mar. 13, pp. 2, 32.

**1505.** LECKY, ELEAZER. Meaning and Metaphor. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 39-41.

**1506.** LUCAS, F. L. The Decline and Fall of the Romantic Ideal. (Bibl. 1936, 1330; 1937, 1529.) Rev. by F. W. Bateson in RES., Apr., xiv, 233-5.

**1507.** MACKAIL, J. W. Studies in Humanism. [Includes lectures on a Tudor translation of Erasmus and on Bentley's Milton.] London: Longmans. pp. viii, 271. 12s. 6d. Rev. by F. R. Earp in Cl. R., Sept., lii, 169-70; by Charles Williams in Merc., June, xxxviii, 187; by G. Cookson in English, II, 112-14.

**1508.** MEAGHER, MARGARET C. These Plagiarists. CW., Feb., cxlvi, 585-91.

**1509.** MICHEL-COTE, P. La vocation des romancières anglaises. Rev. in Hebdomadaire, July 2, pp. 66-84.

**1510.** PALMER, CECIL. The Truth about Writing. London: Heinemann. Rev. in QR., Apr., cclxx, 373.

**1511.** PARKS, EDD WINFIELD. Legare and Grayson. Types of Classical Influence on Criticism in the Old South. Southwest Rev., July, xxii, 354-65.

**1512.** — Segments of Southern Thought. Athens, Ga. 8vo. pp. ix, 392. \$3.00.

**1513.** POTTER, STEPHEN. The Muse in Chains. (Bibl. 1937, 1539.) Rev. by G.V. in Dub. Rev., Apr., ccii, 370-2.

**1514.** POWYS, JOHN COWPER. *Enjoyment of Literature*. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. 549. \$3.75. Rev. by B. Davenport in *SRL.*, Nov. 5, XIX, 10-11.

**1515.** READ, HERBERT. *Collected Essays in Literary Criticism*. Faber. 12s. 6d. Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in *Merc.*, Nov., XXXIX, 80-1.

**1516.** RICHARDS, I. A. *Interpretation in Teaching*. Kegan Paul. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 3, p. 766.

**1517.** — The *Philosophy of Rhetoric*. (Bibl. 1936, 1351; 1937, 1544.) Rev. by E. O. Sisson in *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 293-4; by A. Warren in *SR.*, Apr.-June, XLVI, 213-22.

**1518.** ROBERTS, MICHAEL. *The Critic and the Public*. *Southern Rev.*, Autumn, IV, 368-81.

**1519.** ROOT, WINTHROP H. *The Naturalistic Attitude toward Aesthetics*. *Germanic Rev.*, Jan., XIII, 56-64.

**1520.** ROSENBLATT, LOUISE M. *Literature as Exploration*. A. Pub. of the Progressive Education Assoc. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xii, 340. \$2.25. Rev. in *Nation*, Aug. 6, CXLVII, 134.

**1521.** RUBOW, PAUL V. *Litteraturen og de skønne Kunster*. [Containing remarks about the use of the term baroque in literary criticism.] *Epistler*, pp. 85-92. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 8vo. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in *Politiken*, May 6, pp. 17-19.

**1522.** — *Den impressionistiske Stil*. [A critical essay occasioned by Møller Kristensen's book.] *Tilskueren*, Apr., pp. 239-50.

**1523.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. *Music Critics and Book Reviewers*. *SRL.*, Nov. 5, XIX, 8.

**1524.** SAURAT, DENIS. *Perspectives*. Paris: Delamain and Boutelleau. 18 x 13 cm. pp. 240. 18 fr.

**1525.** SCHIRMER, W. F. *Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart*. (Bibl. 1937, 1389.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 492-3. See 1419.

**1526.** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. *The Critical Method of R. P. Blackmur*. *Poetry*, Oct., LIII, 28-39.

**1527.** SPECKBAUGH, PAUL F. *Some General Canons of Literary Criticism Determined from an Analysis of Art*. Washington, D.C.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1936. 23 cm. pp. xvi, 193.

**1528.** SPENCER, THEODORE. *An Ideal for Graduate Education in English Literature*. E.J., College ed., Jan., XXVII, 33-43.

**1529.** TEETER, LOUIS. *Scholarship and the Art of Criticism*. *ELH.*, Sept., V, 173-94.

**1530.** THOMASON, JOHN W., Jr. *Reflections on Book-Reviewing*. *AM.*, June, XLIV, 221-9.

**1531.** THOMPSON, BLANCHE JENNINGS. *Ex Libris*. *CW.*, Sept., CXLVII, 675-8.

**1532.** THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT. *Some Notices of Empathy Before Lipps*. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters*, 1937, XXIII, 525-33.

**1533.** TRAUB, W. Auffassung und Gestaltung der Cleopatra in der englischen Literatur. (Tübingen diss.) Würzburg: Tritsch. 8vo. pp. 108. RM. 3.20.

**1534.** WILSON, H. M. 'Time and the Hour' in Literature. CR., Nov., CLIV, 617-24.

**1535.** VAN DOREN, MARK. Literature and Propaganda. VQR., Spring, XIV, 203-8.

**1536.** WAGGONER, HYATT HOWE. The Modern Temper. SAQ., July, XXXVII, 282-90.

**1537.** WEAVER, BENNETT. The Interpreter of Literature: an Emphasis. EJ., College ed., May, XXVII, 413-21.

**1538.** WILSON, EDMUND. The Pleasures of Literature. Nation, Jan. 29, CXLVI, 128-9.

**1539.** WILSON, P. W. The Function of Book Reviewing. Publishers' Weekly, Mar. 26, CXXXIII, 1361-2.

#### Drama

**1540.** BLACKBURN, CLARA BELLE. Influences on American Expressionistic Drama. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State University, No. 25, pp. 29-38.

**1541.** CALDER-MARSHALL, ARTHUR. The Audience is the Thing. Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 725-31.

**1542.** DATALLER, ROGER. Drama and Life. London: Nelson. 2s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

**1543.** DISHER, M. WILLSON. The Plots of Pantomime. TLS., Nov. 5, p. xi.

**1544.** FLEISCHMAN, EARL E. The American Theatre Takes a Look at Itself. QJS., Feb., XXIV, 119-29.

**1545.** GEBAUER, EMANUEL L. The Theatrical Criticism of William Archer. QJS., Apr., XXIV, 183-92.

**1546.** GRIFFITH, HUBERT. Can the Drama have Social Significance? Fort. Rev., Apr., CXLIII, 429-37.

**1547.** J., W. H. Mummings' Play at Christmas. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 453.

**1548.** KELLY, F. M. Shakespearian Costume for Stage and Screen. London: Black. 8s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 209.

**1549.** O'HARA, FRANK H. and M. H. BRO. Handbook of Drama. Chicago: Willett, Clark and Co. 12mo. pp. xii, 247. \$2.00.

**1550.** RATCLIFF, NORA. Rude Mechanicals [advice to amateur players]. London: Nelson. 2s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

**1551.** SCANLON, ROSS. Drama as a Form of Persuasive Communication. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 78-80.

**1552.** WHITWORTH, GEOFFREY. Theatre in Action. The Studio. 10s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 689.

**1553.** ZINKEISEN, DORIS. Designing for the Stage. The Studio. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 689.

## Fiction

**1554.** BELGION, MONTGOMERY. *The Testimony of Fiction.* Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 143-55.

**1555.** DOWST, ROBERT S. *Technique of Fiction Writing.* Milwaukee: Caspar. 12mo. pp. 231. \$2.40.

**1556.** ELDERSHAW, BARNARD. *Essays in Australian Fiction.* N.Y.: Stechert. 12mo. pp. 198. \$1.50.

**1557.** ETHEL, GARLAND. *Writing Your Novel; a Functional Analysis of Narrative Technique.* Portland, Ore.: Scholastic Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 273; 282. \$2.50.

**1558.** FERGUSON, JOHN D. and Others. *Theme and Variation in the Short Story.* N.Y.: Cordon Co. 8vo. pp. 550. \$1.50.

**1559.** FLORY, CLAUDE R. *Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792-1900.* (Bibl. 1936, 1387.) Rev. by N. B. Fagin in MLN., Apr., LIII, 311-12.

**1560.** FOX, RALPH WINSTON. *The Novel and the People.* (Bibl. 1937, 1568.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 420-1.

**1561.** PRITCHETT, V. S. *Politics and the English Novel.* Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 680-5.

**1562.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. C-Plus Fiction. Jan. 29, XVII, 8.

**1563.** TAYLOR, ALASTAIR MACDONALD. *The Historical Novel: As a Source in History.* SR., Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 459-79.

## Poetry

**1564.** ADAMS, JULIETTE A. G. *Studies in Hymnology.* Nashville: Cokesbury. 8vo. pp. 96. \$1.00.

**1565.** BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. *The Discipline of Poetry.* VQR., Summer, XIV, 343-56.

**1566.** BLEGEN, T. C. and M. B. RUUD. *Norwegian Emigrant Songs and Ballads.* (Bibl. 1936, 1403; 1937, 1582.) Rev. by H. Vogt in Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Oct.-Dec., L, 410-11.

**1567.** BLYTON, W. J. *Hymns—as Religion and Poetry.* HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 256-64.

**1568.** CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER. *Illusion and Reality.* (Bibl. 1937, 1585.) Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 429-33; by J. G. Fletcher in Poetry, Oct., LIII, 40-5.

**1569.** CHURCH, RICHARD. *The Poet and the Novel.* Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 593-604.

**1570.** CLOUGH, WILSON O. *The Rhythm of Prose.* Univ. of Wyoming Pub., IV, 1-19.

**1571.** CRAIGIE, SIR WILLIAM A. *The Art of Poetry in Iceland; the Taylorian Lecture, 1937.* N.Y.: Oxford: Clar. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. 75 cents. 2s.

**1572.** EMPSON, WILLIAM. *English Pastoral Poetry.* N.Y.: W. W.

Norton. 12mo. pp. 298. \$2.50. Rev. by B. Belitt in *VQR.*, Autumn, XIV, 602-6; by D.F. in *SRL.*, Aug. 13, XVIII, 22; by K. Burke in *NR.*, May 25, XCV, 81; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, May 29, p. 5.

**1573.** HAMILTON, G. R. *Poetry and Contemplation.* (Bibl. 1937, 1594) Rev. by B. I. Evans in *English*, II, 49-50; by Michael Roberts in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 352; by Richard Church in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 559-62.

**1574.** HERZOG, GEORGE. *The Study of Folksong in America.* *SFQ.*, June, II, 59-64.

**1575.** HUSCHER, H. *Die englische Naturdichtung im Lichte der vergleichenden Literaturbetrachtung und der jüngsten Kritik.* *Ang.*, LXII, 138-72.

**1576.** JAMES, D. G. *Scepticism and Poetry.* (Bibl. 1937, 1595.) Rev. by A. D. S. in *ELH.*, Mar., V, 10.

**1577.** KENMARE, D. *A New Language for Poetry.* *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 447-57.

**1578.** KUNITZ, STANLEY J. *The Single Conscience.* *Poetry*, May, LII, 86-94.

**1579.** L., G. G. *The Meaning of Poetry.* *NQ.*, Oct. 22, CLXXV, 295-7.

**1580.** LAW, MARGARET L. *Preying on the Poet.* *Forum*, Sept., C, 144.

**1581.** LAWRENCE, C. E. *Poetry and Otherwise.* *QR.*, July, CCLXXI, 153-73.

**1582.** LONG, MASON. *Poetry and Its Forms.* N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo; 12mo. pp. xi, 487; 498. \$2.75. Rev. by L. Untermeyer in *SRL.*, Aug. 13, XVIII, 18.

**1583.** MANSFIELD, MARGERY S. *Workers in Fire; a Book about Poetry.* (Bibl. 1937, 1600.) Rev. by J. N. N. in *Poetry*, Feb., LI, 273-6.

**1584.** McCARRON, HUGH. *Realization. A Philosophy of Poetry.* (Bibl. 1937, 1599.) Rev. by P. B. Rice in *Poetry*, Jan., LI, 227-30.

**1585.** NICHOLS, WALLACE B. *The Speaking of Poetry.* With a Preface by GORDON BOTTOMLEY. Boston: Expression Co., 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 110. \$2.00. Rev. by B. H. in *QJS.*, Feb., XXIV, 159.

**1586.** PRATT, E. J. *Canadian Poetry—Past and Present.* *UTQ.*, Oct., VIII, 1-10.

**1587.** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. *Mr Empson's Muddles.* *Southern Rev.*, Autumn, IV, 322-39.

**1588.** READ, HERBERT. *Poetry and Anarchism.* Faber and Faber. 6s. Rev. by D. W. H. in *Scrutiny*, Dec., VII, 345-6.

**1589.** SAVAGE, D. S. *London Letter.* *Poetry*, Feb., LI, 277-88.

**1590.** SHERMAN, CAROLINE B. *Our Rural Poetry.* *SAQ.*, Apr., XXXVII, 200-14.

**1591.** SILVERMAN, H. L. *In Abyss of Time; a Volume of Poetry, with an Essay on Poetry: A Critique and Philosophic Exegesis.* N.Y.: Century House. 12mo. pp. 68. \$2.00.



**1592.** SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN. *Studies in Metaphysical Poetry; Two Essays and a Bibliography.* N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 88. \$1.50.

**1593.** TATE, ALLEN. *Tension in Poetry.* *Southern Rev.*, Summer, IV, 101-15.

**1594.** — Narcissus as Narcissus. *VQR.*, Winter, XIV, 108-22.

**1595.** TIETJENS, EUNICE. *The World at My Shoulder.* N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 341. \$3.00.

**1596.** TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. *Painter and Poet.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 195. \$3.50.

**1597.** TURNELL, MARTIN. *Poetry and Crisis.* London: Sands, The Paladian Press. 8vo. pp. 96. 2s. 6d. Rev. by J. G. Brunni in *Com.*, Sept. 9, XXVIII, 507.

**1598.** UNTERMAYER, LOUIS. *Play in Poetry.* (Amherst College, Henry Ward Beecher Foundation Lectures, 1937.) N.Y.: Harcourt Brace. 8vo. pp. vi, 117. \$1.50. Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in *SRL.*, Feb. 26, XVII, 3-4; *ib.*, Mar. 19, XVII, 20-1; by S. A. Coblenz in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 13, p. 4.

**1599.** VALLESE, TARQUINIO. *Politics and Poetry.* (Political Influence on English Poetry.) Milan, Italy: Società anonima editrice Dante Alighieri. 8vo. pp. 111, L. 15.

**1600.** WATTS, NEVILLE. *What Is the Use of Poetry?* *CW.*, June, CXLVII, 313-19.

**1601.** WEITZMANN, FRANCIS W. *Elegy and Tragedy. A Comparative Study in Poetics.* Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 43-5.

## XII (c). METRE

**1602.** ARNHOLTZ, ARTHUR. *Studier i poetisk og musikalsk Rytmik.* I. Principielt. *Studien zur vergleichenden Rytmik.* Mit einer Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 25½ × 18 cm. pp. 424. Kr. 15.

**1603.** CLOUGH, WILSON O. *The Rhythm of Prose.* Univ. of Wyoming Pub., IV, 1-19.

**1604.** GATES, THEODORE J. *Poetic Form and Style. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade.* N.Y.: Nelson, 1937. pp. 238-50.

**1605.** HENDREN, J. W. *A Study of Ballad Rhythm.* (Bibl. 1936, 1438; 1937, 1613.) Rev. by A. Taylor in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 618-19; by S. B. Hustvedt in *JEGP.*, Oct., XXXVII, 584-5.

**1606.** HILLYER, ROBERT. *First Principles of Verse.* Boston: The Writer. 12mo. pp. x, 158. \$2.00.

**1607.** MEAD, D. S. *Verse Tags. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade.* N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

**1608.** SORENSEN, FREDERICK C. *Meter and Rhythm in English Prosody.* Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., XIII, 50-2.

**1609.** VALÉRY, PAUL. *Concerning the 'Cimetière Marin'.* *Southern Rev.*, Summer, IV, 156-65.

## XIII. OLD ENGLISH

## XIII (a). GENERAL

**Literary History and Criticism**

**1610.** BELL, H. I. Leaves of an early Bible Manuscript. *BMQ.*, Apr., XII, 39-40.

**1611.** CAMPBELL, A. An Old English Will. *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 133-52.

**1612.** CHRISTIANI, B. Zwillingsverbindungen in der altenglischen Dichtung. (Königsberg Diss.) Würzburg: Triltsch. 8vo. pp. 75. RM. 3.

**1613.** DAHL, I. Substantival Inflection in Early Old English. Vocalic Stems. (Lund Studies in English, VII.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. xvi, 206. Kr. 10.

**1614.** HALVORSON, H. G. H. A Study of Old English Dithematic Personal Names: Deuterothermes. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937. pp. 271-3.

**1615.** KELLER, W. Zur Chronologie der ae. Runen. *Ang.*, LXII, 24-32.

**1616.** MARQUARDT, H. Die altenglischen Kenningar. Ein Beitrag zur Stilkunde altgermanischer Dichtung. Halle: Niemeyer. 4to. pp. 238. RM. 22. Rev. by Fr. Klæber in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 321-6.

**1617.** MERITT, HERBERT. Possible Elliptical Compounds in Old English Glosses. *Amer. Jour. Phil.*, Apr., LIX, 209-17.

**1618.** PFEILSTÜCKER, S. Spätantikes und germanisches Kunstgut in der frühangelsächsischen Kunst nach lateinischen und altenglischen Schriftquellen. (Bibl. 1936, 1470; 1937, 1655.) Rev. by A. Macdonald in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 573.

**1619.** RICHTER, H. Englische Geschichtsschreiber des 12. Jahrhunderts. (Leipzig Diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünhaupt. 8vo. pp. 180. RM. 8. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 257-8.

**1620.** STEPHENS, G. R. and W. D. STEPHENS. Cuthman: a Neglected Saint. *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 448-53.

**History, Archaeology, Art, Legend**

**1621.** BRADY, CAROLINE A. Becca of the Bannings. *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 169-88.

**1622.** COLLINGWOOD, R. G. and J. N. L. MYRES. Roman Britain and the English Settlements. (Bibl. 1936, 1461; 1937, 1640.) Rev. by H. A. Cronne in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 350-1; by K. Malone in *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 220-2.

**1623.** HARMER, F. E. Anglo-Saxon Charters and the Historian. *JRLB.*, Oct., XXII, 339-67.

**1624.** KENDRICK, T. D. An Anglo-Saxon Cruet. *Ant. J.*, Oct., XVIII, 377-81.

**1625.** LEEDS, E. T. *Early Anglo-Saxon Art and Archaeology*. (Bibl. 1936, 1466; 1937, 1649.) Rev. by P. W. Souers in *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 112-14.

### XIII (b). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

**Ælfric. 1626.** WRIGHT, C. E. *Two Ælfric Fragments*. MÆ., VII, 50-5.

**Alcuin. 1627.** HARGROVE, MARGARET LEE. *Alcuin's 'Poem on York'*. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 20-3.

**Alfred. 1628.** FLASDIECK, H. M. *Das Kasseler Bruchstück der Cura Pastoralis*. Ang., LXII, 193-233.

**Andreas. 1629.** HOLTHAUSEN, F. *Eine neue lateinische Fassung der Andreaslegende*. Ang., LXII, 190-2.

**Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1630.** WILKINSON, BERTIE. *Freeman and the Crisis of 1051*. JRLB., Oct., XXII, 368-87.

**Battle of Brunanburh. 1631.** *The Battle of Brunanburh*. Ed. by ALISTAIR CAMPBELL. London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. xvi, 168. 10s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 26, p. 759.

**1632.** FAWCETT, J. W. *The Battlefield of Brunanburh*. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 412.

**Battle of Maldon. 1633.** *The Battle of Maldon*. Ed. by E. V. GORDON. (Bibl. 1937, 1665.) Rev. by D. Whitelock in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 273-6.

**1634.** WOOLF, HENRY B. *The Personal Names in 'The Battle of Maldon'*. MLN., Feb., LIII, 109-12.

**Bede. 1635.** COLGRAVE, BERTRAM and IRVINE MASSON. *The Editio Princeps of Bede's Prose Life of St Cuthbert, and its Printer's XIIIth Century 'Copy'*. Library, Dec., XIX, 289-303.

**1636.** KLAEBER, FR. *Bede's Story of Cædmon Again*. MLN., Apr., LIII, 249-50.

**1637.** LAISTNER, M. L. W. *Was Bede the Author of a Penitential?* Harvard Theological Rev., Oct., XXXI, 263-74.

**1638.** LINKE, G. *Zum Velarumlaut in der starken Verbalflexion der Hs. T des ags. Beda*. Archiv, CLXXIII, 210-12.

**1639.** — *Zur Praeposition 'between' und zum Zahlwort 'tuwa' im ags. Beda*. Archiv, CLXXIII, 71-2.

**1640.** THOMPSON, A. H. (ed.). *Bede: His Life, Times, and Writings*. (Bibl. 1935, 1424; 1937, 1674.) Rev. by R. R. Darlington in Hist., June, XXIII, 62-4.

**Beowulf. 1641.** BLOMFELD, JOAN. *The Style and Structure of 'Beowulf'*. RES., Oct., XIV, 396-403.

**1642.** BROWN, CARLETON. *'Beowulf' and the 'Blickling Homilies' and Some Textual Notes*. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 905-16.

**1643.** GIRVAN, RITCHIE. *Beowulf and the Seventh Century; Language and Content*. (Bibl. 1935, 1439; 1937, 1681.) Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in MLN., June, LIII, 455-7.

**1644.** HERBEN, ST J. Beowulf, Hrothgar and Grendel. Archiv, CLXXXIII, 24-30.

**1645.** Beowulf and the Fight at Finnsburg. Ed. by FR. KLAEBER. (Bibl. 1936, 1490; 1937, 1675.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 92-3.

**1646.** MACKIE, W. S. The Demon's Home in Beowulf. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 455-61.

**1647.** OLIVERO, FEDERICO. Beowulf. Traduit de l'Italien par CAMILLE MONNET. (Bibl. 1937, 1677.) Rev. by Fr. Klaeber in Archiv, CLXXXIII, 80-2; by F. Mossé in EA., Jan., p. 42.

**1648.** SANDERLIN, GEORGE. A Note on Beowulf, 1142. MLN., Nov., LIII, 501-3.

**1649.** SCHAUBERT, E. VON. Zur Gestaltung und Erklärung des Beowulftextes. Ang., LXII, 173-89.

**1650.** SEAL, GABRIEL. Heorot in 'Beowulf'. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 245.

**1651.** Beowulf. Ed. by W. J. SEDGEFIELD. 3rd ed. (Bibl. 1935, 1428; 1936, 1491.) Rev. by E. Van K. Dobbie in MLN., June, LIII, 455-7; by F. Holthausen in LGRP., LIX, 163-7.

**1652.** TOLKIEN, J. R. R. Beowulf: the Monsters and the Critics. See 389.

**Blickling Homilies.** **1653.** WILLARD, RUDOLPH. The two accounts of the Assumption in Blickling Homily XIII. RES., Jan., XIV, 1-19.

**Byrhtferth.** **1654.** JONES, CHARLES W. The Byrhtferth glosses. MÆ., VII, 81-97.

**Caedmon.** **1655.** DOBBIE, E. v. K. (ed.). The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. (Bibl. 1937, 1689.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 199-202. See 1656.

**1656.** The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song. Ed. by ELLIOTT VAN KIRK DOBBIE. (Bibl. 1937, 1689.) Rev. by K. M. in MLN., Mar., LIII, 236-7; by J. R. H. in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 97-8; by R. J. Menner in Germanic Rev., July, XIII, 219.

**Deor.** **1657.** NORMAN, F. *Deor* and Modern Scandinavian Ballads. See 420.

**Exeter Book.** **1658.** KRAPP, G. P. and E. v. K. DOBBIE (eds.). The Exeter Book. (Bibl. 1936, 1509; 1937, 1700.) Rev. by R. J. Menner in MLN., Apr., LIII, 315-16; by J. R. Hulbert in MP., May, XXXV, 447-8; by H. L. in PQ., Jan., XVII, 95-6.

**Junius Manuscript.** **1659.** HULBERT, J. R. On the Text of the Junius Manuscript. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 533-6.

**Lindisfarne Gloss.** **1660.** MINCOFF, M. K. Zur Altersfrage der Lindisfarner Glosse. Archiv, CLXXXIII, 31-43.

**Lindisfarne Gospels.** **1661.** ROSS, A. S. C. Studies in the accidence of the Lindisfarne Gospels. (Bibl. 1937, 1703.) Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 112-13; by Josef Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 132-4; by S. Potter in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 574-5.

**Seafarer, The. 1662.** ANDERSON, O. S. The Seafarer, an Interpretation. (Bibl. 1937, 1705.) Rev. by L. L. Schücking in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 301-3.

**Solomon and Saturn. 1663.** MENNER, ROBERT J. Nimrod and the Wolf in the Old English 'Solomon and Saturn'. JEGP., July, XXXVII, 332-54.

**Widsip. 1664.** Widsith. Ed. by KEMP MALONE. (Bibl. 1936, 1519; 1937, 1709.) Rev. by S. Potter in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 58-60; by C. L. Wrenn in RES., Apr., XIV, 235-7; by L. Abercrombie in SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 124-8.

**1665.** MALONE, KEMP. Widsith and the Critic. ELH., Mar., v, 49-66. Rev. by Fr. Klæber in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 129-31.

**1666.** — Some Widsith Notes. E. Studies, Dec., XIX, 264-5.

**1667.** SCHÜTTE, GUDMUND. Den nedstemte Tone i Oldengelsk og Jysk. [Being an attempt to compare understatement as employed in the characterization of heroes in Widsith with statements typical of Modern Jutlandish.] Danske Studier, 1935, pp. 184-8.

## XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

### XIV (a). GENERAL

#### Literary History and Criticism

**1669.** BLOOMFIELD, MORTON W. The 'Seven Deadly Sins' in Medieval English Literature and Their Historical Background. Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 286-8.

**1670.** BOND, GEORGE. Umlaut in Middle English. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, pp. 25-6.

**1671.** CARVER, JAMES E. The Northern Homily Cycle, and Missionaries to the Saracens. MLN., Apr., LIII, 258-61.

**1672.** COFFMAN, GEORGE R. Some Recent Trends in English Literary Scholarship, with Special Reference to Mediaeval Backgrounds. SP., July, XXXV, 500-14.

**1673.** ERICSON, ESTON E. Bullock Sterteþ, Bucke Vertep. MLN. Feb., LIII, 112-13.

**1674.** GLUNZ, H. H. Die Literaraesthetik des europæischen Mittelalters. (Bibl. 1937, 1730.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MÆ., VII, 151-3; by R. Hittmair in E. Studien, LXXIII, 72-83.

**1675.** GOEPP, PHILIP H. The Narrative Material of 'Apollonius of Tyre'. ELH., June, v, 150-72.

**1676.** HASKINS, GEORGE L. Francis Accursius: a New Document. Speculum, Jan., XIII, 76-7.

**1677.** HASSALL, W. O. Plays at Clerkenwell. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 564-7.

**1678.** HOPPER, VINCENT FOSTER. Medieval Number Symbolism; Its Sources, Meaning, and Influence on Thought and Expression.

(Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 132.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 241. \$2.90; 15s. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in *N. Mexico Quart.*, Nov., VIII, 280. See 1710.

1679. JONES, LESLIE WEBBER (ed.). *Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand*; Presented upon the Completion of his Fortieth Year of Teaching. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. viii, 310. \$4.50. See 1691.

1680. KREUZER, JAMES R. *The Twelve Profits of Anger*. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 78-85.

1681. KLEINEKE, W. *Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Policraticus Johannes von Salisbury bis zum Basilikon Doron Königs Jakobs I.* (Bibl. 1937, 1736.) Rev. by G. Linke in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 258-9; by Walther Ebisch in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 205-7. See 1716.

1682. LOOMIS, C. GRANT. *Sir Cleges and Unseasonable Growth in Hagiology*. MLN., Dec., LIII, 591-4.

1683. MCGARRY, SISTER LORETTA. *The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse*. (Bibl. 1937, 1738.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533-6; by K. Brunner in *LGRP.*, LIX, 23-4.

1684. PFANDER, HOMER G. *The Popular Sermon of the Medieval Friar in England*. (Bibl. 1937, 1744.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533-6; by M. Rösler in *E. Studien*, LXXIII, 137-8.

1685. ROBBINS, R. H. *The Earliest Carols and the Franciscans*. MLN., Apr., LIII, 239-45.

1686. ROSENTHAL, CONSTANCE L. *The 'Vitae Patrum' in Old and Middle English Literature*. (Bibl. 1936, 1540.) Rev. by C. O. Chapman in MLN., Nov., LIII, 533-6; by Josef Raith in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 134-6.

1687. TUVE, R. *The Seasons and Months: Studies in a Tradition of Middle English Poetry*. (Bibl. 1934, 1428; 1937, 1751.) Rev. by H. A. C. Green in *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 277-8.

1688. WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. *Seventh Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050-1400*. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 1555-1652. \$1.50.

1689. WEST, C. B. *Courtoisie in Anglo-Norman Literature*. (Medium Aevum Monographs, 3.) Oxford: B. Blackwell. 8vo. pp. iv, 175. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, July 23, CLXXV, 71; by H. R. Patch in *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 479-80.

1690. WHITBREAD, L. *A Medieval English Metaphor*. PQ, Oct., XVII, 365-70.

1691. *Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand*, presented upon the completion of his fortieth year of teaching. Ed. by LESLIE WEBBER JONES. N.Y.: Editor. 8vo. pp. viii, 310. Rev. by G. Post in *Speculum*, July, XIII, 361-4.

**History, Archaeology, Art, Legend**

**1692.** BENNETT, H. S. *Life on the English Manor*. (Bibl. 1937, 1761.) Rev. in *QR.*, Jan., CCLXX, 172-3; by F. M. Powicke in *M.E.*, VII, 242-4; by L. W. Eshleman in *NYTBR.*, Jan. 16, p. 24; by J. T. McNeill in *Jour. of Religion*, Apr., XVIII, 218-19; by B. H. Putnam in *Speculum*, July, XIII, 351-2; by N. Nelson in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 838-41; by C. D. A. in *SRL.*, Jan. 15, XVII, 20-1.

**1693.** BENNETT, R. F. *The Early Dominicans*. (Bibl. 1937, 1762.) Rev. by Walter Gumbley in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., CCII, 375-6; short notice in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 379.

**1694.** BARON, HANS. *Franciscan Poverty and Civic Wealth as Factors in the Rise of Humanistic Thought*. *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 1-37.

**1695.** *The Cambridge Medieval History*. Planned by J. B. BURY. Ed. by C. W. PREVITÉ-ORTON and Z. N. BROOKE. Vol. VIII. *The Close of the Middle Ages*. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1936. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 1079. Maps 78-86. \$12.00. Eight vols. \$90.00. Rev. by C. Stephenson in *AHR.*, Jan., XLIII, 351-5.

**1696.** CATE, JAMES LEA and EUGENE N. ANDERSON (eds.). *Mediaeval and Historiographical Essays in Honor of James Westfall Thompson*. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. x, 499. \$4.50. Rev. by T. P. Oakley in *Catholic Hist. Rev.*, Oct., XXIV, 334-6; by M. Spinka in *Church History*, Sept., VII, 279-80; by C. Becker in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Sept., X, 410-11.

**1697.** CHAMBERS, SIR EDMUND. *Eynsham under the Monks*. (Bibl. 1937, 1771.) Rev. by N. Nelson in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 838-41.

**1698.** COULTON, G. G. *Mediaeval Panorama: The English Scene from Conquest to Reformation*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xiv, 801. \$4.00. Rev. by W. R. Trask in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 18, p. 5.

**1699.** CLARKE, MAUDE VIOLET. *Fourteenth Century Studies*. Ed. by L. S. SUTHERLAND and M. MCKISACK. (Bibl. 1937, 1774.) Rev. by G. L. Haskins in *AHR.*, Apr., XLIII, 597-8.

**1700.** *Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester*. Vol. II, 1353-1367. Translated and Epitomized by ISAAC HERBERT JEAYES. Introduction by SIR W. GURNEY BENHAM. Colchester: Colchester and Essex Museum. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 666.

**1701.** CHRISTIE, A. G. I. *English Medieval Embroidery; a Brief Survey of English Embroidery dating from the beginning of the tenth century until the end of the fourteenth; together with a descriptive Catalogue of surviving examples*. N.Y.: Oxford. Folio. pp. 224. \$80.00.

**1702.** CURTIS, EDMUND. *A History of Medieval Ireland from 1086 to 1513*. London: Methuen. 15s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, p. 790.

**1703.** DOPSCH, ALFONS. *The Economic and Social Foundations of European Civilization*. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1937. 4to. pp. xiv, 404. \$5.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in *SRL.*, Jan. 8, XVII, 19.

**1704.** DUCKETT, ELEANOR S. *The Gateway to the Middle Ages*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xii, 620. \$5.00. Rev. by J. J. O'Connor in *Com.*, Apr. 29, XXVIII, 14; by B. Meinecke in *Classical Weekly*, Oct. 24, XXXII, 29-30; by T. C. P. in *CW.*, July, CXLVII, 502-3; by M. H. Shepherd, Jr., in *Jour. of Religion*, July, XVIII, 313-14; by E. K. Rand in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIII, 85-6.

**1705.** DURKIN, JOSEPH T. *Some Wicked Ways of Medieval Days*. *CW.*, Sept., CXLVII, 716-19.

**1706.** EDELMAN, NATHAN. *The Early Uses of 'Medium Aevum', 'Moyen Age', 'Middle Ages'*. *Romanic Rev.*, Feb., XXIX, 3-25.

**1707.** ESHELMAN, LLOYD W. *Moulders of Destiny: Renaissance Lives and Times*. N.Y.: Covici-Friede. 8vo. pp. 328. \$3.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in *SRL.*, Jan. 29, XVII, 12.

**1708.** HAMMERICH, L. L. *The Beginning of the Strife between Richard Fitzralph and the Mendicants*. With an edition of his autobiographical prayer and his proposition *unusquisque*. (Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filologiske Meddelelser, XXVI, 3.) Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 24 x 15 cm. pp. 86. Kr. 4.50.

**1709.** HASKINS, GEORGE L. *Charter Witness Lists in the Reign of King John*. *Speculum*, July, XIII, 319-25.

**1710.** HOPPER, VINCENT FOSTER. *Medieval Number Symbolism; Its Sources, Meaning, and Influence on Thought and Expression*. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 132.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 241. \$2.90; 15s. See 1678.

**1711.** HULME, EDWARD M. *The Middle Ages*. Rev. ed. N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 1135. \$4.50. [13 chaps. added.]

**1712.** JOLLIFFE, JOHN EDWARD AUSTIN. *Constitutional History of Medieval England; from the English Settlement to 1485*. N.Y.: Van Nostrand; London: A. and C. Black. 8vo. pp. vii, 524. \$5.00; 15s.

**1713.** KENDRICK, T. D. *Flambard's Crosier*. *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 236-42.

**1714.** KERSHNER, FREDERICK DOYLE. *Those Gay Middle Ages*. Chicago: Willett, Clark. 12mo. pp. 249. \$2.00.

**1715.** KIMBALL, E. G. *Serjeanty Tenure in Medieval England*. (Bibl. 1936, 1569; 1937, 1794.) Rev. by W. A. Morris in *AHR.*, Jan., XLIII, 356-7.

**1716.** KLEINEKE, W. *Englische Fürstenspiegel*. (Bibl. 1937, 1736.) Rev. by J. Huizinga in *E. Studies*, Feb., XX, 34-5. See 1681.

**1717.** McCURE, CLARENCE H., C. C. SCHECK and W. W. WRIGHT. *Middle Ages*. San Francisco: Laidlaw Bros. 8vo. pp. x, 406. \$1.20.

**1718.** MACKINNEY, LOREN CAREY. *The Medieval World*. (Vol. II of the *Civilization of the Western World*.) N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 814. \$3.75. Rev. by C. Brinton in *SRL.*, Aug. 6, XVIII, 18.



**1719.** McNEILL, JOHN T. and HELENA M. GAMER. *Medieval Handbooks of Penance; a Translation of the Principal Libri Poenitentiales and Selections from Related Documents.* N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 490. \$4.75.

**1720.** MARCUS, JACOB R. *The Jew in the Medieval World. A Source Book, 315-1791.* Cincinnati: Sinai Press. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 504. \$3.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in *Jour. of Negro Hist.*, Oct., XXIII, 494-5.

**1721.** RICHARDSON, H. G. *John of Gaunt and the Parliamentary Representation of Lancashire.* JRLB., Apr., XXII, 175-222.

**1722.** SCHACHNER, NATHAN. *The Mediaeval Universities.* N.Y.: Stokes. 8vo. pp. 396. \$3.50. Rev. by W. R. Trask in *NYTBR.*, Sept. 4, p. 9; by A. H. Wilde in *Education*, Oct., LIX, 123.

**1723.** SPEAIGHT, ROBERT. *Saint Thomas of Canterbury.* Com., Apr. 15, XXVII, 686-8.

**1724.** — St Thomas of Canterbury. N.Y.: Putnam's. 8vo. pp. 244. \$2.50. Rev. by H. D. Sedgwick in *SRL.*, June 18, XVIII, 18; in *NYTBR.*, May 8, p. 16; by M. F. Windeatt in *Com.*, May 13, XXVIII, 81.

**1725.** SQUILBECK, JEAN. *Quelques Sculptures anglaises d'albâtre conservées en Belgique.* Ant. J., Jan., XVIII, 58-67.

**1726.** STEINBERG, S. H. *A Portrait of Beatrix of Falkenburg.* Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 142-5.

**1727.** STEWART-BROWN, R. *The Serjeants of the Peace.* (Bibl. 1936, 1583.) Rev. by Charles Johnson in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 295-6.

**1728.** TAIT, JAMES. *The Medieval English Borough.* (Bibl. 1936, 1584; 1937, 1816.) Rev. by S. K. Mitchell in *Speculum*, Apr., XIII, 256-9.

**1729.** THOMPSON, DANIEL V. *The Materials of Medieval Painting.* (Bibl. 1936, 1586.) Rev. by P. W. Souers in *Speculum*, July, XIII, 366-8.

**1730.** THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. *The Literacy of the Laity in the Middle Ages.* (Univ. of Calif. Pub. in Educ., vol. ix.) Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. 204. \$2.00.

**1731.** WALSH, JAMES J. *High Points of Medieval Culture.* Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co., 1937. 12mo. pp. xi, 274.

**1732.** WALTERS, H. B. *Some Fragments of Illuminated Manuscripts.* Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 180-2; *ib.*, June, XVIII, 291.

**1733.** WEINBAUM, M. *The Incorporation of Boroughs.* Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. x, 140. 6s. Rev. by W. S. Dunham, Jr. in *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 123-4.

**1734.** WILKINSON, B. *Studies in the Constitutional History of the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.* Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xx, 290. 12s. 6d. Rev. by J. F. Baldwin in *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 124-6.

**1735.** YASSER, JOSEPH. *Mediaeval Quartal Harmony: A Plea for Restoration.* Pt III. *Musical Quart.*, July, XXIV, 351-85.

## Philosophy and Science

**1736.** DE WULF, MAURICE M. C. J. *History of Medieval Philosophy*. Vol. II. Transl. by E. C. MESSENGER. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 1820.) N.Y.: Longmans. 8vo. pp. 391. \$5.50.

**1737.** ELMS, DAVID A. *Approach to Medieval Research*. Com., Apr. 8, XXVII, 650-2.

**1738.** GILSON, E. *The Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy*. Transl. by A. H. C. DOWNES. (Bibl. 1936, 1593; 1937, 1821.) Rev. by J. R. Cresswell in *Philosophical Rev.*, May, XLVII, 310-13.

**1739.** — Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 114. \$1.50.

**1740.** JOHNSON, F. R. *Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England*. (Bibl. 1937, 1822.) Rev. by Sanford V. Larkey in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 340-1; by F. Barry in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 846-7; by L. Thorndike in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Sept., x, 418-21. See 1953.

**1741.** NORVIN, WILLIAM. *Classica et Mediaevalia*. [An essay showing mediaeval culture to be rooted in Antiquity.] *Cl. Med.*; I, Fasc. 1, pp. 1-39.

**1742.** PATCH, H. R. *The Tradition of Boethius*. (Bibl. 1935, 1571; 1936, 1600.) Rev. by L. Cooper in *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 222-4.

## XIV (b). MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

**Alexander B. 1743.** SMITHERS, G. V. *Notes on Middle English Texts*. See 420.

**Ancrene Riwe. 1744.** SERJEANTSON, MARY S. *The Dialect of the Corpus Manuscript of the Ancrene Riwe*. See 420.

**Annot and Johon. 1745.** MALONE, KEMP. A Note on 'Annot and Johon'. *RES.*, July, XIV, 327-8.

**Arthur and Merlin. 1746.** SMITHERS, G. V. *Notes on Middle English Texts*. See 420.

**Arthurian Legend. 1747.** BAKER, I. *The king's household in the Arthurian court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory*. (Bibl. 1937, 1836.) Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 257; by Hans Marcus in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 306.

**1748.** BENNETT, R. E. *Arthur and Gorlagon, the Dutch Lancelot, and St Kentigern*. *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 68-75.

**1749.** BRAMWELL, J. *Lost Atlantis*. London: Cobden-Sanderson, 1937. 21 cm. pp. 288.

**1750.** CARMAN, J. NEALE. *The Sword Withdrawal in Robert de Boron's 'Merlin' and in 'The Queste del Saint Graal'*. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 593-5.

**1751.** HAMMER, J. *Une Version Métrique de l'Historia Regum Britanniae' of Geoffrey de Monmouth*. *Latomus*, II, 131-51.

**1752.** JULIE, SISTER. *Glastonbury and the Holy Grail*. Com., Aug. 26, XXVIII, 443-5.

**1753.** LOOMIS, R. S. The Modena Sculpture and Arthurian Romance. *Studi Medievali*, 1936, IX, 1-17.

**1754.** PARRY, JOHN P. Geoffrey of Monmouth and the Paternity of Arthur. *Speculum*, July, XIII, 271-7.

**1755.** ROACH, WILLIAM. A New Perlesvaus Fragment. *Speculum*, Apr., XIII, 216-20.

**1756.** TATLOCK, J. S. P. Caradoc of Llancarfan. *Speculum*, Apr., XIII, 139-52.

**1757.** WEIGAND, HERMANN J. Die epischen Zeitverhältnisse in den Graldichtungen Crestiens und Wolframs. *PMLA.*, Sept., LIII, 917-50.

**1758.** WILLIAMS, MARY. An Early Ritual Poem in Welsh. *Speculum*, Jan., XIII, 38-51.

**Athelston. 1759.** ONIONS, C. T. The Phrase 'End of One's Kin'. *MÆ.*, VII, 118-19.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1760.** AIKEN, PAULINE. Chaucer's Legend of Cleopatra and the *Speculum Historiale*. *Speculum*, Apr., XIII, 232-6.

**1761.** — Vincent of Beauvais and the Green Yeoman's Lecture on Demonology. *SP.*, Jan., XXXV, 1-9.

**1762.** ATWOOD, E. BAGBY. Two Alterations of Virgil in Chaucer's 'Dido'. *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 454-7.

**1763.** BOYS, RICHARD C. Some Chaucer Allusions, 1705-1799. *PQ.*, July, XVII, 263-70.

**1764.** BRADY, HALDEEN. Cambyuskan's Flying Horse and Charles VI's 'Cerf volant'. *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 41-4.

**1765.** — Froissart's Account of Chaucer's Embassy in 1377. *RES.*, Jan., XIV, 63-7.

**1766.** — Sir Oton de Graunson—'Flour of Hem that Make in France'. *SP.*, Jan., XXXV, 10-24.

**1767.** — Messire Oton de Graunson, Chaucer's Savoyard Friend. *SP.*, Oct., XXXV, 515-31.

**1768.** BROWN, BEATRICE DAW. Chaucer's 'Wretched Engendrynge'. *MP.*, Feb., XXXV, 325-33.

**1769.** Prologue of the *Canterbury Tales*. Ed. by ARTHUR BURRELL. Portland, Me.: Southworth-Anthoensen Press, 1937. 12mo. pp. 30. \$2.50.

**1770.** CROSBY, RUTH. Chaucer and the Custom of Oral Delivery. *Speculum*, Oct., XIII, 413-32.

**1771.** CROW, MARTIN MICHAEL. 'The Reeve's Tale' in the Hands of a North Midland Scribe. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 14-24.

**1772.** DEAR, F. M. Chaucer's 'Book of the Lion'. *MÆ.*, VII, 105-12.

**1773.** DEMPSTER, GERMAINE. The Original Teller of the 'Merchant's Tale'. *MP.*, Aug., XXXVI, 1-8.

**1774.** DIECKMANN, EMMA M. '...Moore Feelynge Than Had Boece....' *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 177-80.

1775. FINK, Z. S. Another Knight Ther Was. PQ., Oct., XVII, 321-30.

1776. GALWAY, MARGARET. Chaucer's Sovereign Lady: A Study of the Prologue to the 'Legend' and related Poems. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 145-99.

1777. HASELMAYER, LOUIS A., Jr. The Portraits in Chaucer's Fabliaux. RES., July, XIV, 310-14.

1778. — The Portraits in 'Troilus and Criseyde'. PQ., Apr., XVII, 220-3.

1779. HAWKINS, L. F. The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology. (Bibl. 1937, 1860.) Rev. by Dorothy Everett in M.E., VII, 213-16.

1780. HERBEN, STEPHEN J. Knight's Tale, A 1881ff. MLN., Dec., LIII, 595.

1781. HOMANS, GEORGE C. Free Bull. RES., Oct., XIV, 447-9.

1782. 'INQUIRER.' A XVII-Century Chaucer Allusion. (Bibl. 1937, 1883.) NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 174.

1783. KIRBY, THOMAS A. 'Troilus', II, 1298, again. MLR., July, XXXIII, 402.

1784. — The Haberdasher and his Companions. MLN., Nov., LIII, 504-5.

1785. LANGE, H. Chaucer und Mandeville's Travels. Archiv, CLXXIV, 79-81.

1786. — Die Paradiesvorstellung in Mandeville's Travels im Lichte mittelalterlicher Dichtung. Zur Lösung der Legendenprologfrage bei Chaucer. E. Studien, LXXII, 312-14.

1787. LOSSING, M. L. S. The Order of the Canterbury Tales: A Fresh Relation between A and B Types of mss. JEGP., Apr., XXXVII, 153-63.

1788. McMANAWAY, JAMES G. A Chaucerian Fisherman(?). MLN., June, LIII, 422-3.

1789. McNEAL, THOMAS H. Chaucer and the 'Decameron'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 257-8.

1790. MARIELLA, SISTER, O.S.B. The Parson's Tale and the Marriage Group. MLN., Apr., LIII, 251-6.

1791. MAYNARD, THEODORE. The Connection between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian Stanza. (Bibl. 1934, 1314.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 126.

1792. MERSAND, J. Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary. (Bibl. 1937, 1876.) Rev. by J. P. Oakden in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 576-7; by R. G. Kent in Language, Oct.-Dec., XIV, 301-2; in Westchester County Times, Jan. 14; by H. Koziol in E. Studien, Apr., 270-2; in E.J., Dec., XXVII, 877; by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 231-2.

1793. OLIVER, ANNA M. Chaucer Allusions in XVIII-Century Minor Poetry. NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 97-8.

1794. PHILIP, BROTHER C., F.S.C. A Further Note on Old Age in Chaucer's Day. MLN., Mar., LIII, 181-2.

**1795.** RINGLER, WILLIAM. A Chaucer Allusion Restored. NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 120.

**1796.** The Complete Works. Ed. by F. N. ROBINSON. (Bibl. 1935, 1593.) Rev. by Dorothy Everett in MÆ., VII, 204-13.

**1797.** SALTER, F. M. Chaucer: A Character Analysis. University Rev. (Univ. of Kansas City), IV, 264-70.

**1798.** SCHINNAGEL, M. Schmuck als Lebensäußerung in den Werken Chaucers. Würzburg Diss. K. Triltsch. pp. 68. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 261-2.

**1799.** THOMPSON, D'ARCY W. 'Archangel' as a Bird-Name in Chaucer. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 332.

**1800.** UTLEY, F. L. 'Mannyssh Wood', Merchant's Tale 1530-6. MLN., May, LIII, 359-62.

**1801.** WEBSTER, MILDRED. The Vocabulary of 'An Holy Medytacion'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 359-64.

**1802.** WHITMORE, SISTER MARY ERNESTINE. Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer. (Bibl. 1937, 1889.) Rev. by B. J. Whiting in Speculum, July, XIII, 370-2; by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 305-6.

**1803.** WILEY, AUTREY NEIL. The Miller's Head Again. MLN., Nov., LIII, 505-7.

**1804.** YOUNG, KARL. Chaucer's 'Troilus and Criseyde' as Romance. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 38-63.

**Court of Sapience. 1805.** BRUNNER, K. Bisher unbekannte Schlussstrophen des Court of Sapience. Ang., LXII, 258-62.

**Earliest English Prose Psalter. 1806.** REUTER, OLE. A Study of the French Words in the 'Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter'. (Societas Scientiarum Fennica: Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum, IX, 4.) pp. 60. Rev. by G. Linke in Archiv, CLXXIV, 254.

**Gast of Gy. 1807.** BOWERS, R. H. (ed.). The Gast of Gy: A Middle English Religious Prose Tract Preserved in Queen's College, Oxford, MS. 383. Leipzig: Beiträge zur englischen Philologie, Heft xxxii.

**Geoffrey of Monmouth. 1808.** LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Geoffrey of Monmouth and the Modena Archivolt: a Question of Precedence. Speculum, Apr., XIII, 221-31.

**1809.** TATLOCK, J. S. P. Geoffrey of Monmouth's Motives for Writing his 'Historia'. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc., Nov. 15, LXXIX, 695-703.

**Guy of Warwick. 1810.** SMITHERS, G. V. Notes on Middle English Texts. See 420.

**Havelok the Dane. 1811.** HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zum Havelok. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 27-8.

**Langland, William. 1812.** ASHTON, J. W. Rymes of...Randolf, Erl of Chestre. [Piers Plowman C. Passus 8, lines 9-12.] ELH., Sept., v, 195-206.

**1813.** DUNNING, T. P. Piers Plowman: An Interpretation of the A-Text. (Bibl. 1937, 1907.) Rev. by Fr. Krog in Ang. Bbl., XLIX,

202-5; by J. B. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Feb. 17, pp. 428-9; in *NQ.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 413-14; by J. A. W. Bennett in *MÆ.*, vii, 232-6; by N. Coghill in *MLR.*, Oct., xxxiii, 577-8; by J. R. H. in *MP.*, Aug., xxxvi, 101; by B. A. in *CW.*, May, cxlvii, 246-7.

**1814.** HORT, G. *Piers Plowman and Contemporary Religious Thought*. London: S.P.C.K.; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 178. \$4.00. Rev. by N. Coghill in *MLR.*, Oct., xxxiii, 578-9; by M. Deanesly in *Hist.*, Sept., xxiii, 160-1.

**1815.** KITTNER, H. *Studien zum Wortschatz William Langlands*. (Bibl. 1937, 1908.) Rev. by Fr. Krog in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 232-4; by R. Kaiser in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 255.

**1816.** MARCETT, MILDRED E. *Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman*. N.Y.: Univ. Diss. N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. 75. \$1.00. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 260.

**1817.** STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, Jr. *An Interpretation of the A-Text of 'Piers Plowman'*. *PMLA.*, Sept., LIII, 656-77.

**1818.** *The Vision of Piers Plowman*. Newly rendered into Modern English by HENRY WILLIS WELLS. (Bibl. 1935, 1661; 1937, 1904.) Rev. by F. J. Hemelt in *Catholic Hist. Rev.*, Apr., xxiv, 84-5.

**1819.** WELLS, HENRY WILLIS. *The Philosophy of 'Piers Plowman'*. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 339-49.

**Launfal.** 1820. EVERETT, DOROTHY. *The Relation of Chestre's 'Launfal' and Lybaus Desconus*. *MÆ.*, vii, 29-49.

**Mandeville, Sir John.** 1821. LANGE, H. *Die Paradiesvorstellung in Mandeville's Travels im Lichte mittelalterlicher Dichtung. Zur Lösung der Legendenprologfrage bei Chaucer*. E. Studien, LXXII, 312-14.

**1822.** — Chaucer und Mandeville's Travels. *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 79-81.

**Mannyng, Robert of Brunne.** 1823. ATWOOD, ELMER B. *Robert Mannyng's Version of the Troy Story*. Univ. of Texas Pub.: Studies in English [XVIII], 5-13.

**Miracle Plays.** 1824. DEASY, BROTHER C. PHILIP. *St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays*. (Bibl. 1937, 1912.) Rev. by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 619-23.

**1825.** FRAMPTON, MENDAL G. *The Date of the 'Wakefield Master': Bibliographical Evidence*. *PMLA.*, Mar., LIII, 86-117.

**1826.** *The Play of Antichrist from the Chester Cycle*. Ed. by W. W. GREG. (Bibl. 1935, 1673; 1937, 1915.) Rev. by H. Craig in *JEGP.*, Jan., xxxvii, 97-9; in *RES.*, Jan., xiv, 79-80.

**1827.** MILL, ANNA J. *The Hull Noah Play*. *MLR.*, Oct., xxxiii, 489-505.

**1828.** SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON. *The Date of Some Wakefield Borrowings from York*. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 595-600.

**Patience.** 1829. DAY, MABEL. *A Note on 'Patience'*, l. 54. *MLR.*, Oct., xxxiii, 564.

**Pearl.** 1830. THOMAS, P. G. *Notes on The Pearl*. See 420.

**Quia Amore Languet.** 1831. *Quia Amore Languet*. Ed. by H. S. BENNETT. (Bibl. 1937, 1924.) Rev. by George Barker in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 583-5.

**Rolle, Richard.** 1832. LEHMANN, MAX. *Untersuchungen zur mystischen Terminologie Richard Rolles*. (Bibl. 1936, 1692.) Rev. by Walter Jarrasch in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 12-13

**Scrope, Stephen.** 1833. SCHOFIELD, MARGARET E. *The Dicts and Sayings of the Philosophers*. (Bibl. 1936, 1694.) Rev. by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 138-40; by N. E. Eliason in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 468-9.

**Sir Gawain and the Green Knight.** 1834. COLGRAVE, BERTRAM. *Sir Gawayne's Green Chapel*. *Antiq.*, Sept., XII, 351-3.

1835. KRAPPE, A. H. *Who Was the Green Knight?* *Speculum*, Apr., XIII, 206-15.

1836. LÖHMANN, O. *Die Sage von Gawain und dem grünen Ritter*. (Schriften der Albertus Univers. Bd. 17.) Königsberg: Ost-Europa Verlag. 8vo. pp. 97. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 266; by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 366-7.

1837. OBRECHT, DENISE. *Le thème et la langue de la chasse dans 'Sir Gawain and the Green Knight'*. *Bull. de la Faculté des Lettres de Strasbourg*, Nov., pp. 22-3.

1838. SAVAGE, HENRY L. *'Sir Gawain' and the Order of the Garter*. *ELH.*, June, v, 146-9.

**South English Legendary.** 1839. WELLS, M. E. *The 'South English Legendary' in its relation to the 'Legenda Aurea'*. (Bibl. 1936, 1706.) Rev. by Erna Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 237-9.

**Syr Tryamowre.** 1840. ERDMAN SCHMIDT, A. J. *Syr Tryamowre, a metrical romance, with introduction, glossary and notes*. Utrecht: Kemink and Zoon, 1937. pp. x, 161. F. 4.25. Rev. by S. T. R. O. d'Ardenne in *E. Studies*, Oct., xx, 217-18.

**Wace.** 1841. *Le Roman de Brut*. Ed. by IVOR ARNOLD. Tome 1. Paris: Droz. 40 x 20 cm. 8vo. pp. c, 475. Fr. 80. Société des Anciens Textes Français.

#### XIV (c). MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1842. BRIE, F. *Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance*. (Bibl. 1937, 1941.) Rev. by Rolf Kaiser in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 212-15; by Karl Brunner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 47-50; by Hans Hecht in *Burns Chronicle*, XIII, 91-3. See 1396.

## XV. FIFTEENTH CENTURY

## XV (a). GENERAL

## Literary History and Criticism

**1843.** BÜHLER, CURT F. A Lollard tract: On translating the Bible into English. *MÆ.*, VII, 167-83.

**1844.** CRUTWELL, R. W. The Initiation Pattern and The Grail Folk-Lore, XLIX, 244-57.

**1845.** FOXCROFT, ALBERT B. (ed.). Catalogue of Fifteenth Century Books and Fragments in the Public Library of Victoria. Melbourne: printed for the trustees of the Public Library, 1936. pp. xii, 164.

**1846.** HAMMERLE, K. Von Ockham zu Milton. (Bibl. 1937, 1945.) Rev. by H. E. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 324.

**1847.** JACOB, E. F. The 'Imitatio Christi'. *JRLB.*, Oct., XXII, 493-509.

**1848.** MEISSNER, P. Englische Literaturgeschichte. 2. Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung. (Bibl. 1937, 1948.) Rev. by K. Brunner in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 87, 88.

**1849.** WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. The Fifteenth Century. The Cradle of Modern Book Illustration. *Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, Feb., XLII, 87-93.

## Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**1850.** BALFOUR-MELVILLE, E. W. M. James I, King of Scots, 1406-1437. (Bibl. 1937, 1957.) Rev. by E. F. Jacob in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 357-8; by H. G. Stafford in *AHR.*, Jan., XLIII, 363-4.

**1851.** BÜHLER, CURT F. Some new Paston Documents. *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 129-42.

**1852.** FÖRSTER, M. Die Heilige Sativola oder Sidwell. *Ang.*, LXII, 33-80.

**1853.** History of Parliament: Register, 1439-1509. Issued by a Committee of both Houses. H.M. Stationery Office. 40s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov 12, p. 719.

**1854.** MACGIBBON, DAVID. Elizabeth Woodville, 1437-1492. Her Life and Times. London: Arthur Barker. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 639; in *NQ.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 323.

**1855.** MARSON, CLOTILDA. The Tower Garden. [Stonor Letters.] *CR.*, Feb., CLIII, 221-8.

**1856.** MYERS, A. R. A Parliamentary Debate of the Mid-Fifteenth Century. *JRLB.*, Oct., XXII, 388-404.

**1857.** SMITH, H. MAYNARD. Pre-Reformation England. Macmillan. 25s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 19, p. 736.

**1858.** WEBB, MARGARET. Early English Recipes. Selected by M. W. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 2s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 35.

**1859.** WEIR, J. L. James III of Scotland. *NQ.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 365-7; also James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 412.



## XV (b). AUTHORS

**Ballads. 1860.** GEROULD, GORDON HALL. An Irish Version of 'The False Knight upon the Road'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 596-7.

**Caxton, William. 1861.** The Book of Fayttes of Armes. Rev. by A. Koszul, EA., Oct., pp. 384-7.

**1862.** A Leaf from Caxton's Polycronicon; Together with William Caxton: a Biographical Essay by BENJAMIN KURTZ; an Appraisal of Caxton as a Printer by EDWIN GRABHORN; and a Bibliographical Note by OSCAR LEWIS; Lim. ed. San Francisco; Book Club of Calif. 4to. pp. 64. \$15.00.

**1863.** WINSHIP, GEORGE PARKER. William Caxton and the First English Press; a bio-bibliographical Essay. N.Y.: Brick Row Book Shop. Folio. pp. 55. \$85.00.

**Dunbar, William. 1864.** KERR, J. An almost forgotten Scottish Poet. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 373-7.

**1865.** TOMLIN, E. W. F. William Dunbar. Scrutiny, June, VII, 56-72.

**Lydgate, John. 1866.** ATWOOD, E. BAGBY. Some Minor Sources of Lydgate's 'Troy Book'. SP., Jan., XXXV, 25-42.

**Malory, Sir Thomas. 1867.** Introduction to the Morte d'Arthur; with illustrative selections from Froissart, St Francis and Thomas à Kempis. Ed. by NELLIE S. AUNER. N.Y.: Nelson. 12mo. pp. xxx, 328. \$1.00.

**1868.** ARNOLD, IVOR D. O. Malory's Story of Arthur's Roman Campaign. MÆ., VII, 74-5.

**Tiptoft, John. 1869.** MITCHELL, R. J. John Tiptoft: an Italianate Englishman, 1427-1470. London: Longmans. 16s. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., July, CLIV, 124-5.

## XVI. SIXTEENTH CENTURY

## XVI (a). GENERAL

## Anthology

**1872.** McILWRAITH, A. K. Five Elizabethan Tragedies. London: Oxford Univ. Press. 24mo. pp. xx, 400. 80 cents.

## Literary History and Criticism

**1873.** ALLEN, DON CAMERON. The Degeneration of Man and Renaissance Pessimism. SP., Apr., XXXV, 202-27.

**1874.** AULD, INA B. Woman in the Renaissance: a Study of the Attitude of Shakespeare and His Contemporaries. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. Univ. Iowa Studies, N.S., No. 360.

**1875.** BABCOCK, ROBERT W. Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB., Jan., XIII, 2-29] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1936. SAB., Apr., XIII, 99-107.

**1876.** BAESECKE, ANNA. Das Schauspiel der englischen Komö-dianten in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 1751; 1937, 1996.) Rev. by N. C. Brooks in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 592-3.

**1877.** B., R. S. A Knight's Declaration. NQ., July 16, CLXXV, 38.

**1878.** BAKER, H. KENDRA. Elizabeth and Sixtus. C. W. Daniel Co. 7s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 10, CLXXV, 198.

**1879.** BENNETT, EDITH. A new Version of a Scottish Poem ('As phebus brycht in speir meridiane'). MLR., July, XXXIII, 403.

**1880.** BONTOUX, GERMAINE. La Chanson en Angleterre au temps d'Elisabeth. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1936. pp. 699.

**1881.** BRADBROOK, M. C. Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1935, 1755; 1937, 2000.) Rev. by W. H. Durham in MLN., Mar., LIII, 211-12.

**1882.** BRADFORD, C. A., L. R. M. STRACHAN and E. St J. BROOKS. George Killingworth: Q. Elizabeth's Agent. NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 12-13.

**1883.** BUSH, DOUGLAS. Tudor Humanism and Henry VIII. UTQ., VII, 162-77.

**1884.** CAMPBELL, LILY B. The Use of Historical Patterns in the Reign of Elizabeth. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 135-67.

**1885.** CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON. The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama. See 432.

**1886.** CHEW, SAMUEL C. The Crescent and the Rose. Islam and England during the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 2003.) Rev. by T. Brooke in SRL., Jan. 15, XVII, 16; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., Feb. 20, p. 9; by H. A. R. Gibb in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 579-80. See 1948.

**1887.** CLARK, ELEANOR GRACE. Elizabethan Fustian. A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular Reference to Christopher Marlowe. (Bibl. 1937, 2004.) Rev. by T. Brooke in SAB., Oct., XIII, 256.

**1888.** CRAIG, HARDIN. The Enchanted Glass: the Elizabethan Mind in Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 1759; 1937, 2006.) Rev. by Eduard Eckhardt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 97-9; by V. B. Heltzel in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 594-7.

**1889.** CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS. Recent Literature of the English Renaissance. SP., XXXV, 279-403.

**1890.** CRANE, WILLIAM G. Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance. (Bibl. 1937, 2008.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in RES., Oct., XIV, 466-7; by T. M. Pearce in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VII, 64-5.

**1891.** CROWELL, NORTON B. Vogues in English Poetry from 1575 to 1600. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, pp. 26-7.

**1892.** DAVIS, HAROLD. John Brende: Soldier and Translator. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 421-6.

1893. DICK, HUGH G. The Authorship of 'Foure Great Lyers' (1585). Library, Dec., XIX, 311-14.

1894. — The Doctrines of the Ptolemaic Astronomy in the Literature of the English Renaissance. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 17-19.

1895. FALCONER, SIR ROBERT. Avenues of approach to the English Bible. [On Tyndale's version, later versions, and influence of Bible on English culture and letters.] UTQ., VIII, 56-68.

1896. FARNHAM, WILLARD. The Medieval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. pp. xiv, 487. \$5. Rev. by Percy Simpson in MÆ., VII, 138-40.

1897. FRIEDLAENDER, MARC. Some Problems of 'A Yorkshire Tragedy'. SP., Apr., XXXV, 238-53.

1898. FRYXELL, BURTON L. Ghosts and Witches in Elizabethan Tragedy, 1560-1625. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, II, 295-7.

1899. FUNKE, O. William Bullokars Bref Grammar for English (1586). Ang., LXII, 116-37.

1900. GREG, W. W. A Fragment from Henslowe's Diary. Library, Sept., XIX, 180-4.

1901. GROSSE, F. Das englische Renaissancedrama im Spiegel zeitgenössischer Staatstheorien. (Bibl. 1935, 1767.) Rev. by H. E. in GRM., XXVI, 323.

1902. GUPPY, HENRY. The Royal 'Injunctions' of 1538 and the 'Great Bible', 1539-1541. JRLB., Apr., XXII, 31-71.

1903. HODGSON, NORMA H. The Murder of Nicholas Turberville. Two Elizabethan Ballads. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 520-7.

1904. HOPPE, HARRY R. The Third (1600) Edition of Bales's 'Brachygraphy'. JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 537-41.

1905. JOHN, LISLE CECIL. The Elizabethan Sonnet Sequences, Studies in Conventional Conceits. (Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 133.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 278. \$2.75. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 280-1.

1906. KIRSCHBAUM, LEO. A Census of Bad Quartos. RES., Jan., XIV, 20-43.

1907. KNIGHTS, L. C. Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson. (Bibl. 1937, 2023.) Rev. by Theodore Spencer in Crit., Jan., XVII, 345-8.

1908. KOLLER, KATHRINE. Two Elizabethan Expressions of the Idea of Mutability. SP., Apr., XXXV, 228-37.

1909. KREUZER, JAMES R. Some Earlier Examples of the Rhetorical Device in 'Ralph Roister Doister'. RES., July, XIV, 321-3.

1910. LARKEY, SANFORD V. Scientific Glossaries in Sixteenth Century English Books. Bull. of the Institute of History of Medicine, V, 105-14.

1911. LAURENS, ANDRÉ DU. A Discourse of the Preservation of

the Sight; of Melancholike Diseases; of Rheumes, and of Old Age. By M. ANDREAS LAURENTIUS. Translated by RICHARD SURPHLET. Introduction by SANFORD V. LARKEY. Shakespeare Association Facsimiles, No. 15. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21s. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 619.

1912. LÉOTAUD, DOM ALBAN. The Journal of Prior William More of Worcester [1518-1536]. Dub. Rev., Oct., cciii, 302-15.

1913. LINTHICUM, M. C. Costume in the Drama of Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. (Bibl. 1936, 1779; 1937, 2028.) Rev. by R. C. Bald in RES., Jan., xiv, 91-3.

1914. MATTHIJSSEN, F. O. Towards Our Understanding of Elizabethan Drama. Southern Rev., Autumn, iv, 398-428.

1915. MCCABE, WILLIAM H. The Play-List of the English College of St Omers, 1592-1762. RLC., 17e an., pp. 355-75.

1916. MEYER, CATHARINE. Elizabethan Gentlemen and the Publishing Trade: A Study in Literary Conventions. Summaries of Theses, Radcliffe College, 1935-8, pp. 72-6.

1917. MILLS, LAURENS J. One Soul in Bodies Twain, Friendship in Tudor Literature and Stuart Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 2034.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619-23.

1918. MONTAIGNE, ANDRÉ. Arden de Feversham, adapté par H. R. Lenormand. Le Mois, Oct., pp. 226-8.

1919. NEWCOMB, EMILIE ALDEN. The Countess of Pembroke's Circle. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 298.

1920. NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 4to. pp. 224. \$10.00. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., May 15, p. 5; by R. Gilder in TAM., May, xxii, 388-9.

1921. ORSINI, N. Studi sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra. (Bibl. 1937, 2035.) Rev. by J. Raith in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 260-3; by A. H. Gilbert in MLN., Dec., LIII, 623-5.

1922. PERCY, LORD EUSTACE. John Knox. (Bibl. 1937, 2087.) Rev. by J. M. S. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 419-20; by Charles Smyth in Crit., Jan., xvii, 324-30.

1923. PINTO, VIVIAN DE SOLA. The English Renaissance, 1510-1688; with a Chapter on Literature and Music by BRUCE PATTISON. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 380. \$2.50.

1924. PRUVOST, RENÉ. Matteo Bandello and Elizabethan Fiction. (Bibliothèque de la Revue de Littérature Comparée.) Paris: Champion, 1937. 24 x 16 cm. pp. 349. Fr. 35.

1925. SCHÜTT, M. Die englische Biographik der Tudor-Zeit. (Bibl. 1930, 1329.) Rev. by M. Wildi in E. Studies, June, xx, 135-7.

1926. SELLERS, H. English Verse of the Sixteenth Century (acquisition of 'A Gorgious Gallery of gallant Inventions'). BMQ., xii, pp. 43, 78-9.

1927. Three Inventories of the Years 1542, 1547, and 1549-50 of Pictures in the Collections of Henry VIII and Edward VI. Edited

by W. A. SHAW. London: Allen and Unwin, 1937. (Courtauld Institute Texts for the Study of Art History, No. 1.)  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ . pp. 66. 3s. Rev. by A. V. de P. in *Ant. J.*, Oct., XVIII, 416-17.

**1928.** SIMON, W. Die englische Utopie im Lichte der Entwicklungslehre. (Sprache und Kultur germ.-rom. Völker. A, Anglistische Reihe. Bd. xxv.) Breslau: Priebatsch, 1937. pp. 89. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, III-12.

**1929.** SISSON, C. J. Mr and Mrs Browne of the Boar's Head. *Life and Letters Today*, xv, No. 6, pp. 99-107.

**1930.** SPENCER, T. Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. (Bibl. 1936, 1787; 1937, 2048.) Rev. by K. Tillotson in *RES.*, July, xiv, 346-8. See **1931**.

**1931.** — Death and Elizabethan Tragedy. A Study of Convention and Opinion in the Elizabethan Drama. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Milford. pp. 288. 10s. 6d.

**1932.** WHEELER, HAROLD PEYTON. Studies in Sixteenth Century English Literature of Rustic Life. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 22.

**1933.** WILLIAMS, ROBERT D. Antiquarian Interest in Elizabethan Drama Before Lamb. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 434-44.

**1934.** WILSON, F. P. Some English Mock-Prognostications. *Library*, June, XIX, 6-43.

**1935.** WÖSLER, RICHARD. Die ständische Schichtung des Schriftstellertums in der englischen Renaissance. (Berlin Diss., 1936.) Düsseldorf: Nolte. pp. x, 92. Rev. by Walter Schrinner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 13-16.

**1936.** WRIGHT, C. E. An unrecorded Scottish Poem. *BMQ.*, Jan., XII, 13-18.

**1937.** WRIGHT, CELESTE TURNER. The Usurer's Sin in Elizabethan Literature. *SP.*, Apr., XXXV, 178-94.

#### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**1938.** ATKINS, SIDNEY H. The Family of Love. [Religious sect of XVI and XVII Centuries.] *NQ.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 362-4.

**1939.** BASKERVILLE, GEOFFREY. English Monks and the Suppression of the Monasteries. (Bibl. 1937, 2060.) Rev. by R. J. S. H. in *CW.*, Jan., CXLVI, 497-9; by R. B. Merriman in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 847-9.

**1940.** BLACK, J. B. The Reign of Elizabeth, 1558-1603. (Bibl. 1936, 1798; 1937, 2063.) Rev. by J. B. Code in *Catholic Hist. Rev.*, Jan., XXIII, 496.

**1941.** BLACKSTONE, B. (ed.). The Ferrar Papers. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 323. \$6.75. Rev. by F. R. Hammond in *NYTBR.*, Nov. 6, p. 8.

**1942.** BOAS, FREDERICK SAMUEL. Queen Elizabeth, the Revels Office and Edmund Tilney. (Annual Elizabeth Howland Lecture,

1937.) N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo; 4to. pp. 27. 75 cents; 1s. 6d. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in *English*, II, 183-4; in *NQ.*, Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 305-6.

1944. BROOKE, TUCKER. *Queen Elizabeth's Prayers*. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 69-77.

1945. BUSHNELL, G. H. *Sir Richard Grenville*. (Bibl. 1936, 1802.) Rev. by J. A. Williamson in *Hist., Mar.*, XXII, 361-3.

1946. *Calendar of Ormond Deeds*. Vol. IV, 1509-1547. Ed. by EDMUND CURTIS. Dublin: Stationery Office. 20s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, pp. 253-4.

1947. CHAMBERS, SIR E. K. *Sir Henry Lee*. (Bibl. 1936, 1805; 1937, 2067.) Rev. by G. Bullough in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 70-1; by A. H. Gilbert in *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 214-15.

1948. CHEW, SAMUEL C. *The Crescent and the Rose. Islam and England during the Renaissance*. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 19, p. 183. See 1886.

1949. EVANS, E. *Of the Antiquity of Parliaments in England: some Elizabethan and early Stuart Opinions*. *Hist.*, Dec., XXIII, 206-21.

1950. GARRETT, CHRISTINA H. *The Marian Exiles. A Study in the Origins of Elizabethan Puritanism*. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. ix, 388. \$6.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in *NYTBR.*, Oct. 30, p. 2.

1951. GAY, EDWIN F. *The Rise of an English Country Family: Peter and John Temple, 1603*. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 367-90.

1952. HARRISON, G. B. *The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex*. (Bibl. 1937, 2076.) Rev. by W. T. Laprade in *SAQ.*, Jan., XXXVII, 92; by L. B. Wright in *AHR.*, Apr., XLIII, 604-5.

1953. JOHNSON, FRANCIS R. *Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England: A Study in English Scientific Writing from 1500-1645*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1937. pp. xv, 357. Rev. by D. Stimson in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 442-3. See 1740.

1954. LIMENTANI, LUDOVICO. *Giordano Bruno ad Oxford*. *Civiltà Moderna* (Florence), luglio-ottobre, 1937.

1955. MACKINNON, J. *Calvin and the Reformation*. (Bibl. 1937, 2080.) Notice in *Hist.*, Mar., XXII, 380-1.

1956. MAGEE, BRIAN. *The English Recusants*. Introduction by HILAIRE BELLOC. London: Burns Oates. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 618.

1957. OMAN, SIR CHARLES. *A History of the Art of War in the XVI Century*. Methuen, 1937. Rev. by A. J. Grant in *Hist.*, June, XXIII, 75-7.

1958. *Records of the Worshipful Company of Carpenters*. Vol. v. *Warden's Account Book, 1571-1591*. Transcribed by the late BOWER MARSH; ed. by JOHN AINSWORTH. London: Phillimore and Co. Rev. in *NQ.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 430-1.

**1959.** ROWSE, A. L. Sir Richard Grenville of the Revenge. (Bibl. 1937, 2091.) Rev. by J. A. Williamson in *Hist.*, Mar., xxii, 361-3.

**1960.** WILLIAMSON, JAMES A. The Age of Drake. N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Black. 8vo. pp. 411. \$5.00. Rev. by C. Brinton in *SRL.*, Aug. 13, xviii, 18; by W. E. C. H. in *QQ.*, Winter, xlv, 557-8; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Aug. 21, p. 4.

**1961.** WRIGHT, L. B. Middle-Class Culture in Elizabethan England. (Bibl. 1935, 1839; 1937, 2096.) Rev. by M. St C. Byrne in *MLN.*, Mar., liii, 212-14; by E. R. Adair in *E. Studies*, Feb., xx, 36-8.

#### XVI (b). AUTHORS

**Ascham, Roger. 1962.** PARKS, GEORGE B. The First Draft of Ascham's 'Scholemaster'. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Apr., i, 313-27.

**Bale, John. 1963.** BARKE, HERBERT. Bales 'Kynge Johan' und sein Verhältnis zur zeitgenössischen Geschichtsschreibung. (Bibl. 1937, 2098.) Rev. by Maria Schütt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 143-5.

**Barry, Lording. 1964.** EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Lording Barry, Dramatist. *NQ.*, Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 111-12.

**Berthelet, Thomas. 1965.** GEE, JOHN ARCHER. Berthelet's Latin-English Publication of the 'Apophtegmata Graeciae Sapientum' and Other Sayings Formerly edited by Erasmus. *SP.*, Apr., xxxv, 164-77.

**Campion, Thomas. 1966.** KASTENDIECK, MILES MERWIN. England's Musical Poet, Thomas Campion. N.Y.: Oxford; Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 203. \$3.50. Rev. by J. G. Brunni in *Com.*, Aug. 26, xxviii, 452; by S. A. Coblenz in *NYTBR.*, July 17, p. 10.

**Coverdale, Miles. 1967.** KOSZUL, A. Coverdale à Bergzabern. (Deux lettres inédites?) *Bull. de la Faculté des Lettres, Strasbourg*, Nov. 1937, pp. 10-15.

**Daniel, Samuel. 1968.** NUNGEZER, EDWIN. Inedited Poems of Daniel. *NQ.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 421.

**1969.** UHLAND, MAUDE. A Study of Samuel Daniel. *Cornell Univ.*, Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 40-2.

**Dekker, Thomas. 1970.** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L. Dekker's 'Phaethon'. *NQ.*, Nov. 26, CLXXV, 380-5.

**1971.** McMANAWAY, J. G. Thomas Dekker: Further Textual Notes. *Library*, Sept., xix, 176-9.

**1972.** McNEIR, WALDO F. The Source of Simon Eyre's Catch-Phrase. *MLN.*, Apr., liii, 275-6.

**Deloney, Thomas. 1973.** KAPP, R. Thomas Deloney, The Gentle Craft. *Ang.*, LXII, 263-85.

**Drayton, Michael. 1974.** ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Drayton's Lapidaries. *MLN.*, Feb., liii, 93-5.

**1975.** N[EWDIGATE], B. H. The Knot and King Canute. (*Poly-Olbion*, xxv, 341-4.) *NQ.*, CLXXIII, 389.

**1976.** N[EWDIGATE], B. H. Drayton's 'The Man in the Moone', 1619. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 134.

**1977.** NEWDIGATE, B. H. Michael Drayton and his Idea. Dub. Rev., CC, 79-92.

**1978.** TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. Drayton's 'Noah's Flood'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 277.

**1979.** WILSON, F. P. The Tidy [tydie, name of a bird in Drayton]. PQ., Apr., XVII, 216-18.

**Dyer, Sir Edward. 1980.** SANDISON, HELEN E. 'But this and then no more' (Harl. MS. 7392): a Note on the suggested Ascriptions to Dyer and to Gorges. RES., Oct., XIV, 449-52.

**Edwards, R. 1981.** SELLERS, H. English verse of the Sixteenth Century (acquisition of 'Paradyse of daintie devises'). BMQ., XII, 43, pp. 78-9.

**Eliot, John. 1982.** HARD, FREDERICK. Notes on John Eliot and His 'Ortho-epia Gallicia'. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 169-87.

**Elyot, Sir Thomas. 1983.** The Castel of Helth. The first augmented quarto, 1541. N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 206.

**Fowler, William. 1984.** CRAIGIE, JAMES. Queries from William Fowler's 'Answer to Hammiltoun'. NQ., May 21, CLXXIV, 369; L. R. M. Strachan, Edward Bensly and Stephen Gaselee, *ib.*, June 4, CLXXIV, 408-9; Hibernicus, *ib.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 465; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 13.

**Gascoigne, George. 1985.** PROUTY, C. T. George Gascoigne and Elizabethan Bacon Bretton Boyes Gascoigne: a series of problems and their answers. RES., July, XIV, 257-70.

**Godwin, Francis. 1986.** MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed.). The Man in the Moon, and Nuncius Inanimatus. (Bibl. 1937, 2129.) Rev. by D. Stimson in MLN., June, LIII, 478.

**Golding, Arthur. 1987.** BROOKS, E. St JOHN. A Pamphlet by Arthur Golding. The Murder of George Saunders. NQ., Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 182-4; B. H. Newdigate, *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 249.

**1988.** GOLDING, L. T. An Elizabethan Puritan: Arthur Golding, translator of Ovid and Calvin. (Bibl. 1937, 2073.) Rev. by F. B. Williams, Jr., in MLN., May, LIII, 394-5; in CR., July, CLIV, 126; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 180.

**Gorges, Sir Arthur. 1989.** SANDISON, HELEN E. 'But this and then no more' (Harl. MS. 7392): a Note on the suggested ascriptions to Dyer and to Gorges. *See* 1980.

**Grange, John. 1990.** The Golden Aphroditis (1577). N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 144.

**1991.** TILLEY, M. P. Borrowings in Grange's 'Golden Aphroditis'. MLN., June, LIII, 407-12.

**Greene, Robert. 1992.** ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Science and Invention in Greene's Prose. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1007-18.

**1993.** DOWNES, CARL S. Robin Redbeard: Being a Fictitious



Biography of Robert Greene. London: Heath Cranton, 1937. pp. 290. Rev. by G. Greener in *Personalist*, XVIII, 323-4.

**1994.** McNEAL, THOMAS H. Who Is Silvia?—and Other Problems in the Greene-Shakespeare Relationship. See **2131**.

**1995.** — The Tyger's Heart Wrapt in a Player's Hide. See **2130**.

**1996.** PRUVOST, RENÉ. Robert Greene et ses romans. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. 24 × 16 cm. pp. 650. Fr. 50.

**1997.** SWAEN, A. E. H. A Looking-Glass for London and England; Nutmegs and Ginger. *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 404-5.

**Heywood, John.** **1998.** BÈRE, R. DE LA. John Heywood, Entertainer. Rev. by K. M. L. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Feb. 3, pp. 366-7.

**1999.** MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR. Heywood's 'The Foure PP': A Debt to Skelton. *NQ.*, Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 205.

**2000.** — John Heywood and Classical Mythology. *NQ.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 368.

**Hoskins, John.** **2001.** OSBORN, L. B. The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns, 1566-1638. (Bibl. 1937, 2144.) Rev. by Helmuth Exner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 338-9; by G. D. Willcock in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 582-4.

**2002.** Directions for Speech and Style. Ed. by H. H. HUDSON. (Bibl. 1935, 460; 1937, 2143.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in *RES.*, Jan., XIV, 97-9.

**Jonson, Benjamin.** **2003.** ABERCROMBIE, LASCELLES. Ben Jonson. [Extr. from a Sorbonne lecture.] The British Institute of Paris. Jan., pp. 7-13.

**2004.** A. Stone the Fool. *NQ.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 351.

**2005.** GRAHAM, C. B. An Echo of Jonson in Aphra Behn's 'Sir Patient Fancy'. See **2407**.

**2006.** Works. Ed. by C. H. HERFORD and PERCY SIMPSON. Vol. v. (Bibl. 1937, 2145.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 124-5; by W. W. Greg in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 216-18; by C. Spencer in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 450-3.

**2007.** Works. Ed. by C. H. HERFORD and PERCY and EVELYN SIMPSON. Vol. vi. Bartholomew Fair, The Devil is an Ass, The Staple of News, The New Inn, The Magnetic Lady. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. xii, 596. \$7. Rev. by G. W. Whiting in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 625-7; by W. W. Greg in *RES.*, July, XIV, 344-6; by K. M. L. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Nov. 24, pp. 227-8.

**2008.** KING, A. H. 'Swell mee a bowle'. Notes on Jonson's Poetaster. *Studia neophilologica*, XI, 267-76.

**2009.** Selected Works. Ed. with an Introd. by HARRY LEVIN. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. xiv, 1011; pp. xi, 1010. \$3.50.

**2010.** LEVIN, HARRY. Jonson, Stow, and Drummond. *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 167-9.

**2011.** The Phoenix and Turtle. Ed. by B. H. NEWDIGATE. (Bibl. 1937, 2150.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in *RES.*, July, XIV, 341-3.

**2012.** Ben Jonson's Seianus. Ed. by H. DE VOCHT. (Bibl. 1936,

1888; 1937, 2147.) Rev. by H. Craig in MLN., Mar., LIII, 204-7; by H. T. Price in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 591-2.

**2013.** SIMPSON, EVELYN. Ben Jonson's 'A New-Yeaes-Gift'. RES., Apr., XIV, 175-8.

**2014.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Ben Jonson (a Concise Bibliography). N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 8vo. pp. viii, 151. \$5.00.

**2015.** WARD, CHARLES E. A Jonson Allusion. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 403.

**2016.** WELLS, HENRY W. Ben Jonson, Patriarch of Speech Study. SAB., Jan., XIII, 54-62.

**2017.** WHEELER, FRANCIS. Classical Mythology in the Plays, Masques, and Poems of Ben Jonson. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 212. \$3.50.

**Kyd, Thomas. 2018.** BIESTERFELDT, P. W. Die dramatische Technik Thomas Kyds. (Bibl. 1936, 1899.) Rev. by R. Stamm in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 170-2; by E. Eckhardt in LGRP., LIX, 168-9.

**2019.** BOWERS, FREDSON. A Note on 'The Spanish Tragedy'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 590-1.

**2020.** SCHÜCKING, LEVIN L. Die Zusätze zur 'Spanish Tragedy'. (Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Philologisch-historische Klasse, 90. Band, 2. Heft.) Leipzig: S. Hirzel. pp. 82. RM. 3.

**2021.** The Spanish Tragedy. Den spanske Tragedie. Fordansket og kommenteret af V. OSTERBERG. Forord af PAUL V. RUBOW. Copenhagen: Munksgaard. 21 x 14 cm. pp. 190. Kr. 5. Rev. by Svend Borberg in Berlingske Tidende, Dec. 14, p. 14.

**Lily, William. 2022.** STEWART, MARY BETH. William Lily's Contribution to Classical Study. CJ., Jan., XXXIII, 217.

**Lyly, John. 2023.** HOWARTH, R. G. Dipsas in Lyly and Marston. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 24-5.

**2024.** RINGLER, WILLIAM. The Immediate Source of Euphuism. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 678-86.

**2025.** WILLCOX, ALICE. Medical References in the Dramas of John Lyly. Annals of Medical Hist., IX, 117-26.

**Lyndsay, Sir David. 2026.** MURISON, WILLIAM. Sir David Lyndsay, Poet and Satirist of the Old Church in Scotland. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 240. \$3.75; 10s. 6d. Rev. by Hugh MacDiarmid in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 130-4.

**Lodge, Thomas. 2027.** SWAEN, A. E. H. A Looking-Glass for London and England; Nutmegs and Ginger. See 1997.

**Marlowe, Christopher. 2028.** BAKELESS, JOHN. Christopher Marlowe: the Man in His Time. (Bibl. 1937, 2181.) Rev. by T. Spencer in Atlantic Mo., Apr., CLXI, Bookshelf; by J. C. Metcalf in VQR., Spring, XIV, 306-8; in Nation, Jan. 29, CXLVI, 135; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIII, 14; by E. Lavery in Com., Jan. 21, XXVII, 359; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Feb., XCIX, 85-6. See 2029.

**2029.** **BAKELESS, JOHN.** Christopher Marlowe. Cape. 10s. 6d. Rev. by R. David in *Merc.*, Feb., xxxvii, 464. See **2028**.

**2030.** **HALL, E. VINE.** Testamentary Papers. III. Marlowe's Death at Deptford Strand. Wills of Jurors at the Inquest. With some other Wills. Mitchell, Hughes and Clarke. 2s. 6d. Rev. by F. S. Boas in *English*, II, 5, 51-2.

**2031.** **KOCHER, PAUL H.** The Development of Marlowe's Character. *PQ.*, Oct., xvii, 331-50.

**2032.** **TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A.** Christopher Marlowe. A Concise Bibliography. (Bibl. 1937, 2189.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in *Library Quart.*, Oct., viii, 556.

**2033.** **TILLEY, M. P.** Two Notes on Dr Faustus. *MLN.*, Feb., liii, 119-20.

**2034.** **ZANCO, AURELIO.** Ch. Marlowe, Saggio Critico. (Bibl. 1937, 2191.) Rev. by A. H. Gilbert in *MLN.*, Dec., liii, 623-5.

**Marston, John.** **2035.** **HOWARTH, R. G.** Dipsas in Lyly and Marston. See **2023**.

**2036.** **MCGINN, DONALD J.** A New Date for 'Antonio's Revenge'. *PMLA.*, Mar., liii, 129-37.

**Massinger, Philip.** **2037.** **TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A.** Philip Massinger. A Concise Bibliography. (*Elizabethan Bibliographies*, No. 4.) See **127**.

**Meres, Francis.** **2038.** Francis Meres's Treatise 'Poetrie'. (Bibl. 1933, 2125.) Rev. by R. B. McKerrow in *RES.*, Jan., xiv, 88-91.

**2039.** **Palladis Tamia; Wits Treasury**, being the second part of *Wits Commonwealth*. [Facsimile reprint of 1598 edition; introd. Essay and bibliographical note by DON CAMERON ALLEN.] N.Y.: Scholars. 12mo. pp. 700. \$8.00.

**Mirror for Magistrates.** **2040.** The Mirror for Magistrates. Ed. from Original Texts in the Huntington Library by LILY B. CAMPBELL. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. viii, 554. 42s.; \$12.00. Rev. in *NQ.*, Nov. 12, CLXXV, 359; in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, pp. 784, 786.

**Montgomerie, Alexander.** **2041.** MONTGOMERIE, ALEXANDER. The Cherrie and the Slae. Ed. by H. HARVEY WOOD. Porpoise Press. 3s. 6d. Rev. by George Barker in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 583-5.

**More, Sir Thomas.** **2042.** CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Un poemetto inedito del sec. XVI in onore di S. Tommaso Moro. *Aevum* (Milan), Apr.-Sept.

**2043.** **CHAMBERS, R. W.** The Place of St Thomas More in English Literature and History. (Bibl. 1937, 2199.) Rev. by Charles Smyth in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 523-32; by C. Read in *MLN.*, Nov., liii, 536-8; by E. G. C. in *CW.*, Aug., cXLVII, 625-6; by C. E. E. in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., ccii, 372.

**2044.** **PARKS, GEORGE B.** More's Utopia and Geography. *JEGP.*, Apr., xxxvii, 224-36.

**2045.** **SARGENT, DANIEL.** Thomas More. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 16mo. pp. 287. \$1.00.

**2046.** WILBY, NOEL MACDONALD. Sir Thomas More and the Refugees in Flanders. *Dub. Rev.*, cxcix, 315-29.

**Munday, A. 2047.** SELLERS, H. English Verse of the Sixteenth Century. (Acquisition of Munday's 'The Paine of Pleasure'.) *BMQ.*, xii, 43, pp. 78-9.

**Noot, Jan van der. 2048.** Theatre for Voluptuous Worldlings [facsimile of the original edition] 1569. [Trans. out of French into Englishe by THEODORE ROEST.] N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles, 1937. 12mo. \$5.00.

**Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. 2049.** CLARK, EVA TURNER. The Man Who Was Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2209.) Rev. by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 619-23; by T. Brooke in *JEGP.*, Apr., xxxvii, 311-12.

**Percy, William. 2050.** HILLEBRAND, HAROLD N. William Percy: An Elizabethan Amateur. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, July, I, 391-416.

**Pettie, George. 2051.** A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure. Ed. by HERBERT HARTMAN. New ed. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xxxiv, 327. \$6.50; 21s.

**Phillip, John. 2052.** ROBERTS, CHARLES WALTER. An Edition of John Phillip's 'Commodye of Pacient and Meeke Grissil'. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 19.

**Puttenham, George. 2053.** The Arte of English Poesie. Ed. by G. D. WILLCOCK and A. WALKER. (Bibl. 1936, 1934; 1937, 2211.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in *RES.*, Jan., xiv, 81-6.

**Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2054.** BROOKE, C. F. TUCKER. Sir Walter Raleigh as Poet and Philosopher. *ELH.*, June, v, 93-112.

**Rastell, John. 2055.** BORISH, M. E. Source and Intention of 'The Four Elements'. *SP.*, Apr., xxxv, 149-63.

**2056.** PARKS, GEORGE B. The Geography of the 'Interlude of the Four Elements'. *PQ.*, July, xvii, 251-62.

**Sackville, Sir Thomas. 2057.** The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham. Ed. by M. HEARSEY. (Bibl. 1936, 1936; 1937, 2214.) Rev. by H. J. Byrom in *RES.*, Apr., xiv, 209-13.

**2058.** PYLE, FITZROY. Thomas Sackville and 'A Mirror for Magistrates'. *RES.*, July, xiv, 315-21.

**Sapientia Solomonis. 2059.** PAYNE, ELIZABETH R. (ed.). Sapientia Solomonis, acted before the Boys of Westminster School, Jan. 17, 1565-6. Ed. from B.M. Add. MS. 20061 with Introd., Notes, and Collation with the Original Version of the Play by Sixt Birck, printed in 1547, and translated. (Yale Stud. in Eng., LXXXIX.) New Haven

**Settle, Dionyse. 2060.** BAUGHMAN, ROLAND. Variant Editions of Settle's Account of Frobisher. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Oct., II, 67-8.

**2061.** PARKS, GEORGE B. The Two Versions of Settle's Frobisher Narrative. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Oct., II, 59-65.

## Shakespeare, William.

## EDITIONS

**2062.** The Sonnets of Shakespeare and Southampton. Ed. by WALTER THOMSON. Oxford and Liverpool: Basil Blackwell and Henry Young for the editor. 8vo. pp. vi, 199. 12s. 6d.

**2063.** PARROTT, THOMAS MARC, EDWARD HUBLER and ROBERT S. TELFER. Shakespeare: Twenty-three Plays and the Sonnets. N.Y.: Scribner's. pp. x, 1116. 8vo. pp. 1124. \$4.00.

**2064.** The Poems of Shakespeare. Ed. by HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS. See **437** & **2065**.

**2065.** The Poems; Venus and Adonis, Lucrece, The Passionate Pilgrim, The Phoenix and the Turtle, A Lover's Complaint. Ed. by HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS. (New Variorum ed. of Shakespeare.) Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 684. \$7.50.

**2066.** H., O. N. Shakespeare in Greek and Latin. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 350; Demetrius Caclamanos, Chr. Kessary and Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Nov. 26, CLXXV, 389-90; Paul Morgan and O. F. Babler, *ib.*, Dec. 3, CLXXV, 409; L. G. H. Horton-Smith, *ib.*, Dec. 24, CLXXV, 464.

**2067.** Shakespeare's Sonnets. Ed. by TUCKER BROOKE. (Bibl. 1936, 1945.) Rev. by M. D. Clubb in MLN., Mar., LIII, 201-4.

**2068.** The Tragedy of Hamlet. A critical edition of the Second Quarto, 1604, with introduction and textual notes by THOMAS MARC PARROTT and HARDIN CRAIG. Princeton: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 16s. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 484-5.

**2069.** FENCL, A. První české překlady ze Shakespeara. [First Czech Translations from Shakespeare.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXIV, 161-8. [Short English summary.]

**2070.** CASTELAIN, M. (ed.). Macbeth. (Bibl. 1937, 2222.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 264.

**2071.** Shakespeare's Hamlet; the Second Quarto, 1604. Reproduced in Facsimile from the Copy in the Huntington Library. Introd. by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL. San Marino, Calif.: Henry Huntington Library. 20 cm. pp. 154. \$3.50. Rev. by E. E. Willoughby in Library Quart., July, VIII, 434.

**2072.** New Clarendon Shakespeare. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Julius Caesar, ed. by E. C. RALPH. 16mo. pp. 192. 75 cents. King Richard II, ed. by J. M. LOTHIAN. 16mo. pp. 206. 75 cents. Twelfth Night, ed. by J. C. DENT. 12mo. pp. 159. 75 cents.

**2073.** The Complete Works of Shakespeare. Ed. by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE. (Bibl. 1937, 2219.) Julius Caesar. 18 cm. pp. xx, 209. 85 cents. Macbeth. 18 cm. pp. xx, 254. 85 cents.

**2074.** Shakespeare. (French's Acting Edition.) Ed. by GEORGE SKILLAN. Julius Caesar. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2218.) Rev. by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 114-15.

## GENERAL CRITICISM

**2075.** ALBRECHT, J. Saudkův nový Shakespeare v perspektivě vývojové. [E. A. Saudek's New Translations of Shakespeare's plays in historical perspective.] *Lumír* LXIV, str. 397-405.

**2076.** BAKELESS, JOHN. The Most Famous Shakespeare. Com., Oct. 14, XXVIII, 637-8.

**2077.** BAKER, OLIVER. In Shakespeare's Warwickshire. (Bibl. 1937, 2231.) Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 540-2; by B. White in *Nat. Rev.*, Mar., CX, 401-4.

**2078.** BÉNÉZET, LOUIS P. Shakspeare, Shakespeare and De Vere. Manchester, N.H.: Goodman's Bookstore. 8vo. pp. 34. \$1.00.

**2079.** BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. Shakespeare: Ventriloquist. SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 353-64.

**2080.** BLOCH, ALBERT. Karl Kraus' Shakespeare. Books Abroad, XI, 21-4.

**2081.** BRADBY, ANNE (ed.). Shakespeare criticism, 1919-35. (Bibl. 1937, 2242.) Rev. by A. Brandl in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 232-4.

**2082.** BRANDL, A. Shakespeare: Leben—Umwelt—Kunst. (Bibl. 1937, 2243.) Rev. by Wolfgang Goetz in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 229-32.

**2083.** BRUGGEMANN, F. (ed.). Die Aufnahme Shakespeares auf der Bühne in den sechziger und siebziger Jahren. Leipzig: Reclam, 1937. pp. 306.

**2084.** CADOUX, ARTHUR T. Shakespearean Selves; an Essay in Ethics. London: Epworth Press. 8vo. pp. 176. 5s.

**2085.** CHARLTON, H. B. Shakespearean Comedy. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 303. 10s. 6d.; \$3.50. Rev. by J. Crofts in *English*, II, 114-16; by C. J. Sisson in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 580-1; in *Merc.*, May, XXXIII, 83; by E. H. Zeydel in *Mod. Lang. Jour.*, Dec., XXIII, 231; by H. T. E. Perry in *YR.*, Autumn, N.S., XXVIII, 200-3; by J. J. Reilly in *Com.*, July 29, XXVIII, 371.

**2086.** CLARK, ELEANOR. Shakespeare Resartus. SAB., Apr., XIII, 73-6.

**2087.** CLEMEN, W. Shakespeares Bilder. (Bibl. 1936, 1968; 1937, 2249.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 213-16.

**2088.** COX, ERNEST H. Another Medieval Convention in Shakespeare. SAB., Apr., XIII, 67-72.

**2089.** CURRY, W. C. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. (Bibl. 1937, 2252.) Rev. by M. Y. Hughes in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 448-50; by M. Van Doren in *Nation*, June 25, CXLVI, 728; by H. Craig in *PQ.*, July, XVII, 319-20; by L. C. Knights in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 574-9; by E. O. Sisson in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 429-30; by A. Eichler in *E. Studien*, LXXII, 407-10.

**2090.** DANIELS, R. BALFOUR. Shakespeare and the Puritans. SAB., Jan., XIII, 40-53.

**2091.** DE CHAMBRUN, CLARA LONGWORTH. Shakespeare Rediscovered by Means of Public Records, Secret Reports and Private

Correspondence Newly Set Forth as Evidence of His Life and Work N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xii, 323. \$3 00. Rev. by M. Van Doren in *Nation*, June 25, CXLVI, 728; in *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 196-7; by H. Scherman in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Apr., p. [9]; by T. Brooke in *SRL.*, Apr. 23, XVII, 17; by H. Rollins in *JEGP.*, July, XXXVII, 432-7; by H. Strode in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 27, pp. 4, 20; by C. J. McC. in *CW.*, June, CXLVII, 379-80; by F. Delattre, *EA.*, Oct., 393-6.

**2092.** DRAPER, JOHN W. Flattery, a Shakespearean Tragic Theme. *PQ.*, July, XVII, 240-50.

**2093.** — Falstaff and the Plautine Parasite. *CJ.*, Apr., XXXIII, 390-401.

**2094.** — Bastardy in Shakespeare's Plays. *See* 419.

**2095.** — The historical local colour in 'Macbeth'. *See* 2233.

**2096.** EBISCH, W. and L. L. SCHÜCKING. Supplement for the Years 1930-1935 to a Shakespeare Bibliography. (*Bibl.* 1937, 2259.) Rev. by P. Alexander in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 581-2.

**2097.** ELTON, O. Style in Shakespeare. (*Bibl.* 1936, 364.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 113-14.

**2098.** EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Shakespeare No Poet? The Story of an Unpublished Volume. Printed for Author, 103 Gower St., London. 8vo. pp. 6. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 450.

**2099.** FAIRCHILD, ARTHUR H. R. Shakespeare and the Arts of Design. (*Bibl.* 1937, 2261.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 100-3; by G. Wilson Knight in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 68; by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 619-23; by A. Thaler in *JEGP.*, Jan., XXXVII, 81-4.

**2100.** FEELY, JOSEPH M. Shakespeare's Maze further Deciphered. Rochester, N.Y.: Author. 8vo. pp. [249]. \$4.00.

**2101.** FORMICHI, CARLO. Roma nell' opera di Shakespeare. Roma: Istituto di Studi Romani, 1937. (Roma nell' opera del genio, v.) 8vo. pp. 15. L. 2.

**2102.** FRIPP, EDGAR INNES. Shakespeare: Man and Artist. 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; N.Y. 8vo. pp. 973. 38s.; \$15.00. Rev. in *NQ.*, July 9, CLXXV, 35-6; by J. S. Wilson in *VQR.*, Autumn, xiv, 637-40; by W. A. Neilson in *SRL.*, Dec. 3, XIX, 40-1; by E. H. Zeydel in *Mod. Lang. Jour.*, Dec., XXIII, 231-2; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Aug. 28, p. 3.

**2103.** GILL, W. W. Shakespeare in Modern Dress. *NQ.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 186-7; A. H. Cooper-Pritchard, *ib.*, Oct. 8, CLXXV, 265-6.

**2104.** GILLET, LOUIS. Shakespeare. Paris: Flammarion, 1937. pp. 128.

**2105.** — Du nouveau sur Shakespeare. Rev. *Deux Mondes*, Sept. 15, pp. 443-57. [Mainly on the work of Mme de Chambrun.]

**2106.** GORDON, ROBERT K. Shakespeare and Some Scenes in the Waverley Novels. *QQ.*, Winter, XLV, 478-85.

**2107.** HAEMMERLING, K. Der Mann, der Shakespeare hiess.

Berlin: Deutscher Verlag. pp. 445. M. 7. Rev. by A. Ehr in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 261-2.

**2108.** HERRING, ROBERT. Shakespeare on the Screen. Life and Letters Today, XVI, 125-30.

**2109.** HINKLE, GEORGE H. Shakespeare's Poems of 1640. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, XII, 41-6.

**2110.** HOTSON, LESLIE. I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esq.... (Bibl. 1937, 2271.) Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 540-2; by W. J. Lawrence in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 338-9; by H. Spencer in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 450-3; by J. S. Wilson in *VQR.*, Autumn, xiv, 637-40; by E. C. Dunn in *SRL.*, Mar. 5, XVII, 11; by O. Ferguson in *NR.*, Apr. 6, xciv, 281-3; by M. Van Doren in *Nation*, June 25, cXLVI, 728; by T. Brooke in *YR.*, Summer, N.S., xxvii, 810-11; in *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 196; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 27, pp. 4, 20; by R. Gilder in *TAM.*, June, xxii, 457-8; by C. Morley in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Mar., p. [6].

**2111.** HOUGHTON, ARTHUR A., Jr. A Letter [to Shakespeare on his 374th birthday]. *SAB.*, Oct., XIII, 255-6.

**2112.** JACOB, G. Shakespeares Naturverbundenheit im Vergleich mit Schillers und Goethes Verhältnis zur Natur. (Bibl. 1937, 2275.) Rev. by Albert Eichler in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 103-4; by W. H. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 324.

**2113.** KELLEY, FRANCIS M. Shakespearian Costume for Stage and Screen. Boston: W. H. Baker. 8vo. pp. x, 132. \$2.50.

**2114.** KELLER, WOLFGANG. Shakespeare und die deutsche Jugend. NS., XLV, 259-78.

**2115.** — (ed.). Shakespeare-Jahrbuch. See 417-9.

**2116.** KLUCKHORN, P. Die Dramatiker der deutschen Romantik als Shakespeare-Jünger. See 419.

**2117.** KNOX, R. S. Shakespeare: A Diversity of Doctrine. [Review of several recent criticisms.] *UTQ.*, Jan., VII, 249-61.

**2118.** L., L. Imitations of Shakespeare. *NQ.*, CLXXIII, 334.

**2119.** LANOIRE, M. La redécouverte de Shakespeare [mainly from the work of Madame de Chambrun, Hotson, etc.]. *Rev. de France*, July 15, pp. 203-25.

**2120.** LAWRENCE, W. J. Speeding Up Shakespeare. Studies of Bygone Theatre and Drama. London: Argonaut Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 220. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 25, 1937, p. 977; by Bonamy Dobrée in *Merc.*, Feb., XXXVII, 447-8.

**2121.** LEBÈGUE, RAYMOND. La Tragédie 'shakespearienne' en France au temps de Shakespeare. *Rev. des cours et conférences*, 38e an., 2e sér., pp. 385-404, 621-8, 683-95.

**2122.** LEFRANC, ABEL. La question shakespearienne au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Rev. Bleue*, Feb., pp. 44-50.

**2123.** LEMME, H. Shakespeares Frauen und Mädchen in lebenskundlicher Betrachtung. *Nationalsozialist. Mht.*, VIII, 548-50.



**2124.** LEVER, KATHERINE. Proverbs and Sententiae in the Plays of Shakespeare. SAB., July, XIII, 173-83; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 224-39.

**2125.** LIEVSAY, J. LEON. Shakespeare's 'Golden World'. (As You Like It, I, i, 127.) SAB., Apr., XIII, 77-81.

**2126.** LUCAS, RICHARD MACDONALD. Shakespeare's Vital Secret (known to his queen); with Shakespeare's genealogical tree, portraits, facsimiles and index. [Shakespeare's works attributed to William Stanley, Earl of Derby.] Keighley, Yorkshire: Wadsworth and Co., 1937. 12mo. pp. ix, 318. 7s. 6d. Rev. by B. White in Nat. Rev., Mar., CX, 401-4; cp. Corr., *ib.*, CX, 532, 680, and CXI, 118, 402.

**2127.** MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH. Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age. N.Y.: Appleton-Century; New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 791; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 371-2.

**2128.** MCKEITHAN, D. M. Shakespearian Echoes in the Florimel Plot of Fletcher and Rowley's 'The Maid in the Mill'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 396-8.

**2129.** — The Debt to Shakespeare in the Beaumont-and-Fletcher Plays. Diss. Austin, Texas: Texas Book Store. 8vo. pp. x, 233. Rev. by M. Van Doren in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 728; by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619-23.

**2130.** MCNEAL, THOMAS H. The Tyger's Heart Wrapt in a Player's Hide. SAB., Jan., XIII, 30-9.

**2131.** — Who Is Silvia?—and other Problems in the Greene-Shakespeare Relationship. SAB., Oct., XIII, 240-54.

**2132.** MENON, C. NARAYANA. Shakespeare Criticism, an Essay in Synthesis. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. viii, 276. \$1.75; 5s. Rev. in NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 215-16.

**2133.** — Shakespeare Criticism. Benares Hindu University: Oxford Univ. Press. Short review in English, II, 186-7.

**2134.** MESSIAEN, PIERRE. La préciosité de Shakespeare. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, July, pp. 289-96.

**2135.** — Jugements politiques de Shakespeare. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, Feb., pp. 58-62.

**2136.** — La période pessimiste et la conversion de Shakespeare. La Vie Intellectuelle, Oct., pp. 302-18.

**2137.** — Peines d'amour perdues. R. Universitaire, Apr. 1936, pp. 328-35.

**2138.** MORHARDT, MATHIAS. A la rencontre de William Shakespeare. (Préface de M. ABEL LEFRANC.) Abbeville: Malfère. 18 x 12 cm. pp. 141. Fr. 15.

**2139.** MUIR, KENNETH and SEAN O'LOUGHLIN. The Voyage to Illyria. A new Study of Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2299.) Rev. by Wolfgang Schmidt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 108-10; by Bernard Blackstone in Crit., Jan., XVII, 355-7.

**2140.** PAR, ALFONSO. Shakespeare en la literatura española. (Bibl.

1936, 2014.) Rev. by Richard Ruppert y Ujaravi in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 119-22.

**2141.** PASCAL, R. Shakespeare in Germany, 1740-1815. (Bibl. 1937, 2307.) Rev. by A. Eichler in *E. Studien*, LXXII, 410-11; by W. Kalthoff in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 117-18; by A. R. in *Crit.*, Jan., XVII, 378; by Léon Polak in *E. Studies*, Dec., XX, 266-7; by J. G. Kunstmann in *MP.*, Aug., XXXVI, 83-9; by L. M. Price in *Germanic Rev.*, July, XIII, 220-2.

**2142.** PLESSOW, G. Um Shakespeares Nordentum. Aachen: Mayersche Buchhandlung, 1937. pp. 43. Rev. by Hm. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 260-1; by P. M. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 324.

**2143.** PREIS, A. Shakespeare-Bibliographie für 1937. See 419.

**2144.** R. Actors in Shakespeare's Plays. *NQ.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 387.

**2145.** RADULESEN, I. H. Les intermédiaires français de Shakespeare en Roumanie. *RLC.*, Apr., pp. 252-71.

**2146.** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. Shakespeare at Sonnets. *Southern Rev.*, Winter, III, 531-53.

**2147.** RAVEN, A. A. A Hamlet Bibliography and Reference Guide, 1877-1935. (Bibl. 1936, 2083; 1937, 2368.) Short notice in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 121-2.

**2148.** RAYSOR, THOMAS M. Intervals of Time and Their Effect upon Dramatic Values in Shakespeare's Tragedies. *JEGP.*, Jan., XXXVII, 21-47.

**2149.** RIDLEY, M. R. Shakespeare's Plays: a Commentary. (Bibl. 1937, 2311.) Rev. by G. St Clair in *N. Mexico Quart.*, Feb., VIII, 55-6; by K. M. L. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Apr. 28, pp. 556-7; in *QR.*, Jan., CCLXX, 183-4.

**2150.** ——— Shakespeare's Plays: a Commentary. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. 233. \$2.50. See 2149.

**2151.** RITTER, E. Die Dramaturgie der Zyklenaufführungen von Shakespeares Königsdramen in Deutschland. Emsdetten: Lechte, 1937. pp. 52.

**2152.** SCHELLING, FELIX EMANUEL. Shakespeare Biography and Other Papers Chiefly Elizabethan. (Bibl. 1937, 2314.) Rev. by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 619-23; by E. E. Willoughby in *Library Quart.*, July, VIII, 434-5.

**2153.** SCHINDLER, PETER. Den religiöse Baggrund for Shakespeare. Edda, XXXVIII, 340-9.

**2154.** SCHNEIDER, K. Der wahre Kampf um Shakespeare. (Bibl. 1937, 2315.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 123.

**2155.** ——— Neues Zeugnis für Rutland-Shakespeare. (1932. *RM.* 4.50.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 123.

**2156.** SCHULTZ, JOHN HOWARD. A Glossary of Shakespeare's Hawking Language. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 174-205.

**2157.** SCOTT, JOHN A. An Unnoticed Homeric Phrase in Shakespeare. *Classical Philology*, Oct., XXXIII, 414.

**2158.** SHEWMAKE, EDWIN F. Shakespeare and Southern 'You All'. *See* 554.

**2159.** SHIRLEY, JOHN W. Falstaff, an Elizabethan Glutton. *PQ.*, July, XVII, 271-87.

**2160.** SLOANE, WILLIAM. Four Early Shakespeare Allusions. *SAB.*, Apr., XIII, 123-4.

**2161.** SMITH, ROBERT M. Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns. *SAB.*, July, XIII, 184-7.

**2162.** ——— The Pursuit of a First Folio. Colophon, Winter, III, 41-53.

**2163.** SPENCER, THEODORE. Shakespeare and Milton. *MLN.*, May, LIII, 366-7.

**2164.** STAHL, E. L. Shakespeare-Gestaltung auf dem englischen Theater im 19. Jahrhundert. *See* 419.

**2165.** STOLL, E. E. Recent Shakespeare Criticism. *See* 419.

**2166.** STROUP, THOMAS B. Shakespeare's Use of a Travel-Book Commonplace. *PQ.*, Oct., XVII, 351-8.

**2167.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A Classified Bibliography for 1937. *SAB.*, Jan., XIII, 2-29.

**2168.** ——— New Shakespeare Signatures. *SAB.*, Jan., XIII, 63-4.

**2169.** ——— Shakespeare Illustrated. *SAB.*, July, XIII, 192.

**2170.** THALER, ALWIN. Shakespeare on Style, Imagination, and Poetry. *PMLA.*, Dec., LIII, 1019-36.

**2171.** THOMAS, W. Die Zweite Deutsche Shakespeare-Woche in Bochum. Die Bühne, XVII, 459-60.

**2172.** THOMSON, W. The Problems of Shakespeare's Sonnets. *Rev.* by J. A. Chapman in *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 473-5.

**2173.** TILLYARD, E. M. W. Shakespeare's Last Plays. London: Chatto and Windus. 3s. 6d. *Rev.* by D. A. Traversi in *Scrutiny*, Mar., VI, 446-9; by Michael Roberts in *Merc.*, May, XXXVIII, 91-2; by B. White in *Nat. Rev.*, CX, Mar., pp. 401-4; by Bonamy Dobrée in *Crit.*, July, XVII, 740-3.

**2174.** VANDIVER, E. P., Jr. W. S. Gilbert and Shakespeare. *SAB.*, July, XIII, 139-45.

**2175.** ——— Hardy and Shakespeare Again. *SAB.*, Apr., XIII, 87-95.

**2176.** VAN KRANENDONK, A. G. Shakespeare en zijn Tijd. Amsterdam: Querido. 22½ x 14 cm. pp. 321. F. 5.25.

**2177.** VOSS, K. Shakespeare und der deutsche Geist. *Hannoverscher Kurier*, 1937. Nr. 269, 270.

**2178.** WALKER, ALBERT L. Convention in Shakespeare's Description of Emotion. *PQ.*, Jan., XVII, 26-66.

**2179.** WEARS, T. M. Shakespeare's legal acquirements. *Canadian Bar Rev.*, Jan., pp. 28-42.

**2180.** WILLIAMS, CHARLES. A Short Life of Shakespeare with the Sources. (Bibl. 1933, 1744.) *Rev.* by H. de Groot in *E. Studies*, Oct., XX, 223-5.

**2181.** WILLOUGHBY, EDWIN E. The Reading of Shakespeare in Colonial America. Papers Bibl. Soc. of Amer., 1937, xxxi, Pt 1, pp. 45-56.

**2182.** WOLFF, MAX J. Antonio Conti in seinem Verhältnis zu Shakespeare. JEGP., Oct., xxxvii, 555-8.

**2183.** ZANCO, AURELIO. Shakespeare in Russia. Annali della R. Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa (Lettere), serie II, vol. VII, fasc. II-III.

### SEPARATE WORKS

#### *ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS WELL.*

**2184.** LEGOUIS, ÉMILE. La Comtesse de Roussillon. English, I, 399-404.

#### *ANTONY AND CLEOPATRA.*

**2185.** BRONSON, B. H. Arme-Gaunt. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 644.

**2186.** BUCK, EVA. Cleopatra. Eine Charakterdeutung. See 419.

#### *CORIOLANUS.*

**2187.** GLEN, ENID. A Note on 'Coriolanus'. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 347.

#### *CYMBELINE.*

**2188.** SHAW, G. BERNARD. Cymbeline Refinished: a Variation. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 373-89.

**2189.** TINKLER, F. C. Cymbeline. Scrutiny, June, VII, 5-20.

#### *HAMLET.*

**2190.** ALLEN, N. B. Hamlet's 'To be or not to be' Soliloquy. SAB., Oct., XIII, 195-207.

**2191.** BALMER, R. W. Hamlet's Love. Adel., July, XIV, 308-11.

**2192.** C., T. C. Hamlet: Three Notes. NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 114; H. Kendra Baker and Hibernicus, *ib.*, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 158-9.

**2193.** COLES, BLANCHE. Shakespeare Studies: Hamlet. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. xiv, 298; 310. \$2.50.

**2194.** DEUTSCHBEIN, M. 'O, that this too, too solid flesh would melt.' See 419.

**2195.** DRAPER, JOHN W. The 'Hamlet' of Shakespeare's Audience. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. xii, 254.

**2196.** DYE, WILLIAM S., JR. The Master Instructs His Puppets. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937. pp. 46-71.

**2197.** GARDNER, HELEN L. Lawful Espials. MLR., July, XXXIII, 345-55.

**2198.** GILDER, ROSAMOND. John Gielgud's Hamlet. (Bibl. 1937, 2348.) Rev. by B. H. in QJS., Feb., XXIV, 158.

**2199.** GRANVILLE-BARKER, H. Prefaces to Shakespeare: Third Series. Hamlet. (Bibl. 1937, 2350.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127-9.

**2200.** KANE, ROBERT J. Hamlet's Apotheosis of Man—its Punctuation. RES., Jan., XIV, 67-8.

**2201.** KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. The New Hamlet. Nation, Oct. 29, CXLVII, 461-2.

**2202.** LAWRENCE, W. J. The Poisoned Chalice. Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 527-31; *see ib.*, Apr., XXXVII, 633.

**2203.** LEA, F. A. Hamlet Again. Adel., Jan., XIV, 118-19.

**2204.** MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH. Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age. Studied in 'Hamlet'. (Rutger's Univ. Studies in English, 1.) New Brunswick: Rutger's Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xiv, 241. \$3.00.

**2205.** PARROTT, THOMAS MARC and HARDIN CRAIG. The Tragedy of 'Hamlet'. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Milford. 8vo. pp. x, 247. Rev. by S. A. T. in SAB., July, XIII, 189-90.

**2206.** PLOWMAN, MAX. Some values in 'Hamlet'. Adel., Oct., XIV, 21-6; *ib.*, Nov., XIV, 76-83; *ib.*, Dec., XIV, 124-9.

**2207.** PRAHL, A. J. Bemerkungen zu Gerhart Hauptmanns 'Hamlet in Wittenberg'. Mhe. f. dt. Unterricht, XXIX, 153-7.

**2208.** RUBOW, PAUL V. Johannes V. Jensens Hamlet eller den flaaede Marsyas, in Epistler, pp. 21-35. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 x 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17-19.

**2209.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. The Uncut 'Hamlet'. Nov. 26, XIX, 8.

**2210.** SCHÜCKING, L. L. The Meaning of Hamlet. Transl. by G. RAWSON. (Bibl. 1937, 2371.) Rev. by P. Alexander in RES., July, XIV, 339-41; by L. C. Knights in Crit., Jan., XVII, 365-7; by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127-9.

**2211.** — Der Sinn des Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2114.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127-9.

**2212.** SPENCER, THEODORE. Hamlet and the Nature of Reality. ELH., Dec., V, 253-77.

**2213.** STIRK, S. D. A Note on Gerhart Hauptmann's 'Hamlet in Wittenberg'. MLR., XXXII, 1937, 595-7.

**2214.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. A Hamlet Facsimile [by the Henry E. Huntington Library]. SAB., Apr., XIII, 125-6.

**2215.** WILSON, J. DOVER. What Happens in Hamlet. (Bibl. 1935, 2120.) Rev. by A. Koszul in E. Studies, June, XX, 127-9.

**2216.** YOUNG, STARK. The Whole Tragical Historie. Hamlet, St James' Theatre. NR., Nov. 2, XCVI, 361-2.

*HENRY V.*

2217. WATSON, SARA RUTH. Shakespeare's Use of the 'Arcadia'. An Example in 'Henry V'. *NQ.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 364-5; Joseph E. Morris, *ib.*, Dec. 3, CLXXV, 409.

*I HENRY IV.*

2218. SHAABER, M. A. A Note on I Henry IV. *SAB.*, Apr., XIII, 96-8.

*I HENRY VI.*

2219. GREER, CLAYTON ALVIS. The Place of 'I Henry VI' in the York-Lancaster Tetralogy. *PMLA.*, Sept., LIII, 687-701.

*JULIUS CAESAR.*

2220. DEUTSCHBEIN, M. Die Tragik in Shakespeares Julius Caesar. *Ang.*, LXII, 306-20.

*KING JOHN.*

2221. GREENEWALD, GERARD M. Shakespeare's Attitude towards the Catholic Church in 'King John'. (Diss., Catholic Univ. of Amer.) Washington, D.C. 8vo. pp. x, 195. \$2.00.

2222. MESSIAEN, PIERRE. Shakespeare et le catholicisme: 'Le Roi Jean'. *Bulletin Joseph Lotte*, June, pp. 402-8.

*KING LEAR.*

2223. CUNNINGHAM, HENRY. King Lear III. 7. 65. *TLS.*, Mar. 19, p. 183.

2224. DARBY, R. H. Astrology in Shakespeare's 'Lear'. *E. Studies*, Dec., XX, 250-7.

2225. KIRSCHBAUM, LEO. How Jane Bell Came to Print the Third Quarto of Shakespeare's 'King Lear'. *PQ.*, July, xvii, 308-11.

2226. MURRY, J. M. Lear without Cordelia. *Adel.*, July, xiv, 289-93; *ib.*, Aug., Sept., xiv, 300-3.

2227. VAN DAM, B. A. P. The Text of Shakespeare's 'Lear'. (*Bibl.* 1936, 2108; 1937, 2399.) Rev. by H. Craig in *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 204-7.

*LOVE'S LABOUR'S LOST.*

2228. KIRSCHBAUM, LEO. Is 'The Spanish Tragedy' a Leading Case? Did a Bad Quarto of 'Love's Labour's Lost' Ever Exist? *JEGP.*, Oct., xxxvii, 501-12.

2229. YATES, F. A. A Study of 'Love's Labour's Lost'. (*Bibl.* 1936, 2113; 1937, 2402.) Rev. by E. Welsford in *MLR.*, Jan., xxxiii, 67-8.

*MACBETH.*

**2230.** COLES, BLANCHE. *Shakespeare Studies: Macbeth*. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. xiv, 289; 300. \$2.50.

**2231.** DEUTSCHBEIN, MAX. *Shakespeare's Macbeth als Drama des Barock*. (Bibl. 1937, 2406.) Rev. by W. Keller in ZNU., xxxvii, 330-2.

**2232.** DRAPER, J. W. 'Macbeth' as a Compliment to James I. E. Studien, LXXII, 207-20.

**2233.** — The historical local colour in 'Macbeth'. Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire, Jan.-June, xvii, 43-52.

**2234.** LONG, WM STAPLETON. [On a passage in 'Macbeth'.] SAB., July, xiii, 191.

**2235.** MCCOLLEY, GRANT. 'Macbeth' and 'Paradise Lost'. SAB., July, xiii, 146-50.

*MEASURE FOR MEASURE.*

**2236.** BELGION, MONTGOMERY. *The Measure of Kafka*. [Contains discussion of 'Measure for Measure', pp. 18-28.] Crit., Oct., xviii, 1-28.

**2237.** CHAMBERS, R. W. *The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'*. See 384.

**2238.** EMPSON, WILLIAM. *Sense in Measure for Measure*. Southern Rev., Autumn, iv, 340-50.

*MERCHANT OF VENICE.*

**2239.** FIJN VAN DRAAT, P. *Shylock. A plea for the Jew*. Neo-philologus, Apr., xxiii, 199-202.

**2240.** Le marchand de Venise traduit, avec une introduction, par F. C. DANCHIN. (Collection bilingue des classiques anglais.) Paris: Fernand Aubier. pp. lviii, 187, xxiii. Fr. 21.

**2241.** TRAVER, HOPE. *I Will Try Confusions with Him*. SAB., Apr., xiii, 108-20.

*MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR.*

**2242.** CROFTS, J. *Shakespeare and the Post-Horses: a New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor'*. (Bibl. 1937, 2417.) Rev. by W. W. Greg in RES., Jan., xiv, 93-4; by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 104-8.

**2243.** DRAPER, JOHN W. *The Humor of Corporal Nym*. SAB., July, xiii, 131-8.

*A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM.*

**2244.** ALLEN, N. B. *An Insertion in 'A Midsummer-Night's Dream'*. SAB., Apr., xiii, 121-2.

**2245.** DRAPER, JOHN W. *The Date of 'A Midsommer Nights Dreame'*. MLN., Apr., LIII, 266-8.

**2246.** *Un Songe d'une Nuit d'Été.* [Transl. with introd.] by A. KOSZUL. (Collection Shakespeare.) Paris: Les Belles-Lettres. 15 x 11 cm. pp. xxiv, 175. Fr. 15.

*MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING.*

**2247.** MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. 'Much Ado about Nothing': Sea-Cole. NQ., Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 60-1; also D. A. H. MOSES, *ib.*, Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 106; J. W. FAWCETT, *ib.*, Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 195.

*OTHELLO.*

**2248.** BALDENSBERGER, FERNAND. Was Othello an Ethiopian? Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 3-14.

**2249.** SALOMÉ, RENÉ. Shakespeare: 'Othello' à l'Odéon. Études, July, pp. 225-30.

*RICHARD III.*

**2250.** PATRICK, D. L. The Textual History of 'Richard III'. (Bibl. 1936, 2126; 1937, 2432.) Rev. by W. W. GREG in Library, June, xix, 118-20; by A. WALKER in RES., Oct., xiv, 468-9; by O. J. CAMPBELL in MLN., May, LIII, 391-4; by H. T. PRICE in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 428-31.

**2251.** SPENCER, HAZELTON. The Clock Passage in 'Richard III'. RES., Apr., xiv, 205.

*ROMEO AND JULIET.*

**2252.** BAKER, H. KENDRA. Friar Laurence. NQ., Nov. 19, CLXXV, 367-8.

**2253.** HOPPE, HARRY R. The First Quarto Version of 'Romeo and Juliet', II, vi, and IV, v, 43 ff. RES., July, xiv, 271-84.

**2254.** — An approximate printing date for the First Quarto of 'Romeo and Juliet'. Library, Mar., xviii, 447-55.

**2255.** THOMPSON, D. W. 'Full of His Roperipe' and 'Roperipe Terms'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 268-72.

*SONNETS.*

**2256.** KAHN, L. W. Shakespeares Sonette in Deutschland. (Bibl. 1935, 2172; 1936, 2136.) Rev. by H. TRONCHON in Rev. Germanique, 28e an., pp. 306-7; by R. A. LAW in MLN., LII, 526-30.

**2257.** TANNENBAUM, S. A. Sonnet 20. Sonnet Speculations. SAB., July, xiii, 188-9.

**2258.** YOUNG, H. McCURE. The Sonnets of Shakespeare. A Psycho-Sexual Analysis. (Bibl. 1937, 2442.) Rev. by H. T. PRICE in JEGP., July, xxxvii, 432; by ELISE DECKNER in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 116.



*THE TAMING OF THE SHREW.*

**2259.** PERKINSON, RICHARD H. A Tutor from Rheims. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 168-9.

*THE TEMPEST.*

**2260.** ADAMS, JOHN C. The Staging of 'The Tempest', III, iii. RES., Oct., XIV, 404-19.

**2261.** GARRETT, GEORGE. That Four-Flusher Prospero. Life and Letters Today, XVI, 21-35.

**2262.** HOWARTH, R. G. Shakespeare's Tempest. (Bibl. 1937, 2444.) Rev. by A. Eichler in E. Studien, LXXII, 406-7; by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619-23; short notice in English, II, 116.

*TITUS ANDRONICUS.*

**2263.** KELLER, W. Titus Andronicus. See 419.

**2264.** Shakespeare's 'Titus Andronicus'. The First Quarto, 1594. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library. With an Introd. by J. Q. ADAMS. (Bibl. 1937, 2223.) Rev. by H. S. in MLN., Apr., LIII, 314-15; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., Jan., XIV, 86-8.

*TROILUS AND CRESSIDA.*

**2265.** CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES. Comicall Satyre and Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery. 8vo. pp. ix, 246. \$3.00.

**2266.** KENNY, HAMILL. Shakespeare's Cressida. Ang., LXI, 163-76.

**2267.** TRAVERSI, D. A. Troilus and Cressida. Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 301-19.

*TWELFTH NIGHT.*

**2268.** DRAPER, J. W. Sir Toby's 'Cakes and Ale'. E. Studies, Apr., XX, 57-61.

**2269.** H., R. E. Patience on a Monument. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 441.

**2270.** MORRIS, JOSEPH E. 'Twelfth Night': 'The Lady of the Strachy.' NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 347-8; cf. H. Kendra Baker, *ib.*, Dec. 3, CLXXV, 411.

*TWO GENTLEMEN OF VERONA.*

**2271.** ALLEN, MOZELLE S. Brooke's 'Romeus and Juliet' as a Source for the Valentine-Silvia Plot in 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [xviii], pp. 25-46.

**2272.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. The New Cambridge Shakespeare and 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona'. SAB., July, XIII, 151-72; *ib.*, Oct., XIII, 208-23 [to be concluded].

*THE WINTER'S TALE.*

**2273.** TAYLOR, GEORGE C. Hermione's Statue Again. (Shakespeare's Return to Bandello.) SAB., Apr., XIII, 82-6.

**Sidney, Sir Philip. 2274.** BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING. Sir Philip Sidney and the Matchmakers. MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 506-19.

**2275.** GOLDMAN, M. S. Sir Philip Sidney and the Arcadia. (Bibl. 1934, 2105; 1937, 2459.) Rev. by C. B. Millican in RES., Apr., XIV, 206-9.

**2276.** KOSZUL, A. Les Sidney à Strasbourg. 1: Philippe Sidney. Bull. de la Fac. des Lettres de Strasbourg, Dec., pp. 37-44.

**2277.** MYRICK, K. O. Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman. (Bibl. 1937, 2462.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., July, XIV, 337-9.

**2278.** WAGNER, BERNARD MATHIAS. New Poems by Sir Philip Sidney. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 118-24.

**2279.** WATSON, SARA RUTH. Sidney at Bartholomew Fair. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 125-8.

**Skelton, John. 2280.** EDWARDS, H. L. R. The Dating of Skelton's Later Poems. PMLA., June, LIII, 601-11. A reply to above paper by WILLIAM NELSON, *ib.*, LIII, 611-14. A rejoinder to this reply by H. L. R. EDWARDS, *ib.*, LIII, 614-19. Further comment by WILLIAM NELSON, *ib.*, LIII, 620-2.

**2281.** McCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR. Heywood's 'The Foure PP': a Debt to Skelton. See 1999.

**Spenser, Edmund. 2282.** The Works of Edmund Spenser. Vols. IV, V. Ed. by R. HEFFNER. (Bibl. 1936, 2164; 1937, 2470.) Vol. IV rev. by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., Jan., LIII, 59-61. Vol. V rev. by W. L. Renwick in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 62-4.

**2283.** ALLEN, DON CAMERON. Spenser's Sthenoboea. MLN., Feb., LIII, 118-19.

**2284.** ATKINSON, DOROTHY F. Edmund Spenser, a Bibliographical Supplement. (Bibl. 1937, 2474.) Rev. by H. S. V. Jones in MLN., June, LIII, 475; by L. S. Friedland in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 84-92.

**2285.** BALDENSERGER, PHILIPPE JULES FERNAND (tr.). D'Edmond Spenser à Alan Seeger; cent petits poèmes anglais. (Harvard Studies in Comp. Lit., vol. 13.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 104. \$1.25. Rev. by J. O'Brien in Romanic Rev., Oct., XXIX, 299-300.

**2286.** BURKE, CHARLES BELL. The 'Sage and Serious' Spenser. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 457-8.

**2287.** FLETCHER, JEFFERSON B. 'The Legend of Cambel and Triamond' in the 'Faerie Queene'. SP., Apr., XXXV, 195-201.

**2288.** GALIMBERTI, ALICE. Edmondo Spenser, l'Ariosto inglese. Con prefazione di A. FARINELLI. Torino: G. Gambino. 8vo. pp. xiv, 237. L. 18. Rev. by F. Neri in *Giornale storico della letter. italiana*, Mar. 1939, CXIII, 175-6.

**2289.** GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF B. The Debt of Fynes Moryson to Spenser's View. PQ., July, XVII, 297-307.

**2290.** HARD, FREDERICK. Two Spenserian Imitations, by 'T.W.' ELH., June, v, 113-26.

**2291.** HEFFNER, RAY. Edmund Spenser's Family. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 79-84.

**2292.** JENKINS, RAYMOND. Spenser: the Uncertain Years, 1584-1589. PMLA., June, LIII, 350-62.

**2293.** RATHBORNE, ISABEL E. The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland. (Bibl. 1937, 2499.) Rev. by T. M. Pearce in *N. Mexico Quart.*, Feb., VIII, 64-6.

**2294.** RIX, HERBERT DAVID. Spenser's Rhetoric and the 'Doleful Lay'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 261-5.

**2295.** SENSABAUGH, G. F. A Spenser Allusion. TLS., Oct. 29, p. 694.

**2296.** SCHULZE, IVAN L. Reflections of Elizabethan Tournaments in 'The Faerie Queene', 4, 4 and 5, 3. ELH., Dec., v, 278-84.

**2297.** SMITH, G. C. Spenser's Theory of Friendship. Baltimore, 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 2232.) Rev. by E. Buysens in *Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire*, Jan.-June, 1939, XVII, 288-91.

**2298.** THORNTON, FRANCES C. The French Element in Spenser's Poetical Works. Toulouse.

**2299.** Works: A Variorum Edition. The Faerie Queene, Book IV. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD and F. M. PADEFORD. Baltimore, 1935. Rev. by E. Buysens in *Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire*, Jan.-June, 1939, XVII, 286-8.

**2300.** — — — The Faerie Queene, Book V. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD, F. M. PADEFORD and R. HEFFNER. Baltimore, 1936. Rev. by E. Buysens in *Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire*, July-Dec. 1939, XVII, 961-2.

**2301.** — — — The Faerie Queene, Books VI and VII. Ed. by E. GREENLAW, C. G. OSGOOD, F. M. PADEFORD, R. HEFFNER, J. G. McMANAWAY, D. E. MASON and B. STIRLING. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 506. \$6.00.

**2302.** WURTSBAUGH, J. Two Centuries of Spenserian Scholarship. (Bibl. 1937, 2509.) Rev. by Rudolf Kapp in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 147-50.

**Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of.** **2303.** CASADY, EDWIN R. Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey. See 431.

**Tindale, William.** **2304.** MOZLEY, J. F. William Tyndale. (Bibl. 1937, 2516.) Rev. by D. A. Roberts in *Nation*, Jan. 15, CXLVI, 77; by C. Lyttle in *Unity*, Mar. 21, CXXI, 29; by M. M. Knappen in *Church History*, Mar., VII, 79-80; by P. Smith in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 94-5.

## XVII. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

## XVII (a) GENERAL

## Anthology

**2305.** BLACK, MATTHEW WILSON (ed.). Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Lyrics. Philadelphia: Lippincott. 8vo. pp. 635. \$4.00.

## Literary History and Criticism

**2306.** ALLEN, B. SPRAGUE. Tides in English Taste (1619-1800). (Bibl. 1937, 2523.) Rev. by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., xvii, 171-2; by M. A. Moore, Jr. in SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 257-60.

**2307.** ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE. The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698-1726. (Bibl. 1937, 2525.) Rev. by Walter Jacobi in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 155-6.

**2308.** BRYANT, RALPH S. Love-Melancholy in English Literature at the Beginning of the Seventeenth Century. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 29-30.

**2309.** Court Dramas and County Shows. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 113.

**2310.** DAHL, FOLKE. Short-title Catalogue of English Corantos and Newsbooks, 1620-1642. Library, June, XIX, 44-98.

**2311.** Drury Lane Calendar, 1747-1776. Compiled from the Playbills and ed. by DOUGALD MACMILLAN. Oxford: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 6, CLXXV, 107-8. See **2649**.

**2312.** ELLIS-FERMOR, U. M. The Jacobean Drama. An Interpretation. (Bibl. 1936, 2218.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in RES., Jan., xiv, 94-7.

**2313.** GAERTNER, A. Die englische Epithalamien-literatur im 17. Jahrhundert und ihre Vorbilder. Erlangen Diss., 1936. pp. 101.

**2314.** GRAY, PHILIP H., JR. Lenten Casts and the Nursery: Evidence for the Dating of Certain Restoration Plays. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 781-94.

**2315.** HANSON, LAURENCE. English Newsbooks, 1620-1641. Library, Mar., XVIII, 355-84.

**2316.** HARBAGE, A. Cavalier Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 499.) Rev. by P. Legouis in EA., July, pp. 300-1.

**2317.** HEIL, LISELOTTE. Die Darstellung der englischen Tragödie zur Zeit Bettertons (1660-1710). (Bibl. 1936, 2221; 1937, 2540.) Rev. by H. Nicolai in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 73-5.

**2318.** HEYWOOD, T. One aspect of Modern Poetry: the Return of the Metaphysicals. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 435-9.

**2319.** HOLLAND, A. W. A Famous School Book [Charles Hoole's translation of J. A. Comenius' 'Janua Linguarum Reserta']. CR., Nov., CLIV, 599-607.

**2320.** HUGHES, LEO. English Farce in the Restoration. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 13.

**2321.** KÖKERITZ, H. Alexander Gill (1621) on the Dialects of South and East England. *Studia neophilologica*, XI, 277-88.

**2322.** MCCUSKER, HONOR. Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Jan., XIII, 1-8.

**2323.** MORRILL, ALLEN C. Restoration Leisure: the Background of English Drama, Prose and Poetry between 1660-1688. *Summaries of Theses*, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 276-82.

**2324.** NICHOLSON, MARJORIE. A World in the Moon, a Study of the Changing Attitude toward the Moon in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. (Bibl. 1936, 2227.) Rev. by F. R. Johnson in *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 61-2; by W. J. Schmidt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 76-7.

**2325.** NICOLL, ALLARDYCE. Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage. (Bibl. 1937, 2549.) Rev. by John Hayward in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 344-5.

**2326.** NOYES, GERTRUDE E. Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England. (Bibl. 1937, 2550.) Rev. by R. Kelso in *JEGP.*, Oct., XXXVII, 601.

**2327.** NOYES, ROBERT GALE. Contemporary Musical Settings of the Songs in Restoration Dramatic Operas. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, XX, 99-121.

**2328.** ———. Conventions of Song in Restoration Tragedy. *PMLA.*, Mar., LIII, 162-88.

**2329.** PARSONS, A. E. The English Heroic Play. *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 1-14.

**2330.** ROHR-SAUER, PH. V. English metrical Psalms from 1600 to 1660. A study in the religious and aesthetic tendencies of that period. Freiburg Diss. 8vo. pp. 128.

**2331.** SEATON, ETHEL. Literary Relations of England and Scandinavia in the Seventeenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2234; 1937, 2555.) Rev. by K. Litzenberg in *Scandinavian Studies and Notes*, Feb., XV, 29-30.

**2332.** SENSABAUGH, G. F. Love Ethics in Platonic Court Drama, 1625-1642. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Apr., I, 277-304.

**2333.** Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. Oxford: Clar. Press. pp. 415. 21s. Rev. by M. Y. Hughes in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 584-5; by J. Butt in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 471-3; by Mario Praz in *E. Studies*, June, XX, 130-5; briefly rev. in *ML.*, July, XIX, 331; by L. C. Knights in *Scrutiny*, June, VII, 99-103.

**2334.** SLOANE, WILLIAM. Some Notes on Character Writing. *MLN.*, Feb., LIII, 113-16.

**2335.** SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH. Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737. (Bibl. 1936, 2237; 1937, 2557.) Rev. by Hans Galinsky in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 125-7; by C. E. Ward in *SAQ.*, Apr., XXXVII, 223-5.

**2336.** SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN. *Studies in Metaphysical Poetry: Two Essays and a Bibliography.* N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 88. \$1.50; 7s. 6d.

**2337.** STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. *The Dublin Theatre, 1637-1820.* Radcliffe College, Summaries of Theses, 1935-8, pp. 76-9.

**2338.** STRUCK, W. *Der Einfluss Jakob Böhm's auf die englische Literatur des 17. Jahrhunderts* (Neue deutsche Forsch. lxxix). (Bibl. 1936, 2238.) Rev. by Johannes Speck in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 114-15.

**2339.** SWAEN, A. E. H. *Engelsche Zangwijzen bij Hollandsche Dichters.* III. *Neophilologus*, Oct., xxiv, 54-62.

**2340.** SWEDENBERG, H. T., Jr. *Rules and English Critics of the Epic, 1650-1800.* SP., Oct., xxxv, 566-87.

**2341.** THOMPSON, W. MEREDITH. *Der Tod in der englischen Lyrik des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts.* (Bibl. 1935, 2303; 1936, 2242.) Rev. by Wolfgang Mann in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 50-1.

**2342.** TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN. *The Source of 'An Excellent New Ballad, Shewing the Petigree of... King James'.* RES., Apr., xiv, 173-5.

**2343.** WEIR, J. L. *The Poetry of Montrose.* NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 353.

**2344.** WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. *Wormholes in stored sheets.* (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2553.) *Library*, Mar., xviii, 463-4.

#### **Social History, Documents, Historical Biography**

**2345.** ASHLEY, MAURICE. *Oliver Cromwell, The Conservative Dictator.* (Bibl. 1937, 2567.) Rev. by W. E. C. H. in *QQ.*, Summer, XLV, 282-3; by W. C. Abbott in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 849-50.

**2346.** BARKER, ERNEST. *Oliver Cromwell and the English People.* (Bibl. 1937, 2568.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 849-50.

**2347.** BIRKENHEAD, EARL OF. *Strafford.* London: Hutchinson. 21s. Rev. by Sir John Marriott in *Fort. Rev.*, June, CXLIII, 753-4; by John Garrett in *Crit.*, July, xvii, 762-5.

**2348.** BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed.). *The Ferrar Papers.* Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. in *QR.*, Oct., cclxxi, 370-1; in *NQ.*, Oct. 15, CLXXV, 287-8.

**2349.** BLAUVELT, MARY TAYLOR. *Oliver Cromwell; a Dictator's Tragedy.* (Bibl. 1937, 2570.) Rev. by W. C. Abbott in *SRL.*, Jan. 8, xvii, 6-7; by H. T. Moore in *NR.*, Sept. 14, xcvi, 166-7; by W. C. Abbott in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 849-50.

**2350.** BROOKING, CECIL. *A Royalist Litany.* NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 211.

**2351.** BROWNING, A. (ed.). *Memoirs of Sir John Reresby.* (Bibl. 1936, 2252; 1937, 2572.) Rev. by C. L. Grose in *AHR.*, Apr., XLIII, 610-11.

**2352.** CLARK, RUTH. *Sir William Trumbull in Paris, 1685-1686.* Cambridge: Univ. Press. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, Dec. 17, CLXXV, 448-9.

**2353.** COCK, F. WILLIAM. Two XVII Cent. Administration Accounts: Appledore, Kent. NQ, May 21, CLXXIV, 363-4.

**2354.** COKE, DOROTHEA. The Last Elizabethan. (Bibl. 1937, 2578.) Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Mar., CLIII, 381-2.

**2355.** The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Ed., with a Sketch of his Life, by WILBUR CORTEZ ABBOTT, with the Assistance of CATHERINE D. CRANE. Vol. I, 1599-1649. (Bibl. 1937, 2579.) Rev. by E. Baker in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 372-5; by G. Davies in Jour. Mod. Hist., Mar., x, 103-5. See **2458**.

**2356.** DAVIES, GODFREY. The Early Stuarts, 1603-1660. (Bibl. 1937, 2580.) Rev. by F. M. G. Higham in Hist., Mar., XXII, 364-5; by M. W. Baldwin in Catholic Hist. Rev., Jan., XXIII, 489-90; by M. M. Knappen in AHR., Apr., XLIII, 606-7.

**2357.** DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT. Cromwell's Understudy: The Life and Times of General John Lambert. Hodge. 15s. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Nov., CLIV, 636-8.

**2358.** D'OYLEY, ELIZABETH. James, Duke of Monmouth. Bles. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 176.

**2359.** Extracts from the Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 1642-1655. Ed. by MARGUERITE WOOD. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. 21s.

**2360.** FUSSELL, G. E. Gabriel Plattes: a XVII-Century Writer on Agriculture. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 77-80.

**2361.** — The Farming Books of Gervase Markham (1568?-1637). NQ., July 16, CLXXV, 39-41.

**2362.** GIBB, M. A. The Lord General: A Life of Thomas Fairfax. Lindsay Drummond. 12s. 6d. Rev. by John Short in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 157-9.

**2363.** GILES, EDWARD L. John Newton on Education. NQ., July 9, CLXXV, 22-4.

**2364.** HALL, HUBERT. The 'Thurloe Papers'. A New Theory of Their Concealment. CR., Oct., CLIV, 448-54.

**2365.** HALLER, WILLIAM. The Rise of Puritanism; or, The Way to the New Jerusalem as set forth in pulpit and press from Thomas Cartwright to John Liburne and John Milton, 1570-1643. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 472. \$4.50.

**2366.** HENDERSON, G. D. Religious Life in Seventeenth-Century Scotland. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. 8vo. pp. 311. \$4.25. Rev. by W. K. Jordan in Church History, Mar., VII, 81-2.

**2367.** Hope's Major Practicks, 1608-1633. Ed. by the Right Hon. JAMES AVON CLYDE. Vol. I. Stair Society.

**2368.** JORDAN, W. K. The Development of Religious Toleration in England, 1603-40. (Bibl. 1937, 2597.) Rev. by H. Watt in Hist., Mar., XXII, 365-6; by R. H. Bainton in Philosophical Rev., Mar., XLVII, 223-6; by M. W. Baldwin in Catholic Hist. Rev., Jan., XXIII, 490-2.

**2369.** LANGDON, WILLIAM C. *Everyday Things in American Life, 1607-1776.* (Bibl. 1937, 2598.) Rev. by R. G. Trotter in *QQ.*, Spring, XLV, 116-18; by R. H. Anderson in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIV, 136-7.

**2370.** The Diary of Roger Lowe of Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire, 1663-74. Ed. by WILLIAM L. SACHSE; foreword by WALLACE NOTESTEM. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp 150. \$2.50.

**2371.** LYON, T. *The Theory of Religious Liberty in England, 1603-39.* Cambridge: Univ. Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 26, p. 196.

**2372.** McCABE, WILLIAM H. *Music and Dance on a 17th-Century College Stage.* Musical Quart., July, XXIV, 313-22.

**2373.** MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE. *The Passing of the Stewarts.* (Bibl. 1937, 2602.) Rev. by Charles Smyth in *Crit.*, Jan., XVII, 324-30.

**2374.** McNAB, JEAN. *Note on the Letters of Dorothy Osborne.* *QQ.*, Winter, XLV, 512-17.

**2375.** MADGE, SIDNEY J. *The Domesday of Crown Lands. A Study of the Legislation, Surveys, and Sales of Royal Estates under the Commonwealth.* London: Routledge. 9½ x 6½. pp. xx, 499. 25s. Rev. by W. Le H. in *Ant. J.*, July, XVIII, 303-4.

**2376.** MAYCOCK, A. L. *Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding.* London: S.P.C.K. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Bernard Blackstone in *Crit.*, Oct., XVIII, 154-7.

**2377.** MAYO, L. S. *John Endecott; a Biography.* (Bibl. 1936, 2262; 1937, 2604.) Rev. by W. E. Stevens in *AHR.*, Apr., XLIII, 646-7.

**2378.** *Middlesex Sessions Record. New Series. Vol. III, 1615-1616.* Ed. by WILLIAM LE HARDY. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, July 30, CLXXV, 88-9.

**2379.** *The Diary of John Milward, Esq., Member of Parliament for Derbyshire, September, 1666 to May, 1668.* Ed. by CAROLINE ROBBINS. N.Y.: Macmillan; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 450. \$5.50; 21s. Rev. in *NQ.*, Nov. 5, CLXXV, 340-1.

**2380.** MORGAN, W. T. *A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715).* (Bibl. 1935, 2710; 1937, 2606.) Rev. by G. Davies in *Library Quart.*, Oct., VIII, 541-2; by G. H. Guttridge in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Sept., x, 424-5.

**2381.** MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. *Harvard College in the Seventeenth Century.* (Bibl. 1937, 2608.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in *AL.*, Mar., x, 99-100.

**2382.** MULLETT, CHARLES F. *The Popish Plot as a Ship's Mutiny.* *NQ.*, Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 218-23.

**2383.** NETTELS, CURTIS P. *The Roots of American Civilization. A History of American Colonial Life.* N.Y.: F. S. Crofts. 8vo. pp. xx, 748. \$5.50. Rev. by T. J. Wertenbaker in *SRL.*, June 18, XVIII, 17; by W. P. Eaton in *Com.*, July 22, XXVIII, 352.

**2384.** OMAN, CAROLA. *Elizabeth of Bohemia.* London: Hodder and Stoughton. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 5, p. 705.



**2385.** PAINE, CLARENCE S. *The Forged 'Speeches and Prayers' of the Regicides: Another Edition.* NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 131-2.

**2386.** PETRIE, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER. *The Stuarts.* (Bibl. 1937, 2614.) Rev. by H. T. Moore in NR., Sept. 14, xcvi, 166-7; by D. A. Roberts in NYTBR., Jan. 16, p. 4.

**2387.** POWICKE, F. M. *Notes on Hastings Manuscripts.* Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., 1, 247-76.

**2388.** REINHOLD, H. *Puritanismus und Aristokratie.* Leipzig Diss. Berlin: Junker and Dünhaupt. 8vo. pp. 155. RM. 6.80.

**2389.** SACHSE, WILLIAM L. (ed.). *The Diary of Roger Lowe* London: Longmans. 5s. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 396.

**2390.** SIMPSON, P. *Lucy Countess of Bedford.* TLS, Oct. 8, pp. 643, 644.

**2391.** STEEHOLM, CLARA and HARDY. *James I of England. The Wisest Fool in Christendom.* N.Y.: Covici-Friede. 8vo. pp. 502. \$3.75. Rev. by C. Brinton in SRL., May 21, XVIII, 4; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Aug. 6, CXLVII, 133; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., May 15, pp. 5, 20.

**2392.** SULLIVAN, J. W. N. *Isaac Newton, 1642-1727.* London: Macmillan. 8s. 6d. Rev. by R. H. Murray in CR., Sept., CLIV, 380-1; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 178-9.

**2393.** THOMSON, G. S. *Life in a Noble Household, 1641-1700.* (Bibl. 1937, 2620.) Rev. by G. Eland in RES., Jan., XIV, 99-101; by J. G. Noppen in Ant. J., Oct., XVIII, 419-20.

**2394.** TREVELYAN, GEORGE MACAULAY. *The English Revolution, 1688-1689.* Thornton Butterworth. 5s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 662.

**2395.** WERTENBAKER, THOMAS J. *The Founding of American Civilization: The Middle Colonies.* N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xiii, 367. \$3.00. Rev. by R. J. Purcell in Com., Aug. 5, XXVIII, 392; by W. MacDonald in NYTBR., June 12, p. 3; by W. P. Sears in Education, June, LVIII, 637-8.

**2396.** WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). *Puritanism and Liberty: Being the Army Debates (1647-9) from the Clarke MSS. With Supplementary Documents.* Ed. with an Introd. by A. S. P. WOODHOUSE. Foreword by the MASTER OF BALLIOL. London: Dent. pp. 100 + 506. 9 x 5½. 18s. Rev. by Christopher Hill in Spect., Oct. 28; by Jack Lindsay in New English Weekly, Nov. 10; by E. G. Colliu in Merc., Dec.; in TLS., Dec. 31; by Ernest Barker in UTQ., Jan. 1939; by S. G. L. in Oxf. Mag., Jan. 1939; by R. N. Carew Hunt in CQR., Apr. 1939; by M. M. Knappen in Jour. Mod. Hist., June 1939.

**2397.** WRIGHT, LOUIS B. *Richard Lee II, a Belated Elizabethan in Virginia.* Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., 11, 1-35.

## XVII (b). AUTHORS

**Bacon, Francis.** 2399. Bock, H. Francis Bacon als Staatsdenker und Wissenschaftstheoretiker der Renaissance. N. Mon., IX, 255-68.

**2400.** — Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis Bacon. (Bibl. 1937, 2632.) Rev. by R. Metz in E. Studien, LXXII, 433-5.

**2401.** CAMPBELL, LILY B. A Note for Baconians. MLN., Jan., LIII, 21-3.

**2402.** FREEMAN, MAXWELL M. Bacon's Use of Silver Age Latin Writers in the Essays. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 276-8.

**2403.** SOMMER, J. Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken. (Bibl. 1937, 2638.) Rev. by M. Arndt in GRM., XXVI, 322.

**Beaumont, Francis.** 2404. BALD, R. C. Bibliographical Studies in the Beaumont and Fletcher Folio of 1647. (Supplement to the Bibliographical Society's Transactions, No. 13.) 4to. pp. vii, 114.

**2405.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. Beaumont and Fletcher: a Concise Bibliography. (Elizabethan Bibliographies.) See 127.

**Beedome, Thomas.** 2406. SHAVER, CHESTER LINN. Thomas Beedome. MLN., June, LIII, 412-14.

**Behn, Aphra.** 2407. GRAHAM, C. B. An Echo of Jonson in Aphra Behn's 'Sir Patient Fancy'. MLN., Apr., LIII, 278-9.

**Bible, The.** 2408. The Apocrypha; an American Translation, by EDGAR J. GOODSPEED. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 12mo. pp. 502. \$3.00.

**2409.** The Bible Designed to be Read as Literature. Ed. and arranged by ERNEST SUTHERLAND BATES. (Bibl. 1936, 2299; 1937, 2646.) Rev. by G. E. O'D. in Standard, May, XXIV, 219-20; by John Armitage in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 124.

**2410.** COLWELL, ERNEST CADMAN. The Study of the Bible. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 186. \$2.00. Rev. by H. E. Dana in Jour. of Religion, Jan., XVIII, 87-9.

**2411.** CRAIG, HARDIN, JR. The Geneva Bible as a Political Document. Pacific Hist. Rev., Mar., VII, 40-9.

**2412.** FALCONER, SIR ROBERT. Avenues of Approach to the English Bible. UTQ., Oct., VIII, 56-68.

**2413.** LONG, MASON. The Bible in Anglo-Saxon Literature. Essays in Honor of A. Howry Espenshade. N.Y.: Nelson, 1937.

**2414.** MATTHEWS, WALTER ROBERT. The Four Hundredth Anniversary of the English Bible. Columbia Univ. Quart., Dec., XXX, 249-57.

**2415.** METLEN, MICHAEL. Absolute Constructions in the Gothic Bible. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 631-44.

**2416.** Odd Bibles. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 15.

**2417.** PATTERSON, HARRIET-LOUISE H. *Enjoy the Bible's Beauty*. Boston: Wilde. 12mo. pp. 156. \$1.25.

**2418.** RUMBALL-PETRE, E. A. R. *Rare Bibles: An Introduction for Collectors and a Descriptive Check-List*. N.Y.: Duschnes. 8vo. pp. 63. \$3.00. Rev. by J.T.W. in SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 26.

**2419.** SHOWACRE, ELIZABETH. *Authorized Version of the Bible: The Original Selling Price*. NQ., CLXXII, 1937, 63.

**2420.** SIMMS, P. MARION. *The Bible in America: Versions That Have Played Their Part in the Making of the Republic*. N.Y.: Wilson-Erickson, 1936. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 394. \$3.75. Rev. by W. W. Sweet in AL., Nov., x, 380-1.

**2421.** SYPHERD, WILBUR OWEN. *The Literature of the English Bible*. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 23 cm. pp. 230.

**2422.** WHITLEY, W. T. *The English Bible under the Tudor Sovereigns*. London: Marshall, Morgan and Scott, 1937. pp. 127.

**2423.** — Thomas Matthew's Bible. Church Quart. Rev., cxxv, 48-69.

**Boyle, Roger.** **2424.** *The Dramatic Works of Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery*. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1937. 2 vols. pp. xvi, viii, 966. (Bibl. 1937, 2852.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450-3; by F. E. Budd in MLR., July, xxxiii, 437-8.

**2425.** HAVILAND, THOMAS P. *Chief of the English Heroic Romances*. Univ. of Penn. Lib. Chron., VI, 40-5.

**2426.** MILLS, LAURENS JOSEPH. *The Friendship Theme in Orrery's Plays*. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 795-806.

**Breton, Nicholas.** **2427.** *Two Pamphlets: Grimellos Fortunes, 1604; An Olde Mans Lesson, 1605*. Ed. by E. G. MORICE. (Bibl. 1936, 2312; 1937, 2659.) Rev. by E. E. Willoughby in MLN., June, LIII, 478; by R. B. McKerrow in RES., Oct., xiv, 469-71.

**2428.** HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Breton, Elyot, and 'The Court of Honour'. MLN., Dec., LIII, 587-91.

**Brome, Alexander.** **2429.** BROOKS, HAROLD F. *Contributors to Brome's Horace*. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 200-1.

**2430.** MCCUSKER, H. *A Royalist Ballad-Writer*. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 122.

**Browne, Sir Thomas.** **2431.** DE BEER, E. S. *The Correspondence between Sir Thomas Browne and John Evelyn*. Library, June, xix, 103-6.

**2432.** FINCH, J. S. *A newly discovered 'Urn Burial'*. Library, Dec., XIX, 347-53.

**2433.** 'INQUIRER.' Sir Thomas Browne: *Queries*. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 10.

**2434.** — *Elijah's Prophecy*. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 387; R. B. Hepple, *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 446; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 462-3; Richard Hussey, *ib.*, July 2, CLXXV, 16; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 67; Richard Hussey, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 123.

**2435.** MENAUGH, JOHN J. A Possible Source of a French Quotation in the 'Religio Medici'. *NQ.*, Aug. 20, CLXXV, 132; Geoffrey Keynes, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 175.

**2436.** PARKER, EDWARD L. The Cursus in Sir Thomas Browne. *PMLA.*, Dec., LIII, 1037-53.

**Bunyan, John. 2437.** LINDSAY, JACK. John Bunyan. Maker of Myths. (Bibl. 1937, 2672.) Rev. by Ashley Sampson in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 573-4; by F. R. Leavis in *Scrutiny*, Mar., VI, 461-8; by P. Meissner in *E. Studien*, LXXII, 411-13.

**2438.** SACHS, W. Der typisch-puritanische Ideengehalt in Bunyans 'Life and Death of Mr Badman'. (Bibl. 1936, 2319; 1937, 2673.) Rev. by D. C. MacGregor in *RES.*, July, XIV, 355-6; by R. Stamm in *E. Studies*, Oct., XX, 226-7.

**2439.** TINDALL, W. YORK. John Bunyan: Mechanick Preacher. (Bibl. 1934, 2290; 1937, 2674.) Rev. by F. R. Leavis in *Scrutiny*, Mar., VI, 461-8.

**Burton, Robert. 2440.** GOTTLIEB, HANS J. Robert Burton's Knowledge of English Poetry: An Abridgement. (Synopsis of Thesis.) N.Y.: N.Y. University, 1937. 8vo. pp. 22. 75 cents.

**Butler, Samuel. 2441.** RICHARDS, E. A. Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition. (Bibl. 1937, 2677.) Rev. by R. Quintana in *MLN.*, June, LIII, 453-4; by G. Kitchin in *MLR.*, July, XXXIII, 434-5.

**Carpenter, Richard. 2442.** C., T. C. Richard Carpenter. *NQ.*, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 132-3.

**Cary, Lucius. 2443.** MURDOCK, KENNETH B. An Elegy on Sir Henry Morison, by Lucius Cary, Viscount Falkland. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, XX, 29-42.

**Chapman, George. 2444.** LOANE, GEORGE G. Chapman and Hierocles. *NQ.*, Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 119-20.

**2445.** — Milton and Chapman. *NQ.*, Dec. 24, CLXXV, 456-7.

**2446.** — Misprints in Chapman's Homer. *NQ.*, May 21, CLXXIV, 367; *ib.*, Nov. 5, CLXXV, 331-2.

**2447.** — Notes on Chapman's Plays. *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 248-54.

**2448.** — 'Thick as Autumnal Leaves': Chapman's Iliad. *NQ.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 116.

**2449.** M., M. Andromeda's Rescue. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 159.

**2450.** SHAVER, CHESTER L. The Date of 'Revenge for Honour'. *MLN.*, Feb., LIII, 96-8.

**2451.** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A. George Chapman: A Concise Bibliography. (Elizabethan Bibliographies, No. 5.) See 127.

**Chillingworth, William. 2452.** SIMPSON, A. E. William Chillingworth. *HJ.*, Jan., XXXVI, 235-45.

**Cleland, James. 2453.** The Institution of a Young Noble Man. Ed. with Introd. and Notes by MAX MOLYNEUX. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 27-9.

**Congreve, William.** 2454. POOL, E. MILLICENT. A Possible Source of 'The Way of the World'. *MLR.*, Apr., xxxiii, 258-60.

**Cotton, Charles.** 2455. EVANS, WILLA McCLUNG. Henry Lawes and Charles Cotton. *PMLA.*, Sept., liii, 724-9.

**Cotton, John and Ann.** 2456. HUBBELL, JAY B. John and Ann Cotton of 'Queen's Creek', Virginia. *AL.*, May, x, 179-201.

**Crashaw, Richard.** 2457. F., R. O. L. The Editor of Crashaw's 'Steps to the Temple'. *NQ.*, Oct. 8, CLXXV, 263; James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, Oct. 22, CLXXV, 305.

**Cromwell, Oliver.** 2458. Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell. Vol. 1. Ed. by WILBUR CORTEZ ABBOTT. (Bibl. 1937, 2579.) Rev. by G. Davies in *YR.*, Spring, N.S., xxvii, 641-3. See 2355.

**Davenant, Sir William.** 2459. NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H. Sir William Davenant, Poet Laureate and Playwright-Manager. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 488. \$4.00.

**Davies, Lady Eleanor.** 2460. SPENCER, THEODORE. The History of an Unfortunate Lady. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, xx, 43-59.

**Donne, John.** 2461. COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE. John Donne and the New Philosophy. (Bibl. 1937, 2704.) Rev. by I. A. Shapiro in *MLR.*, Apr., xxxiii, 280-1; by F. R. Johnson in *MLN.*, Apr., liii, 290-3; by R. F. Jones in *SR.*, Apr.-June, xlvi, 261-3.

2462. HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. An Early Use of Donne's Fourth Satire. *MLN.*, June, liii, 421-2.

2463. HEUER, H. Browning und Donne (Hintergründe einer Wortentlehnung). *E. Studien*, lxxii, 227-44.

2464. KEYNES, GEOFFREY. 'Death's Duell.' *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 620.

2465. JAMES, PHILIP. 'Death's Duell.' *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 652.

2466. LEWIS, E. G. The Question of Toleration in the Works of John Donne. *MLR.*, Apr., xxxiii, 255-8.

**Donne, John, the Younger.** 2467. BEESE, MARGARET A. John Donne the Younger: Addenda and Corrections to his Biography. *MLR.*, July, xxxiii, 356-9.

**Drummond, William.** 2468. LEVIN, HARRY. Jonson, Stow, and Drummond. See 2010.

**Dryden, John.** 2469. All for Love. Introduction and Notes by ARTHUR SALE. University Tutorial Press. 4s.

2470. ALLEN, N. B. The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies. Ann Arbor, 1935. (Bibl. 1935, 2427.) Rev. by F. Delatte in *Rev. belge de philologie et d'histoire*, Jan.-June, 1939, xvii, 291-4.

2471. BOTTKOL, JOSEPH M. J. Dryden's Translations from Classical Verse. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 267-8.

2472. CAMERON, LESTER W. A Study of Dryden's Prose Style. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, II, 292-4.

2473. CLARK, WILLIAM S. Correspondence on 'Some Notes on Dryden'. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 2727.)

**2474.** KIES, PAUL P. A Possible Source of Lessing's 'Horoscop' [Dryden's 'Aureng-Zebe']. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, VI, No. 3, pp. 126-8.

**2475.** MAILLET, A. Dryden et Voltaire. RLC., Apr., pp. 272-86.

**2476.** MUNDY, P. D. Dryden's Hermitage. NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 102.

**2477.** Hymns Attributed to John Dryden. Ed. with an Introd. and Notes by GEORGE RAPALL NOYES and GEORGE REUBEN POTTER. (Bibl. 1937, 2714.) Rev. by C. L. Day in MLN., Nov., LIII, 550-1; by G. Tillotson in MLR, Oct., XXXIII, 586-7; by H. Macdonald in RES., July, XIV, 348-9. See **2478**.

**2478.** NOYES, G. R. and G. R. POTTER (eds.). Hymns attributed to John Dryden. (Bibl. 1937, 2714.) Rev. by W. Kalthoff in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 310-II. See **2477**.

**2479.** OSBORN, JAMES M. Edmond Malone and the Dryden Almanac Story. PQ., Jan., XVII, 84-6.

**2480.** S., E. Dryden's Conversion to Catholicism. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 437.

**2481.** WARD, CHARLES E. The Publication and Profits of Dryden's 'Virgil'. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 807-12.

**Ellwood, Thomas.** **2482.** Davideis. Ed. by W. FISCHER. (Bibl. 1937, 2730.) Rev. by J. Buck in LGRP., LIX, 252-3.

**Evelyn, John.** **2483.** Acetaria. A Discourse of Sallets. By JOHN EVELYN. Brooklyn: Women's Auxiliary, Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 1937. pp. 148.

**2484.** BUDD, F. E. A Translation attributed to Evelyn: 'The Manner of Ordering Fruit-Trees' (1660). RES., July, XIV, 285-97.

**2485.** DE BEER, E. S. The Correspondence between John Evelyn and Lord Clifford. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 130-1.

**2486.** KEYNES, G. L. John Evelyn: A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings. (Bibl. 1937, 2735.) Rev. by H. Macdonald in Library, Sept., XIX, 250-2.

**2487.** NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H. John Evelyn and Colonel Herbert Morley in 1659-60. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 439-46.

**Fanshawe, Sir Richard.** **2488.** FORD, J. D. M. The First English Translator of the 'Lusiadas' of Camoens, Sir Richard Fanshawe. Annual Bull. of the MHRA., No. 17, pp. 6-23.

**Fletcher, Giles.** **2489.** ESCH, A. Giles Fletchers 'Christs Victorie and Triumph'. Berlin Diss., 1937. pp. vii, 73.

**Fletcher, Giles, the Younger.** **2490.** SHELDON, DAVID CLARK. The Complete Poems of Giles Fletcher the Younger. Ed. with Introd. and Notes. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 302-3.

**Fletcher, John.** **2491.** BALD, R. C. Bibliographical Studies in the Beaumont and Fletcher Folio of 1647. See **2404**.

**Fletcher, Phineas.** **2492.** LANGDALE, A. B. Phineas Fletcher. Man of Letters, Science and Divinity. (Bibl. 1936, 2374; 1937, 2740.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in MLR., July, XXXIII, 430-1.

**Ford, John.** 2493. SERJEANT, M. J. John Ford. (Bibl. 1935, 2449; 1937, 2741.) Rev. by G. F. Sensabaugh in PQ., Jan., xvii, 94-5.

**Fuller, Thomas.** 2494. HOUGHTON, WALTER E., Jr. The Formation of Thomas Fuller's Holy and Profane States. (Harvard Studies in English, xix.) Harvard: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 21 cm. pp. viii, 259. \$3.00; 12s. 6d.

2495. The Holy State and the Profane State. Ed. by MAXIMILIAN G. WALTON. (Columbia Univ. Studies in English and Comparative Literature, 136.) 2 vols. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 441. \$7.00.

**Glanvill, Joseph.** 2496. HABICHT, H. Joseph Glanvill, ein spekulativer Denker im England des xvii. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1936, 2381.) Rev. by Karl Hammerle in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 16-17; by P. Meissner in E. Studies, June, xx, 137-9.

2497. MULLETT, CHARLES F. A Letter by Joseph Glanvill on the Future State. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 447-56.

**Glaphorne, Henry.** 2498. BOWERS, F. T. (Correspondence on) Glaphorne's 'Revenge for Honour'. RES., July, xiv, 329-30.

2499. SHAVER, CHESTER L. The Life and Works of Henry Glaphorne. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 282-7.

**Gordon, Patrick.** 2500. STRATHMANN, ERNEST A. A Scotch Spenserian: Patrick Gordon. Huntington Lib. Quart., July, I, 427-37.

**Graham, James, Marquis of Montrose.** 2501. WEIR, J. L. Tributes to Montrose. NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 313-14.

**Harrington, James.** 2502. WERSHOFEN, C. James Harrington und sein Wunschbild vom germanischen Staate. (Bibl. 1936, 2384.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 24-5.

**Hawkins, William.** 2503. RHOADS, H. G. Wm. Hawkins' 'Apollo Shroving': An Edition with Notes and an Introduction. (Bibl. 1936, 2385.) Rev. by H. Spencer in MLN., June, LIII, 450-3; by Albert Eichler in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 145-7.

**Herbert, George.** 2504. HAYES, ALBERT MCHARG. Counterpoint in Herbert. SP., Jan., xxxv, 43-60.

2505. MEYER, GERARD P. The Blackamoore and Her Love. PQ., Oct., xvii, 371-6.

**Herrick, Robert.** 2506. HOWARTH, R. G. A Song of Herrick's Altered by Burns. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.

**Heywood, Thomas.** 2507. BESCOU, YVES. La place de Thomas Heywood dans le théâtre de son époque. Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes, Apr., pp. 145-57.

2508. GALINSKY, H. Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood. (Bibl. 1937, 2753.) Rev. by E. Eckhardt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 88-91.

2509. SMITH, HALLETT D. 'A Woman Killed with Kindness.' PMLA., Mar., LIII, 138-47.

**Hickes, William.** 2510. SHELLEY, PHILIP ALLISON. William Hickes, Native of Oxford. Harvard Studies and Notes on Philology and Literature, xx, 81-98.

**Hobbes, Thomas. 2511.** LEDIG, GERHARD. *Philosophie der Strafe bei Thomas Hobbes*. Rev. internationale de la théorie du droit, 1936, x, 293-9.

**2512.** OAKESHOTT, M. Dr Leo Strauss on Hobbes. *Politica*, 1937, II, 364-79.

**2513.** STRAUSS, L. *The Political Philosophy of Hobbes*. Transl. by E. M. SINCLAIR. (Bibl. 1936, 2396; 1937, 2757.) Rev. by G. H. Sabine in *Philosophical Rev.*, Jan., XLVII, 91-2.

**Hutchinson, Anne. 2514.** MCCLUSKER, HONOR. *Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans*. More Books, Jan., XIII, 1-8.

**2515.** MORGAN, EDMUND S. *The Case Against Anne Hutchinson*. NEQ., Dec. 1937, x, 635-45.

**Journal from Parnassus, A. 2516.** *A Journal from Parnassus*. Intro. by H. MACDONALD. (Bibl. 1937, 2760.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Apr., XIV, 223-5; by P. Legouis in EA., Apr., pp. 151-5.

**Killigrew, Anne. 2517.** Anne Killigrew, Famed for Beauty and Wit. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 158-9.

**Kneve, Ralph. 2518.** MILLICAN, C. BOWIE. Ralph Kneve, Author of the 'Supplement' to Spenser's 'Faerie Queene'. RES., Jan., XIV, 44-52.

**Locke, John. 2519.** *An Early Draft of Locke's Essay, together with Excerpts from his Journals*. Ed. by R. I. AARON and J. GIBB. (Bibl. 1936, 2409; 1937, 2762.) Rev. by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 71-2.

**2520.** AARON, R. I. *Great Thinkers: x, John Locke*. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 19-32.

**2521.** EWING, A. C. *Some Points in the Philosophy of Locke*. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 33-46.

**2522.** MCCOLLEY, GRANT. John Wilkins—A Precursor of Locke. *Philosophical Rev.*, Nov., XLVII, 642-3.

**2523.** MACLEAN, KENNETH. John Locke and English Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2411; 1937, 2768.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MLN., Mar., LIII, 215-18; by T. M. Greene in *Philosophical Rev.*, Mar., XLVII, 222-3; by F. E. Budd in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 72-3; by J. R. Sutherland in RES., July, XIV, 357-9.

**2524.** MOEHLMAN, CONRAD HENRY. *The Baptists Revise John Locke*. Jour. of Religion, Apr., XVIII, 174-82.

**Lovelace, Richard. 2525.** WILKINSON, C. H. Richard Lovelace. TLS., Aug. 14, 1937, p. 592.

**Marston, John. 2526.** TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. See 3531.

**2527.** WOOD, H. HARVEY (ed.). *The Plays of John Marston*. Vol. II. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 26, p. 209.

**Marvell, Andrew. 2528.** FRENCH, J. MILTON. Notes on Two Puritan Poets, Marvell and Wither. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 273-4.



**2529.** KING, A. H. Some Notes on Andrew Marvell's 'Garden'. *E. Studies*, June, XX, 118-21.

**Marvell, Mrs Andrew.** **2530.** TUPPER, FRED S. Mary Palmer, Alias Mrs Andrew Marvell. PMLA., June, LIII, 367-92.

**Middleton, Thomas.** **2531.** Hengist, King of Kent; or the Mayor of Queenborough. Ed. from the manuscript in the Folger Shakespeare Library by R. C. BALD. (Folger Shakespeare Lib. Publications.) N.Y. and London: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 196. \$4.00; 16s. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 775.

**2532.** The Ghost of Lucrece. Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library, with an Introd. and Edited Text by JOSEPH QUINCEY ADAMS. (Bibl. 1937, 2776.) Rev. by R. Withington in MLN., Dec., LIII, 619-23; by W. W. Greg in Library, June, XIX, 120-1.

**2533.** CHRISTIAN, MILDRED GAYLER. An Autobiographical Note by Thomas Middleton. NQ., Oct. 8, CLXXV, 259-60.

**2534.** SIMPSON, PERCY. Thomas Middleton's 'Women Beware Women'. MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 45-6.

**Milton, John.** **2535.** The Works of John Milton. Ed. by FRANK ALLEN PATTERSON. 18 vols. in 21 books. (Bibl. 1931, 2145; 1936, 2416; 1937, 2780.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Milford. Library ed., \$105. Special ed., \$315. Rev. by A. M. Witherspoon in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 19; by W. C. Abbott in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 101-4. Vols. XI-XVII rev. by D. Saurat in RES., July, XIV, 349-52. Vol. XII rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, XXXIII, 432. Vols. XII and XIII rev. in NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 394-6.

**2536.** Complete Poetry and Selected Prose. Ed. by E. H. VISIAK. N.Y.: Random House. 12mo. pp. 887. \$3.50. Rev. by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Sept. 17, CXLVII, 272.

**2537.** Mask of Comus. The Poem, Originally Called a Mask Presented at Ludlow Castle, 1634, ed. by E. H. VISIAK. The Airs of the five Songs reprinted from [Henry Lawes'] autograph MS., ed. by H. J. Foss. With a foreword by the EARL OF ELLESMERE. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch. 4to. pp. xxiv, 44. 32s. 6d.; \$9.50. Rev. briefly in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 455.

**2538.** Paradise Lost. Ed. by M. Y. HUGHES. (Bibl. 1935, 2485.) Rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, XXXIII, 432-4.

**2539.** Paradise Regained, Minor Poems and Samson Agonistes. Ed. by M. Y. HUGHES. (Bibl. 1937, 2783.) Rev. by B. A. Wright in MLR., July, XXXIII, 432-4.

**2540.** The Poetical Works of John Milton. Oxford: Univ. Press. 3s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 341-2.

**2541.** BRENNECKE, ERNEST, Jr. John Milton the Elder and His Music. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Musicology, No. 2.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 224. \$3.50.

**2542.** BRODRIBB, C. W. Milton and Valerius Flaccus. NQ., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 399.

**2543.** CARD, WILLIAM M. *Milton's Coming of Age. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 273-5.*

**2544.** CHAN, SHAN WING. *Nineteenth-Century Criticism of 'Paradise Lost', 'Paradise Regained', and 'Samson Agonistes'. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, XII, 37-9.*

**2545.** — Charles Diodati. *NQ.*, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 145.

**2546.** DE BEER, E. S. *The site of Diodati's House. RES.*, Jan., XIV, 78.

**2547.** DELATTRE, F. *Milton. l'Allegro, il Penseroso et Samson Agonistes. (Bibl. 1937, 2785.) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 264.*

**2548.** DREW, HELEN L. *The Diction of Milton's Prose. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, 29-32.*

**2549.** FRENCH, J. MILTON. *Milton's Annotated Copy of Gildas. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 75-80.*

**2550.** — *Milton's Family Bible. PMLA.*, June, LIII, 363-6.

**2551.** — *The Powell-Milton Bond. Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 61-73.*

**2552.** GILMAN, WILBUR E. *Milton's Rhetoric: Studies in his Defense of Liberty. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 67-70.*

**2553.** GREEN, CLARENCE C. *The Paradox of the Fall in 'Paradise Lost'. MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 557-71.

**2554.** GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. *Milton and Wordsworth. (Bibl. 1937, 2796.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 70-1; by D. Saurat in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 225-8; cf. Sir H. J. C. Grierson in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 458-60; by F. R. Leavis in *Scrutiny*, June, VII, 104-14; by H. F. B. B.-S. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Mar. 10, pp. 526-7; by E. M. W. Tillyard in *MLN.*, May, LIII, 381-3; by G. Williamson in *MP.*, Aug., XXXVI, 77-9; by W. H. in *ELH.*, Mar., V, 24. See **3849.**

**2555.** HUGHES, MERRITT Y. *The Christ of 'Paradise Regained' and the Renaissance Heroic Tradition. SP.*, Apr., XXXV, 254-77.

**2556.** J., W. H. *'Paradise Lost': 'Lose' or 'Loose'. NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 438.

**2557.** KELLEY, MAURICE. *Milton and Miracles. MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 170-2.

**2558.** SISTER MARGARET TERESA, S. S. J. (KELLY). *The Influence of Dante's 'Paradiso' upon Milton. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 33-5.*

**2559.** L., G. G. *The Crisis of 'Paradise Regained'. NQ.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 184-5.

**2560.** — *'Ridges of War'. NQ.*, Oct. 29, CLXXV, 313.

**2561.** LOANE, GEORGE G. *Milton and Chapman. NQ.*, Dec. 24, CLXXV, 456-7.

**2562.** — *A Simile of Milton. NQ.*, Dec. 17, CLXXV, 434-5.

**2563.** LOOTEN, (CHANOINE) C. J. *Milton: quelques aspects de son génie.. Lille, Paris: Desclée De Brouwer. 22 x 16 cm. pp. 248. Fr. 35.*

**2564.** MANNING, C. A. Milton et Njegos. *Revue des Études Slaves*, XVIII, 63-72.

**2565.** MCCOLLEY, GRANT. The Book of Enoch and 'Paradise Lost'. *Harvard Theological Rev.*, XXXI, 21-39.

**2566.** ——— 'Macbeth' and 'Paradise Lost'. *See* **2235**.

**2567.** ——— Milton's Technique of Source Adaptation. *SP.*, Jan., XXXV, 61-110.

**2568.** MUTSCHMANN, H. Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation. (*Bibl.* 1936, 2454; 1937, 2816.) *Rev.* by E. M. W. Tillyard in *MLN.*, May, LIII, 381-3.

**2569.** NANES, LAURA M. John Milton's Idea of Liberty. Univ. of Iowa, Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees. (*Univ. Iowa Studies*, N.S., No. 360.)

**2570.** NICOLSON, MARJORIE. Milton's Hell and the Phlegraean Fields. *UTQ.*, July, VII, 500-13.

**2571.** PARKER, WILLIAM R. Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in *Samson Agonistes*. (*Bibl.* 1937, 2820.) *Rev.* by E. M. W. Tillyard in *MLN.*, May, LIII, 381-3; by D. Grene in *MP.*, May, XXXV, 454-57; by E. N. S. Thompson in *PQ.*, Oct., XVII, 416; by F. Delattre in *EA.*, Oct., pp. 401-2; by F. R. Earp in *Cl.R.*, Feb., LII, 38; by Albrecht v. Blumenthal in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 154-5.

**2572.** ——— Milton and Thomas Young, 1620-1628. *MLN.*, June, LIII, 399-407.

**2573.** 'QUARE'. 'Paradise Lost' in Latin. *NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 442-3.

**2574.** SANDERLIN, GEORGE. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. *ELH.*, Sept., v, 225-51.

**2575.** SPENCER, THEODORE. Shakespeare and Milton. *See* **2163**.

**2576.** STEPHENSON, ANDREW. *Samson Agonistes*. *TAM.*, Dec., XXII, 914-16.

**2577.** TILLYARD, E. M. W. *The Miltonic Setting, Past and Present*. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. xii, 208. 7s. 6d.; \$2.75. *Rev.* in *QR.*, July, CCLXXI, 182; by Denis Saurat in *Fort. Rev.*, Sept., CXLIV, 367-8; by D. Saurat in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 473-4; by T. O. Mabbott in *Com.*, June 10, XXVIII, 190; by A. M. Witherspoon in *SRL.*, June 18, XVIII, 16; by G. W. Whiting in *MP.*, Nov., XXXVI, 215-17; by D. A. Roberts in *Nation*, Sept. 17, CXLVII, 272; in *TLS.*, Mar. 12, p. 169; by F. R. Leavis in *Scrutiny*, June, VII, 104-14; briefly in *Merc.*, May, XXXVIII, 82; by Charles Williams in *Crit.*, July, XVII, 738-40; in *NQ.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 252.

**2578.** VISIAK, E. H. (ed.). *Milton: Complete Poetry and Selected Prose*. Nonesuch Press. 10s. 6d. *Rev.* in *CR.*, July, CLIV, 128; in *NQ.*, Sept. 24, CLXXV, 233-4; by Denis Saurat in *Fort. Rev.*, Sept., CXLIV, 367-8.

**Niccols, Richard.** **2579.** *The Beggars Ape* (1627). N.Y.: The Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 44.

**Norris, John. 2580.** DRENNON, HERBERT. James Thomson and John Norris. *See* 3019.

**Osborne, Dorothy. 2581.** McNAB, JEAN. Note on the letters of Dorothy Osborne. *QQ.*, XLV, 512-17.

**Overbury, Sir Thomas. 2582.** PAYLOR, W. J. (ed.). The Overburian Characters. (Bibl. 1936, 2476.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 221-3.

**Pain, Philip. 2583.** Daily Meditations. (Bibl. 1936, 2478; 1937, 2855.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 72-3.

**Parrot, Henry. 2584.** WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B., Jr. The Epigrams of Henry Parrot. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, XX, 15-28.

**Pepys, Samuel. 2585.** BRYANT, ARTHUR. Samuel Pepys, the Saviour of the Navy. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 452. 12s. 6d.; \$3.75. Rev. in *NQ.*, Dec. 3, CLXXV, 412-13.

**2586.** J., R. H. Samuel Cooper's Miniature of Mrs Pepys. *NQ.*, Oct. 8, CLXXV, 262.

**2587.** KIRK, R. Mr Pepys Upon the State of Christ-Hospital. (Bibl. 1935, 2557; 1937, 2862.) Rev. by S. V. Larkey in *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 67.

**2588.** SIMPSON, HELEN. 'Mighty Noble Eating'. *Fort. Rev.*, Mar., CXLIII, 291-8.

**2589.** SMITH, NEIL G. Mr Pepys Goes to Church. *UTQ.*, July, VII, 547-51.

**Purcell, Henry. 2590.** LAMSON, ROY, Jr. Henry Purcell's Dramatic Songs and the English Broadside Ballad. *PMLA.*, Mar., LIII, 148-61.

**Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2591.** EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Sir Walter Raleigh's Interpretation of the Lex Mercatoria. Author. 6d.

**2592.** — Raleigh's Last Voyage. *NQ.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 254-6.

**2593.** FRENCH, J. MILTON. Raleigh, Frobisher and the Great Carack of Spain. *NQ.*, May 7, CLXXIV, 327-30.

**Randolph, Thomas. 2594.** BOWERS, FREDSON THAYER. Problems in Thomas Randolph's 'Drinking Academy' and Its Manuscript. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Jan., I, 189-98.

**Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. 2595.** BROOKS, HAROLD F. The Date of Rochester's 'Timon'. *NQ.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 384-5.

**2596.** GRAY, PHILIP. Rochester's 'Poems on Several Occasions'. New Light on the dated and undated editions, 1680. *Library*, Sept., XIX, 185-97.

**Rowley, William. 2597.** SACKVILLE-WEST, EDWARD. The Significance of 'The Witch of Edmonton'. *Crit.*, XVII, 23-32.

**Sackville, Charles, Earl of Dorset. 2598.** Charles Sackville, Earl of Dorset. *NQ.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 55.

**Scarron, Paul. 2599.** M., M. Scarron's Comical Romance. More Books, *Bull. Boston Pub. Lib.*, Apr., XIII, 159-60.

**Shadwell, Thomas. 2600.** STROUP, THOMAS B. Shadwell's Use of Hobbes. *SP.*, July, XXXV, 405-32.

**Shirley, James. 2601.** HARBAGE, ALFRED. The Authorship of the Dramatic 'Arcadia'. MP., Feb., XXXV, 233-7.

**Smith, Edmund. 2602.** GEFFEN, ELIZABETH M. The Parentage of Edmund ('Rag') Smith. RES., Jan., XIV, 72-8.

**Spencer Redivivus. 2603.** BRADNER, LEICESTER. The Authorship of 'Spencer Redivivus'. RES., July, XIV, 323-6.

**Stanley, Thomas. 2604.** M., M. Thomas Stanley, Scholar and Poet. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 203.

**Suckling, Sir John. 2605.** KRZYZANOWSKI, JULIUS. Source of Suckling's Brennoralt. TLS., Apr. 9, p. 252.

**2606.** SENSABAUGH, G. F. An Answer to Suckling's 'Why so pale and wan, fond lover?' MLN., LII, 410-II.

**Tate, Nahum. 2607.** The Poems of Nahum Tate. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 152.

**Taylor, Jeremy. 2608.** STEFFAN, TRUMAN G. The Ethical Reason of Jeremy Taylor. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 306-8.

**Topsell, Edward. 2609.** HELTZEL, VIRGIL B. Some New Light on Edward Topsell. Huntington Lib. Quart., Jan., I, 199-202.

**Tourneur, Cyril. 2610.** PYM, DOROTHY. A Theory on the Identification of Cyril Tourneur's 'Mavortio'. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 201-4.

**2611.** SALINGAR, L. G. 'The Revenger's Tragedy' and the Morality Tradition. Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 402-24.

**Vanbrugh, Sir John. 2612.** WHISTLER, LAURENCE. Sir John Vanbrugh, Architect and Dramatist. Cobden-Sanderson. 21s. Rev. by E. D. O'Brien in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 372-3.

**Walton, Izaak. 2613.** COON, ARTHUR M. Izaak Walton's Mother. TLS., Dec. 25, 1937, p. 980.

**2614.** — The Life of Izaak Walton. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 26-8.

**Ward, Nathaniel. 2615.** THOMPSON, JAMES HENRY. The First American Humorist: Nathaniel Ward, The Simple Cobbler of Aggawam. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 17-18.

**Whitaker, Alexander. 2616.** Goode Neues From Virginia (1613). N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1937. pp. 14, 44.

**Williams, Roger. 2617.** A Key into the Language of America; with an Introd. by HOWARD M. CHAPIN. (Bibl. 1936, 2519.) Rev. by L. Bloomfield in NEQ., June, XI, 416-18.

**Wilson, John. 2618.** NAHM, M. C. John Wilson and his 'Some Few Plays'. RES., Apr., XIV, 143-54.

**Wither, George. 2619.** FRENCH, J. MILTON. Notes on Two Puritan Poets, Marvell and Wither. NQ., Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 273-4.

**2620.** KIRSCHBAUM, L. Walkley's supposed Piracy of Wither's 'Workes' in 1620. Library, Dec., XIX, 339-46.

**Wycherley, William. 2621.** WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Furetière and Wycherley: 'Le Roman Bourgeois' in Restoration Comedy. See 4584.

## XVIII. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

## XVIII (a). GENERAL

## Literary History and Criticism

**2623.** ARTHOS, JOHN. Studies in the Diction of Neo-Classic Poetry. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 264-7.

**2624.** ATTO, CLAYTON. The Society for the Encouragement of Learning. Library, Dec., XIX, 263-88.

**2625.** AUBIN, ROBERT ARNOLD. Topographical Poetry in XVIII-century England. (Bibl. 1936, 414; 1937, 496.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 75-7.

**2626.** AVERY, EMMETT L. The Defense and Criticism of Pantomimic Entertainments in the Early Eighteenth Century. ELH., June, V, 127-45.

**2627.** BOAS, F. S. From Richardson to Pinero. (Bibl. 1936, 2532; 1937, 2929.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Jan., XIV, 107-8; by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, VIII, 135-7; by J. Drinkwater in English, I, 341-2; in TAM., Jan., XXII, 81-2; by J. J. R. in CW., June, CXLVII, 376-7.

**2628.** BOND, RICHMOND P. English Literature, 1660-1800: A Current Bibliography. See 54.

**2629.** BORDNER, JEAN. Satire in the English Drama, 1720-1750. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 270-2.

**2630.** BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS. Joseph Ritson, Scholar-at-Arms. 2 vols. Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press. 8vo. pp. 836. \$7.50.

**2631.** BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Prose Fiction and English Interest in the Near East, 1775-1825. See 4482.

**2632.** CANNON, CARL L. William Byrd of Westover. Colophon, Spring, III, 291-302.

**2633.** CARLSON, C. LENNART. Edward Cave's Club, and Its Project for a Literary Review. PQ., Apr., XVII, 115-20.

**2634.** CONGLETON, JAMES E. The Neo-Classic Theory of Pastoral Poetry in England. Abstract of Diss., Univ. of North Carolina Record. (Research in Progress, No. 322.) pp. 52-3.

**2635.** CREAN, P. J. The Stage Licensing Act of 1737. MP., Feb., XXXV, 239-55.

**2636.** DAVIES, A. STANLEY. The Ballads of Montgomeryshire: Life in the 18th Century. Welshpool. Rev. by H. I. Bell in Library, Dec., XIX, 385-7.

**2637.** DEAN, HAROLD LESTER. An Identification of the 'Gentleman of Virginia'. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 10-20.

**2638.** DELMAGE, RUTHERFORD E. The Theory of the Future: A Study of the Idea of Progress in the Literature of the American Revolution. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 14-16.

**2639.** DRAPER, JOHN W. *The Theory of the Comic in Eighteenth-Century England*. JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 207-23.

**2640.** GAGEY, EDMOND McADOO. *Ballad Opera*. (Bibl. 1937, 2944.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in *N. Mexico Quart.*, May, viii, 135-7; by V. de Sola Pinto in *MLR.*, Oct., xxxiii, 590-1. See **2868**.

**2641.** GILL, F. C. *The Romantic Movement and Methodism*. (Bibl. 1937, 2947.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in *E. Studien*, lxxii, 417-19.

**2642.** HARDING, HAROLD F. *English Rhetorical Theory, 1750-1800*. Cornell Univ., *Abstracts of Theses*, 1937, pp. 71-4.

**2643.** HEILMAN, R. B. *America in English Fiction, 1760-1800*. (Bibl. 1937, 2952.) Rev. by E. A. Baker in *RES.*, Apr., xiv, 228-9; in *QR.*, Jan., cclxx, 176; by L. Howard in *MLN.*, Nov., liii, 544-5; by H. M. Jones in *NEQ.*, Mar., xi, 193-4; by R. E. Spiller in *JEGP.*, July, xxxvii, 437-8; by J. Jones in *SAQ.*, Jan., xxxvii, 89-90.

**2644.** HORNBERGER, THEODORE. *A Note on Eighteenth-Century American Prose Style*. *AL.*, Mar., x, 77-8.

**2645.** JACKSON, ALFRED. *The Stage and the Authorities, 1700-1714* (as revealed in the Newspapers). *RES.*, Jan., xiv, 53-62.

**2646.** LANGE, V. *Die Lyrik und ihr Publikum im England des 18. Jahrhunderts*. (Bibl. 1935, 2634.) Rev. by W. Keller in *ZNU.*, xxxvii, 200-1; by E. N. Hooker in *MLN.*, Jan., liii, 73; by F. T. Wood in *E. Studies*, Feb., xx, 39-40.

**2647.** LATIMER, MARY E. *English Domestic Tragedy of the Eighteenth Century*. *Summaries of Doctoral Diss.*, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1, 284-5.

**2648.** LEFRANC, ABEL. *La question shakespearienne au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle*. *Revue Bleue*, Feb., pp. 44-50.

**2649.** MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (ed.). *Drury Lane Calendar, 1747-1776*. N.Y.: Oxford. 4to. pp. 397. \$7.00. Rev. by W. Crane in *TAM.*, Oct., xxii, 767-8. See **2311**.

**2650.** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM. *Eighteenth Century Conversation*. *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, Jan. 14, xxxviii, 36.

**2651.** MAY, M. G. *Chinoiserie*. *English*, 11, 96-105.

**2652.** MINER, LOUIE M. *Our Rude Forefathers: American Political Verse, 1783-1788*. (Bibl. 1937, 2966.) Rev. by C. T. Hallenbeck in *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Jan., lxii, 101-3.

**2653.** MONK, SAMUEL H. *The Sublime: A Study of Critical Theories in Eighteenth-Century England*. (Bibl. 1935, 409; 1936, 418; 1937, 501.) Rev. by G. Tillotson in *MLR.*, Jan., xxxiii, 74-5.

**2654.** MORELAND, JAMES. *The Theatre in Portland in the Eighteenth Century*. *NEQ.*, June, xi, 331-42.

**2655.** MOSSNER, E. C. *Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason*. (Bibl. 1936, 2556.) Rev. by P. Meissner in *E. Studies*, Dec., xx, 268-9.

**2656.** OSBORN, JAMES MARSHALL. *Thomas Birch and the General Dictionary (1734-41)*. *MP.*, Aug., xxxvi, 25-46.

**2657.** PATTEE, F. L. *The First Century of American Literature*,

1770-1870. (Bibl. 1935, 2648.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 67-74.

**2658.** PHILLIPS, JAMES DUNCAN. Salem in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1937, 3039.) Rev. by H. W. Foote in NEQ., Mar., XI, 205-6.

**2659.** POWELL, L. F. The Tours of Thomas Pennant. Library, Sept., XIX, 131-54.

**2660.** Poems from the Book of the Dean of Lismore, with a Catalogue of the Book, and Indexes. By E. C. QUIGGIN. Ed. by J. FRASER. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan, 1937. pp. xii, 112. Rev. by R. M. Smith in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 71-3.

**2661.** RANSOM, HARRY. The Rewards of Authorship in the Eighteenth Century. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 47-66.

**2662.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. Suggestions for an Academy in England in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 145-56.

**2663.** SLAGLE, KENNETH C. The English Country Squire as Depicted in English Prose Fiction from 1740 to 1800. Dissertation. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania. 22 cm. pp. x, 149.

**2664.** NICHOL SMITH, DAVID. Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 2968.) Rev. by R. Shafer in MLN., Dec., LIII, 631-2.

**2665.** STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE. The Dublin Theatre, 1637-1820. Radcliffe College, Summaries of Theses, 1935-8, pp. 76-9.

**2666.** STREETER, HAROLD WADE. The Eighteenth Century English Novel in French Translation; a Bibliographical Study. (Bibl. 1936, 2621.) Rev. by D. F. Bond in MP., May, XXXV, 457-61.

**2667.** SWEDENBERG, HUGH T. The Neo-Classical Theory of the Epic in England. Abstract of Diss. Univ. of North Carolina Record: Research in Progress, No. 322, pp. 54-5.

**2668.** — Rules and English Critics of the Epic, 1650-1800. See 2340.

**2669.** THOMAS, MACKLIN. The Idea of Progress in the Writings of Franklin, Freneau, Barlow, and Rush. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 309-10.

**2670.** VALLESE, TARQUINIO. Paolo Rolli in Inghilterra. Milano: Albrighi, Legati e C. 8vo. pp. 122. Rev. by C. Calcaterra in Giornale storico della letteratura italiana, Mar. 1939, CXIII, 150-4.

**2671.** WECTER, DIXON. An Unpublished Letter of George Washington. South Carolina Hist. and Genealogical Mag., Oct., XXXIX, 151-6.

**2672.** WELLS, MITCHELL. Spectacular Scenic Effects of the Eighteenth-Century Pantomime. PQ., Jan., XVII, 67-81.

**2673.** WEST, DOROTHY IRENE. Italian Opera in England (1660-1740), and Some of Its Relationships to English Literature. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 25.

**2674.** WOOD, FREDERICK T. Unrecorded Eighteenth Century Plays. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 383-4; *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 188.



**2675.** YOST, CALVIN DANIEL, JR. *The Poetry of the Gentleman's Magazine*. (Bibl. 1936, 2577; 1937, 2996.) Rev. by Elise Deckner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 17-18; by C. E. Jones in *MLN.*, Nov., LIII, 552-3.

**2676.** ZINN, ZEA. *Love and Marriage in the Novels of English Women, 1740-1840*. *Summaries of Doctoral Diss.*, Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 301-3.

#### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**2677.** ANDREWS, CHARLES M. *The Colonial Period of American History*. Vol. III. (Bibl. 1936, 2578; 1937, 2999.) Rev. by C. Bridenbaugh in *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Apr., LXII, 249-51; by F. Brown in *NYTBR.*, Nov. 6, p. 33; by C.W.T. in *CW.*, Mar., CXLVI, 758-9; by V. W. Crane in *AHR.*, Apr., XLII, 647-8.

**2678.** *The Barrington Papers*. Vol. 1. *Selected from the Letters and Papers of Admiral the Hon. Samuel Barrington and ed. by D. BONNER-SMITH*. Navy Records Society. £1. 5s. 6d. Rev. in *NQ.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 323-4.

**2679.** BAYNE-POWELL, ROSAMOND. *Eighteenth-Century London Life*. (Bibl. 1937, 3003.) Rev. by K.W. in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 6, p. 2.

**2680.** BELL, WHITFIELD J., JR. *Some Aspects of the Social History of Pennsylvania, 1760-1790*. *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, July, LXII, 281-308.

**2681.** BOND, R. WARWICK (ed.). *The Marlay Letters, 1778-1820*. (Bibl. 1937, 3004.) Rev. by F. S. Boas in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 79-80; by G. Eland in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 478-9.

**2682.** BREADY, JOHN W. *England before and after Wesley; the Evangelical Revival and Social Reform*. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 463. \$3.50.

**2683.** BROOKES, GEORGE S. *Friend Anthony Benezet*. (Bibl. 1937, 3006.)

**2684.** *Calendar of State Papers. America and West Indies, 1731*. Ed. by C. HEADLAM and A. P. NEWTON. Stationery Office. 30s.

**2685.** CHURCHILL, WINSTON S. *Marlborough: His Life and Times*. Vol. IV. London: Harrap. 25s. Rev. in *CR.*, Oct., CLIV, 501-3.

**2686.** — *Marlborough: His Life and Times*. Vol. V: 1705-1708. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 607. \$4.50. Rev. by V. Barbour in *AHR.*, Jan., XLIII, 376-7.

**2687.** — *Marlborough: His Life and Times*. Vol. VI: 1708-1722. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 670. \$2.75. Rev. by A. L. Cross in *SRL.*, Oct. 22, XVIII, 7; in *N. Amer. Rev.*, Winter, CCXLVI, 400; by R. M. Lovett in *NR.*, Dec. 7, XCVII, 142, 144; by P. W. Wilson in *NYTBR.*, Oct. 23, pp. 1, 38.

**2688.** COLE, GEORGE D. H. *Persons and Periods; Studies*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 339. \$3.75.

**2689.** DAVIES, GODFREY and MARION TINLING. *Correspondence of James Brydges and Robert Harley, Created Earl of Oxford*. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, July, I, 457-72.

**2690.** DONALDSON, JOHN E. *Caithness in the 18th Century*. Moray Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 715.

**2691.** DUKE, WINIFRED. *Prince Charles Edward and the Forty-Five*. Hale. 10s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 678.

**2692.** HANSON, L. *Government and the Press, 1695-1763*. (Bibl. 1936, 2594; 1937, 3024.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 282-4; by W. C. Clyde in RES., Jan., XIV, 102-6.

**2693.** H., C. E. *Eighteenth-Century Medicine: Electricity*. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 351.

**2694.** HEAL, AMBROSE. *Hannah Glasse and her Art of Cookery*. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 401-3; also M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 461-2; R. A. A.-L., *ib.*, July 16, CLXXV, 49; M. H. Dodds, *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 68-9; V. H., *ib.*, Aug. 6, CLXXV, 106.

**2695.** HEAPE, R. G. *Georgian York*. (Bibl. 1937, 3025.) Rev. by R. S. S. in Ant. J., Apr., XVIII, 200.

**2696.** HUGHES, W. R. *Farmer's Diversion*. Black. Mag, June, CCXLIII, 800-8.

**2697.** JONES, M. G. *The Charity School Movement. A Study of eighteenth-century Puritanism in Action*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. by E. G. S. in CR., Sept., CLIV, 378-9.

**2698.** KLINGBERG, FRANK J. *British Humanitarianism at Codrington*. Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., XXIII, 451-86.

**2699.** LEIDIG, P. *Französische Lehnwörter und Lehnbedeutungen im Englischen des 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Spiegelbild französischer Kultureinwirkung*. Kiel: Schmidt and Klannig. 8vo. pp. 18.

**2700.** MORGAN, W. T. *A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715)*. (Bibl. 1937, 2606.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 239.

**2701.** MULLETT, CHARLES F. *Some Essays on Toleration in Late Eighteenth Century England*. Church History, Mar., VII, 24-44.

**2702.** OWEN, J. H. *War at Sea under Queen Anne, 1702-1708*. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 21s. Rev. in CR., July, CLIV, 127-8.

**2703.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. *British Travellers on George Washington's English*. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 7.

**2704.** ROBERTS, W. *Dr Trusler on Gardening*. TLS., Mar. 19, p. 183.

**2705.** SAINTONGE, CONSTANCE and PAUL SAINTONGE. *Eighteenth-Century Racketeering*. Jour. Mod. Hist., Dec., X, 528-41.

**2706.** SCOTT, HUGH ARTHUR. *London Concerts from 1700 to 1750*. Musical Quart., Apr., XXIV, 194-209.

**2707.** STEEGMANN, JOHN. *The Rule of Taste from George I to George IV*. (Bibl. 1936, 2620; 1937, 3045.) Rev. by C. D. T. in ELH., Mar., V, 11-12.

**2708.** STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET. *Some unpublished Letters of John, Lord Hervey, and Dr Conyers Middleton*. English, II, 7-18.

**2709.** SUTTON, DENYS. Joanna Baillie and Sir George Beaumont, Bart. Three Unpublished Letters. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 146-8.

**2710.** SYKES, W. J. Woodforde's Diary. Dalhousie Review, XVII, 461-76.

**2711.** THOMPSON, J. M. English Witnesses of the French Revolution. Oxford: Blackwell. 10s. 6d. Rev. in CR., Aug., CLIV, 255.

**2712.** TILGHMAN, HARRISON. Letters between the English and American Branches of the Tilghman Family. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 148-75.

**2713.** TOMPKINS, J. M. S. The Polite Marriage. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 10s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 125; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 373; by Geoffrey West in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 374-5; in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 474-5.

**2714.** The Torrington Diaries. Ed. by C. BRUVN ANDREWS. Vol. IV. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 3051.) N.Y.: Holt. 8vo. pp. 285. \$3.00.

**2715.** FALK, BERNARD. Turner the Painter: His Hidden Life. Hutchinson. 18s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 15, p. 660; cf. *ib.*, p. 661.

**2716.** JAMOT, PAUL. Turner et Blake. Etudes, Mar. 5, pp. 592-603.

**2717.** VULLIAMY, C. E. Royal George. (Bibl. 1937, 3052.) Rev. by A. S. Turberville in Hist., Mar., XXII, 369-71; by D. M. Clark in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 378-9.

**2718.** WHITELEY, J. H. Wesley's England. Epworth Press. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 179-80.

**2719.** WHITNEY, JANET. Glimpses of the Eighteenth Century. CR., Aug., CLIV, 212-17.

**2720.** WHITTON, F. E. The Roses of Minden. Black. Mag., June, CCXLIH, 776-92.

**2721.** YOUNG, SIR G. Poor Fred: The People's Prince. (Bibl. 1937, 3056.) Rev. by A. S. Turberville in Hist., Mar., XXII, 369-71.

#### XVIII (b). AUTHORS

**Addison, Joseph.** **2722.** BRANDER, LEICESTER. An Earlier Text of Addison's Ode to Dr Hannes. MLN., Apr., LIII, 279-80.

**2723.** — The Composition and Publication of Addison's Latin Poems. MP., May, XXXV, 359-67.

**2724.** CARDWELL, GUY A., Jr. The Influence of Addison on Charleston Periodicals, 1795-1860. SP., July, XXXV, 456-70.

**2725.** E., A. G. Addison's Daughter: Register of Baptism Wanted. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 63.

**2726.** GRAHAM, WALTER. Addison's Purchase of Bilton Hall. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 272-3.

**2727.** REILLY, JOSEPH J. A Daughter of Addison [Agnes Repplier]. CW., Nov., CXLVIII, 158-66.

**2728.** SHAWCROSS, I. Addison as a Social Reformer. CR., May, CLIII, 585-91.

**2729.** ZEITVOGEL, ALBERT. *Addisons Cato. Eine geschichtl. und dramatische Quellenuntersuchung.* Münster Diss., 1936. pp. 65.

**Allen, Ethan. 2730.** DOTEN, DANA. Ethan Allen's 'Original Something'. NEQ., XI, 361-6.

**2731.** SCHANTZ, B. T. Ethan Allen's Religious Ideas. Jour. of Religion, XVIII, 183-217.

**Barlow, Joel. 2732.** ADAMS, M. RAY. On the Newly Discovered Letter of Joel Barlow. AL., May, x, 224-6

**2733.** HOWARD, LEON. Joel Barlow and Napoleon. Huntington Lib. Quart., Oct., II, 37-51.

**2734.** MAXFIELD, EZRA KEMPTON. A Newly Discovered Letter from Joel Barlow to his Wife, from Algiers. AL., Jan., ix, 442-9.

**2735.** — [Joel Barlow.] AL., Nov., x, 351-2.

**2736.** — The Tom Barlow Manuscript of the 'Columbiad'. NEQ., Dec., XI, 834-42.

**Beckford, William. 2737.** CHAPMAN, GUY. Beckford. (Bibl. 1937, 3069.) Rev. by William King in Crit., Jan., xvii, 367-9.

**Bentham, Jeremy. 2738.** WRIGHT, G. W. Westminster and Jeremy Bentham. NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 3-6.

**Berkeley, George. 2739.** Principles of Human Knowledge; the text of the 1st ed. (1710) with the variants in the 2nd ed. (1734) and in an autograph MS. Ed. with an analysis and appreciation by T. E. JESSOP. London: A. Brown, 1937. 12mo. pp. xix, 148. 2s. 6d. Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 75-6.

**2740.** HEDENIUS, ANGEMAR. Sensationalism and Theology in Berkeley's Philosophy. (Bibl. 1937, 3074.) Rev. by J. Wild in Philosophical Rev., May, XLVII, 320-1.

**2741.** JESSOP, T. E. Great Thinkers: XI. Bishop Berkeley. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 276-90.

**2742.** LEYBURN, ELLEN D. Bishop Berkeley: The Querist. Proc. Royal Irish Acad., 1937, XLIV, sec. C, No. 3, pp. 75-98.

**2743.** LUCE, A. A. The Unity of Berkeleian Philosophy. Mind, 1937, XLVI, 44-52, 180-90. A reply by J. Wild, *ib.*, XLVI, 454-64.

**2744.** — Two Sermons by Bishop Berkeley. Proc. Royal Irish Acad., 1936, XLIII, sec. C, No. 8, pp. 271-90.

**2745.** — Is There a Berkeleian Philosophy? Hermathena: a Series of Papers on Literature, Science, and Philosophy by Members of Trinity College, Dublin, 1937, L, 184-210.

**Blackmore, Sir Richard. 2746.** BOYCE, BENJAMIN. The Dispensary, Sir Richard Blackmore, and the Captain of the Wits. RES., Oct., xiv, 453-8.

**Blackstone, Sir William. 2747.** LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. Sir William Blackstone. Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 326. \$3.00.

**Blake, William. 2748.** ALPER, B. S. The Mysticism of William Blake. Poetry Rev., XXIX, pp. 115-21.

**2749.** — The Mysticism of William Blake: A Psychological Re-examination. Poet Lore, Autumn, XLIV, 344-50.

**2750.** BAGDASARIANZ, W. William Blake. Erster Teil. (Bibl. 1936. 2655; 1937, 3080.) Rev. by M. O. Percival in MLN., Jan., LIII, 71; by H. Richter in LGRP., LIX, 390-3.

**2751.** BAKER, CHARLES HENRY COLLINS. Catalogue of William Blake's Drawings and Paintings in the Huntington Library. (Huntington Library Publications.) San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library. 8vo. pp. 73. \$2.25.

**2752.** BINYON, LAURENCE. William Blake. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, Apr., pp. 7-12.

**2753.** Illustrations of the Book of Job. Reproduced in facsimile from the original New Zealand set made about 1823-4, in the possession of Philip Hofer, with a note by Philip Hofer. N.Y.: Dutton; London: Dent. 1937. Plates 21, pp. 9. \$6.00; 21s. Rev. by H. R. Wackrill in Merc., Jan., XXXVII, 346.

**2754.** Illustrations of William Blake for Thornton's Virgil with the First Eclogue and the Imitation, by Ambrose Philips. Introd. by GEOFFREY KEYNES. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch. 8vo. pp. 38. 15s.; \$4.25. Rev. in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 461.

**2755.** JAMESON, GRACE. Irish Poets of Today and Blake. PMLA., June, LIII, 575-92.

**2756.** LELJ, CATERINA. William Blake. Milano: tipogr. P. Vera., 32mo. pp. 19.

**2757.** PERCIVAL, MILTON O. William Blake's Circle of Destiny. (Bibl. 1937, 3086.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., May, VIII, 135-7; by H. Davis in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 89-91; by A. Kazin in NR., June 8, xcv, 138-9; by T. Merton in Nation, July 16, CXLVII, 74; by B. E. C. Davis in RES., Oct., xiv, 476-7 by W. M. S. in SRL., June 11, xviii, 20; by E. S. Hamblen in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 4.

**2758.** SCHORER, MARK. Swedenborg and Blake. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 157-78.

**2759.** — William Blake as Radical. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 288-90.

**2760.** Poems. With an Introd. by ERNEST DE SELINCOURT. London and N.Y.: Nelson. 16 cm. pp. xiv, 15-320. 60 cents.

**Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 2761.** FIELDHOUSE, H. N. Bolingbroke's Share in the Jacobite Intrigue of 1710-14. EHR., 1937, LII, 443-59.

**2762.** — Bolingbroke and the d'Iberville Correspondence, August 1714-June 1715. EHR., 1937, LII, 673-82.

**2763.** — Oxford, Bolingbroke, and the Pretender's Place of Residence, 1711-14. EHR., 1937, LII, 289-96.

**Boswell, James. 2764.** Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson, LL.D. Ed. by F. A. POTTLE and C. H. BENNETT. (Bibl. 1936, 2663; 1937, 3090.) Rev. by M. Bailey in MLN., May, LIII, 387-9.

**2765.** Life of Samuel Johnson; ed. by EDWARD G. FLETCHER; with marginal comments by Mrs Prozzi and markings from two copies

annotated by MRS THRALE. 3 vols. Limited ed. N.Y.: Limited Editions Club. 8vo. pp. 1600. \$10.00.

**2766.** ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes, found at Fettercairn House. (Bibl. 1936, 2666; 1937, 3091.) Rev. by H. Williams in RES., Apr., XIV, 230-1; by R. L. Greene in MLN., May, LIII, 384-7.

**2767.** BOYS, RICHARD C. Boswell on Spelling. MLN., Dec., LIII, 600.

**2768.** POTTLE, FREDERICK A. Queries from Boswell. NQ., Sept. 17, CLXXV, 208.

**2769.** POTTLE, F. A., J. FOLADARE and J. P. KIRBY. Index to the Private Papers of James Boswell from Malahide Castle. (Bibl. 1937, 3096.) Rev. by R. L. Greene in MLN., May, LIII, 384-7.

**2770.** ROUBÍČEK, K. Strukturální povaha Boswellova životopisu doktora Johnsona. [Structural Character of Boswell's Life of Dr Johnson.] Časopis pro moderní filologii, XXV, 43-56. [Short English summary.]

**2771.** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. Captain Marryat and Boswell's 'Life of Johnson'. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 27-8.

**2772.** WARNOCK, ROBERT. Boswell and Bishop Trail. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 44-5.

**2773.** WATTS, HENRY. Boswell: Was he a Catholic? America, 1936, LVI, 186-7.

**2774.** WECTER, DIXON. Four Unpublished Letters from Boswell to Burke. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 47-58.

**Brackenridge, Hugh Henry.** **2775.** FIELD, ALSTON G. The Press in Western Pennsylvania in 1812. West. Pa. Hist. Mag., Dec. 1937, XX, 231-64.

**2776.** McDERMOTT, JOHN F. Henry Marie Brackenridge and His Writings. West. Pa. Hist. Mag., 1937, XX, 181-96.

**2777.** Modern Chivalry. Ed. with Introduction, Chronology, and Bibliography by CLAUDE M. NEWLIN. (Bibl. 1937, 3099.) Rev. by G. H. Orians in AL., May, X, 242-3.

**Brooke, Charlotte.** **2778.** ALSPACH, RUSSELL K. Charlotte Brooke: A Forerunner of the Celtic Renaissance. [Univ. of Penn.] General Mag. and Hist. Chron., XL, 178-83.

**Brown, Charles Brockden.** **2779.** Ormond. Ed. with Introd., Chronology and Bibliography by ERNEST MARCHAND. (Bibl. 1937, 3100.) Rev. by D. L. Clark in AL., Jan., IX, 487-8.

**Burke, Edmund.** **2780.** BRYANT, DONALD C. Burke's Relations with Writers and Artists. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 63-6.

**2781.** COPELAND, THOMAS W. Burke's 'Vindication of Natural Society'. Library, Mar., XVIII, 461-2.

**2782.** GARIN, EUGENIO. Introduzione alla dottrina politica d' E. Burke. Firenze, 'La Nuova Italia'. (Quaderni di Critica, XII.) 8vo. pp. 36. L. 7.

**2783.** McNABB, LE ROY C. A Rhetorical Study of the Principal Speeches of Burke. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 75-7.

**2784.** SOMERSET, H. V. F. Edmund Burke, England, and the Papacy. *Dub. Rev.*, Jan., CCII, 138-48.

**2785.** WECTER, DIXON. Adam Smith and Burke. *NQ.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 310-11.

**2786.** — Burke's Prospective Duel. *NQ.*, Mar. 12, CLXXIV, 186-7; *ib.*, Apr. 23, CLXXIV, 296-7.

**2787.** — Four Letters from George Crabbe to Edmund Burke. *See* 2831.

**2788.** — The Missing Years in Edmund Burke's Biography. *PMLA.*, Dec., LIII, 1102-25.

**2789.** — Two Notes on the Biography of Edmund Burke. *NQ.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 417-18.

**Burney, Fanny.** 2790. GATES, WILLIAM BRYAN. An Unpublished Burney Letter. *ELH.*, Dec., V, 302-4.

**2791.** TOURTELLOT, ARTHUR BERNON. Be Loved No More. The Life and Environment of Fanny Burney. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 381. \$3.50. *Rev.* by M. Curtiss in *Nation*, June 11, CXLVI, 678-9; by E. J. Clarke in *Com.*, June 10, XXVIII, 189-90.

**Burns, Robert.** 2792. Burns—by himself. The Poet-ploughman's life in his own words, pieced together from his diaries and poems, with comments by his brother and his sister and a few other contemporaries. Ed. and illus. by KEITH HENDERSON. London: Methuen; Toronto: S. J. R. Saunders. 8vo. pp. 269. 12s.; \$4.00. *Rev.* by B. Ifor Evans in *Fort. Rev.*, Oct., CXLIV, 493-4; by W. S. in *Adel.*, Dec., XIV, 143-4. *See* 2803.

**2793.** Auld Lang Syne. *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 5.

**2794.** CRICHTON-BROWNE, SIR JAMES. Burns from a New Point of View. (Bibl. 1937, 3104.) *Rev.* in *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 89-90.

**2795.** Commonplace Book, 1783-1785; reproduced in facsimile from the poet's MS. in the possession of Sir Alfred Law; with transcript, introd. and notes by JAMES CAMERON EWING and DAVIDSON COOK. London: Luzac. Folio. 42s. *See* 2800.

**2796.** EWING, J. C. An Edition of Burns's 'Works'. [London: Wm Clark, 1831.] *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 79-80.

**2797.** — Burns's Tour of Galloway in 1793 and the Fable of the Composition of 'Scots Wha Hae', II: The Fable. (Bibl. 1937, 3110.) *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 60-75.

**2798.** — Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789-1811. IV. *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 40-51.

**2799.** — The Earl of Glencairn and Burns. The Poet's Thanks to his Patron. *Burns Chron.*, XIII, 6-10.

**2800.** EWING, J. C. and DAVIDSON COOK (ed.). Robert Burns's commonplace book, 1783-1785; reproduced in facsimile from the poet's manuscript in the possession of Sir Alfred Joseph Law, M.P. Glasgow: Gowans and Gray. 42s. *See* 2795.

**2801.** FITZHUGH, ROBERT T. Burns at Ellisland. MLN, Nov., LIII, 525-7.

**2802.** HECHT, H. Robert Burns. (Bibl. 1936, 2691; 1937, 3112.) Rev. by J. R. Sutherland in Hist., Mar., XXII, 372-3.

**2803.** HENDERSON, KEITH (ed.). Burns—by himself. The Poet-ploughman's life in his own words, pieced together from his diaries and poems, with comments by his brother and his sister and a few other contemporaries. London: Methuen. 12s. 6d. See 2792.

**2804.** HOWARTH, R. G. A Song of Herrick's Altered by Burns. NQ, Aug. 27, CLXXV, 153.

**2805.** ——— Scott on Burns. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 279.

**2806.** LINDSEY, JOHN. Immortal Memory: The Real Robert Burns. N.Y.: Liveright Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 427. \$3.00. Rev. by E. J. Clarke in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 107.

**2807.** M., M. The Poems of Robert Burns. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 373-4.

**2808.** MASON, JOHN E. Robert Burns. London: Wheaton. 12mo. pp. 64. 8d.

**2809.** REID, JAMES. Burns's House, Dumfries. History: Restoration: Re-opening. Burns Chron., XIII, 52-9.

**2810.** SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed.). Robert Burns niederdeutsch. [Trans. of Burns into Low German by Hobein, Eggers, Kerkow, Lyra.] Hamburg: H. Ellermann, 1937. Pf. 40: geb. RM. 1.

**2811.** SINCLAIR, WILLIAM. Sculptor of 'The Jolly Beggars': John Greenshields, 1795-1835. Burns Chron., XIII, 77-8.

**2812.** SMITH, D. NICHOL. Robert Burns. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] France-Grande-Bretagne, Feb., pp. 29-40.

**Butler, Joseph.** **2813.** BECK, LEWIS W. A Neglected Aspect of Butler's Ethics. Sophia, 1937, V, 11-15.

**2814.** MOSSNER, E. C. Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason. (Bibl. 1936, 2556; 1937, 3121.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MLN., Mar., LIII, 215-18.

**2815.** SYKES, N. Bishop Butler and the Primacy. Did He Decline the See of Canterbury in 1747? Jour. Hist. Christianity, 1936, XXXIII, 129-37.

**Chatterton, Thomas.** **2816.** MABBOTT, T. O. Notes on Chatterton: an Uncollected Poem. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 45-6.

**2817.** ——— Notes on Chatterton: a Poem Attributed to Him. NQ., Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 133.

**2818.** STAUBERT, P. Thomas Chatterton und seine Rowley-Dichtung. (Bibl. 1935, 2784.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, Apr., XX, 84-5.

**Chesterfield, Earl of.** **2819.** Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield. Introd. by SIDNEY L. GULICK, Jr. (Bibl. 1937, 3133.) Rev. by A. B. Shepperson in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 607-10.

**2820.** HOLSAAPPLE, CORTELL. Some Early Verses by Chesterfield. MLN., 1937, LII, 411.



**2821.** NELSON, ROWLAND W. *The Reputation of Lord Chesterfield in Great Britain and America, 1730-1936.* Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Northwestern Univ., VI, 9-13.

**Cibber, Colley.** **2822.** AVERY, EMMETT L. *Cibber, King John, and the Students of the Law.* MLN., Apr., LIII, 272-5.

**Collins, William.** **2823.** AINSWORTH, EDWARD G., Jr. *Poor Collins. His Life, his Art and his Influence.* (Bibl. 1937, 3138.) Rev. by A. S. P. Woodhouse in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 116-18; by A. W. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 189-91.

**Comte, William.** **2824.** MONTGOMERY, FRANZ. *Alexander Mackenzie's Literary Assistant.* Canadian Hist. Rev., 1937, XVIII, 301-4.

**Congreve, William.** **2825.** LYNCH, KATHLEEN M. *Congreve's Irish Friend, Joseph Keally.* PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1076-87.

**Cowper, William.** **2826.** HARTLEY, LODWICK C. *William Cowper, Humanitarian.* Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 277. \$2.50; 11s. 6d. Rev. by A. Cowie in SRL., June 18, XVIII, 18; by J. S. Southron in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 6; in CR., Oct., CLIV, 511.

**2827.** MABBOTT, T. O. *Keats and Cowper: a Reminiscence?* NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 170.

**Crabbe, George.** **2828.** DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H. *An Uncollected Poem by George Crabbe.* NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 471.

**2829.** LANG, VARLEY. *Crabbe and 'Tess of the D'Urbervilles'.* MLN., May, LIII, 369-70.

**2830.** — *Crabbe and the Eighteenth Century.* ELH., Dec., v, 305-33.

**2831.** WECTER, DIXON. *Four Letters from George Crabbe to Edmund Burke.* RES., July, XIV, 298-309.

**Darwin, Erasmus.** **2832.** LOGAN, J. V. *The Poetry and Aesthetics of Erasmus Darwin.* (Bibl. 1936, 2716; 1937, 3148.) Rev. by B. E. C. Davis in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 286-7; by A. Oras in MLN., Apr., LIII, 295-7.

**Dawson, William.** **2833.** DEAN, HAROLD LESTER. *An Identification of the 'Gentleman of Virginia'.* Papers Bibl. Soc. of Amer., 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 10-20.

**Defoe, Daniel.** **2834.** D'ANGELO, MICHAEL J. *A Descendant of Daniel Defoe.* NQ., Aug. 13, CLXXV, 117.

**2835.** LUTHLEN, G. *Der Realismus des 'Robinson Crusoe'.* (Köln Diss.) 8vo. pp. 93.

**2836.** MOORE, JOHN ROBERT. *Defoe, Thoresby, and 'The Storm'.* NQ., Sept. 24, CLXXV, 223.

**2837.** — *The character of Daniel Defoe.* RES., Jan., XIV, 68-71.

**2838.** MUNDY, P. D. *The Ancestry of Daniel Defoe.* NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 112-14; also A. V. Ellison, *ib.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 266.

**2839.** SUTHERLAND, JAMES. *Defoe.* (Bibl. 1937, 3157.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Feb. 26, XVII, 10; by H. Davis in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 79-80; by E. Johnson in NR., Mar. 23, xciv, 199-200; by D. A. Roberts in Nation, Feb. 26, CXLVI, 250; in More Books, Bull.

Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 117; by L. Kronenberger in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 5; by R. Stamm in E. Studien, LXXII, 413-16; by P. Dottin in EA, Apr., pp. 160-1; by G. Tillotson in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 587-8.

**Dennis, John. 2840.** TUPPER, FRED S. Notes on the Life of John Dennis. ELH., Sept., v, 211-17.

**Dibdin, Ch. 2841.** DIBDIN, EDWARD RIMBAULT. Charles Dibdin as a Writer. ML., Apr., XIX, 149-70.

**Fenton, Elijah. 2842.** HARLAN, E. Elijah Fenton (1683-1730). (Bibl. 1937, 3161.) Rev. by Gerhard Buck in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 367-8.

**Fielding, Henry. 2843.** AVERY, EMMETT L. Fielding's 'Universal Gallant'. Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar., VI, No. 1, p. 46.

**2844.** McCUSHER, H. First Editions of Fielding. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 114.

**2845.** — The Life of Jonathan Wild the Great. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIII, 72.

**2846.** MCKILLOP, ALAN D. An Iconographic Poem on 'Tom Jones'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 403-6.

**Fox, Charles. 2847.** REID, LOREN D. Did Charles Fox Prepare His Speeches? QJS., Feb., XXIV, 17-26.

**Franklin, Benjamin. 2848.** Benjamin Franklin's Own Story: his Autobiography continued from 1759 to his Death in 1790, with a Biographical Sketch Drawn from his Writings by NATHAN G. GOODMAN. (Bibl. 1937, 3169.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXII, 257; by D. Aaron in NEQ., June, XI, 432-3; by F. L. Mott in AL., May, x, 230-1; by H. Ward in NR., Mar. 2, xciv, 109.

**2849.** Representative Selections, ed. by F. L. MOTT and C. E. JORGENSEN. (Bibl. 1936, 2738; 1937, 3168.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MP., Feb., XXXV, 339-42.

**2850.** ABERNETHY, THOMAS PERKINS. The Origin of the Franklin-Lee Imbroglia. N.C. Hist. Rev., Jan., xv, 41-52.

**2851.** BAUMGARTEN, EDUARD. Benjamin Franklin. Der Lehrmeister der amerikanischen Revolution. (Bibl. 1937, 3173.) Rev. by C. E. Jorgensen in AHR., July, XLIII, 893-4.

**2852.** COULSON, THOMAS. Dedication of the Franklin Memorial: In Honor of Benjamin Franklin. Scientific Mo., Oct., XLVII, 287-335.

**2853.** CRANE, VERNER WINSLOW. Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. (Bibl. 1936, 2743; 1937, 3175.) Rev. by C. H. Faust in MP., Feb., XXXV, 339-42.

**2854.** — Benjamin Franklin on Slavery and American Liberties. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXII, 1-11.

**2855.** FALLS, WILLIAM F. Buffon, Franklin, et Deux Académies Américaines. See 4496.

**2856.** GOODMAN, NATHAN G. (ed.). Profile of Genius: Poor Richard Pamphlets, Nos. 1-9. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute. 12mo. Various pp. \$2.25. 25 cents each.

**2857.** HUCKEL, OLIVER. Benjamin Franklin and George Whitefield—Founding Fathers. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., July, XL, 372–82.

**2858.** NOLAN, JAMES BENNETT. Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759 and 1771. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. 229. \$2.50.

**2859.** PEPPER, WILLIAM. Benjamin Founder of the University. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Apr., XL, 318–24.

**2860.** VAN DOREN, CARL. Benjamin Franklin. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 845. \$3.75. Rev. by B. J. Hendrick in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by C. Brinton in SRL., Oct. 8, XVIII, 5–6; by M. Cowley in NR., Oct. 26, XCVI, 338–9; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Oct. 15, CXLVII, 382–3; by M. M. in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 433; by W. P. Eaton in Com., Nov. 4, XXIX, 52; by H. S. Commanger in NYTBR., Oct. 9, pp. 1, 14; by W. A. White in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Sept., pp. [1–2].

**2861.** — Franklin's Neglected Maxims. SRL., Aug. 20, XVIII, 15–17.

**2862.** WILLIAMS, DAVID. More Light on Franklin's Religious Ideas. AHR., July, XLIII, 803–13.

**Freneau, Philip.** **2863.** LEARY, LEWIS. Philip Freneau at Seventy. Jour. of Rutgers Univ. Library, I, No. 2, pp. 1–13.

**2864.** MARSH, PHILIP M. Was Freneau a Fighter? (Reprinted from New Jersey Hist. Soc. Proc.) pp. 8.

**Garrick, David.** **2865.** STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA. David Garrick Dramatist. See 438.

**Garth, Sir Samuel.** **2866.** BOYCE, BENJAMIN. The Dispensary, Sir Richard Blackmore, and the Captain of the Wits. RES., Oct., XIV, 453–8.

**2867.** CORNOG, WILLIAM H. Sir Samuel Garth: A Court Physician of the 18th Century. Isis, XXIX, 29–42.

**Gay, John.** **2868.** GAGEY, EDMOND MCADOO. Ballad Opera. Columbia Univ. Press, 1937. Rev. by A. E. H. Swaen in Neophilologus, Apr., XXIII, 207–11. See 2640.

**2869.** GAYE, PHOEBE FENWICK. John Gay. Collins. 18s. Rev. by B. Ifor Evans in Fort. Rev., Oct., CXLIV, 493–4.

**2870.** KERN, JEAN B. A Note on 'The Beggar's Opera'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 411–13.

**Gibbon, Edward.** **2871.** HILL, MARJORIE C. A Note on the Sheffield Edition of Gibbon's 'Autobiography'. RES., Oct., XIV, 440–6.

**2872.** KEYNES, GEOFFREY. The Library of Edward Gibbon. Library, Sept., XIX, 155.

**2873.** L., L. Gibbon and St George. NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 173; T. Percy Armstrong, *ib.*, Sept. 17, CLXXV, 209–10.

**2874.** THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL. Edward Gibbon, 1737–1794. Pacific Hist. Rev., June, VII, 93–119.

**2875.** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. The Historian and the Gibbon. Apr. 24, 1937, pp. 297-8.

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** **2876.** EMERY, JOHN P. An Unpublished Letter from Arthur Murphy to Oliver Goldsmith Concerning 'She Stoops to Conquer'. PQ., Jan., XVII, 88-90.

**2877.** FRIEDMAN, ARTHUR. Goldsmith and the Marquis d'Argens. MLN., Mar., LIII, 173-6.

**2878.** — The Immediate Occasion of Goldsmith's 'Citizen of the World', Letter xxxviii. PQ., Jan., XVII, 82-4.

**2879.** HOWARTH, R. G. Proverbs in 'The Good-Natured Man'. NQ., Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 245.

**2880.** REYNOLDS, W. VAUGHAN. Goldsmith's Critical Outlook. RES., Apr., XIV, 155-72.

**2881.** SEITZ, R. W. Some of Goldsmith's Second Thoughts on English History. MP., Feb., xxxv, 279-88.

**Gray, Thomas.** **2882.** CHURCHILL, R. C. Gray and Matthew Arnold. Crit., Apr., XVII, 426-31.

**2883.** EASTMAN, JAMES ALFRED. Thomas Gray—In and Out of the Library. Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib., Oct., XLII, 743-9.

**2884.** JONES, WILLIAM POWELL. Thomas Gray, Scholar. (Bibl. 1937, 3197.) Rev. by R. S. C. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 194-5.

**2885.** — Thomas Gray's Library. MP., Feb., xxxv, 257-78.

**2886.** L., G. G. 'The Simplest Note that Swells the Gale.' NQ., July 2, CLXXV, 9; K. G., Hibernicus and T. O. M., *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 83; G. G. L., *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 251.

**Hall, Joseph.** **2887.** BROWN, HUNTINGTON (ed.). The Discovery of a New World (*Mundus alter et idem*), written originally in Latin by JOSEPH HALL, c. 1605; Englished by JOHN HEALEY, c. 1609; ed. with a foreword by RICHARD E. BYRD. (Bibl. 1937, 2748) Rev. by E. von der Mühl in MLN., June, LIII, 444-5.

**Hamilton, William.** **2888.** BUSHNELL, NELSON S. The Jacobitism of Hamilton of Bangour. SP., Jan., xxxv, 131-46.

**Hervey, John, Lord.** **2889.** STUART, D. M. Some Unpublished letters of John, Lord Hervey and Dr Conyers Middleton. English, II, 7-18.

**Hopkinson, Francis.** **2890.** MACPIKE, E. F. The Battle of the Kegs. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 354-5.

**Hume, David.** **2891.** An Abstract of a Treatise of Human Nature, 1740. A Pamphlet hitherto unknown, by David Hume. Reprinted with an Intro. by J. M. KEYNES and P. SRAFFA. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxxii, 32. 3s. 6d.; \$1.00. Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Nov. 10, xxxv, 639-40.

**2892.** BAYLEY, FRANCIS C. The Causes and Evidence of Beliefs. An Examination of Hume's Procedure. Mt. Hermon, Mass.: Author, 1936. pp. v, 80.

**2893.** BROWN, S. G. Observations on Hume's Theory of Taste. E. Studies, Oct., xx, 193-8.

**2894.** EBERT, HERMAN. Jean-Jacques Rousseau und David Hume. Versuch einer psychologischen Darstellung ihrer persönlichen Beziehungen. Würzburg Diss., 1936. pp. 74.

**2895.** JESSOP, THOMAS EDMUND. Bibliography of David Hume and of Scottish Philosophy from Francis Hutcheson to Lord Balfour. London: A. Brown. 4to. pp. xiv, 201. 21s.

**2896.** LAING, B. M. Hume's Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion. Philosophy, 1937, XII, 175-90.

**2897.** LAIRD, JOHN. Opinions récentes sur Hume. Recherches Philosophiques, 1934-5, III, 363-84.

**2898.** MAUND, CONSTANCE. Hume's Theory of Knowledge. A Critical Examination. (Bibl. 1937, 3209.) Rev. by S. P. L. in Jour. of Philos., Aug. 18, XXXV, 475.

**2899.** MOSSNER, ERNEST C. Hume's Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion. Philosophy, XIII, 84-6.

**2900.** RODDIER, H. La querelle Rousseau-Hume. RLC., July, pp. 452-77.

**Humphreys, Samuel.** **2901.** Samuel Humphreys. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 19.

**Ireland, Wm.** **2902.** MAIR, JOHN. The Fourth Forger. William Ireland and the Shakespeare Papers. Cobden-Sanderson. 8s. 6d. Rev. by Sylva Norman in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 465-6.

**Jefferson, Thomas.** **2903.** ADAMS, R. G. Notes [on Thomas Jefferson]. Colophon, Winter, III, 134-6.

**Johnson, Samuel.** **2904.** Prayers Composed by Dr Samuel Johnson. Ed. by S. A. JACOBS. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: Golden Eagle Press. 8vo. pp. 36. \$4.00.

**2905.** Skye High: The Record of a Tour Through Scotland in the Wake of Samuel Johnson and James Boswell. By HESKETH PEARSON and HUGH KINGSMILL. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 312. \$3.00. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., May 29, p. 4. See **2921**.

**2906.** ABBOTT, C. C. A Catalogue of Papers Relating to Boswell, Johnson and Sir William Forbes. See **2766**.

**2907.** BAKER, H. ARTHUR. Dr Johnson and Spiritual Diaries. CR., Aug., CLIV, 183-9.

**2908.** BROWN, STUART G. Dr Johnson and the Old Order. Marxist Quart., 1937, I, 418-30.

**2909.** — Dr Johnson, Poetry, and Imagination. Neophilologus, Apr., XXIII, 203-7.

**2910.** — Dr Johnson and the Religious Problem. E. Studies, Feb., XX, 1-17; cf. *ib.*, Apr., XX, 67.

**2911.** HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. The Life of Johnson. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 99-112.

**2912.** HART, C. W. Dr Johnson's 1745 Shakespeare Proposals. MLN., May, LIII, 367-8.

**2913.** HAZEN, A. T. Samuel Johnson's Prefaces and Dedications. (Bibl. 1937, 3222.) Rev. by R. W. Chapman in RES., July, XIV,

359-65; by P. Meissner in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 52-3; by C. Rinaker in *JEGP.*, Apr., XXXVII, 316-18.

**2914.** HAZEN, A. T. *The Beauties of Johnson*. MP., Feb., XXXV, 289-95.

**2915.** 'IGNORAMUS.' Slang in Johnson's Dictionary. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 136.

**2916.** MACDONALD, ANGUS. Johnson as Lexicographer. Univ. of Edinburgh Jour., 1936, VIII, 17-23.

**2917.** MARTIN, R. G., A. G. MATTHEWS and G. F. NUTTALL. Dr Johnson and the Nonconformists. Trans. of the Congregational Hist. Soc., 1936, XII, 330-6.

**2918.** METZDORF, ROBERT F. Notes on Johnson's 'Plan of a Dictionary'. Library, Sept., XIX, 198-201.

**2919.** — Supplementary Note on Johnson's 'Plan of a Dictionary'. Library, Dec., XIX, 363.

**2920.** LAM, GEORGE L. Johnson's 'Lives of the Poets': Their Origin, Text, and History, with Remarks on Sources and Comment on his 'Life of Cowley'. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, pp. 36-8.

**2921.** PEARSON, HESKETH and HUGH KINGSMILL. Skye High. The Record of a Tour through Scotland in the Wake of Samuel Johnson and James Boswell. London: H. Hamilton, 1937. pp. 312. See 2905.

**2922.** PRATT, WILLIS W. Leigh Hunt and 'The Rambler'. See 3484.

**2923.** READE, ALEYN LYELL. 'Johnsonian Gleanings.' Some Unsolved Problems. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 403-4; James Seton-Anderson, *ib.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 447.

**2924.** — Johnsonian Gleanings, Pt VIII. (Bibl. 1937, 3229.) Rev. in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 184; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXII, 416-17.

**Lloyd, Robert.** **2925.** HALSBAND, I. R. The Poet of the 'North Briton'. PQ., Oct., XVII, 389-95.

**Macpherson, James.** **2926.** WALSH, W. E. Macpherson's Ossian. QQ., Autumn, XLV, 366-76.

**Mather, Cotton.** **2927.** HOLMES, THOMAS J. The Mather Bibliography. Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, XXXI, Pt 1, pp. 57-76.

**2928.** HORNBERGER, THEODORE. Cotton Mather's Annotations of the First Chapter of Genesis. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], 112-22.

**Montague, Lady Mary Wortley.** **2929.** PILON, EDMOND. Lady Mary Wortley Montague. R. Bleue, July, pp. 256-8.

**Moore, Edward.** **2930.** COLLINS, RALPH L. Moore's 'The Foundling'—an Intermediary. PQ., Apr., XVII, 139-43.

**Morton, Thomas.** **2931.** — Thomas Morton. NQ., Mar. 26, CLXXIV, 217; also E. J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 266.

**Murphy, Arthur.** **2932.** WHITE, MILTON C. Arthur Murphy: His Life and Work, with Especial Reference to the Contemporary Stage. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1, 297-300.

**Newbery, John.** 2933. CARSWELL, DONALD. John Newbery. TLS., Sept. 24, p. 620.

**Newton, Sir Isaac.** 2934. *Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton's Life* by William Stukeley, M.D., F.R.S., 1752. Being Some account of his Family and chiefly of the junior part of his life. Ed. by A. HASTINGS WHITE. London: Taylor and Francis, 1936. pp. xv, 86.

2935. BURKE, HENRY R. Sir Isaac Newton's Formal Conception of Scientific Method. *New Scholasticism*, 1936, x, 93-115.

2936. PELSENEER, J. Une lettre inédite de Newton à Pepys, 23 décembre, 1693. *Osiris*, 1936, I, 497-9.

2937. SULLIVAN, J. W. N. Isaac Newton, 1642-1727. With a Memoir of the Author by CHARLES SINGER. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 295; xx, 275. \$2.50; 8s. 6d. Rev. by E. T. B. in SRL., June 4, xviii, 20; by M. Nicholson in YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 190-3; by C. K. Davenport in VQR., Autumn, xiv, 630-4; by W. Kaempfert in NYTBR., May 29, p. 3; by H. R. G. in CW., Aug., cxlvii, 633-4.

**Paine, Thomas.** 2938. BERTHOLD, S. M. Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. 264. \$2.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in Jour. of Negro Hist., Oct., xxiii, 487-9.

2939. BÖHRINGER, R. Die Propaganda Thomas Paines während des amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskampfes. (Berlin Diss.) Berlin: Junker and Dünhaupt. 8vo. pp. 105. RM. 4.80.

2940. CONNELL, J. M. Thomas Paine—the Man as he Was. A Bicentenary Notice. *Hibbert Jour.*, 1937, xxxv, 213-26.

2941. ENSOR, R. C. K. Tom Paine's Bicentenary. *Spect.*, Jan. 29, 1937, pp. 163-4.

2942. FALK, ROBERT P. Thomas Paine: Deist or Quaker. *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Jan., LXII, 52-63.

2943. LASKI, HAROLD J. A Valiant Pamphleteer: the Thomas Paine Bicentenary. *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, Feb. 5, 1937, p. 116.

2944. SERVEAU, PAUL. Thomas Paine. *Flambeau*, 1937, xx, 585-94.

2945. SMITH, FRANK. Thomas Paine, Liberator. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. 338. \$3.00. Rev. by R. R. Palmer in *Nation*, Oct. 29, cxlvii, 458-60; by H. Breckell in NYTBR., Oct. 2, p. 19.

**Percy, Thomas.** 2946. OGBURN, VINCENT H. *New Light on the Life and Works of Bishop Thomas Percy*. Abstract of Diss., Stanford Univ., 1937, xii, 47-9.

2947. WATKIN-JONES, A. A Pioneer Hispanist: Thomas Percy. *Bull. of Spanish Studies*, 1937, xiv, 3-9.

**Philips, Ambrose.** 2948. *The Poems of Ambrose Philips*. Ed. by M. G. SEGAR. (Bibl. 1937, 3265.) Rev. by J. B. Leishman in RES., Oct., xiv, 475-6; by F. T. Wood in E. Studien, LXXIV, 108-9.

**Pilkington, Letitia.** 2949. PONSONBY, LORD. Letitia Pilkington (1712-50)—a Curiosity of Literature. *English*, 1937, I, 297-306.

**Pope, Alexander.** 2950. *The Prose Works*. Ed. by NORMAN AULT.

Vol. I. (Bibl. 1936, 2821; 1937, 3269.) Rev. by A. Warren in MLN., June, LIII, 474-5.

**2951.** BAKER, H. KENDRA. Pope and Bacon: the Meaning of 'Meanest'. A New Light on an Old Belief. London: Bacon Society, 1937. pp. 24.

**2952.** BISHOP, CARTER R. Alexander Pope and The Battle of the Poets. W. Virginia Univ. Studies, 1936, I, 19-27.

**2953.** GRIFFITH, R. H. The Dunciad Duodecimo. Colophon, Autumn, III, 569-86.

**2954.** JENSEN, H. DE WET. Die menschliche und dichterische Entwicklung Alexander Popes. Ang., LXII, 373-409.

**2955.** MIZENER, ARTHUR. Pope on the Duke of Buckingham. MLN., May, LIII, 368-9.

**2956.** RANSOM, HARRY. Riddle of the World: a Note on Pope and Pascal. SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 306-11.

**2957.** ROOT, ROBERT KILBURN. The Poetical Career of Alexander Pope. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press; London: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 248. \$2.50. Rev. by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Dec. II, p. 28.

**2958.** STEWARD, S. M. Pope and Tennyson: a Possible Parallel. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 133-4.

**2959.** TILLOTSON, GEOFFREY. On the Poetry of Pope. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in English, II, 46-8; by J. Bennett in MLR., Oct., XXXIII, 588-9; by D. G. van der Vat in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 172-3; by G. Walton in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 433-4; by S. A. Coblentz in NYTBR., Mar. 8, p. 21; in NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 161-2; by S. L. Bethell in Crit., July, XVII, 779-82.

**2960.** WIND, EDGAR. An Emendation of Pope by Lessing. Jour. Warburg Institute, 1937, I, 78-9.

**2961.** WRIGHT, AUSTIN. Joseph Spence as Defender of Pope's Reputation. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 139-44.

**Porson, Richard.** **2962.** CLARKE, M. L. Richard Porson. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 6s. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 366-7; in CR., May, CLIII, 638; in NQ., Jan. I, CLXXIV, 18. See 3127.

**Prior, Matthew.** **2963.** WRIGHT, H. BUNKER. Biographical Allusions in Prior's 'The Mice, a Tale'. MLN., Nov., LIII, 498-501.

**2964.** — Matthew Prior's Cloe and Lisetta. MP., Aug., XXXVI, 9-23.

**Reynolds, Sir Joshua.** **2965.** DAVIES, MARTIN. Reynolds in Park Lane: Exhibition at Sir Philip Sassoon's. Connoisseur, 1937, XCIX, 123-9.

**2966.** HILLES, F. W. The Literary Career of Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Bibl. 1936, 2835; 1937, 3284.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in RES., Apr., XIV, 231-2; by A. Oras in MLN., Apr., LIII, 295-7.

**2967.** TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER. A New Portrait of Omai. Bull. of the Associates in Fine Arts at Yale Univ., 1937, VII, 45-7.

**Richardson, Samuel.** **2968.** HORNBEAK, KATHERINE. Richardson's 'Familiar Letters' and the Domestic Conduct Books; Richardson's



'Aesop'. (Smith College Studies in Modern Languages, xix, No. 2.) Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. 50. Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Nov., LIII, 551; by Elise Deckner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 368-70.

**2969.** McKILLOP, A. D. Samuel Richardson. (Bibl. 1936, 2839; 1937, 3285.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 77-9; by H. Williams in RES., Jan., xiv, 106-7.

**2970.** RONTE, H. Richardson and Fielding. (Bibl. 1937, 3286.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 95-6.

**2971.** SALE, W. M., Jr. Samuel Richardson: A Biographical Record of his Literary Career. (Bibl. 1936, 2842; 1937, 3287.) Rev. by A. D. McKillop in MLN., Mar., LIII, 218-20; by B. C. Nangle in Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, 1937, xxxi, Pt 1, pp. 77-8.

**2972** SWAEN, A. E. H. Marianne—Pamela. Neophilologus, Gallas-Nummer, XXIII, 409-11.

**Ritson, Joseph. 2973.** BRONSON, B. H. Joseph Ritson: Scholar-at-Arms. 2 vols. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif.; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 376; 377-819. \$7.50; 34s.

**Seward, Anna. 2974.** PEARSON, HESKETH. The Swan of Lichfield. (Bibl. 1936, 2844; 1937, 3290.) Rev. by J. W. Draper in MLN., Nov., LIII, 552.

**Shenstone, William. 2975.** HUMPHREYS, A. R. William Shenstone. (Bibl. 1937, 3293.) Rev. by M. Williams in English, II, 119-20; by G. Kitchin in MLR., July, xxxiii, 438-9; by R. Shafer in MLN., Dec., LIII, 631-2; by J. Fisher in MP., May, xxxv, 461-2; in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 367.

**Sheridan, Frances. 2976.** CHEW, SAMUEL P., JR. The Life and Works of Frances Sheridan. Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ., 1937, pp. 268-71.

**Smart, Christopher. 2977.** AINSWORTH, E. G., JR. An Unrecorded Work by Christopher Smart. TLS., Oct. 15, p. 661.

**2978.** HAVENS, RAYMOND D. The Structure of Smart's 'Song to David'. RES., Apr., xiv, 178-82.

**2979.** STEAD, W. FORCE. Christopher Smart's Cat. Crit., July, xvii, 679-85.

**2980.** ——— Christopher Smart's Metrical Psalms. TLS., Oct. 22, p. 677.

**Smith, Adam. 2981.** FAY, C. R. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. Canadian Jour. Economics and Political Science, iv, 101-10.

**2982.** JONES, REGINALD F. A conjecture about Adam Smith. Dalhousie Rev., xviii, 309-14.

**2983.** SCOTT, WILLIAM R. Adam Smith as Student and Professor. With Unpublished Documents, including parts of the Edinburgh Lectures, a draft of the Wealth of Nations, etc. (Glasgow Univ. Publications, XLVI.) Glasgow: Jackson, Son and Co., 1937. pp. xxiv, 445. Rev. by C. Read in Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., LXII, 107-8.

**2984.** SCOTT, WILLIAM R. New MSS. Relating to Adam Smith. *Economic History Rev.*, 1937, VII, 229-30.

**2985.** WECTER, DIXON. Adam Smith and Burke. NQ., Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 310-II.

**Smollett, Tobias.** **2986.** JOLIAT, EUGÈNE. Millin's use of Smollett's travels. RLC., July, 510-14.

**2987.** JONES, C. E. A Smollett Note. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 152.

**2988.** PURCELL, J. M. Smollett on Oats as Food for Scots. PMLA., June, LIII, 629.

**Steele, Sir Richard.** **2989.** 'Inkle and Yarico Album.' Selected and Arranged by LAWRENCE M. PRICE. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1937. pp. 171.

**2990.** MCCOY, RAYMOND F. Hygienic Recommendations of The Ladies Library. Bull. of the Institute of the History of Medicine, 1936, IV, 367-72.

**Sterne, Laurence.** **2991.** BEHRMANN, F. Laurence Sterne und sein Einfluss auf die englische Prosa des 18. Jahrhunderts. (Bibl. 1936, 2869.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in E. Studies, June, XX, 139-40.

**2992.** BRIX, HANS. Tristram Shandy—Citater i 'Levned og Meninger'. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 x 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

**2992 A.** — Tristram Shandy—Citater i 'Levned og Meninger'. [?Autobiographical work of Johannes Ewald.] Analyser og Problemer. Undersøgelser i den ældre danske Litteratur, IV, 159-61.

**Swift, Jonathan.** **2993.** BAUGHAN, DENVER EWIG. Swift's Source of the Houyhnhnms Reconsidered. ELH., Sept., V, 207-10.

**2994.** COOKE, ALICE LOVELACE. Some Evidence of Hawthorne's Indebtedness to Swift. See **3447**.

**2995.** COVE, JOSEPH WALTER. Vanessa and the Dean; the Ironical History of Esther Vanhomrigh and Jonathan Swift. London and N.Y.: Dent. 8vo. pp. 279. 10s. 6d.; \$3.25.

**2996.** DAVIS, HERBERT J. Recent Studies of Swift: A Survey. Repr. from UTQ., VII, 273-88.

**2997.** The Drapier's Letters to the People of Ireland against Receiving Wood's Halfpence. Ed. by H. DAVIS. (Bibl. 1935, 2983; 1936, 2874; 1937, 3311.) Rev. by W. M. Clyde in Library, Mar., XVIII, 465-8.

**2998.** DUFF, I. F. G. A One-sided Sketch of Swift. Psychoanalytic Quart., 1937, VI, 238-59.

**2999.** FRANTZ, R. W. Gulliver's 'Cousin Sympson'. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., I, 329-34.

**3000.** GIBBS, LEWIS. Vanessa and the Dean. London: Dent. 10s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 609.

**3001.** GOLD, M. B. Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters. (Bibl. 1937, 3314.) Rev. by V. de Sola Pinto in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 281-2; by H. Williams in RES., Jan., XIV, 108-10; by R. K. R. in PQ. Apr., XVII, 205-6.

**3002.** HANDRO, L. Swift: Gulliver's Travels. (Bibl. 1937, 3315.) Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 366.

**3003.** JONES, R. F. Ancients and Moderns. A Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books'. (Bibl. 1936, 2879.) Rev. by Mario Praz in E. Studies, June, XX, 130-5.

**3004.** KRAPPE, EDITH S. A Lapsus Calami of Jonathan Swift. MLN., Feb., LIII, 116-17.

**3005.** NEWMAN, BERTRAM. Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3322.) Rev. by F. A. Pottle in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 426-9; by Vera S. M. Fraser in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 369-70.

**3006.** PETITJEAN, A. M. L'enfance de Swift. Mesures, Jan., pp. 65-79.

**3007.** ———. Présentation de Swift. Paris: Nouv. Revue Française. 19 x 12 cm. pp. 247. Fr. 21.

**3008.** QUINTANA, RICARDO. The Mind and Art of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1936, 2885; 1937, 3326.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 73-4; by E. Pons in MLN., May, LIII, 389-91; by R. W. Babcock in SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 403-6.

**3009.** ROTHSCHILD, LORD. The Publication of the First Drapier Letter. Library, June, XIX, 107-15.

**3010.** SEWALD, J. Swifts Entwicklung zum Satiriker. Munchen Diss. Augsburg: Schroff, 1936. pp. 76. Rev. by M. A. Korn in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 362-5.

**3011.** SHERBURN, GEORGE. Methods in Books about Swift. SP., Oct., XXXV, 635-56.

**3012.** SMITH, GRACE P. Rabelais and the Figure of Man as Inverted Tree. PQ., Apr., XVII, 218-19.

**3013.** TEERINK, H. A Bibliography of the Writings in Prose and Verse of Jonathan Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3328.) Rev. by P. Meissner in E. Studien, LXXIII, 106-8; by R. K. R. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 207-8; by R. S. Currier in Library Quart., Apr., VIII, 323-5.

**3014.** THOMPSON, PAUL VERN. The Canon of Swift. RES., Apr., XIV, 182-9.

**3015.** ———. Swift and the Wagstaffe Papers. NQ., July 30, CLXXV, 79.

**3016.** TRENCH, W. F. and K. B. GARRATT. On Swift's Marginalia in copies of Macky's 'Memoirs'. Library, Dec., XIX, 354-62.

**3017.** WILLIAMS, HAROLD. The Canon of Swift. RES., July, XIV, 326-7.

**3018.** ——— (ed.). The Poems of Swift. (Bibl. 1937, 3310.) Rev. by E. R. D. in Oxf. Mag., June 9, pp. 746-7; by A. L. Rowse in Crit., Jan., XVII, 305-11; by H. Davis in MP., Feb., XXXV, 335-8; by F. A. Pottle in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 426-8; by R. K. R. in PQ., Apr., XVII, 206-7; by E. Pons in EA., Oct., pp. 404-7.

**Thomson, James.** **3019.** DRENNON, HERBERT. James Thomson and John Norris. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1094-1101.

**3020.** H., C. E. Edward and Eleanora. NQ., Nov. 5, CLXXV, 335;

Edward Bensly, A. Mary Kirkus and L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Nov. 19, CLXXV, 373-4.

**3021.** JOHNSON, W. G. James Thomson's Influence on Swedish Literature in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 2895; 1937, 3331.) Rev. by H. Elovson in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 80-4; by A. Gustafson in *JEGP.*, July, xxxvii, 441-6.

**3022.** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Thomson's 'Castle of Indolence': an Alternative Stanza. *NQ.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 420-1.

**3023.** — Thomson's 'Seasons', 1744—An Unnoticed Edition. *E. Studien*, LXXII, 221-6.

**3024.** — James Thomson's Poem 'On the Death of his Mother'. *MLR.*, Jan., xxxiii, 46-50.

**Trumbull, John.** **3025.** CONLEY, KATHARINE AMANDA. A Letter of John Trumbull. *NEQ.*, June, xi, 372-4.

**3026.** COWIE, ALEXANDER. John Trumbull as a Critic of Poetry. *NEQ.*, Dec., xi, 773-93.

**Walpole, Horace.** **3027.** Anecdotes of Painting in England [1760-1795] with Some Account of the Principal Artists; and Incidental Notes on Other Arts; Collected by Horace Walpole; and Now Digested and Published from his Original mss. by FREDERICK W. HILLES and PHILIP B. DAGHLIAN. Vol. 5. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. xvi, 262. \$3.00.

**3028.** Correspondence with the Rev. William Cole. Rev. by P. Yvon in *EA.*, Apr., pp. 161-4.

**3029.** The Yale Edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence, ed. by W. S. LEWIS. Vols. I and II. (Bibl. 1927, 3337.) Rev. by R. K. Root in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 629-30; by A. B. Shepperson in *VQR.*, Autumn, xiv, 607-10; by C. G. Osgood in *YR.*, Spring, N.S., xxvii, 625-8; by C. H. Bennett in *JEGP.*, Apr., xxxvii, 314-16; in *PQ.*, Apr., xvii, 209-10; by D. M. Clark in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 851-2; by R. P. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Mar. 3, pp. 491-2; by Harold Williams in *MLR.*, Apr., xxxiii, 284-6.

**3030.** Select Observations, Being a Compendium of Passages and Opinions Illustrative of Men and Manners: Assembled by the Honourable Horace Walpole. New Haven: Bibliographical Press, 1937. pp. 7.

**3031.** SHERBURN, GEORGE. Walpole's Marginalia in 'Additions to Pope' (1776). *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, July, I, 473-87.

**3032.** STUART, DOROTHY M. Horace Walpole in Kensington. *English*, 1937, I, 389-99.

**Warton, Thomas, Junior.** **3033.** MILLER, FRANCES SCHOULER. The Historic Sense of Thomas Warton, Junior. *ELH.*, Mar., v, 71-92.

**Webster, Noah.** **3034.** SHOEMAKER, E. C. Noah Webster: Pioneer of Learning. (Bibl. 1936, 2911; 1937, 3343.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in *MLN.*, Apr., LIII, 317.

**3035.** Sketches of American Policy (1785). Ed. with Introd. and Biographical Note by HARRY R. WARFEL. N.Y.: Scholars. 12mo. pp. 48. \$1.50.

**Wesley, Charles.** 3036. BETT, H. Some Latinisms in the Wesleys' Hymns. *LQR.*, July, CLXIII, 308-19.

3037. MANNING, B. L. The Recall to Religion in the Hymns of Charles Wesley. *LQR.*, Oct., CLXIII, 475-91.

**Wesley, John.** 3038. BOWEN, MARJORIE. *Wrestling Jacob*. A Study of the Life of John Wesley and Some Members of the Family. London: Heinemann, 1937. pp. x, 395. 15s. Rev. by John Armitage in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., CXLIII, 124.

3039. BRASH, W. BARDSLEY. John Wesley and Literature. *LQR.*, Apr., CLXIII, 203-7.

3040. DE LA GORCE, AGNES. John Wesley, réformateur de l'Angleterre. *Rev. deux Mondes*, Apr., pp. 639-57.

3041. HARRISON, G. E. Son to Susanna. The Private Life of John Wesley. (Bibl. 1937, 3346.) Rev. by C. Lyttle in *Unity*, Oct. 3, CXXII, 44-6.

3042. JOY, JAMES RICHARD. John Wesley's Awakening. (Bibl. 1937, 3350.) Rev. by K. W. MacArthur in *Church Hist.*, Mar., VII, 83-4.

3043. MACARTHUR, KATHLEEN W. The Economic Ethics of John Wesley. N.Y.: Abingdon Press, 1936. 8vo. pp. 166. \$1.50. Rev. by M. A. in *Standard*, Jan., XXIV, 107.

3044. John Wesley's New Testament, Compared with the Authorized Version. Introd. by GEORGE C. CELL. Philadelphia: Winston. 16mo. pp. 405. \$1.00-2.50.

3045. PIETTE, MAXIMIN. John Wesley in the Evolution of Protestantism. Transl. by J. B. HOWARD. (Bibl. 1937, 3352.) Rev. by W. A. Sweet in *Church Hist.*, June, VII, 202-4; by B. L. C. in *CW.*, Mar., CXLVI, 762-3; by Columba Stenson in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., CCII, 363-4.

3046. SMITH, NEIL G. The Literary Taste of John Wesley. *QQ.*, Autumn, XLV, 353-8.

**Wesley, Samuel.** 3047. LIGHTWOOD, JAMES. Samuel Wesley, Musician. Epworth Press. 6s. Rev. by Ernest Moss in *Dub. Rev.*, Jan., CCII, 186.

**White, Gilbert.** 3048. The Writings of Gilbert White of Selborne. 2 vols. Lim. numbered ed. N.Y.: Nonesuch Press. 4to. pp. 780. \$18.75.

**Wollstonecraft, Mary.** 3049. Four New Letters of Mary Wollstonecraft and Helen M. Williams. Ed. by BENJAMIN P. KURTZ and CARRIE C. AUTREY. (Bibl. 1937, 3358.) Rev. by L. Bacon in *SRL.*, Jan. 15, XVII, 12.

**Young, Edward.** 3050. PETTIT, HENRY JEWETT, JR. A History of Young's 'Night Thoughts' (Exclusive of Translations). Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 42-5.

3051. SWEDENBERG, H. T., JR. Letters of Edward Young to Mrs Judith Reynolds. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Oct., II, 89-100.

## XIX. NINETEENTH CENTURY

## XIX (a). GENERAL

## Anthologies

**3052.** BEAUMONT, CYRIL WILLIAM. Complete Book of Ballets; a Guide to the Principal Ballets of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. N.Y.: Putnam. 8vo. pp. 924. \$6.00.

**3053.** BOOTH, BRADFORD A. (ed.). A Cabinet of Gems: Short Stories from the English Annuals. Ed. with Introd. and Notes. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of Calif.; Cambridge: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. ix, 406. \$3.50; 16s.

**3054.** BOWYER, JOHN W. and JOHN L. BROOKS (eds.). The Victorian Age; Prose, Poetry, and Drama. Ed. with Introd., Bibliographies, and Notes. N.Y.: Crofts. 8vo. pp. xx, 1188. \$4.50.

**3055.** HARROLD, C. F. and W. D. TEMPLE. English Prose of the Victorian Era. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. lxxx, 1743. \$4.00.

**3056.** HENDERSON, W. (ed.). Victorian Street Ballads. (Bibl. 1937, 3365.) Rev. in QR., Jan., cclxx, 185. See **3085**.

**3057.** HYDER, CLYDE K. and JOHN E. HANKINS. Selected Nineteenth Century Essays. N.Y.: Crofts. 12mo. pp. xiv, 562. \$2.00.

**3058.** McDOWELL, TREMAINE, WINFIELD H. ROGERS, JOHN T. FLANAGAN and HAROLD A. BLAINE (eds.). American Sketchbook. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xvi, 706. \$2.00. Rev. by H. A. Larrabee in NEQ., Dec., xi, 878-9.

**3059.** MACINTYRE, C. F. and MAJL EWING. English Prose of the Romantic Period. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 362. \$2.35; 12s. 6d.

**3060.** LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT (ed.). Eminent British Poets of the Nineteenth Century. Complete ed. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 1446. \$4.00.

## Literary History and Criticism

**3061.** ADAMS, M. RAY. Two Minor Disciples of Pantisocracy. ELH., Dec., v, 285-301.

**3062.** ADDISON, AGNES. Romanticism and the Gothic Revival. N.Y.: R. R. Smith. 8vo. pp. 195. \$2.50.

**3063.** ANDERSON, GEORGE K. Two Ballads from Nineteenth Century Ohio. Jour. Amer. Folk-Lore, Jan.-Mar., LI, 38-46.

**3064.** BADER, ARNO L. Those Mesmeric Victorians. Colophon, Summer, III, 335-53.

**3065.** BAKER, E. A. The History of the English Novel. Vol. VIII. From the Brontës to Meredith: Romanticism in the English Novel. (Bibl. 1937, 3374.) Rev. by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., June, LIII, 470-1.

- 3066.** BAKER, E. A. *History of the Novel*. Vol. ix. (Bibl. 1937, 3373.) Rev. in *QR.*, Oct., cclxxi, 370.
- 3067.** BATHO, EDITH CLARA and BONAMY DOBRÉE. *The Victorians and After, 1830-1914*; with a chapter on the economic background by GUY CHAPMAN. N.Y.: McBride. 12mo. pp. 370. \$2.50.
- 3068.** BEACH, J. W. *The Concept of Nature in Nineteenth-Century English Poetry*. (Bibl. 1936, 2934; 1937, 3375.) Rev. by C. J. McC. in *CW.*, Feb., cxlvi, 622-3.
- 3069.** BLAIR, WALTER. *Native American Humor (1800-1900)*. (Bibl. 1937, 3376.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in *NEQ.*, Sept., xi, 644-6; by L. C. Jones in *AS.*, Apr., xiii, 136-8; by De L. Ferguson in *AL.*, Jan., ix, 482-3; by C. Gohdes in *SAQ.*, Jan., xxxvii, 86-8.
- 3070.** BROOKS, VAN WYCK. *The Flowering of New England, 1815-1865*. (Bibl. 1936, 2937; 1937, 3380.) Rev. by R. E. Spiller in *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, Jan., lxii, 109-11.
- 3071.** CAZAMIAN, MADELEINE L. *Le Roman et les Idées en Angleterre*. (Bibl. 1937, 3386.) Rev. by B. Groom in *English*, I, 435-6.
- 3072.** CHARVAT, WILLIAM. *The Origins of American Critical Thought, 1810-1835*. (Bibl. 1936, 2943; 1937, 3387.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *MLR.*, Jan., xxxiii, 81.
- 3073.** DECKER, CLARENCE R. *The Aesthetic Revolt against Naturalism in Victorian Criticism*. *PMLA.*, Sept., liii, 844-56.
- 3074.** DELAFIELD, E. M. *Ladies and Gentlemen in Victorian Fiction*. (Bibl. 1937, 3393.) Rev. by A. Loveman in *SRL.*, Jan. 8, xvii, 6; by E. H. W. in *QQ.*, Summer, xlv, 252-4.
- 3075.** DONDORE, DOROTHY. *Banvard's Panorama and the Flowering of New England*. *NEQ.*, Dec., xi, 817-26.
- 3076.** DUNLAP, LESLIE W. *The Letters of Willis Gaylord Clark and Lewis Gaylord Clark*. [Many associations with literary men. The Clarks were authors.] *Bull. N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, June, xlii, 455-76; *ib.*, July, xlii, 523-48; *ib.*, Aug., xlii, 613-36; *ib.*, Oct., xlii, 753-9; *ib.*, Nov., xlii, 857-81; *ib.*, Dec., xlii, 933-58.
- 3077.** FAUST, C. H. *The Background of the Unitarian Opposition to Transcendentalism*. *MP.*, Feb., xxxv, 297-324.
- 3078.** FLORY, CLAUDE R. *Economic Criticism in American Fiction, 1792 to 1900*. (Bibl. 1937, 3399.) Rev. by J. W. Beach in *JEGP.*, Jan., xxxvii, 114-15.
- 3079.** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. *Charles Godfrey Leland and 'Vanity Fair' [periodical]*. *Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog.*, July, lxii, 309-23.
- 3080.** GOHDES, CLARENCE. *Three Letters by James Kay Dealing with Brook Farm*. *PQ.*, Oct., xvii, 377-88.
- 3081.** GRAHAM, WALTER. *The Romantic Movement: a Current Selective and Critical Bibliography for 1937*. See 82.
- 3082.** HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. *The Idyll of Brook Farm*. (Bibl. 1937, 3405.) Rev. by T. C. P. in *CW.*, Jan., cxlvi, 499-500.

**3083.** HÄUSERMANN, H. W. *Neue englische Literaturkritik und Sprachbetrachtung.* Ang. Bbl., 1937, XLVIII, 210-20.

**3084.** HAWKINS, RICHMOND L. *Positivism in the United States (1853-1861).* (Harvard Studies in Romance Languages, 14.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 243. \$3.00; 12s. 6d.

**3085.** HENDERSON, W. (ed.). *Victorian Street Ballads.* (Bibl. 1937, 3365.) Rev. by J. Cournois in NYTBR., Aug. 21, p. 12. See **3056.**

**3086.** JACKSON, DAVID K. (comp.). *The Contributors and Contributions to the Southern Literary Messenger (1834-1864).* Charlottesville, Va.: Hist. Pub. Co., 1936. pp. xiv, 192. \$10.00. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in AL., Mar., x, 103-4.

**3087.** JILLSON, WILLARD R. *The Beauchamp-Sharp Tragedy in American Literature.* Kentucky State Hist. Soc. Register, xxxvi, 54-60.

**3088.** JORDAN, PHILIP D. *Humor of the Backwoods, 1820-40.* Mississippi Valley Hist. Rev., June, xxv, 25-8.

**3089.** KUNITZ, STANLEY J. and HOWARD HAYCROFT (eds.). *British Authors of the Nineteenth Century.* (Bibl. 1937, 3413.) Rev. by R. Hoops in E. Studien, LXXIII, 110-11.

**3090.** LIPPINCOTT, BENJAMIN EVANS. *Victorian Critics of Democracy: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky.* Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press. 8vo. pp. 284. \$3.75. Rev. by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., July 7, xxxv, 388; by L. W. Eshleman in NYTBR., May 1, p. 2.

**3091.** MCGUIRE, LORNA FRANCES. *The Relation of English Poetry to English Painting in the Romantic Period.* Radcliffe College. Summaries of Theses, 1935-8, pp. 36-40.

**3092.** MCKILLOP, ALAN D. *The Hero; or, The Adventures of a Night.* MLN., June, LIII, 414-15.

**3093.** MADLE, H. *Die Maschine und der technische Fortschritt in der englischen Literatur des 19. und 20. Jahrhunderts.* (Breslau Diss.) Breslau: Priebsatsch. 8vo. pp. 73. RM. 3.

**3094.** MAILAHN, W. *Napoleon in der englischen Geschichtsschreibung von den Zeitgenossen bis zur Gegenwart.* Berlin: Junker and Dünhaupt, 1937. pp. 156. RM. 7. Rev. by Hans Marcus in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 267-9.

**3095.** MARTINEAU, HENRI. *Arthur Machen et P. J. Toulet; une correspondance inédite.* Merc. de France, Jan., pp. 47-61.

**3096.** MAXWELL, WILLIAM B. *Time Gathered; Autobiography.* N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. 357. \$3.50.

**3097.** MEISSNER, P. *Englische Literaturgeschichte. 3: Romantik und Viktorianismus.* (Sammlung Göschen.) Berlin: De Gruyter. 8vo. pp. 150. RM. 1.62.

**3098.** MOTT, FRANK LUTHER. *A History of American Magazines.* Vol. II, 1850-1865; vol. III, 1865-1885. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 625; 660. \$15.00, set of 3.



**3099.** MURRELL, WILLIAM. *A History of American Graphic Humor* (1865-1938). N.Y.: Macmillan. 4to. pp. xiv, 271. \$6.50.

**3100.** NAESETH, HENRIETTE. *Drama in Early Deadwood* (1876-1879). AL., Nov., x, 289-312.

**3101.** ODELL, GEORGE C. D. *Annals of the New York Stage*. Vols. VIII, IX, x. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 3425-3426.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. \$8.75 each. Rev. by J. Anderson in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 15-16.

**3102.** ——— *Annals of the New York Stage*. Vol. IX, 1870-1875. (Bibl. 1937, 3426.)

**3103.** ——— *Annals of the New York Stage*. Vol. x, 1875-1879. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. 4to. pp. xix, 884. \$8.75. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in AL., Nov., x, 362-4; by G. Vernon in Com., Aug. 26, XXVIII, 452-3.

**3104.** PATTEE, FRED LEWIS (ed.). *American Writers. A Series of Papers Contributed to Blackwood's Magazine* (1824-1825) by JOHN NEAL. Ed. with Notes and Bibliography. (Bibl. 1937, 3430.) Rev. by I. T. Richards in NEQ., June, XI, 409-12; by E. E. Leisy in AL., Jan., IX, 486-7.

**3105.** POSTGATE, RAYMOND and AYLMEY VALLANCE. *England Goes to Press, 1815-1937*. N.Y.: Bobbs-Merrill, 1937. 8vo. pp. 337. \$2.75.

**3106.** POWYS, LLEWELYN. *Somerset Essays*. London: John Lane, 1937. 8vo. pp. 348. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 11, 1937, p. 943.

**3107.** REYNOLDS, E. *Early Victorian Drama*. (Bibl. 1936, 2974; 1937, 3434.) Rev. by B. I. Evans in RES., July, XIV, 372-3.

**3108.** ROGERS, MARY E. *The Reconstruction Period as Treated in American Fiction*. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 31-2.

**3109.** ROSA, MATTHEW W. *The Silver-fork School: Novels of Fashion Preceding 'Vanity Fair'*. (Bibl. 1936, 2975.) Rev. by W. S. Knickerbocker in SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 264-7; short notice in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 122.

**3110.** ROUTH, H. V. *Towards the Twentieth Century: Essays in the Spiritual History of the Nineteenth*. (Bibl. 1937, 3436.) Rev. by H. M. Jones in AL., Nov., x, 355-60; by E. K. Brown in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 93-5; by L. Trilling in NR., July 20, XCV, 314-15; by R. K. Gordon in UTQ., Oct., VIII, 122-4; by E. Neff in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 23-4; by H. A. L. in Jour. of Philos., Jan. 20, XXXV, 50-1; by C. F. H. in MP., May, XXXV, 432; by M. B. Scheler in Unity, June 6, CXXI, 110-11; by E. C. Knowlton in SAQ., Oct., XXXVII, 435-7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Jan. 9, p. 2; by D. P. H. in CR., Mar., CLIII, 379-81; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 177-8; by J. Lewis May in Dub. Rev., Apr., CCII, 366-7.

**3111.** SCHANTZ, BRADFORD TORREY. *Sir Christopher Gardiner in Nineteenth Century American Fiction*. NEQ., Dec., XI, 807-17.

**3112.** SCOTT-JAMES, R. A. *Proletarians in Print; Class-conscious Novelists, from Dickens to Halward*. Christian Science Monitor, Weekly Mag. Sec., Nov. 10, 1937, p. 8.

**3113.** SHATTUCK, CHARLES HARLEN. *The Dramatic Collaborations of William Charles Macready*. Abstract of Thesis. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 18.

**3114.** SILLEN, SAMUEL. *Leslie Stephen: A Study in Critical Theory*. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, 1, 291-3.

**3115.** SKINNER, MAUD and OTIS SKINNER. *One Man in His Time: The Adventures of H. Watkins, Strolling Player*. From His Journal. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press. 8vo. pp. xvii, 258. \$2.50. Rev. by G. F. Reynolds in *AL.*, May, x, 246-8.

**3116.** SPER, FELIX (comp.). *The Periodical Press of London*. Theatrical and Literary. (Bibl. 1937, 3441.) Rev. by F. T. Wood in *E. Studien*, LXXII, 419-20.

**3117.** STEWART, GEORGE R. John Phoenix, Esq., *The Veritable Squibob: A Life of Captain George H. Derby*. N.Y.: Holt, 1937. pp. xiv, 242. \$2.50. Rev. by W. Blair in *AL.*, May, x, 235-6.

**3118.** UTTERBACK, WILLIAM E. *English and American Theory of Public Opinion*. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 80-2.

**3119.** WALKER, L. M. *Picturesque New Mexico Revealed in Novel* [by Timothy Flint] as Early as 1826. *New Mexico Hist. Rev.*, July, XIII, 325-8.

**3120.** WENDLAND, I. *Der Einfluss der Politik auf das London Magazine und seine Hauptbeiträge*. (Münster Diss.) (Münsterer anglistische Studien, 1.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. RM. 4.80.

**3121.** WILMER, RICHARD H., Jr. *Collecting Civil War Novels*. Colophon, Autumn, III, 513-18.

### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**3123.** ARMSTRONG, MARGARET. *Fanny Kemble: A Passionate Victorian*. Macmillan. 15s. Rev. by Edith Shackleton in *Merc.*, Oct., XXXVIII, 584-6.

**3124.** *The Letters of King George IV, 1812-1830*. Ed. by A. ASPINALL. Introd. by Professor C. K. WEBSTER. 3 vols. Vol. 1. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 75s.; \$23.00. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, pp. 657-8, 661; by P. W. Wilson in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 11, p. 9.

**3125.** BOLITHO, HECTOR (ed.). *Letters of Queen Victoria from the Archives of the House of Brandenburg-Prussia*. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 291. \$3.00. Rev. by C. B. in *SRL.*, May 7, XVIII, 20; by W. P. Hall in *YR.*, Summer, N.S., XXVII, 847-8; by C. Radziwill in *Com.*, Sept. 16, XXVIII, 536; by P. W. Wilson in *NYTBR.*, Apr. 17, p. 15.

**3126.** — Victoria and Albert. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *CR.*, Oct., CLIV, 512.

**3127.** CLARKE, M. L. *Richard Porson: a Biographical Essay*. Cambridge: Univ. Press, 1937. 8vo. pp. 142. \$1.90. Rev. by E. P. Richardson in *Com.*, Apr. 22, XXVII, 733. See 2962.

**3128.** CORRIGAN, RAYMOND. *The Church and the Nineteenth Century*. Milwaukee: Bruce. 8vo. pp. 326. \$3.50.

**3129.** CUNNINGTON, C. WILLETT. *English Women's Clothing in the Nineteenth Century*. (Bibl. 1937, 3471.) Rev. by H. Pearl Adam in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., CXLIII, 111-12.

**3130.** DARWALL, RICHARD. *Madcap's Progress. The Life of the Eccentric Regency Sportsman, John Mytton*. London: Dent. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Mar. 26, pp. 193-4.

**3131.** DOCKHORN, K. *Die Staatsphilosophie des englischen Idealismus, ihre Lehre und Wirkung*. (Bibl. 1937, 4548.) Rev. by J. Bourke in *E. Studien*, LXXII, 437-9; by H. M. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 326; by Rudolf Metz in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 24-7.

**3132.** DUFF, DAVID. *Edward of Kent. The Life Story of Queen Victoria's Father*. Stanley Paul. 18s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, p. 790.

**3133.** EYCK, ERICH. *Gladstone*. Translated by BERNARD MIALl. London: Allen and Unwin. 15s. Rev. by J. A. Spender in *CR.*, July, CLIV, 113-15.

**3134.** FABER, GEOFFREY. *The Oxford Movement*. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] British Institute of Paris, May, pp. 5-18.

**3135.** GALE, FRED R. *Letters of a Naval Officer's Wife*. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 22-7; *ib.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 39-44.

**3136.** GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. *Thomas Clarkson, The Friend of Slaves*. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press. 8vo. pp. 210. \$3.00. Rev. by C. G. Woodson in *Jour. of Negro Hist.*, Apr., XXIII, 237-9.

**3137.** HALDANE, E. S. *From One Century to Another*. (Bibl. 1937, 3478.) Rev. by G. P. G. in *CR.*, Jan., CLIII, p. 116.

**3138.** HAMILTON, MARY AGNES. *Arthur Henderson*. London: Heinemann. 15s. Rev. by G. P. G. in *CR.*, May, CLIII, 627-9.

**3139.** HARLING, ROBERT (comp.). *The London Miscellany. A Nineteenth Century Scrapbook*. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press; London: Heinemann. 8vo. pp. 256. \$3.00. Rev. in *SRL.*, Sept. 10, XVIII, 21; by R. Le Gallienne in *NYTBR.*, Nov. 27, p. 9.

**3140.** ILCHESTER, EARL OF. *Chronicles of Holland House, 1820-1900*. (Bibl. 1937, 3487.) Rev. by G. P. G. in *CR.*, Feb., CLIII, 241-2; by Edith Shackleton in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 353-4.

**3141.** *Letters of the Prince Consort: 1831-61*. Ed. by Dr KURT JACOW and translated by E. T. S. DUGDALE. Published by authority of His Majesty the King. N.Y.: Dutton. 8vo. pp. xv, 381. \$5.00. Rev. by P. W. Wilson in *NYTBR.*, Oct. 30, pp. 9, 22.

**3142.** KIRBY, CHESTER. *The English Country Gentleman: A Study of Nineteenth Century Types*. (Bibl. 1937, 3489.) Rev. by L. J. Knowles in *AHR.*, July, XLIII, 856-7.

**3143.** LAVER, JAMES. *Taste and Fashion from the French Revolution until Today*. (Bibl. 1937, 3492.) Rev. by H. Pearl Adam in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., CXLIII, 111-12.

**3144.** LONDONDERRY, MARCHIONESS OF (ed.). *Letters from Benjamin Disraeli to Frances Anne Marchioness of Londonderry*,

1837-1861. London: Macmillan. 7s. 6d. Rev. in CR., Nov., CLIV 639-40; in QR., Oct., CCLXXI, 365. See 3372.

**3145.** MAURICE, SIR FREDERICK. Haldane, 1856-1915. London: Faber and Faber. 18s. Rev. by G. P. G. in CR., Jan., CLIII, pp. 113-16.

**3146.** NICHOLS, THOMAS LOW. Forty Years of American Life, 1821-1861. (Bibl. 1937, 3497) Rev. by C. W. T. in CW., Feb., CXLVI, 624-5.

**3147.** NICOLSON, HAROLD. Helen's Tower [biography of Lord Dufferin of Ava]. London: Constable. 15s. Rev. by J. S. Collis in Fort. Rev., May, CXLIII, 634-5.

**3148.** NOBLE, CELIA BRUNEL. The Brunels, Father and Son. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 15s. Rev. in CR., Dec., CLIV, 762.

**3149.** PLOMER, WILLIAM (ed.). Kilvert's Diary. Selections from the Diary of the Rev. Francis Kilvert. Cape. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Humphrey House in Merc., Sept., XXXVIII, 463-5.

**3150.** QUENNEL, PETER. Victorian Panorama. (Bibl. 1937, 3503.) Rev. by A. Loveman in SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 6; in CR., Jan., CLIII, 126-7.

**3151.** SCHILLING, BERNARD N. Nineteenth-Century England and the History of Ideas. E.J., College ed., Oct., XXVII, 669-78.

**3152.** SIDGWICK, ETHEL. Mrs Henry Sidgwick: A Memoir. Sidgwick and Jackson. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Rose Macaulay in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 219.

**3153.** SIMPSON, GEORGE. Journal of Occurrences in the Athabasca Department. 1820 and 1821. Ed. by E. E. RICH. Toronto: Champlain Society, for the Hudson's Bay Record Society. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 3, p. 763.

**3154.** SMYTH, W. WARINGTON. Henley in 1839. Black. Mag., Jan., CCXLIII, 1-12.

**3155.** SPEYER, EDWARD. My Life and Friends. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 12s. 6d. Rev. in CR., Apr., CLIII, 511.

**3156.** The Greville Memoirs, 1814-1860. Ed. by LYTTON STRACHEY and ROGER FULFORD. 8 vols. Macmillan. 8vo. Various pp. 15 guineas; \$80.00. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, pp. 738, 740.

**3157.** STREATFEILD, NOEL. Caroline England. N.Y.: Reynal and Hitchcock. 12mo. pp. 388. \$2.50. Rev. by G. Dangerfield in SRL., Mar. 26, XVII, 16.

**3158.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. John Douglas, 'the Glasgow Gander'. NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 453-6.

**3159.** SYDNOR, CHARLES S. A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region: Benjamin L. C. Wailes. Durham: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 337. \$3.00.

**3160.** TAFFS, WINIFRED. Ambassador to Bismarck: Lord Odo Russell, First Baron Amthill. 8vo. pp. 424. London: Muller. Rev. in QR., July, CCLXXI, 176-7.

**3161.** TREVELYAN, G. M. (ed.). Leslie Stephen's Sketches from Cambridge. Oxford: Univ. Press, 1937. pp. xi, 98.

- 3162.** WALBROOK, H. M. Henry Irving. Fort. Rev., Feb., CXLIII, 203-11.
- 3163.** Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812-1830. Ed. by C. K. WEBSTER. 2 vols. Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 50s. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 19, p. 746.
- 3164.** WICKS, M. C. The Italian Exiles in London, 1816-1848. (Bibl. 1937, 3519.) Rev. by A. Aspinall in Hist., Sept., XXIII, 177-8.

## XIX (b). AUTHORS

- Adams, Henry.** **3165.** Esther: A Novel. With an Introd. by ROBERT E. SPILLER. N.Y.: Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints. 16mo. pp. xxviii, 302. \$3.50.
- 3166.** Letters of Henry Adams, 1892-1918. Vol. II. Ed. by WORTHINGTON C. FORD. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 682. \$4.50. Rev. by K. Simonds in SRL., Sept. 10, XVIII, 5-6; by L. Kronenberger in NR., Oct. 12, xcvi, 276, 278; by O. Shepard in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 419-20; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 372; by J. Calderon in Com., Oct. 7, XXVIII, 619-20; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Sept. 11, p. 1; by J. K. M. in CW., Nov., CXLVIII, 242; by C. Morley in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., pp. [12-13].
- 3167.** Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. (Bibl. 1936, 3041.) Rev. by W.E.G. in QQ., Winter, XLV, 574-5.
- 3168.** BAYM, MAX I. The 1858 Catalogue of Henry Adams's Library. Colophon, Autumn, III, 483-9.
- 3169.** COMMAGER, HENRY STEELE. Henry Adams, Prophet of Our Disjointed World. N.Y. Times Mag., Feb. 20, pp. 11, 22.
- 3170.** HOLT, STULL. Henry Adams and the Johns Hopkins University. NEQ., Sept., XI, 632-8.
- 3171.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Letters of Henry Adams. Notes on Places and Affairs. Aug. 27, XVIII, 12-14.
- Adams, Sarah Flower.** **3172.** WHITAKER, ROBERT. 'Nearer My God to Thee.' Unity, Feb. 21, CXX, 186-7.
- Alcott, Amos Bronson.** **3173.** GROSE, HOWARD B., JR. Notes on 'Pedlar's Progress'. AL., May, X, 216-22.
- 3174.** SHEPARD, ODELL. Pedlar's Progress: The Life of Bronson Alcott. (Bibl. 1937, 3531.) Rev. by N. Arvin in NR., Nov. 2, xcvi, 370.
- 3175.** — The Journals of Bronson Alcott. Selected and Edited. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. xxx, 559. \$5.00. Rev. by W. Follett in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Sept. 24, XVIII, 6; by R. M. Lovett in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 428-9; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 435; by K. Burton in Com., Oct. 14, XXVIII, 646; by H. S. Commager in NYTBR., Sept. 25, pp. 1, 31; by T. C. P. in CW., Dec., CXLVIII, 366-7; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., p. [16].

**Alcott, Louisa May. 3176.** ANTHONY, KATHARINE S. Louisa May Alcott. (Bibl. 1937, 3533.) Rev. by J. D. Hart in *Atlantic Mo*, May, CLXI, Bookshelf; by F. I. Carpenter in *NEQ.*, Dec., XI, 854-7; by H. S. Canby in *SRL.*, Feb. 12, XVII, 12; by B. V. Crawford in *AL.*, Nov., x, 364-6; by M. E. Chase in *YR.*, Spring, N.S., XXVII, 647-8; reply by K. Anthony, *ib.*, Summer, N.S., XXVII, 861-2; by E. Johnson in *NR.*, Mar. 9, XCIV, 146-7; by M. Geismar in *Nation*, Feb. 19, CXLVI, 216; in *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 154; by K. Woods in *NYTBR.*, Feb. 6, p. 5.

**3177.** SHEPARD, ODELL. The Mother of 'Little Women'. *N. Amer. Rev.*, Summer, CCXLV, 391-8.

**3178.** TALBOT, MARION. Glimpses of the Real Louisa May Alcott. *NEQ.*, Dec., XI, 731-8.

**Alger, Horatio, Jr. 3179.** ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS. Horatio Alger, Jr. *SRL.*, Sept. 17, XVIII, 3-4, 16-17.

**Allen, Grant. 3180.** CLARKE, G. H. Grant Allen. *QQ.*, XLV, 487-96.

**Arnold, Matthew. 3181.** AUSTIN, A. Matthew Arnold. (Being a reprint of an article written in 1888.) *Nat. Rev.*, Apr., CX, 505-10.

**3182.** C., T. C. Matthew Arnold and Sophocles. *NQ.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 57-8.

**3183.** CHURCHILL, R. C. Gray and Matthew Arnold. *Crit*, Apr., XVII, 426-31.

**3184.** JORDAN, MARGUERITE. The Influence of Matthew Arnold on Henry Arthur Jones. Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 5, p. 27.

**3185.** KENDALL, G. Matthew Arnold as an Oxford Poet. *Oxf. Mag.*, May 26, pp. 666-7.

**3186.** LEAVIS, F. R. Revaluations (XI): Arnold as Critic. *Scrutiny*, Dec., VII, 319-32.

**3187.** M., M. First Editions of Matthew Arnold. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 200-1.

**3188.** STANLEY, CARLETON W. Matthew Arnold. (Toronto Univ. Alexander Lectures in English, 1938.) 8vo. pp. 163. Toronto: Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. \$1.50; 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Jan. 21, 1939.

**3189.** WICKELGREN, FLORENCE L. Matthew Arnold's Literary Relations with France. *MLR.*, Apr., XXXIII, 200-14.

**3190.** WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD. Matthew Arnold and Sainte-Beuve. *PMLA.*, Mar., LIII, 303-13.

**3191.** YVON, PAUL. Matthew Arnold et la critique de la vie contemporaine. Caen, Le Tendre. 23 x 16 cm. pp. 28.

**Audubon, John James. 3192.** THOMASON, JOHN W., Jr. The Genius of Audubon. *AM.*, Feb., XLIII, 235-40.

**3193.** TYLER, VICTOR MORRIS. A Letter by John James Audubon. *YR.*, Summer, N.S., XXVII, 858-61.

**Austen, Jane. 3194.** AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA. Jane Austen and Steventon. London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne, 1937. pp. ix, 54.

**3195.** BÜHLER, WILLI. Die 'Erlebte Rede' im Englischen Roman. Ihre Vorstufen und ihre Ausbildung im Werke Jane Austens. (Swiss Studies in English.) Zürich and Leipzig: Max Niehan, n.d. pp. 183. Rev. by J. T. Hillhouse in JEGP., Apr., xxxvii, 312-14.

**3196.** JENKINS, ELIZABETH. Jane Austen. London: Gollancz. 15s. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 609; by Ronald Lewin in Merc., Dec., xxxix, 239.

**3197.** RAGG, LAURA M. What Jane Austen Read. English, II, 167-74.

**3198.** WILSON, M. Jane Austen and Some Contemporaries. With a Preface by G. M. YOUNG. Cresset Press. 10s. 6d. Rev. by D. M. Stuart in English, II, 178-80; in Merc., Aug., xxxviii, 381-2.

**Bagehot, Walter. 3199.** WEBSTER, DAVID H. The Critical Writings of Walter Bagehot. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 294-6.

**3200.** YOUNG, G. M. The Greatest Victorian. Spect., June 18, 1937, pp. 1137-8; reply by S. K. Ratcliffe, *ib.*, June 25, p. 1190; see also *ib.*, July 2, p. 18.

**3201.** — The Case for Walter Bagehot. Spect., July 2, 1937, pp. 9-10.

**Beecher, Henry Ward. 3202.** CROCKER, L. G. Henry Ward Beecher's Speaking Art. (Bibl. 1937, 3558.) Rev. by C. A. Nash in Bibliotheca Sacra, Jan.-Mar., xcv, 127; by W. S. Howell in QJS., Feb., xxiv, 153-5.

**Bierce, Ambrose. 3203.** FOLLETT, WILSON. Ambrose, Son of Marcus Aurelius. Atlantic Mo., July, 1937, clx, 32-42.

**3204.** L., L. Ambrose Bierce, 1842-1913. NQ., Nov. 5, clxxv, 334; G. Catalini, A. Mary Kirkus and Wm. Jaggard, *ib.*, Nov. 19, clxxv, 370-1; T. Percy Armstrong, *ib.*, Dec. 3, clxxv, 408; H. S. Leach, *ib.*, Dec. 17, clxxv, 443-4.

**Borrow, George. 3205.** J., R. H. Queries from Borrow's 'The Bible in Spain'. NQ., Nov. 5, clxxv, 350; Edward J. G. Forse and A. H. W. Fynmore, *ib.*, Nov. 26, clxxv, 393-4.

**3206.** JACKSON, WILFRID S. Borrow's 'Bible in Spain'. NQ., Mar. 5, clxxiv, 171.

**Brackenridge, Henry M. 3207.** McDERMOTT, JOHN FRANCIS. Henry Marie Brackenridge and his Writings. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., Sept. 1937, xx, 181-96.

**Brontës. 3208.** DE TRAZ, ROBERT. La famille Brontë. Paris: Michel. 19 x 13 cm. pp. 320. Fr. 25.

**3209.** — L'enfance des Brontë. Rev. de Paris, Dec., pp. 579-605.

**3210.** JARDEN, MARY LOUISE. Young Brontës: Charlotte and Emily, Branwell and Anne. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 279. \$2.50.

**3211.** JOHNSTON, M. The Brontës in Ireland. CM., July, clviii, 76-87.

**3212.** WHITE, W. BERTRAM. The Miracle of Haworth. (Bibl. 1937, 3564.) Rev. in QR., Jan., cclxx, 184-5.

**3213.** WISE, T. J. and SYMINGTON, J. A. (eds.). *The Shakespeare Head Brontë. Miscellaneous and Unpublished Writings of Charlotte and Patrick Branwell Brontë.* Vol. II. Oxford: Blackwell, Shakespeare Head Press. 15s. (See Bibl. 1936, 3074, for Vol. I.) Rev. by Orlo Williams in *Merc.*, Aug., XXXVIII, 363-4.

**Brontë, Charlotte.** **3214.** DOWNEY, MARIAN JANE. *Studies in Charlotte Brontë. Abstract of Thesis, Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois.* pp. 15.

**3215.** HUGHES, T. CANN. *Charlotte Brontë and Manchester.* NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 86.

**Brontë, Emily.** **3216.** BROWN, HELEN and MOTT, JOAN (eds.). *The Gondal Poems by Emily Brontë.* Blackwell, Shakespeare Head Press. 5s. Rev. briefly in *Merc.*, Apr., XXXVII, 661.

**3217.** DRY, FLORENCE S. *The Sources of 'Wuthering Heights'.* (Brontë Sources, vol. I.) Cambridge: Heffer, 1937. pp. 48.

**3218.** MEYERSTEIN, E. H. W. *A Brontë Metre.* TLS., Nov. 12, pp. 725-6.

**Brown, Charles Armitage.** **3219.** *Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown.* Ed. by M. B. FORMAN. (Bibl. 1937, 3569.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 82-3; by T. E. Casson in *RES.*, Oct., XIV, 490-1.

**Browne, C. F.** **3220.** BLODGETT, HAROLD. *Artemus Ward in London.* Mark Twain Quart., Fall, II, 3-5.

**Browning, Robert.** **3221.** B., H. *Queries from Browning.* NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 477.

**3222.** *Hommes et Femmes.* Trad. et Introd. par L. CAZAMIAN. Paris: Aubier. 19 x 16 cm. pp. lxxiv, 340. Fr. 30.

**3223.** CHARLTON, HENRY BUCKLEY. *Browning: the Poet's Aim.* (Bull. Reprints.) Manchester: John Rylands Lib. 4to. pp. 26. 1s.

**3224.** *Robert Browning and Julia Wedgwood. A Broken Friendship as revealed in their Letters.* Ed. by RICHARD CURLE. (Bibl. 1937, 3575.) Rev. by L. Bacon in *SRL.*, Jan. 1, XVII, 12; by W. C. De Vane in *YR.*, Winter, N.S., XXVII, 429-31; by H.-L. Hovelaque in *EA.*, Apr., pp. 166-7.

**3225.** DELATRE, FLORIS. *L'anglais de Browning dans Sordello.* RAA., Feb., pp. 238-45.

**3226.** DE VANE, W. C. *A Browning Handbook.* (Bibl. 1935, 3188; 1937, 3578.) Short notice in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 122-3.

**3227.** GRIFFIN, WILLIAM HALL. *Life of Robert Browning; with Notices of His Writings, His Family, and His Friends.* Completed and ed. by HARRY CHRISTOPHER MINCHIN. New and rev. ed. London: Methuen. 12mo. pp. x, 344. 7s. 6d.

**3228.** HEUER, H. *Browning und Donne (Hintergründe einer Wortentlehnung).* E. Studien, LXXII, 227-44.

**3229.** MABELLINI, ADOLFO. *L'angelo custode del Guercino in Fano, di R. Browning. Versione (e introduzione).* Fano: tipogr. letteraria. 8vo. pp. 7.



**3230. MARKS, JEANNETTE.** *The Family of the Barrett: A Colonial Romance.* N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxii, 709. \$5.00. Rev. by W. C. De Vane in *SRL.*, Dec. 17, XIX, 5; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Nov. 27, pp. 3, 28.

**3231. OLIVERO, F.** *Browning Liriche.* Rev. by H. M. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 325.

**3232. PELLEGRINI, L.** *Roberto Browning a Venezia ed Asolo.* Ateneo Veneto, Feb. 1938.

**3233. TRACY, C. R.** *Caliban upon Setebos.* SP., July, XXXV, 487-99.

**3234. WEBER, CARL J.** *Browning and Hardy.* *SRL.*, Mar. 27, 1937, p. 9.

**Bunner, Henry Cuyler.** **3235. LEEB, GABRIEL.** *The United States Twist. Some Plot Revisions by Henry Cuyler Bunner.* AL., Jan., IX, 431-41.

**Burney, Fanny.** **3236. MACKINNON, F. D.** *Fanny Burney.* TLS., Apr. 9, p. 252.

**Burritt, Elihu.** **3237. CURTI, MERLE.** *The Learned Blacksmith: The Letters and Journals of Elihu Burritt.* (Bibl. 1937, 3594.) Rev. by H. R. Warfel in AL., Jan., IX, 485-6.

**Burroughs, John.** **3238.** *John Burroughs' Book of Songs of Nature: Two Hundred and Twenty-three Poems Collected by America's Beloved Naturalist.* Garden City, N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 12mo. pp. xii, 359. \$1.19.

**Butler, Samuel.** **3239. BÖTTGER, H.** *Samuel Butlers satir. Romane und ihre literar. Bedeutung.* Marburg Diss., 1936. pp. 100.

**3240. OGLE, MARBURY B.** *The Way of All Flesh.* *Harvard Theological Rev.*, XXXI, 41-51.

**3241. PLESNER, K. F.** *Brudret med Victorianismen—Samuel Butler. Kulturbærere, Tidskritiske Studier*, pp. 11-18. Copenhagen: Aschehoug. 21½ × 15½ cm. pp. 118. Kr. 4.85. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in *Politiken*, May 6, pp. 17-19.

**Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord.** **3242. ANDERSEN, VILH.** *Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley.* [Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.] *Tilskueren*, May, pp. 342-52.

**3243. BOYAJIAN, ZABELLE C.** *Missolonghi.* CR., June, CLIII, 711-17.

**3244. BRUNNER, K.** *Byrons angebliche Hymne auf den Tod Napoleons.* *Archiv*, CLXXII, 199-203.

**3245. CACLAMANOS, DEMETRIUS.** *Some Byron Relics.* NQ., June II, CLXXIV, 417-21.

**3246. CHEW, S. P., Jr.** *Notes on Some False Byrons.* NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 132-3.

**3247. FARRISON, W. EDWARD.** *The Popularity of Byron's Metrical Tales.* *Quarterly Jour. (Florida Agr. and Mech. College)*, VII, 5-7.

**3248. GORDON, G. S.** *Byron and the revival of English humanism.* [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] *British Institute of Paris*, Feb., pp. 5-11.

**3249.** HARTLEY, LODWICK C. Byron in Provincial America: a Possible Allusion. *NQ.*, May 28, CLXXIV, 385.

**3250.** HESSELING, D. C. Byron en een Nieuwgrieks Volkslied. *Neophilologus*, Jan., XXIII, 145-9.

**3251.** HORVAT, A. Lord Byron's Charakter. *Zeitschrift für Individuelle Psychologie*, 1936, XIV, 37-49.

**3252.** The Letters of Lord Byron. Ed. by R. G. HOWARTH. (Everyman's Library, No. 931.) N.Y.: Dutton. 16mo. pp. 414. \$1.00.

**3253.** HOWARTH, R. G. Allusions in Byron's Letters. (Bibl. 1937, 3607, 3608.) *NQ.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 260-1.

**3254.** MARJARUM, EDWARD W. Byron as Skeptic and Believer. (Princeton Studies in English, No. 16.) Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press. 22.3 cm. pp. xii, 90. Lithoprint.

**3255.** 'OLYBRIUS.' A Letter of Byron. *NQ.*, Apr. 9, CLXXIV, 261.

**3256.** The Love Poems of Lord Byron. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: Peter Pauper Press. 8vo. pp. 60. \$2.00.

**3257.** QUENNELL, P. Byron and Henrietta. *CM.*, Apr., CLVII, 475-92.

**3258.** QUINTANA, RICARDO. Byron, 1788-1938; an Exhibition at the Huntington Library. San Marino, Calif.: H. E. Huntington Library. 8vo. pp. 15. 10 cents.

**3259.** RACE, SYDNEY. Some Byron Relics: Byron's Heart. *NQ.*, July 9, CLXXV, 32; Demetrius Caclamano, *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 64; Sydney Race, *ib.*, Sept. 3, CLXXV, 175-6.

**3260.** RUSSELL, BERTRAND. Aristocratic Rebels. Byron and the Modern World. *SRL.*, Feb. 12, XVII, 3-4, 16, 18.

**3261.** S., E. [A Byron letter.] More Books, *Bull. Boston Pub. Lib.*, Nov., XIII, 430.

**3262.** SCHAZMANN, PAUL-EMILE. Un poème inédit de Byron. ['A Fight.'] *Rev. de France*, Dec. 1, pp. 427-30.

**3263.** SEN, A. R. The Byronic Hero. *Calcutta Rev.*, 1937, LXI, 76-92, 231-9.

**3264.** WALLER, J. A Defence of 'Don Juan'. *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 273-7.

**3265.** WARDLE, RALPH M. Byron's Memoirs. *TLS.*, Mar. 19, p. 183.

**3266.** WILLIAMS, CHARLES. Byron and Byronism. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] *British Institute of Paris*, Apr., pp. 13-19.

**3267.** WILSON, P. W. Byron Still Flings a Challenge to Tyranny. *N.Y. Times Magazine*, Jan. 23, pp. 7, 23.

**3268.** WOODWARD, A. K. Byron's Memoirs. *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 252.

**Caine, Hall.** **3269.** Life of Christ. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. xxi, 1310. \$3.50. Rev. by E. S. Bates in *SRL.*, Oct. 8, XVIII, 11; by W. R. O'Connor in *Com.*, Dec. 16, XXIX, 219-20; by P. W. Wilson in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 25, p. 2; by E. S. Bates in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Nov., pp. [13-14].

**Callcott, Maria, Lady. 3270.** GOTCH, ROSAMUND BRUNEL. *Maria, Lady Callcott.* (Bibl. 1937, 3615.) Rev. in *QR.*, Jan., CCLXX, 185-6; by E. G. S. in *CR.*, Jan., CLIII, 124-5.

**Carlyle, Thomas. 3271.** BAKER, H. KENDRA. *Carlyle's Dicta.* NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 351.

**3272.** BASCH, VICTOR. *Carlyle, l'homme et l'œuvre.* Paris: Nouv. Rev. Française. 20 x 16 cm. pp. 287. Fr. 27.

**3273.** COLEMAN, A. M. *Keble: a Phrase from Carlyle.* NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 173.

**3274.** COOK, E. THORNTON. *Carlylean Courtship.* CM., CLVII, 1-41, 145-75, 289-322, 433-72.

**3275.** DEIMEL, THEODOR. *Carlyle und der Nationalsozialismus. Eine Würdigung des englischen Denkers im Lichte der deutschen Gegenwart.* Würzburg: Konrad Triltsch, 1937. pp. 144. Rev. by Karl Arns in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 270-3.

**3276.** ECKLOFF, L. *Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas Carlyle. Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus.* (Bibl. 1936, 3142; 1937, 3618.) Rev. by G. Kitchin in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 85-6; by M. A. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 324-5; by Hilde Michel in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 245-7.

**3277.** GREY, W. *Carlyle und das Puritanertum.* (Bibl. 1937, 3623.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 269-70.

**3278.** PLAGENS, HERMANN. *Carlyles Weg zu Goethe.* (Berlin Diss.) Bottrop: Postberg. 8vo. pp. 99.

**3279.** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. *Whitman and Carlyle: 1846.* See 3810.

**3280.** SHINE, HILL. *Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834.* Chapel Hill: Univ. of N.C. Press. 23.7 cm. pp. xii, 85. \$1.50. Rev. by C. F. Harrold in *MP.*, Aug., XXXVI, 106-7.

**3281.** TAYLOR, ALAN CAREY. *Carlyle et la pensée latine.* (Bibl. 1937, 3634.) Rev. by A. Guérard in *Jour. Mod. Hist.*, Sept., x, 430-2; by Fr. Laurian in *RLC.*, Oct.; by M. Praz in *E. Studies*, Oct., xx, 230-4.

**3282.** THORNTON-COOK, MRS ELSIE P. *Speaking Dust; Thomas and Jane Carlyle; a Biographical Novel.* N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 398. \$2.50.

**Carroll, Lewis** (pseud. of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson). **3283.** ROUGE-MONT, O. DE. *Alice in Wonderland.* Transl. by R. BOUR. NRF., Aug., pp. 328-9.

**Chivers, Thomas Holley. 3284.** PITFIELD, ROBERT L. *Thomas Holley Chivers, M.D.* Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., Oct., XLI, 57-65.

**Clairmont, Clare. 3285.** BOOTH, BRADFORD A. *The Pole: a Story by Clare Clairmont?* ELH., Mar., v, 67-70.

**Clough, Arthur Hugh. 3286.** LEVY, GOLDIE. *Arthur Hugh Clough, 1819-1861.* London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 638.

**Cobb, Joseph B. 3287.** BUCKLEY, GEORGE T. *Joseph B. Cobb: Mississippi Essayist and Critic.* AL., May, x, 166-78.

**Coleridge, Hartley. 3288.** Letters of Hartley Coleridge. Ed. by GRACE EVELYN GRIGGS and EARL LESLIE GRIGGS. (Bibl. 1937, 3639.) Rev. by B. R. McElderry, Jr., in MLN., Feb., LIII, 157-8; by A. D. S. in ELH., Mar., V, 13; by E. J. Morley in RES., July, XIV, 371-2.

**3289.** HARTMAN, HERBERT. A Letter of Hartley Coleridge. Colophon, Winter, III, 113-19.

**Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 3290.** CHAMBERS, E. K. Samuel Taylor Coleridge: A Biographical Study. Oxford: Clarendon Press; N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 373. \$7.00. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 24, CLXXV, 466-7.

**3291.** DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. Coleridge's 'Dejection: An Ode'. (Bibl. 1937, 3642.) Rev. by R. D. Havens in MLN., May, LIII, 395-6.

**3292.** GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE. The Friend: 1809 and 1818 Editions. MP., May, XXXV, 369-73.

**3293.** L., R. 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 349.

**3294.** Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism. Ed. by T. M. RAYSON. (Bibl. 1936, 3166; 1937, 3641.) Rev. by J. I. Lindsay in MLN., Feb., LIII, 156-7.

**3295.** SANDERS, CHARLES RICHARD. Maurice as a Commentator on Coleridge. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 230-43.

**3296.** SCOTT-THOMAS, H. F. Ethics of 'The Ancient Mariner'. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 348-54.

**3297.** SNYDER, ALICE D. Coleridge Documents. TLS., Nov. 26, p. 760.

**3298.** TUTTLE, DONALD REUEL. 'Christabel' Sources in Percy's 'Reliques' and the Gothic Romance. PMLA., June, LIII, 445-74.

**3299.** WAGNER, LYDIA E. Coleridge's Use of Laudanum and Opium, as connected with his interest in contemporary investigations concerning Stimulation and Sensation. Psychoanalytic Rev., XXV, 309-34.

**3300.** Political Thought of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Ed. with an Introd. by R. J. WHITE. London: Cape; Toronto: Nelson. 8vo. pp. 272. 8s. 6d.; \$2.75. Rev. by George Every in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 126-8.

**3301.** WINWAR, FRANCES. Farewell the Banner: Coleridge, Wordsworth and Dorothy. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 359. \$3.50. Rev. by G. McL. Harper in SRL., Oct. 1, XVIII, 10; *ib.*, Oct. 15, XVIII, 13, 38; by L. B. Solomon in Nation, Dec. 31, CXLVIII, 18; by C. Donahue in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 108; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Sept. 25, pp. 5, 18; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., p. [7].

**Coleridge, Sara. 3302.** BROUGHTON, L. N. (ed.). Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed. Reed's Memoir of Sara Coleridge. Her Letters to Reed. (Bibl. 1937, 3655.) Rev. by E. Raab in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 343.

**Collins, Wilkie. 3303.** KISER, DAVID. No Lady. SRL., XVIII, 9.

**Cooper, James Fenimore. 3304.** CLAVEL, MARCEL. Fenimore

Cooper, sa vie et son œuvre: la jeunesse (1789-1826). Aix-en-Provence: Fourcine. 24 x 16 cm. pp. 698. Illustrated. Fr. 120.

**3305.** CLAVEL, MARCEL. Fenimore Cooper and his Critics. Aix-en-Provence: Fourcine. 24 x 16 cm. pp. 418. Fr. 80.

**3306.** GORDAN, JOHN D. 'The Red Rover' Takes the Boards. AL., Mar., x, 66-75.

**3307.** KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A. Cooper's 'Upside Down' Turns Up. Colophon, Autumn, III, 524-30.

**3308.** The American Democrat. Introd. by H. L. MENCKEN. (Bibl. 1931, 2929.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in E. Studies, Feb., XX, 40-1.

**3309.** Satanstoe. Ed. by ROBERT E. SPILLER and JOSEPH D. COPPOCK. (Bibl. 1937, 3660.) Rev. by G. Paine in AL., May, x, 232-5.

**3310.** WAPLES, DOROTHY. The Whig Myth of James Fenimore Cooper. (Yale Studies in English, vol. 88.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 318. \$2.75. Rev. by R. E. Spiller in NEQ., Dec., XI, 861-4; by M. Clavel in AL., Nov., x, 377-8; by P. H. Baynton in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 219-21.

**Cornwall, Barry** (pseud. of Bryan Waller Procter). **3311.** The Literary Recollections of Barry Cornwall. With an Introd. and Notes by RICHARD WILLARD ARMOUR. (Bibl. 1936, 3184.) Rev. by J. Zeitlin in JEGP., Jan., XXXVII, 125.

**Crane, Stephen.** **3312.** LÜDEKE, HENRY. Stephen Cranes Gedichte. Ang., LXII, 410-22.

**Dana, Charles A.** **3313.** STONE, CAUDACE. Dana and the Sun. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xiii, 431. \$3.50. Rev. by A. D. Noyes in NYTBR., June 5, p. 4.

**Darwin, Charles.** **3314.** HOPKINS, LOUIS J. Darwin and his Interpreters. Personalist, XVIII, 134-51.

**3315.** WEST, GEOFFREY. Charles Darwin, The Fragmentary Man. (Bibl. 1937, 3671.) Rev. by J. Cournos in Atlantic Mo., July, CLXII, Bookshelf; by C. K. Davenport in VQR., Autumn, XIV, 630-4; by G. W. Gray in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 811-13; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIII, 256-7; by William Harrison in Crit., July, XVII, 784-7.

**3316.** — Charles Darwin: A Portrait. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 373. \$3.50. Rev. by H. W. Smith in SRL., May 28, XVIII, 12-13; by D. Ramsey in NR., May 11, xcv, 24-5; by M. Geismar in Nation, May 21, CXLVI, 593; by P. W. Wilson in NYTBR., May 8, pp. 1, 23; by B. L. C. in CW., July, CXLVII, 591-2; by E. Lipsky in Book-of-the-Month Club News, June, p. [9].

**De Quincey, Thomas.** **3317.** BROWN, CALVIN S., Jr. The Musical Structure of De Quincey's Dream-Fugue. Musical Quart., July, XXIV, 341-50.

**3318.** BONNER, W. H. De Quincey at Work. (Bibl. 1936, 3192; 1937, 3676.) Rev. by E. J. Morley in RES., Jan., XIV, 111.

**3319.** SEHRT, E. T. Geschichtliches und religiöses Denken bei

Thomas de Quincey (1785-1859). (Bibl. 1937, 3683.) Rev. by H. Richter in LGRP., LIX, 320-2.

**3320.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. De Quincey and Wordsworth. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 423.

**Dickens, Charles. 3321.** [AITKEN, D. F.] The London Dickens Knew. (Illustrations reproduced from 'The Listener'.) Dickensian, XXXIV, 253-6.

**3322.** — Did Dickens Exaggerate? Listener, Aug 11, 1937.

**3323.** ALLEN, EDWARD HERON. Phrase: "To Be Jorkins'd", 'David Copperfield'. NQ., Nov. 12, CLXXV, 350.

**3324.** BERROW, N. Some Candid Opinions on 'A Christmas Carol'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 20-4.

**3325.** C., T. C. Dickens: 'Stipendiary'. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 298.

**3326.** C., W. A. A. Dickens at the Bridge of Allan. Dickensian, XXXIV, 279-80.

**3327.** CONNELL, J. M. The Religion of Charles Dickens. HJ., Jan., XXXVI, 225-34.

**3328.** CROSS, A. E. BROOKES. Albert Smith, Charles Dickens and 'Christopher Tadpole'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 157-63.

**3329.** — The Influence of Dickens on the Contemporary Stage. Dickensian, XXXIV, 55-62.

**3330.** DARWIN, BERNARD. The Speeches of Charles Dickens. London: M. Joseph, 1937. pp. 332.

**3331.** DEAN, F. R. Dickens and Manchester. Dickensian, XXXIV, 111-18; cp. *ib.*, XXXIV, 133-43; *ib.*, XXXIV, 169-70; *ib.*, XXXIV, 246-8.

**3332.** The Letters of Charles Dickens. Ed. by WALTER DEXTER. 3 vols. London and N.Y.: Nonesuch Press. Rev. by S. Leacock in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 3-4, 16. Vol. I rev. by J. W. T. Ley in Dickensian, XXXV, 207.

**3333.** DEXTER, WALTER. Mr and Mrs Charles Dickens: His Letters to Her. Toronto: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 299. \$1.65. Rev. by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 416-19.

**3334.** Letters to John Leech. Dickensian, XXXIV, 3-13, 101-9, 175-83, 225-31.

**3335.** The Suppressed Letter respecting 'Grimaldi'. Dickensian, XXXIV, 65-6.

**3336.** D., W. Author and Artist. The Claims of George Cruikshank definitely refuted after one hundred years and the discovery of a new Work by Dickens. Dickensian, XXXIV, 97-100.

**3337.** Dickens to George Eliot. Unpublished Letters. Dickensian, XXXIV, 268-9.

**3338.** EVANS, M. The Tragedy of Gaffer Hexam. Dickensian, XXXIV, 171-4.

**3339.** Forster's review of Oliver Twist (reprinted). Dickensian, XXXIV, 29-32.

- 3340.** GADD, W. L. Paddock Wood. Dickensian, xxxiv, 123-8.
- 3341.** — A Dream of Chalk and Mastless Ships in a Muddy River. Dickensian, xxxiv, 203-6.
- 3342.** GUMMER, E. N. Dickens and Germany. MLR., Apr., xxxiii, 240-7.
- 3343.** HUGHES, T. CANN. Charles Dickens and Lausanne: Tagart. NQ., June 4, clxxxiv, 406.
- 3344.** — 'Sketches by Boz.' NQ., Apr. 30, clxxxiv, 315; also E. J. G. Forse and K. H. Hopkins, *ib.*, May 14, clxxxiv, 356; William Bradbrooke, *ib.*, May 21, clxxxiv, 373; John Libis, *ib.*, July 2, clxxxv, 15.
- 3345.** JACKSON, THOMAS ALFRED. Charles Dickens: the Progress of a Radical. (Bibl. 1937, 3716.) Rev. by M. Cowley in NR., Aug. 24, xcvi, 81; by M. Geismar in Nation, Aug. 6, cxlvii, 132.
- 3346.** KEUT, W. Concerning 'A Child's History of England'. Dickensian, xxxiv, 275-8.
- 3347.** LEACOCK, STEPHEN B. Charles Dickens: His Life and Work. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xii, 322. 98 cents.
- 3348.** — Charles Dickens. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 336. 98 cents.
- 3349.** LECK, A. S. Some Weaknesses of Oliver Twist. Dickensian, xxxiv, 194-8.
- 3350.** LEY, J. W. T. The Holland House Circle. Dickensian, xxxiv, 129-30.
- 3351.** Charles Dickens's Letters to Charles Lever. Ed. by FLORA V. LIVINGSTONE. With an Introd. by HYDER E. ROLLINS. (Bibl. 1933, 2895.) Rev. by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., Jan., lxxxiii, 65-6.
- 3352.** McNULTY, J. H. Our Carol. Dickensian, xxxiv, 15-19.
- 3353.** MITCHELL, E. J. Jarndyce v. Jarndyce... Bardell v. Pickwick. A Comparison. Dickensian, xxxiv, 85-95.
- 3354.** NEELY, ROBERT D. The Lawyers of Dickens and Their Clerks. 2nd ed. Boston: Christopher. 12mo. pp. 67. \$1.25.
- 3355.** NIELSEN, H. Some Observations on 'Sketches by Boz'. Dickensian, xxxiv, 243-5.
- 3356.** PARTINGTON, W. The Blacking Laureate. The Identity of Mr Slum, a Pioneer in Publicity. Dickensian, xxxiv, 199-212.
- 3357.** RIFE, J. M. Marley's Ghost in Athens. CJ., xxxiv, 42-3.
- 3358.** ROLFE, FRANKLIN P. Dickens Letters in the Huntington Library. Huntington Lib. Quart., Apr., 1, 335-63.
- 3359.** RUBOW, PAUL V. Edwin Droods Hemmelighed. in Epistler, pp. 36-45. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 x 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17-19.
- 3360.** RUST, S. J. Treasures at the Dickens House. Dickensian, xxxiv, 119-22.
- 3361.** 'SENEX.' The Swiss Language: Dickens and Scott. NQ., July 2, clxxxv, 7-8; L. R. M. Strachan and F. D., *ib.*, July 16, clxxxv, 53.

**3362.** SHOLL, ANNA McCLURE. Charles Dickens Orders Dinner. CW., Dec., CXLVIII, 283-7.

**3363.** SPENCE, L. In the Highlands—1841. Dickensian, xxxiv, 63-5.

**3364.** SQUIRE, TOM. Charles Dickens, Actor. TAM., Dec., xxii, 910-13.

**3365.** SUZANNET, A. DE. Concerning two Blanchards—and two Douglas Jerrolds. Dickensian, xxxiv, 131-2.

**3366.** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. Christmas Books: the Submerged Dickens. Dec. 25, 1937, pp. 969-70.

**3367.** TYLER, F. The Family in the days of Dickens. Dickensian, xxxiv, 257-63.

**3368.** W. Dickens: A Slip. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 438.

**3369.** WATSON, W. H. David Copperfield's Solace. Dickensian, xxxiv, 192-3.

**3370.** WEBLING, P. The Truth about Mrs Harris. Dickensian, xxxiv, 251-2.

**Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3371.** WHICHER, GEORGE FRISBIE. This Was a Poet: A Critical Biography. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 350. \$3.00. Rev. by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by G. Taggard in SRL, Nov. 26, XIX, 6; by T. Spencer in NR., Dec. 21, xcvi, 209; by O. Shepard in Nation, Dec. 10, CXLVII, 635-6; by Sister Rose Marie in Com., Nov. 18, XXIX, 106; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Nov. 13, p. 4; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Nov., p. [10]; by Wilfrid Gibson in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 231-2.

**Disraeli, Benjamin. 3372.** Letters from Disraeli to Frances Anne, Marchioness of Londonderry, 1837-1861. Ed. by the MARCHIONESS OF LONDONDERRY. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 220. \$3.25. Rev. by W. Notestein in SRL, Nov. 12, XIX, 6. See 3144.

**3373.** RÜHL, H. Disraelis Imperialismus und die Kolonialpolitik seiner Zeit. (Bibl. 1934, 3351.) Rev. by C. A. Bodelsen in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 77-9.

**Dowson, Ernest Christopher. 3374.** WRIGHT, C. E. Eight Poems of Ernest Dowson. BMQ., June, XII, 87-90.

**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. 3375.** The Complete Sherlock Holmes. Preface by CHRISTOPHER MORLEY. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 1339. \$1.98.

**Edgeworth, Maria. 3376.** MILLHAUSER, MILTON. Maria Edgeworth as a Social Novelist. NQ., CLXXV, 204-5.

**3377.** SLADE, B. C. Maria Edgeworth: 1767-1849. A Bibliographical Tribute. (Bibl. 1937, 3763.) Rev. by M. Sadleir in Library, Sept., XIX, 252-7.

**Eliot, George. 3378.** BACON, J. George Eliot. Dickensian, xxxiv, 264-7.

**3379.** BETHELL, S. L. The Novels of George Eliot. Crit., Oct., XVIII, 39-57.



**3380.** Dickens to George Eliot. Unpublished Letters. Dickensian, XXXIV, 268-9.

**3381.** HUGHES, T. CANN. George Eliot and Sir Richard Owen. NQ., Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 206.

**3382.** STRACHAN, L. R. M. George Eliot as Reviewer. NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 14.

**3383.** WILLIAMS, BLANCHE COLTON. George Eliot: Social Pressure on the Individual. SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 235-41.

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo. 3384.** A Candidate for Truth. Passages from Ralph Waldo Emerson. Chosen and arranged by GERALD BULLET. The Thinker's Library. Watts. 1s.

**3385.** BAUMGARTEN, EDUARD. Der Pragmatismus. R. W. Emerson, W. James, J. Dewey. (Die geistigen Grundlagen des amerikanischen Gemeinwesens, Bd. II.) Frankfurt am Main: Vittorio Klostermann. pp. xviii, 480. M. 9. Rev. by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., Dec. 8, XXXV, 695-8.

**3386.** BRIDGES, HORACE J. An Emerson Centenary. Standard, Feb., XXIV, 113-14.

**3387.** CALL, ARTHUR D. Ralph Waldo Emerson—Realist. (World Affairs Reprint.) Washington, D.C.: Amer. Peace Soc. 8vo. pp. 12. 15 cents.

**3388.** CARPENTER, HAZEN CLAIR. Emerson's Views Concerning Education and the Scholar. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 289-91.

**3389.** CARROLL, SISTER ROSE MARIE. A Century of Emersonian Tradition. Com., Sept. 2, XXVIII, 465-7.

**3390.** E. Queries from Emerson's Poems. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 442.

**3391.** EDMUNDS, A. J. Emerson's Misquotation from Boehme. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 63.

**3392.** HASTINGS, LOUISE. Emerson in Cincinnati. NEQ., Sept., XI, 443-69.

**3393.** HOTSON, CLARENCE. The Christian Critics and Mr Emerson. NEQ., Mar., XI, 29-47.

**3394.** HUGGARD, WILLIAM ALLEN. Emerson and the Problem of War and Peace. (Univ. of Iowa Studies: Humanistic Studies, vol. v, No. 5.) 22.8 cm. pp. 76. 75 cents.

**3395.** HYNDR, J. HUTTON. Emerson as a Contributor to Religious Thought. Standard, Oct., XXV, 17-21.

**3396.** MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR CUSHMAN, Jr. (ed.). Young Emerson Speaks: Unpublished Discourses on Many Subjects. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xiii, 276. \$3.00. Rev. by C. Gohdes in NEQ., Dec., XI, 865-6; by F. I. Carpenter in AL., Nov., x, 371-3; by O. Shepard in Nation, May 21, CXLVI, 592; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., Oct., XXXVII, 434; by W. P. Dunn in NYTBR., May 8, p. 2.

**3397.** MACRAE, DONALD. Emerson and the Arts. Art Bull., Mar., XX, 75-95.

**3398. SCUDDER, TOWNSEND.** *The Lonely Wayfaring Man.* Emerson and some Englishmen. (Bibl. 1936, 3263; 1937, 3780.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in MLN., Apr., LIII, 312-13.

**3399. SIMON, J.** Ralph Waldo Emerson in Deutschland (1851 bis 1932). (Bibl. 1937, 3781.) Rev. by Hans Marcus in Archiv, CLXXIII, 117; by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., Oct., XXXVII, 597-9; by H. W. S. in Jour. of Philos., Mar. 3, XXXV, 137.

**3400. SMART, GEORGE K.** A Note on Emerson and Communism. NEQ., Dec. 1937, x, 772-3.

**3401. THWING, CHARLES F.** The American Scholar: Emerson's Phi Beta Kappa Address (1837). HJ., Oct. 1937, XXXVI, 119-31.

**3402. TOLLES, FREDERICK B.** Emerson and Quakerism. AL., May, x, 142-65.

**3403. W.** Emerson's 'English Traits'. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 460.

**3404.** The Divinity School Address Delivered at Cambridge, July 15, 1838. Centenary ed., with Notes by EARL MORSE WILBUR. Boston Amer. Unitarian Assoc. 12mo. pp. 38. Gratis.

**FitzGerald, Edward.** **3405. FLOWER, R.** Letters of Edward Fitzgerald to Fanny Kemble. BMQ., XII, 46, 85.

**Foster, Stephen.** **3406. HODGES, FLETCHER, Jr.** A Pittsburgh Composer and His Memorial. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., June, XXI, 77-106.

**Fuller, Henry Blake.** **3407. PEATTIE, DONALD C.** Henry Blake Fuller. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 19-20.

**Galt, John.** **3408. ABERDEIN, JENNIE W.** John Galt. (Bibl. 1936, 3270.) Rev. by A. B. Hopkins in MLN., Jan., LIII, 65-6.

**3409. BOOTH, BRADFORD A.** Galt's 'Lives of the Admirals'. NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 313.

**Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn.** **3410. HOPKINS, ANNETTE B.** Mrs Gaskell in France, 1849-1890. PMLA., June, LIII, 545-74.

**Gilbert, W. S.** **3411. VANDIVER, E. P., Jr.** W. S. Gilbert and Shakespeare. See 2174.

**Gissing, George.** **3412. GAPP, S. V.** George Gissing: Classicist. (Bibl. 1936, 3281; 1937, 3793.) Short notice in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 123.

**3413. HAASLER, G.** Die Darstellung der Frau bei George Gissing. (Greifswald Diss.) 8vo. pp. 103.

**3414.** Stories and Sketches. Michael Joseph. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Q. D. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, VII, 73-81; by Richard Church in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 546-7.

**Gladstone, William Ewart.** **3415.** Lettere all' abate Tosti sulla conciliazione (a cura di MARIO INGUANEZ). Nuova Antologia, Jan. I, 1937.

**Grady, Henry W.** **3416. WADE, JOHN DONALD.** Henry W. Grady. Southern Rev., Jan., III, 479-509.

**Gray, David.** **3417. F., H.** David Gray. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 77.

**Green, Anna Katharine.** 3418. BERG, H. M., Jr. Anna Katharine Green. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 21.

**Hardy, Thomas.** 3419. ADAMS, RANDOLPH G. Still Trumpeting. Colophon, 1937, II, 284.

3420. BROOKS, PHILIP. A Hardy Display at Colby College; Thomas Hardy Plagiarisms; Barrie's Books from Hardy's Library. NYTBR., July II, p. 20; *ib.*, Aug. 8, p. 17; *ib.*, Dec. 19, p. 19.

3421. CASTELLI, ALBERTO. Thomas Hardy Poeta. Saggio d'interpretazione. (Bibl. 1937, 3800.) Rev. by F. Viglione in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 21-2; by R. D. Waller in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 292-3.

3422. CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA. The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry. Oxford: Univ. Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 483.

3423. CHASE, MARY ELLEN. An Unpopular Suggestion. [Hardy's indebtedness.] The Writer, L, 102-3.

3424. COLLING, ALFRED. Le romancier de la fatalité, Thomas Hardy. Paris: Émile-Paul. 18 x 12 cm. pp. 224. Fr. 15.

3425. DUFFIN, HENRY CHARLES. Thomas Hardy; a Study of the Wessex Novels, the Poems and The Dynasts. (Victoria Univ. of Manchester, Publication No. 256, English Ser. No. 8.) 3rd ed. revised and enlarged. Manchester: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Longmans, 1937. 8vo. pp. xiv, 356. \$3 50; 8s. 6d. Rev. by P. Meissner in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 270-2; by W. Gibson in English, II, 52-3.

3426. FITZGERALD, ELIZABETH. Thomas Hardy and Nature. Colby Mercury, 1937, VI, 139-41.

3427. HÄNSCH, MARIE-LUISE. Die sprach-künstlerische Gestaltung bei Thomas Hardy. (Bibl. 1936, 3289.) Rev. by E. Vowenckel in LGRP., LIX, 98-9.

3428. HICKS, GRANVILLE. Was Thomas Hardy a Pessimist? Educ. Forum, 1937, II, 58-67.

3429. HOUSMAN, A. E. Hardy's 'Favorite among my Poems'. YR., 1937, XXVI, 296, 302-3.

3430. LANG, VARLEY. Crabbe and 'Tess of the D'Urbervilles'. See 2829.

3431. LIEBERT, VERA. 'Far from the Madding Crowd' on the American Stage. Colophon, Summer, III, 377-82.

3432. MOORE, JOHN. Thomas Hardy's moors. Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 185-8.

3433. PHILLIPS, H. C. B. Thomas Hardy. Publishers' Circular, Apr. 10, 1937, pp. 556-89.

3434. PIRKHOFER, A. Zur Einheit des dichterischen Impulses in Thomas Hardys Kunsttheorie und Dichtung. GRM., XXVI, 232-46.

3435. ROBERTS, MARGUERITE. Hardy and the Theatre. TLS., Dec. 11, 1937, p. 947.

3436. RUTLAND, WILLIAM R. Thomas Hardy. London: Blackie and Son. 12mo. pp. 165. 5s. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 704.

3437. — Thomas Hardy: a Study of His Writings and their

Background. Oxford: B. Blackwell. 8vo. pp. ix, 365. 21s. Rev. by A. Cowie in *SRL.*, July 16, XVIII, 19; by Frank Chapman in *Crit.*, Oct., XVIII, 139-41.

**3438.** VANDIVER, E. P., Jr. Hardy and Shakespeare Again. *See* 2175.

**3439.** WEBER, CARL J. Blanche's Memories of Thomas Hardy. *Colby Mercury*, VI, 125-30.

**3440.** — Thomas Hardy in America. *Colophon*, Summer, III, 383-405.

**3441.** — Three-score Years of Eddon Heath. *Colby Mercury*, VI, 182-8.

**3442.** — A Jekyl and Hyde Exhibition. *Colby Mercury*, VI, 182-8.

**3443.** — Chronology in Hardy's Novels. *PMLA.*, Mar., LIII, 314-20.

**3444.** WENTWORTH, HAROLD. Manuscripts of Thomas Hardy. *Daily Athenaeum* (Univ. of West Virginia), Apr. 29, 1938.

**Harris, Joel Chandler.** **3445.** HUBBELL, JAY B. Letters of Uncle Remus with Notes. *Southwest Rev.*, Jan., XXIII, 216-23.

**Hawthorne, Julian.** **3446.** The Memoirs of Julian Hawthorne. Ed. by his wife EDITH G. HAWTHORNE. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 299. \$2.50. Rev. by R. Stewart in *AL.*, Nov., x, 380; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Apr. 17, pp. 4, 19; by R. Stewart in *NEQ.*, Sept., XI, 651-2; by O. Shepard in *Nation*, Apr. 23, CXLVI, 478-9; by C. Gohdes in *SAQ.*, July, XXXVII, 339; by C. J. McC. in *CW.*, Aug., CXLVII, 628.

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** **3447.** COOKE, ALICE LOVELACE. Some Evidence of Hawthorne's Indebtedness to Swift. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 140-62.

**3448.** DOUBLEDAY, NEAL FRANK. Hawthorne's Appraisal of New England Life and Thought. Summaries of Doctoral Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 292-4.

**3449.** — The Theme of Hawthorne's 'Fancy's Show Box'. *AL.*, Nov., x, 341-3.

**3450.** HASTINGS, LOUISE. An Origin for 'Dr Heidegger's Experiment'. *AL.*, Jan., IX, 403-10.

**3451.** HAWTHORNE, MANNING. Hawthorne's Early Years. *Essex Institute Hist. Coll.*, LXXIV, 1-21.

**3452.** — Nathaniel Hawthorne Prepares for College. *NEQ.*, Mar., XI, 66-88.

**3453.** ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Scott and Hawthorne's 'Fanshawe'. *See* 3682.

**3454.** — The Source of Hawthorne's 'Roger Malvin's Burial'. *AL.*, Nov., x, 313-18.

**3455.** — Hawthorne and 'The Maypole of Merry-Mount'. *MLN.*, Mar., LIII, 159-67.

**3456.** TURNER, ARLIN. Hawthorne as Self-Critic. *SAQ.*, Apr., XXXVII, 132-8.

**3457.** TURNER, ARLIN. Hawthorne at Martha's Vineyard. NEQ., June, XI, 394-400.

**Hayne, Paul Hamilton. 3458.** HOOLE, WILLIAM S. Seven Unpublished Letters of Paul Hamilton Hayne. Georgia Hist. Quart., XXII, 273-85.

**3459.** MCKEITHAN, DANIEL M. Paul Hayne's Reputation in Augusta at the Time of His Death. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 163-73.

**Hazlitt, William. 3460.** VIGNERON, ROBERT. Stendhal et Hazlitt. MP., May, XXXV, 375-414.

**Hearn, Lafcadio. 3461.** BRIESSEN, FRITZ VAN. Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn. Berlin. Junker und Dünhaupt. Neue deutsche Forschungen. Ed. by PAUL MEISSNER. Rev. by W. Weber in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 277-81; by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 3, p. 201.

**3462.** KOIZUMI, KAZUO (comp.). More Letters from Basil Hall Chamberlain to Lafcadio Hearn, and Letters from M. Toyama, T. Tsubouchi and Others. (Bibl. 1937, 3829.) Rev. by R. P. McCutcheon in AL., May, x, 237-8.

**3463.** LAWLESS, RAY M. A Note on Lafcadio Hearn's Brother. AL., Mar., x, 80-3.

**Henry, O.** (pseud. of William Sydney Porter). **3464.** CLARKSON, PAUL S. A Bibliography of William Sydney Porter (O. Henry). Caldwell, Id.: Caxton Printers. 8vo. pp. 161. \$5.00.

**3465.** NOACK, H. O. Henry als Mystiker. (Berlin Diss.) (Bibl. 1937, 3837.) Rev. by J. Sp. in Archiv, CLXXIII, 117-18.

**Hogg, James. 3466.** STROUT, ALAN L. Notes on James Hogg. NQ., CLXXIV, 242-4.

**Holley, Marietta. 3467.** BUTLER, ELLIS PARKER. Marietta Holley. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, 1937, II, 13.

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell. 3468.** ADKINS, NELSON F. 'The Chambered Nautilus': Its Scientific and Poetic Backgrounds. AL., Jan., IX, 458-65.

**3469.** FINDLAY, ANNA H. K. Where 'The Captain' Was Found. Maryland Hist. Mag., June, XXXIII, 109-26.

**3470.** PARSONS, EDWARD S. The September Gale. SRL., Dec. 3, XIX, II. Comment by E. S. Parsons, *ib.*, Dec. 24, XIX, 20.

**Hopkins, Gerard Manley. 3471.** The Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins to Robert Bridges: and The Correspondence of Gerard Manley Hopkins and Richard Watson Dixon. Ed. by CLAUDE COLLEER ABBOTT. In 2 vols. (Bibl. 1935, 3444.) Rev. by Friedrich Wild in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 78-82.

**3472.** Further Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins Including His Correspondence with Coventry Patmore. Ed. by CLAUDE COLLEER ABBOTT. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 336. \$6.00. Rev. by D. Fitts in SRL., July 9, XVIII, 15; by K. Quinn in Poetry, Dec., LIII, 150-5; by M. D. Zabel in NR., Nov. 30, XCVII, 106; by L. Bogan in Nation, July 30, CXLVII, 111-12; by J. Pick in Com., July 8, XXVIII,

302-3; by M. C. M. in *CW.*, Sept., cXLVII, 758-9; by R. G. Cox in *Scrutiny*, Sept., VII, 217-18.

**3473.** HEYWOOD, T. Hopkins and Bridges on Trees. *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 213-18.

**3474.** HOUSE, H. (ed.). Note-Books and Papers of G. M. Hopkins. Rev. by N. C. S. in *Oxf. Mag.*, Mar. 10, pp. 522-3

**3475.** LAHEY, G. F. Gerard Manley Hopkins. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 172. \$1.50; 3s. 6d.

**3476.** PICK, JOHN. Religious Thought and Experience in the Poetry of Gerard Manley Hopkins. *Summaries of Doctoral Diss.*, Univ. of Wisconsin, III, 299-301.

**Howells, William Dean.** **3477.** GELZELS, JACOB W. William Dean Howells and Socialism. *Science and Society*, Summer, II, 376-86.

**3478.** TAYLOR, WALTER FULLER. William Dean Howells: Artist and American. *SR.*, July-Sept., XLVI, 288-303.

**3479.** WHITELEY, MARY N. S. A Visit to W. D. Howells. *Mark Twain Quart.*, Fall, 1937, II, 7, 24.

**Hubbard, Elbert.** **3480.** ALLEN, FREDERICK L. Elbert Hubbard. *Scribner's*, Sept., CIV, 12-14, 49-50.

**Hunt, Leigh.** **3481.** BREWER, LUTHER A. My Leigh Hunt Library: The Holograph Letters. Iowa City, Iowa: Univ. of Iowa. 8vo. pp. vi, 420. \$5.00.

**3482.** FISCHER, E. Leigh Hunt und die italienische Literatur. (Bibl. 1937, 3862.) Rev. by H. M. in *GRM.*, XXVI, 325.

**3483.** LANDRÉ, L. Leigh Hunt, 1784-1859. (Bibl. 1936, 3341; 1937, 3863.) Rev. by C. M. Maclean in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 592-4.

**3484.** PRATT, WILLIS W. Leigh Hunt and 'The Rambler'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [xviii], pp. 67-84.

**Irving, Washington.** **3485.** LANGFELD, W. R. [New Verses by Washington Irving.] *AL.*, Nov., X, 351.

**3486.** SMITH, F. PRESCOTT. Un conte fantastique chez Irving, Borel et Dumas père. ['The Adventure of the German Student.'] *RLC.*, Apr., pp. 334-46.

**3487.** WILLIAMS, S. T. The Life of Washington Irving. (Bibl. 1935, 3467; 1937, 3871.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 594-5.

**3488.** Washington Irving on the Prairie. By HENRY LEAVITT ELLSWORTH. Ed. by STANLEY T. WILLIAMS and BARBARA D. SIMISON. (Bibl. 1937, 3866.) Rev. by C. G. in *AL.*, Jan., IX, 490-1.

**James, Henry.** **3489.** BOGAN, LOUISE. James on a Revolutionary Theme. *Nation*, Apr. 23, cXLVI, 471-4.

**3490.** FORBES, ELIZABETH LIVERMORE. Dramatic Lustrum. A Study of the Effect of Henry James's Theatrical Experience on His Later Novels. *NEQ.*, Mar., XI, 108-20.

**3491.** NEFF, JOHN C. Henry James the Reporter. *N. Mexico Quart.*, Feb., VIII, 9-14.

**3492.** WINTERS, YVOR. Henry James and the Relation of Morals to Manners. *AR.*, Oct., IX, 482-503.

**James, William. 3493.** KRAUSHAAR, O. F. What James's Philosophical Orientation Owed to Lotze. *Philosophical Rev.*, Sept., XLVII, 517-26.

**3494.** PERRY, RALPH BARTON. In the Spirit of William James. (Powell Lectures on Philosophy at Indiana University: Second Series.) New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. xii, 211. \$2.00. Rev. by H. A. L. in *Jour. of Philos.*, Sept. 1, XXXV, 489-90; by R. Bierstedt in *SRL.*, May 7, XVIII, 19; by F. I. Carpenter in *AL.*, Nov., x, 370-1; by C. Barrett in *NYTBR.*, May 22, p. 16.

**Jefferies, Richard. 3495.** LEAVIS, Q. D. Lives and Works of Richard Jefferies. *Scrutiny*, Mar., vi, 435-46.

**3496.** Jefferies' England: Nature Essays. Ed. with Introd., Notes and Check Lists by SAMUEL J. LOOKER. N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. 383. \$3.00. Rev. by Philip Schapiro in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., CXLIII, 118.

**3497.** Wild Life in a Southern County. (Bibl. 1937, 3884.) Rev. by Philip Schapiro in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., CXLIII, 118.

**Keats, Fanny. 3498.** ADAMI, M. W. Fanny Keats. (Bibl. 1937, 3892.) Rev. by E. D. Bangay, *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 158-9. See **3501.**

**3499.** MURRY, J. M. Meditation on Fanny Keats. *Adel.*, Feb., XLV, 153-7.

**3500.** Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820-1824. Ed. with a Biographical Introd. by FRED EDGCUMBE. (Bibl. 1937, 3891.) Rev. by C. L. F. in *ELH.*, Mar., v, 17; by W. D. Thomas in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 83; by T. E. Casson in *RES.*, Oct., xiv, 492.

**3501.** ADAMI, MARIE WILKINSON. Fanny Keats. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 12mo. pp. 307. \$3.00. Rev. by A. C. in *SRL.*, Oct. 22, XVIII, 20; by E. J. in *NR.*, Oct. 12, xcvi, 284-5; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 4, p. 44. See **3498.**

**Keats, John. 3502.** BIRSS, JOHN HOWARD. Fragment of a New Keats Letter. *NQ.*, Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 151-2.

**3503.** BLUNDEN, E. Keats' Publisher. Rev. by E. D. Bangay in *Poetry Rev.*, XXIX, 74-6.

**3504.** BROWN, C. A. Life of John Keats. Ed. by D. H. BODURTHA and W. B. POPE. (Bibl. 1937, 3893.) Rev. by W. D. Thomas in *MLR.*, Jan., XXXIII, 85; by T. E. Casson in *RES.*, Oct., xiv, 491; by C. L. F. in *ELH.*, Mar., v, 16.

**3505.** BURKE, CHARLES BELL. Keats and Spenser. *PQ.*, Apr., XVII, 223-4.

**3506.** COLVIN, IAN. 'Some Fragments of Keats.' A Footnote to Kipling. *Nat. Rev.*, 1937, CIX, 623-33.

**3507.** CORNELIUS, ROBERTA D. Pip—Civilian. *TLS.*, Aug. 6, p. 520.

**3508.** F., H. W. Keats and Horace. *NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 441; also Senex, *ib.*, July 30, CLXXV, 85; V. R., *ib.*, Aug. 6, CLXXV, 105.

**3509.** FINNEY, C. L. The Evolution of Keats's Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 3364; 1937, 3897.) Rev. by R. W. King in *RES.*, Jan., xiv,

115-18; by W. D. Thomas in *MLR.*, Jan., xxxiii, 83-4; by M. R. Ridley in *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 62-5.

**3510.** HALE-WHITE, SIR WILLIAM. *Keats as a Doctor and Patient.* N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 96. \$2.00; 5s. Rev. by E. J. in *NR.*, Oct. 12, xcvi, 284-5; in *NQ.*, July 30, CLXXV, 89.

**3511.** HASKELL, HARRIET. *Repetitions in Keats's Writing: Their Significance for an Understanding of His Mental Processes.* *Summaries of Diss.*, Univ. of Wisconsin, I, 282-3.

**3512.** HEWLETT, DOROTHY. *Adonais. A Life of John Keats.* (Bibl. 1937, 3900.) Rev. by R. M. Lovett in *NR.*, June 29, xcv, 224; by J. N. North in *Poetry*, Dec., LIII, 159-62; in *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 154-5; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 6, p. 2.

**3513.** 'IGNOTO.' *Keats: Bird's-Eye as Flower-Name.* *NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 439.

**3514.** MABBOTT, T. O. *Keats and Cowper: A Reminiscence.* *NQ.*, CLXXV, 170.

**3515.** MACGILLIVRAY, J. R. *Ode on a Grecian Urn.* *TLS.*, July 9, p. 465.

**3516.** MORLEY, CHRISTOPHER. *St Agnes Eve.* *SRL.*, xvii, 13-14.

**3517.** PFEIFFER, KARL G. *A Possible New Source of Keats's Sonnet on Chapman's 'Homer'.* *NQ.*, Sept. 17, CLXXV, 203-4; M. Hope Dodds, *ib.*, Oct. 1, CLXXV, 248-9; F. Delatte, *ib.*, Oct. 15, CLXXV, 285-6.

**3518.** PORCHI DIANO, FRANCESCO. *Vita e poesia di Giovanni Keats, con versioni e commenti di sonetti e di odi. Testo inglese e illustrazioni.* Roma: Albrighi, Legati e C. 8vo. pp. 352. L. 20.

**3519.** SCHUMANN, HILDEGARD. *John Keats und das romantische Bewusstsein.* (Britannica, 14.) Hamburg: Friederichsen, de Gruyter and Co. pp. 62. RM. 3.

**3520.** THORPE, CLARENCE D. *'I Stood Tip-Toe.'* *TLS.*, Dec. 10, pp. 785-6.

**3521.** — An Unknown Keats Manuscript. *TLS.*, Aug. 6, p. 519.

**3522.** WAGENBLASS, JOHN HENRY. *Keats's Roaming Fancy.* *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, xx, 123-30.

**Kemble, Fanny.** **3523.** ARMSTRONG, MARGARET. *Fanny Kemble: A Passionate Victorian.* N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 393. \$3.00. Rev. by T. Spencer in *Atlantic Mo.*, Oct., CLXII, Bookshelf; by W. S. Hoole in *Southwest Rev.*, July, xxiii, 486-91; by J. M. Brown in *SRL.*, July 2, xviii, 5; by B. Atkinson in *YR.*, Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 185-7; by G. W. Johnson in *NR.*, July 6, xcv, 256; by E. H. W. in *QQ.*, Autumn, xlv, 416-19; by O. G. Villard in *Nation*, July 2, cxlvii, 21-2; by F. Winwar in *NYTBR.*, June 26, pp. 1, 12; in *TAM.*, Aug., xxii, 626; by E. V. R. W. in *CW.*, Aug., cxlvii, 623-4; by M. D. Brown in *Jour. of Negro Hist.*, Oct., xxiii, 503-4; by C. Morley in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, June, pp. [1-2].



**Key, Francis Scott. 3524.** DELAPLAINE, EDWARD S. Francis Scott Key: Life and Times. (Bibl. 1937, 3915.) Rev. in AL., Mar., x, 113.

**Kingsley, Charles. 3525.** CONACHER, W. M. Charles Kingsley. QQ., XLV, 503-11.

**3526.** THORP, MARGARET F. Charles Kingsley, 1819-1875. (Bibl. 1937, 3921.) Rev. by H. F. Lowry in MLN., June, LIII, 454-5; by E. Bernbaum in JEGP., July, XXXVII, 439-40; by C. F. Brand in AHR., Oct., XLIV, 116-17; by J. D. C. Pellow in Crit., Jan., XVII, 352-5; by J. W. H. Atkins in MLR., Jan., XXXIII, 86-7.

**Lamar, Mirabeau B. 3527.** GRAHAM, PHILIP. The Life and Poems of Mirabeau B. Lamar. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of North Carolina Press. 8vo. pp. xiv, 332. \$3.50. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in Com., Sept. 30, XXVIII, 592; by W. E. Bard in Southwest Rev., Apr., XXIII, 345-9; by L. W. Payne, Jr. in AL., x, 241-2.

**Lamb, Charles. 3528.** BELL, H. I. A Journal of Lamb's Friend, James White. BMQ., Apr., XII, 43-5.

**3529.** 'OLYBRIUS AND CO.' An Uncollected Letter of Lamb. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 437-8.

**3530.** ——— Complete Text of a Letter of Charles Lamb. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 28.

**3531.** TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. MLN., Nov., LIII, 494-8.

**Landor, Walter Savage. 3532.** BECKER, GEORGE J. Landor's Political Purpose. SP., July, XXXV, 446-55.

**3533.** SUPER, ROBERT H. An Unknown Child of Landor's. MLN., June, LIII, 415-17.

**Lang, Andrew. 3534.** NIVEN, FREDERICK. Andrew Lang. Library Rev., 1937, No. 44, pp. 170-4.

**3535.** REID, FORREST. Andrew Lang and 'Longman's'. Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 502-8.

**3536.** WEBSTER, A. B. Andrew Lang's Poetry. (Andrew Lang Lecture, Univ. of St Andrews, Oct. 20, 1937.) Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 47. 2s.

**Lanier, Sidney. 3537.** ALLEN, GAY WILSON. Sidney Lanier as a Literary Critic. PQ., Apr., XVII, 121-38.

**3538.** EMMETT, CHRIS. General and the Poet, Albert Sidney Johnston and Sidney Lanier, a Luminary Follows a Star. San Antonio, Texas: Naylor. 12mo. pp. 63. \$1.50.

**Lear, Edward. 3539.** DAVIDSON, ANGUS. Edward Lear: Landscape Painter and Nonsense Poet. London: Murray; Toronto: Musson. 8vo. pp. xv, 280. 15s.; \$4.50. Rev. briefly in Fort. Rev., July, CXLIV, 119.

**3540.** FRY, JOSEPHINE. The Topography of Edward Lear. Spect., Dec. 31, 1937, p. 1184.

**Lewis, Matthew Gregory. 3541.** THOMAS, WILLIAM BURL. They Called Him 'Monk'. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 6-8.

**Lincoln, Abraham. 3542.** Papers Delivered before Members of the [Abraham Lincoln] Association, at Springfield, Ill. on Feb. 12, 1937. Introd. by LOGAN HAY; The Persistent Personality of Lincoln by HAROLD C. JAQUITH; My Recollections of Lincoln by CHARLES NAGEL. Springfield, Ill.: Lincoln Assoc. 8vo. pp. 86. \$2.00.

**3543.** BASLER, ROY P. Abraham Lincoln—Artist. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 144-53.

**3544.** The Hidden Lincoln: From the Letters and Papers of William H. Herndon. Ed. by EMANUEL HERTZ. N.Y.: Viking Press. 8vo. pp. 461. \$5.00. Rev. by P. H. Buck in SRL., Feb. 12, XVII, 5; by R. P. Basler in AL., Nov., x, 368-70; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Feb. 23, xciv, 78-9; by L. B. Robinson in Nation, Mar. 19, CXLVI, 337-8; by A. V. House, Jr. in Jour. Southern Hist., Aug., IV, 398-401; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 115-16; by I. M. Tarbell in NYTBR., Feb. 13, pp. 1, 16; by A. Nevins in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Mar., p. [6].

**3545.** LUHNS, HENRY E. Lincoln at the Wills Home and the Gettysburg Address, November 18-19, 1863. Shippensburg, Pa.: Lincoln Publishers. 4to. pp. 20. 50 cents.

**3546.** Life and Speeches of Abraham Lincoln, and Hannibal Hamlin. Ed. by REUBEN VOSE [reproduction of original edition]. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Lincoln Nat. Life Foundation. 32mo. pp. li, 42-118. \$2.00.

**3547.** WESSEN, ERNEST J. Recent Discoveries in Lincolniana. Publishers' Weekly, Nov. 19, CXXXIV, 1814-16.

**3548.** WILEY, EARL W. Motivation as a Factor in Lincoln's Rhetoric. QJS., Dec., XXIV, 615-21.

**Lockhart, John Gibson. 3549.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. John Gibson Lockhart. I. Lockhart and 'Blackwood's Magazine'. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 275-9.

**3550.** — John Gibson Lockhart. II. Some Unpublished Letters of J. G. Lockhart. NQ., Oct. 22, CLXXV, 290-4.

**3551.** — John Gibson Lockhart. II. Some Unpublished Letters (continued). NQ., Oct. 29, CLXXV, 308-10.

**3552.** — John Gibson Lockhart. III. Revisions in Lockhart's Novels. NQ., Dec. 3, CLXXV, 399-404.

**London, Jack. 3553.** STONE, IRVING. Sailor on Horseback: The Biography of Jack London. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 338. \$3.00. Rev. by T. K. Whipple in SRL., Sept. 24, XVIII, 3-4, 16-17; by J. Chamberlain in NR., Sept. 21, xcvi, 192-3; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 420, 422; by H. Davis in NYTBR., Sept. 18, pp. 1, 14; by H. S. Canby in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Oct., pp. [6-7].

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 3554.** DANA, H. W. L. Longfellow in Spain. New Masses, Apr. 12, XXII, 92-5.

**3555.** CHAMBERLAIN, SAMUEL. Longfellow's Wayside Inn; a Camera Impression. 12mo. \$1.25.

**3557.** HATFIELD, J. T. Longfellow and Germany. Amer.-Germ. Rev., v, 8-10.

**3558.** MARTIN, ERNEST. L'Évangéline de Longfellow et la suite merveilleuse d'un poème. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1936. 8vo. pp. 376. Fr. 35. Rev. by J. B. Brebner in AHR., Jan., XLIII, 379-81.

**3559.** THOMPSON, LAWRENCE ROGER. Young Longfellow (1807-1843). N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 443. \$4.50. Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in SRL., Dec. 10, XIX, 7; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 4.

**Lord, William Wilberforce.** **3560.** The Complete Poetical Works of W. W. Lord. Ed. with an Introd. by THOMAS O. MABBOTT. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. xviii, 328. \$3.50. Rev. by D. K. Jackson in AL., Nov., x, 381.

**3561.** RANDALL, DAVID A. Footnote on a Minor Poet. Colophon, Autumn, III, 587-97.

**Lowell, James Russell.** **3562.** WURFL, GEORGE. Lowell's Debt to Goethe. (Bibl. 1936, 3417.) Rev. by O. W. Long in Germanic Rev., Apr., XIII, 152-3.

**Lowell, Maria.** **3563.** The Poems of Maria Lowell; with Unpublished Letters and a Biography by HOPE JILLSON VERNON. Introd. by S. FOSTER DAMON. (Bibl. 1936, 3418; 1937, 3956.) Rev. by H. H. Clark in AL., May, x, 237.

**Lyte, H. F.** **3564.** LANNE, SIMONE. Le plus beau chant anglais et son histoire ('Abide with me'). Rev. Bleue, Mar., pp. 116-17.

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington.** **3565.** BEATTY, RICHMOND C. Lord Macaulay, Victorian Rebel. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 8vo. pp. 403. \$3.00.

**3566.** FIRTH, SIR CHARLES HARDING. A Commentary on Macaulay's History of England. N.Y. and London: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 384. \$7.50; 21s. Rev. by Charles Smyth in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 104-7; by Sir John Marriott in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 237-8; in TLS., Apr. 9, p. 249; in QR., July, CCLXXI, 182-3.

**3567.** KELLETT, E. E. Macaulay's History. LQR., July, CLXIII, 289-301.

**3568.** L., G. G. Macaulay *versus* Montgomery. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 434-6.

**3569.** MALLET, CHARLES. Macaulay. CR., Mar., CLIII, 299-307.

**3570.** X. Shelley and Macaulay. English, 1937, 1, 576-7.

**Marryat, Frederick.** **3571.** BADER, ARNO L. Captain Marryat the Man. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 84.

**3572.** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD. Captain Marryat and Boswell's 'Life of Johnson'. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 27-8.

**Martineau, Harriet.** **3573.** RATCLIFFE, S. K. Eccentric Englishwomen, VI. Harriet Martineau. Spect., May 21, 1937, pp. 941-2.

**Melville, Herman.** **3574.** ANDERSON, CHARLES ROBERTS. The

Romance of Scholarship: Tracking Melville in the South Seas. Colophon, Spring, III, 259-79.

**3575.** — Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean, 1842-1844, in the Frigate 'United States', with Notes on Herman Melville. (Bibl. 1937, 3967.) Rev. by R. S. Forsythe in MLN., June, LIII, 446-8.

**3576.** BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. Moby Dick: Curiosity or Classic? E.J., College ed., Nov., XXVII, 742-55.

**3577.** BIRSS, JOHN H. International Copyright: a Letter of Herman Melville. NQ., Dec. 4, 1937, CLXXXIII, 402.

**3578.** — Melville and James Thomson ('B.V.'). NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 171-2.

**3579.** BLACKMUR, R. P. The Craft of Herman Melville. VQR., Spring, XIV, 266-82.

**3580.** FORSYTHE, ROBERT S. More upon Herman Melville in Tahiti. PQ., Jan., XVII, 1-17.

**3581.** GARY, LORENA M. Rich Colors and Ominous Shadows [imagery in 'Moby Dick']. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 41-5.

**3582.** GLEIM, WILLIAM S. The Meaning of Moby Dick. N.Y.: Edmond Byrne Hackett, The Brick Row Book Shop. 8vo. pp. 149. \$2.00. Rev. by F. B. Freeman in NEQ., Dec., XI, 850-3.

**3583.** MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS. Melville's Comic Articles on Zachary Taylor. AL., Jan., IX, 411-18.

**3584.** SUNDERMANN, K. H. Herman Melvilles Gedankengut. (Bibl. 1937, 3981.) Rev. by P. M. in GRM., XXVI, 325-6; by E. Th. Sehrt in E. Studien, LXXIII, 114-15; by W. Braswell in AL., Mar., x, 104-7; by R. S. Forsythe in PQ., July, XVII, 317-19.

**3585.** THORP, WILLARD (ed.). Representative Selections. (American Writers Ser.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 16mo. pp. 598. \$1.25.

**3586.** — Redburn's Prosy Old Guidebook. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1146-56.

**3587.** WEBER, W. Herman Melville. Eine stilistische Untersuchung. (Bibl. 1937, 3982.) Rev. by M. W. Croll in MLN., Nov., LIII, 551-2; by Fritz van Briessen in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 274-7.

**Melville, Thorp. 3588.** THORP, WILLARD. 'Grace Greenwood' Parodies 'Type'. AL., Jan., IX, 455-7.

**Meredith, George. 3589.** BAILEY, DOROTHY D. George Meredith's Philosophy of Education. Education, Mar., LVIII, 429-32.

**3590.** MACKAY, MONA E. Meredith et la France. (Bibl. 1937, 3984.) Rev. by W. M. Frohock in Romanic Rev., Apr., XXIX, 192-5; by E. A. Baker in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 291-2.

**3591.** ROBINSON, E. ARTHUR. Meredith's Literary Theory and Science: Realism Versus the Comic Spirit. PMLA., Sept., LIII, 857-68.

**3592.** WOODS, ALICE. George Meredith as Champion of Women and of Progressive Education. Oxford: Blackwell, 1937. pp. 79.

**3593.** ZIPF, G. K. *New Facts in the Early Life of George Meredith.* Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, xx, 131-45.

**Mill, John Stuart.** **3594.** ABEL, H. G. *John Stuart Mill and Socialism.* Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 343-8.

**Miller, Joaquin.** **3595.** PETERSON, MARTIN SEVERIN. *Joaquin Miller: Literary Frontiersman.* (Bibl. 1937, 3990.) Rev. by G. R. Stewart in AL., Mar., x, 107-9.

**Moore, Idora McClellan** (pseud. **Betsy Hamilton**). **3596.** SMITH, JULIA MOORE (ed.). *Southern Character Sketches, by Betsy Hamilton.* Richmond: Dietz Press, 1937. 23.5 cm. pp. 126. \$2.00. Rev. by H. J. Eckenrode in Virginia Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Jan., XLVI, 86.

**Moore, Thomas.** **3597.** GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. *The Minstrel Boy.* Poetry Rev., XXIX, 293-9.

**3598.** JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD. *The Harp that Once: A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore.* (Bibl. 1937, 3995.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 413-15; by H. H. Clark in YR., Winter, N.S. XXVII, 411-13; in *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Feb., XIII, 68; by J.J.R. in CW., Feb., CXL, 630-1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Jan., XCIX, 21-2.

**3599.** JORDAN, HOOVER HARDING. *A Critical Study of Thomas Moore.* Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 24-6.

**3600.** STRONG, L. A. G. *The Minstrel Boy: A Portrait of Tom Moore.* (Bibl. 1937, 3997.) Rev. by F. W. Knickerbocker in SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 413-15; by H. H. Clark in YR., Winter, N.S., XXVII, 411-13; by J.J.R. in CW., Feb., CXLVI, 630-1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Jan., XCIX, 21-2.

**3601.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. *Tom Moore and Bessy.* NQ., Dec. 31, CLXXV, 472-3.

**Morley, John.** **3602.** SPENDER, J. A. *John Morley.* Fort Rev., Dec., CXLIV, 661-71.

**Morris, William.** **3603.** HOARE, DOROTHY M. *The Works of Morris and of Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature.* (Bibl. 1937, 3998.) Rev. by M. Schlauch in MP., May, XXXV, 469-70; by E. C. Batho in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 289-90.

**3604.** LITZENBERG, KARL. *Tyring into Excalibur? A Note on William Morris's Unfinished Poem, 'In Arthur's House'.* Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Aug., xv, 81-3.

**3605.** ORMEROD, JAMES. *Poetry of William Morris.* Public Libraries, Museum and Art Gallery, Derby, Eng.: Author. 8vo. pp. 31.

**3606.** WALL, BERNARD. *William Morris and Karl Marx.* Dub. Rev., Jan., CCII, 39-47.

**Muir, John.** **3607.** *John of the Mountains: The Unpublished Journals of John Muir.* Ed. by LINNIE MARSH WOLFE. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. xxii, 459. \$3.75.

**Munro, Neil.** **3608.** WERNITZ, H. *Neil Munro und die nationale Kulturbewegung im modernen Schottland.* (Breslau Diss.) Berlin: Junker und Dünhaupt, 1937. 8vo. pp. 167. RM. 6.80. Rev. by

Karl Arns in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 247-8; by H.E. in GRM., XXVI, 325; by Karl Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 202.

**Newman, A. K. 3609.** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE. A. K. Newman and the Minerva Press. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 438.

**Newman, John Henry. 3610.** COLLIN, W. E. Cardinal Newman and recent French thought. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 3rd series, XXXI, section ii, pp. 33-43.

**3611.** LEBRETON, JULES. Newman, son œuvre littéraire et religieuse. Études, Sept., pp. 433-45.

**3612.** TARDIVEL, FERNANDE. J. H. Newman éducateur. [Paris thesis.] Paris: Beauchesne, 1937. 24 x 16 cm. pp. 236. Fr. 25. Rev. by F. Delattre in EA., Apr., pp. 145-50.

**3613.** — La Personnalité Littéraire de Newman. Paris: Beauchesne, 1937. (Bibliothèque des Archives de Philosophie.) 24 x 17 cm. pp. 445. Fr. 48.

**3614.** WRIGHTON, BASIL. The Actuality of Newman. Arena, 1937, I, 11-18.

**Noah, Mordecai M. 3615.** GOLDBERG, ISAAC. Major Noah: American-Jewish Pioneer. N.Y. and London: A. A. Knopf, 1937. pp. xvii, 316. \$3.00. Rev. by M. M. Hoover in AL., Jan., IX, 489-90.

**North, Christopher** (pseud. of John Wilson). **3616.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. 'Christopher North' on Tennyson. RES., Oct., XIV, 428-39.

**Oliphant, Margaret Wilson. 3617.** BUCKINGHAM, MINNIE S. The Use of Religious Elements in the Fiction of Margaret Wilson Oliphant. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 22-5.

**Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. 3618.** ORR, EVELYN WINSLOW. Two Margaret Fuller Manuscripts. NEQ., Dec., XI, 794-802.

**Ouida. 3619.** FFRENCH, YVONNE. Ouida. London: Cobden-Sanderson. 8s. 6d. Rev. in CR., Aug., CLIV, 255-6; in Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 251.

**3620.** MACAULAY, ROSE. Eccentric Englishwomen. iv. Ouida. Spect., May 7, 1937, pp. 855-6.

**Palmer, Ray. 3621.** MORRIS, RAYMOND P. My Faith Looks up to Thee [hymn]. Yale Univ. Library Gazette, Apr., XIII, 91-2.

**Parkman, Francis. 3622.** SCHRAMM, WILBUR L. (ed.). Francis Parkman: Representative Selections, with Introd., Bibliography, and Notes. (Amer. Writers Series.) N.Y.: Amer. Bk Co. 12mo. pp. cxliv, 498. \$1.25. Rev. by L. S. Mayo in NEQ., Dec., XI, 849-50; in AL., May, x, 257.

**Parsons, Thomas William. 3623.** HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN. Letters by T. W. Parsons. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Oct., XIII, 343-67; *ib.*, Nov., XIII, 408-28; *ib.*, Dec., XIII, 472-93.

**3624.** WARREN, AUSTIN. T. W. Parsons, Poet and Translator of Dante. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Sept., XIII, 287-303.

**Pater, Walter. 3625.** CHILD, RUTH C. Is Walter Pater an Impressionistic Critic? PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1172-85.

**Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. 3626.** *Mystical Poems of Nuptial Love: The Wedding Sermon, The Unknown Eros, and other Odes.* Ed. by TERENCE L. CONNOLLY. Boston: Bruce, Humphries. 12mo. pp. 335. \$3.00.

**Pinero, A. W. 3627.** KÜTHER, H. H. Arthur Wing Pinero und sein Verhältnis zu Henrik Ibsen. (Münster Diss.) 8vo. pp. 65.

**Poe, Edgar Allan. 3628.** *Complete Tales and Poems.* With an Introd. by HERVEY ALLEN. (Mod. Lib. Giants.) N.Y.: Modern Library. 12mo; 8vo. pp. xii, 1026. \$1.25. Rev. by D. K. Jackson in AL., May, x, 253-4.

**3629.** BABLER, OTTO F. German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Jan. 1, CLXXIV, 9-10; T. O. Mabbott, *ib.*, Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 88; A. J. Edmunds, *ib.*, Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 106.

**3630.** BIRSS, JOHN H. Poe in Fordham: A Reminiscence. NQ., Dec. 18, 1937, CLXXIII, 440.

**3631.** COLTON, CULLEN B. George Hooker Colton and the Publication of 'The Raven'. AL., Nov., x, 319-30.

**3632.** DOHERTY, EDWARD. The Spectacles: The Lost Short Story by Edgar Allan Poe. Liberty, Sept. 24, xv, 12-14.

**3633.** EDMUNDS, A. J. German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Feb. 5, CLXXIV, 106.

**3634.** HOLSAPPLE, CORTELL KING. 'The Masque of the Red Death' and 'I Promessi Sposi'. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 137-9.

**3635.** JACKSON, DAVID K. Poe's Knowledge of Law During the Messenger Period. AL., Nov., x, 331-9.

**3636.** LEMONNIER, L. L'influence d'E. Poe sur Baudelaire. Rev. de France, Oct. 15, pp. 689-713.

**3637.** MABBOTT, T. O. Poe's Word 'Tintinabulation'. NQ., Nov. 26, CLXXV, 387; T. O. M., *ib.*, Dec. 31, CLXXV, 480.

**3638.** — An Unpublished Letter to Poe. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 385.

**3639.** — German Translations of Poe's 'Raven'. NQ., Jan. 29, CLXXIV, 88.

**3640.** — Letters from Mary E. Hewitt to Poe. Christmas Books (Hunter College), Dec. 1937, pp. 116-21.

**3641.** MATHEWS, JOSEPH C. Did Poe Read Dante? Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English [XVIII], pp. 123-36.

**3642.** MICHAUD, RÉGIS. Baudelaire et Edgar Poe; une mise au point. RLC., Oct., pp. 666-83.

**3643.** TRIPLETT, EDNA B. A Note on Poe's 'The Raven'. AL., Nov., x, 339-41.

**3644.** VAN DER VAT, D. G. The Poetic Principle van Edgar Allan Poe. Groningen. Rev. by Fr. Dony in Leuvensche Bijdragen, Bijblad, xxx, 19-20.

**Randall, James Ryder. 3645.** UHLER, JOHN EARLE. James Ryder Randall in Louisiana. La. Hist. Quart., Apr., XXI, 3-17.

**Reade, Charles. 3646.** TURNER, ALBERT M. *The Making of 'The Cloister and the Hearth'*. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 8vo. pp. 239. \$3.00.

**Riley, James Whitcomb. 3647.** INDIANA HISTORICAL BULLETIN. *The Riley Home at Greenfield*. Apr. 1937, XIV, 151-2.

**Robinson, Henry Crabb. 3648.** BAKER, J. M. Henry Crabb Robinson of Bury, Jena, 'The Times', and Russell Square. (Bibl. 1937, 4053.) Rev. by R. W. King in RES., Apr., XIV, 232-3.

**3649.** GILBERT, MARY E. Two little-known references to Henry Crabb Robinson. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 268-71.

**3650.** MORLEY, EDITH J. (ed.). Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and Their Writers. Dent. 3 vols. 31s. 6d. Rev. in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 85-6.

**Robinson, Rowland E. 3651.** Centennial Edition of the Works of Rowland E. Robinson. 'In New England Fields and Woods' and 'Sketches and Stories'. Ed. by LLEWELLYN R. PERKINS. Foreword by SINCLAIR LEWIS. Bibliography of Robinson by HAROLD G. RUGG. Rutland, Vt.: C. E. Tuttle Co., 1937. pp. 257. \$2.50. Rev. by J. H. Finley, Jr. in NEQ., Mar., XI, 202-3.

**Rossetti. 3652.** — (ed.). Three Rossettis; Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William. (Bibl. 1937, 4059.) Rev. by P. F. Baum in MLN., Nov., LIII, 547-8; by J. A. Sanford in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 221-2.

**3653.** VINCENT, E. R. Gabriele Rossetti in England. (Bibl. 1936, 3495; 1937, 4060.) Rev. by O. Doughty in MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 287-9; by K. R. Greenfield in MLN., June, LIII, 473.

**Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. 3654.** The Blessed Damozel...with Introd. by PAULL FRANKLIN BAUM. (Bibl. 1937, 4063.) Rev. in NQ., Mar. 12, p. 197.

**3655.** SANFORD, JOHN ALBERT. The Morgan Library Manuscript of Rossetti's 'The Blessed Damozel'. SP., July, XXXV, 471-86.

**3656.** — Dante: Rossetti: Pre-Raphaelitism. A Study in the Early Poetry of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 37-9.

**3657.** TROXELL, JANET CAMP. The 'Trial Books' of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Colophon, Spring, III, 243-58.

**Rowlandson, Thomas. 3658.** MAYOUX, J. J. Thomas Rowlandson. EA., Jan., pp. 1-15.

**Royall, Anne. 3659.** JACKSON, GEORGE S. Uncommon Scold: The Story of Anne Royall. Boston: B. Humphries, 1937. pp. 161. \$2.00. Rev. by F. L. Pattee in AL., Mar., X, 100-1.

**Ruskin, John. 3660.** ERICSON, E. E. A Ruskin Allusion. E. Studien, LXXII, 318-19.

**3661.** MORLANG, W. Die Beziehungen zwischen Kunst und Religion in den Werken John Ruskins. Marburg Diss., 1935. pp. vi, 91.

**3662.** SEIBT, R. Zugang zu Ruskins 'Fors Clavigera'. GRM., XXVI, 141-56.



**Sala, George Augustus. 3663.** 'IGNOTO.' Queries from 'Twice Round the Clock'. NQ., June 25, CLXXIV, 459; E. Veronica Panchen and T. O. M., *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 69; G. E. P. A., *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 121; W. H. J. and A. S. E. Ackermann, *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.

**Scott, Sir Walter. 3664.** The Letters of Sir Walter Scott. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1937, 4071-4.) Rev. by A. Brandl in Archiv, CLXXIV, 243-6.

**3665.** The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1828-1831. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1936, 3510.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 174-5.

**3666.** The Letters of Sir Walter Scott, 1831-1832. Ed. by H. J. C. GRIERSON. (Bibl. 1937, 4074.) Rev. by J. A. Falconer in E. Studies, Aug., XX, 174-5.

**3667.** BOGNER, HAROLD F. Sir Walter Scott in New Orleans, 1818-1832. La. Hist. Quart., XXI, 420-517.

**3668.** CUTHBERTSON, STUART. Scott's Influence on José Marmol's El Cruzado. Hispania, 1937, XX, 243-9.

**3669.** F., J. W. Sir Walter Scott and Mrs Fawcett. NQ., July 23, CLXXV, 62; V. R., *ib.*, Sept. 10, CLXXV, 195.

**3670.** GORDON, ROBERT K. Shakespeare and some scenes in the Waverley Novels. QQ., XLV, 478-85.

**3671.** GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT J. C. A New Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; London: Constable. 8vo. pp. xii, 320. \$4.50; 18s. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Dec. 25, pp. 1, 14; by Stephen Potter in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 581-2; by B. Ifor Evans in Fort. Rev., Oct., CXLIV, 493-4.

**3672.** HILLHOUSE, JAMES T. The Waverley Novels and their Critics. (Bibl. 1936, 3519; 1937, 4081.) Rev. by H. J. C. Grierson in MLN., Mar., LIII, 199-201; by J. E. Baker in PQ., Jan., XVII, 91-2.

**3673.** HOWARTH, R. G. Scott on Burns. NQ., Oct. 15, CLXXV, 279.

**3674.** J., W. H. Dominie Sampson. NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 175-6.

**3675.** K., H. G. L. A Link with Sir Walter Scott. NQ., Jan. 8, CLXXIV, 28.

**3676.** KORN, M. A. Sir Walter Scott's Journal. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 187-90.

**3677.** LARSEN, THORLEIF. The classical element in Scott's poetry. Trans. of the Royal Society of Canada, 3rd series, XXXII, section ii, pp. 107-20.

**3678.** MENNIE, D. M. A ms. Variant of Sir Walter Scott's Battle of Sempach. Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 57-63.

**3679.** — Sir Walter Scott's unpublished Translations of German Plays. MLR., Apr., XXXIII, 234-9.

**3680.** MUNROE, DAVID. Sir Walter Scott and the development of Historical Study. QQ., XLV, 216-27.

**3681.** MUIR, EDWIN. Scott and Scotland; The Predicament of the Scottish Writer. N.Y.: Robert Speller. 12mo. pp. 181. \$2.00.

**3682.** ORIANS, G. HARRISON. Scott and Hawthorne's 'Fanshawe'. *NEQ.*, June, XI, 388-94.

**3683.** OWEN, E. Critics of 'The Bride of Lammermoor'. *Dalhousie Rev.*, XVIII, 365-71.

**3684.** PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE. Queries from Scott's 'Bride of Lammermoor'. *NQ.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 246-7; Montague Summers, *ib.*, Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 283; T. O. M. and Wilfred S. Jackson, *ib.*, Apr. 30, CLXXIV, 320.

**3685.** — Queries from Scott's 'Heart of Midlothian'. *NQ.*, Feb. 19, CLXXIV, 135; *ib.*, Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 154; *ib.*, Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 174; see *ib.*, Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 178; *ib.*, Mar. 19, CLXXIV, 214; Charles White, *ib.*, May 7, CLXXIV, 340.

**3686.** — Queries from Scott's 'Ivanhoe'. *NQ.*, Apr. 16, CLXXIV, 280.

**3687.** — Queries from Scott's 'Old Mortality'. *NQ.*, June 18, CLXXIV, 441-2.

**3688.** — Queries from Scott's 'Rob Roy'. *NQ.*, Nov. 26, CLXXV, 387-8; Edward J. G. Forse, *ib.*, Dec. 10, CLXXV, 429.

**3689.** 'QUARE.' Gaelic Spelling in Scott's Writings. *NQ.*, Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 46; W. W. Gill, *ib.*, Apr. 2, CLXXIV, 249.

**3690.** R., O. Waverley Novels as an Impluse [*sic*] to Fiction. *NQ.*, June 25, CLXXIV, 457.

**3691.** ROSSI, JOSEPH. Scott and Carducci. *MLN.*, Apr., LIII, 287-90.

**3692.** 'SENEX.' The Swiss Language: Dickens and Scott. *NQ.*, July 2, CLXXV, 7-8.

**3693.** TAIT, J. G. Sir Walter Scott's Journal and its Editor. Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd. 8vo. pp. 36. Rev. by V. de S. Pinto in *English*, II, 184; in *NQ.*, June 11, CLXXIV, 431-2.

**Sealsfield, Charles.** **3694.** DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL. The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield. Diss. St Louis, Mo.: Washington Univ., 1935. 8vo. pp. xii, 125.

**Sedgwick, Catharine Maria.** **3695.** WELSH, SISTER MARY MICHAEL. Catharine Maria Sedgwick: Her Position in the Literature and Thought of Her Time Up to 1860. (Bibl. 1937, 4097.) Rev. by F. L. Pattee in *AL.*, Mar., x, 101-3.

**Sharp, William.** **3696.** FIECHTER, SOPHIA. Von William Sharp zu Fiona Macleod. Ein Beitrag zum anglo-keltischen Schrifttum. Tübingen Diss., 1936. pp. 82.

**Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft.** **3697.** GRYLLS, R. GLYNN. Mary Shelley, a Biography. N.Y., London, Toronto: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 346. \$7.50. Rev. by E. Johnson in *NR.*, Nov. 9, xcvi, 26; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Feb. 6, p. 2; by Hugh L'A. Fausset in *Merc.*, Feb., xxxvii, 448-9; in *QR.*, Apr., cclxx, 365-6; by E. G. S. in *CR.*, May, clii, 633; by T. E. Casson in *RES.*, Oct., xiv, 487-90; by Richard Church in *Fort. Rev.*, Apr., cxliii, 497-8.

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** 3698. ANDERSEN, VILH. Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley. [Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.] Tilskueren, May, pp. 342-52.

**3699.** BARNARD, ELLSWORTH. Shelley's Religion. (Bibl. 1937, 4102.) Rev. by R. Bailey in English, 1937, I, 441-2; by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., v, 21-2; in N.Y. Herald-Tribune Books, Oct. 11, 1937, p. 22; by P. L. Carver in RES., Oct., xiv, 480-7.

**3700.** BLUNDEN, EDMUND and Others. On Shelley. [Essays.] N.Y.: Oxford. 12mo. pp. 99. \$2.00.

**3701.** BOSCAINO, MARIA. La poesia di P. B. Shelley. Palermo: Arcieri e Agate. 8vo. pp. 176. L. 10.

**3702.** CLARK, DAVID LEE. Shelley and Pieces of Irish History. MLN., Nov., LIII, 522-5.

**3703.** FIRKINS, OSCAR. Power and Elusiveness in Shelley. (Bibl. 1937, 4107.) Rev. by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., v, 21; in N.Y. Herald-Tribune Books, Oct. 10, 1937, p. 22.

**3704.** GRABO, CARL. The Magic Plant: The Growth of Shelley's Thought. (Bibl. 1936, 3534; 1937, 4111.) Rev. by N. I. W. in ELH., Mar., v, 22; by P. L. Carver in RES., July, xiv, 365-70.

**3705.** LEA, F. A. Shelley and Pacifism. Adel., May, xiv, 231-5.

**3706.** PETTIT, H. J. Shelley and Denon's 'Voyage dans la haute et la basse Egypte'. RLC., Apr., pp. 326-34.

**3707.** PEYRE, HENRI. Shelley et la France. (Bibl. 1935, 3692; 1937, 4121.) Rev. by C. L. Carlson in MP., Feb., xxxv, 342-4; by M. Praz in RES., Jan., xiv, 112-15.

**3708.** ROY, P. N. Shelley's Epipsychidion; a Study. Calcutta: Modern Publishing Syndicate. 8vo. pp. 53. 3s.

**3709.** SEN, AMIYAKUMAR. Studies in Shelley. (Bibl. 1936, 3550.) Rev. by N. I. White in MLN., Jan., LIII, 71-2.

**3710.** VERKOREN, L. A Study of Shelley's 'Defence of Poetry'. Its Origin, Textual History, Sources and Significance. Amsterdam Diss., 1937. pp. 163. Rev. by D. G. Van der Vat in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 87-8.

**3711.** WHITE, NEWMAN I. The Unextinguished Hearth, Shelley and his Contemporary Critics. Durham, N.C.: Duke Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 397. \$3.00. Rev. by G. L. Marsh in MP., Nov., xxxvi, 217-19; by E. L. Walton in Nation, June 25, CXLVI, 731-2; by L. Verkoren in E. Studies, Oct., xx, 228-30.

**Simms, William Gilmore.** 3712. COWIE, ALEXANDER (ed.). The Yemassee. (Bibl. 1937, 4128.)

**Smith, Sydney.** 3713. MURPHY, JAMES. Some Plagiarisms of Sydney Smith. RES., Apr., xiv, 199-205.

**Southey, Robert.** 3714. BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Robert Southey and English Interest in the Near East. ELH., Sept., v, 218-24.

**3715.** CURRY, KENNETH. Robert Southey. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 643.

**3716.** ——— Uncollected Translations of Michaelangelo by Wordsworth and Southey. See 3841.

**3717.** Y. Southey's 'Life of Wesley'. NQ., Sept. 3, CLXXV, 173; L. R. M. Strachan, *ib.*, Sept. 17, CLXXV, 214.

**Spencer, Herbert.** **3718.** HILL, T. W. The Herbert Spencer Trust. TLS., Feb. 6, 1937, p. 80.

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** **3719.** CARTER, JOHN. The Hanging Judge Acquitted. Colophon, Spring, III, 238-42.

**3720.** DALGLISH, D. N. Presbyterian Pirate. A Portrait of Stevenson. (Bibl. 1937, 4135.) Rev. by Herbert Wernitz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 208-10; by H. S. Canby in SRL., Feb. 5, XVII, 3-4, 16-17.

**3721.** HERSEY, FRANK W. C. Kidnapped, Followed by Who Killed Red Fox? Boston: Ginn. 12mo. pp. 446. \$1.00.

**Stowe, Harriet Beecher.** **3722.** GILBERTSON, CATHERINE. Harriet Beecher Stowe. (Bibl. 1937, 4141.) Rev. by W. H. Ferris in Jour. of Negro Hist., Jan., XXIII, 103-6.

**3723.** KLINGBERG, FRANK J. Harriet Beecher Stowe and Social Reform in England. AHR., Apr., XLIII, 542-52.

**Swinburne, A. C.** **3724.** DONINI, F. Swinburne e l'Italia. Rassegna italiana, Oct. 1938.

**3725.** LAFOURCADE, GEORGES. Le centenaire de Swinburne. EA., Jan., pp. 36-41.

**3726.** — Swinburne Vindicated. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 424-9.

**3727.** MEYERSTEIN, E. H. (note). Two Scenes from a Tragedy, by Algernon Charles Swinburne. Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 415-23.

**3728.** RUBOW, PAUL V. 1837—Swinburne—1937. Epistler, pp. 7-20. Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard. 20 x 14½ cm. pp. 146. Kr. 4.75. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in Politiken, May 6, pp. 17-19.

**Tabb, John B.** **3729.** KINCHELOE, HENDERSON G. Father Tabb: A Neglected Southern Poet. Furman Bull. (Furman Univ.), XX, 46-52.

**3730.** STARKE, AUBREY. Tabbiana. Colophon, Summer, III, 427-34.

**Taliaferro, Harden E.** **3731.** Carolina Humor: Sketches. Foreword by DAVID K. JACKSON. Richmond: Dietz Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 87. \$2.50.

**Taylor, Bayard.** **3732.** FLANAGAN, JOHN T. Bayard Taylor's Minnesota Visits. Minnesota Hist., Dec., XIX, 399-418.

**3733.** SCHULTZ, J. R. (ed.). The Unpublished Letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington Library. (Bibl. 1937, 4167.) Rev. by H. Frenz in ZNU., XXXVII, 328-30; by S. Bradley in AL., May, X, 248-50; in Unity, July 18, CXXI, 157.

**Tennyson, Alfred, Lord.** **3734.** The Poems and Plays of Alfred Lord Tennyson. (Modern Lib. Giants, No. 42.) N.Y.: Mod. Lib. 12mo. pp. 1151. \$1.25.

**3735.** In Memoriam; Enoch Arden; Le Ruisseau; Les Mangeurs de Lotus. Trad. et préfacé par MADELEINE L. CAZAMIAN. Paris: Aubier, 1937. 18 x 12 cm. pp. xlvii, 316. Fr. 28. Rev. by L. Bonnerot in EA., Apr., pp. 196-8.

- 3736.** HUNTON, WILLIAM A. Tennyson and the Victorian Milieu. (Abridgement of Thesis.) N.Y.: Graduate School of N.Y. Univ. 8vo. pp. 18.
- 3737.** M., M. Rare Editions of Tennyson. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Apr., XIII, 157-8.
- 3738.** MOONEY, EMORY A., Jr. Tennyson and Modern Science. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 30-2.
- 3739.** STARKE, F. I. Tennyson und Vergil. N.Mon., IX, 62-74.
- 3740.** STEWARD, S. M. Pope and Tennyson: a Possible Parallel. NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 133-4.
- 3741.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. 'Christopher North' on Tennyson. See **3616**.
- 3742.** VISSER, G. J. 'The Passing of Arthur' and 'Ymadawiad Arthur'. Neophilologus, 1937, XXIII, 46-52.
- Thackeray, William Makepeace.** **3743.** STRACHAN, L. R. M. 'Ikey Solomons, Junior' [pseudonym of Thackeray]. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 52.
- 3744.** VULPIUS, W. Thackerays 'Lehrlingszeit' in Weimar. N.Mon., IX, III-15.
- 3745.** WETHERED, H. N. On the Art of Thackeray. Longmans. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 721.
- Thompson, Francis.** **3746.** The Poems of Francis Thompson. (Oxford Standard Authors.) N.Y.: Oxford, 1937. 12mo. pp. 379. \$1.50.
- 3747.** KETRICK, PAUL J. Francis Thompson: Poet of Two Worlds. CW., July, CXLVII, 422-7.
- 3748.** OLIVERO, FEDERICO. Francis Thompson. Translation from the Italian Text by Dante Milani. Torino: Lattes. pp. vi, 290. L. 25.
- Thomson, James.** **3749.** BIRSS, JOHN HOWARD. Melville and James Thomson ('B.V.'). NQ., Mar. 5, CLXXIV, 171-2.
- 3750.** REBORA, PIERO. James Thomson e la poesia di Leopardi in Inghilterra. Bollettino degli Studi inglesi in Italia, July, 1937, pp. 39-45.
- Thoreau, Henry David.** **3751.** Walden and Other Writings of Henry David Thoreau. Ed. with an Introd. by BROOKS ATKINSON. (The Mod. Library, No. 155.) N.Y.: Random House, 1937. 12mo. pp. xx, 732. 95 cents. Rev. by R. Adams in NEQ., Sept., XI, 642-4.
- 3752.** The Works of Thoreau. Selected and Ed. by HENRY S. CANBY. (Bibl. 1937, 4188.) Rev. by R. Adams in NEQ., Sept., XI, 642-4.
- 3753.** LORCH, FRED W. Thoreau and the Organic Principle in Poetry. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 286-302.
- 3754.** PEATTIE, DONALD C. Is Thoreau Modern? N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 159-69.
- 3755.** SHEPARD, ODELL. Thoreau and Columella: a Comment. NEQ., Sept., XI, 605-6.

**3756.** UTLEY, FRANCIS L. Thoreau and Columella: A Study in Reading Habits. NEQ., Mar., XI, 171-80.

**3757.** WHITE, WILLIAM. A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937. See 134.

**Timrod, Henry. 3758.** PATTON, LEWIS. An Unpublished Poem by Henry Timrod. AL., May, x, 222-3.

**3759.** TAYLOR, RUPERT. Henry Timrod's Ancestress, Hannah Caesar. AL., June, ix, 419-30.

**3760.** VOIGT, G. P. Timrod in the Light of Newly Revealed Letters. SAQ., July, xxxvii, 263-9.

**Trollope, Anthony. 3761.** ANDREWES, LANCELOT. Arithmetic in Trollope's 'The Warden'. NQ., Feb. 26, CLXXIV, 154.

**Tupper, Martin Farquhar. 3762.** SOLOMON, LOUIS B. He Gave the Victorians What They Wanted. EJ., College ed., Oct., xxvii, 648-61.

**Twain, Mark. 3763.** A., E. L. A Guest of Mark Twain. More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., xiii, 430.

**3764.** BAILEY, MARY MATILDA. Mark Twain and the Fine Arts. Abstracts of Theses, Univ. of Pittsburgh Bulletin, xxxv, 28-34.

**3765.** BENSON, IVAN. Mark Twain's Western Years. Together with Hitherto Unreprinted Clemens' Western Items. Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 218. \$3.25. Rev. by A. H. Quinn in Pacific Hist. Rev., Sept., vii, 282-3; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., July 8, xxviii, 302; by E. Wagenknecht in NYTBR., June 19, p. 2.

**3766.** BLODGETT, HAROLD. A Note on 'Mark Twain's Library of Humor'. AL., Mar., x, 78-80.

**3767.** CARPENTER, C. E. Mark Twain, 1898. Mark Twain Quart., Fall, 1936, I, 4-5.

**3768.** Letters from the Sandwich Islands. Written for the Sacramento Union by Mark Twain. Ed. by G. EZRA DANE. Stanford Univ., Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 224. \$3.00; 14s. Rev. by T. O. Mabbott in Com., Sept. 2, xxviii, 480.

**3769.** DE VOTO, BERNARD. The Mark Twain Papers. SRL., Dec. 10, xix, 3-4, 14-15.

**3770.** EASTMAN, MAX. Mark Twain's Elmira. Harper's Monthly Mag., May, CLXXVI, 620-32.

**3771.** FERGUSON, DE LANCEY. Huck Finn Abomging. Colophon, Spring, III, 171-80.

**3772.** Mark Twain's Letter to William Bowen, Buffalo, February Sixth, 1870. Prefatory Note by CLARA CLEMENS GABRILOWITSCH; Foreword by ALBERT W. GUNNISON. San Francisco Bk Club. 8vo. pp. 22. \$2.00.

**3773.** HERRICK, ROBERT. Mark Twain and the American Tradition. Mark Twain Quart., 1937, II, 8-11.

**3774.** HÜPPY, AUGUST. Mark Twain und die Schweiz. Zürich:

Ruetimann and Co., 1935. pp. 99. Rev. by F. W. Lorch in *AL.*, Jan., ix, 488-9.

**3775.** JACOBS, W. W. An Englishman's Opinion of Mark Twain. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 1-2.

**3776.** JOHNSON, BURGESS. When Mark Twain Cursed Me. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 8-9.

**3777.** LORCH, FRED W. Mark Twain's Trip to Humboldt in 1861. *AL.*, Nov., x, 343-9.

**3778.** MARCOSSON, ISAAC F. Mark Twain as Collaborator. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 7, 24.

**3779.** MASTERS, EDGAR LEE. Mark Twain: A Portrait. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 259. \$2.75. Rev. by B. De Voto in *SRL.*, Mar. 19, xvii, 5; by F. W. Lorch in *AL.*, Nov., x, 373-6; by E. Wagenknecht in *NYTBR.*, May 8, p. 10.

**3780.** MOTT, HOWARD S., Jr. The Origin of Aunt Polly [in 'Tom Sawyer']. *Publishers' Weekly*, Nov. 19, cxxxiv, 1821-3.

**3781.** NYE, RUSSEL B. Mark Twain in Oberlin. *Ohio State Archaeological and Hist. Quart.*, Jan., XLVIII, 69-73.

**3782.** PUTNAM, SAMUEL. The Americanism of Mark Twain. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 13, 24.

**3783.** QUICK, DOROTHY. My Author's League with Mark Twain. *N. Amer. Rev.*, Summer, CCXLV, 315-29.

**3784.** RAMSAY, ROBERT L. and FRANCES G. EMBERSON. A Mark Twain Lexicon. (Univ. of Missouri Studies, XIII, 1.) Columbia, Mo.: Univ. of Missouri. 26.5 cm. pp. cxx, 278.

**3785.** ROADES, SISTER MARY TERESA. Don Quixote and a 'Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court'. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 8-9.

**3786.** ROBERTSON, STUART. Mark Twain in Germany. *Mark Twain Quart.*, II, 10-12.

**3787.** TARKINGTON, BOOTH. Mark Twain and Boys. *Mark Twain Quart.*, I, 5-7.

**3788.** TAYLOR, WALTER FULLER. Mark Twain and the Machine Age. *SAQ.*, Oct., xxxvi, 384-96.

**3789.** The Washoe Giant in San Francisco; Being Heretofore Uncollected Sketches by Mark Twain. Ed. by FRANKLIN WALKER. San Francisco: George Fields. 8vo. pp. 14. \$2.50.

**Very, Jones.** **3790.** BARTLETT, W. I. Jones Very—the Harvard Years. *Essex Institute and Hist. Coll.*, LXXIV, 213-38.

**Wainewright, Thomas Griffiths.** **3791.** CURLING, JONATHAN. Janus Weathercock. *Nelson.* 12s. 6d. Rev. by R. Lewin in *Merc.*, June, xxxviii, 186.

**Ward, Mrs Humphrey.** **3792.** BECCARD, M. Religiöse Frage in den Romanen von Mrs Humphrey Ward. (*Bibl.* 1937, 4224.) Rev. by H. E. in *GRM.*, xxvi, 325.

**Webster, Daniel.** **3793.** WILSON, CARROLL A. Daniel Webster and Dartmouth. *Colophon*, Winter, III, 7-23.

**Whistler, James Abbott McNeill.** 3794. HEATH, WINIFRED. James Abbott McNeill Whistler: Painter, Poet, Warrior and Wit. CW., Apr., CXLVII, 71-7.

**Whitman, Walt.** 3795. ARVIN, NEWTON. Whitman. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo pp. 330. \$2.75. Rev. by L. Kirstein in *Nation*, Nov. 12, CXLVII, 513-14; by T. O. Mabbott in *Com.*, Dec. 30, XXIX, 274-5; by W. Follett in *NYTBR.*, Nov. 27, p. 2; by L. Untermeyer in *SRL.*, Nov. 19, XIX, 10.

3796. BOZARD, JOHN F. Horace Traubel's Socialistic Interpretation of Whitman. *Furman Bull.* (Furman Univ.), xx, 35-45.

3797. — Whitman in America: 1855-1892. *Cornell Univ. Abstracts of Theses*, 1937, pp. 11-13.

3798. COAD, ORAL S. A Walt Whitman Manuscript. *Jour. of Rutgers Univ. Lib.*, II, 6-10.

3799. ENGLEKIRK, JOHN E. Notes on Whitman in Spanish America. *Hispanic Rev.*, VI, 133-8.

3800. ERSKINE, JOHN. The Start of the Road. N.Y.: F. A. Stokes. 8vo. pp. vi, 344. \$2.50. Rev. by H. J. Muller in *SRL.*, Oct. 22, XVIII, 12; in *N. Amer. Rev.*, Winter, CCXLVI, 402.

3801. GOODALE, DAVID. Some of Walt Whitman's Borrowings. *AL.*, May, x, 202-13.

3802. Walt Whitman; Complete Poetry and Selected Prose and Letters. Ed. by EMORY HOLLOWAY. N.Y.: Random House; Nonesuch Press. 12mo. pp. 1155. \$3.50; 12s. 6d. Rev. in *CR.*, July, CLIV, 128.

3803. JOHNSON, MAURICE O. Walt Whitman as a Critic of Literature. (*Univ. of Nebraska Studies in Lang., Lit., and Crit.*, No. 16.) Lincoln, Nebr.: Univ. of Nebraska. 8vo. pp. 73. 75 cents.

3804. LAW-ROBERTSON, H. Walt Whitman in Deutschland. (*Bibl.* 1935, 3785; 1937, 4232.) Rev. by W. Rose in *MLR.*, Oct., XXXIII, 617-18.

3805. LESCA, GIUSEPPE. Carducci lettore di Whitman. *L'Archiginnasio* (Bologna), XXXII, Jan.-June, 1937.

3806. LONG, HANIEL. Walt Whitman and the Springs of Courage. (*Writers' editions.*) Santa Fe: Rydal Press. 8vo. pp. 144. \$2.50. Rev. by T. M. Pearce in *N. Mexico Quart.*, Aug., VIII, 202-5; by P. Stevenson in *NR.*, June 29, xcv, 222; by P. Horton in *Nation*, Aug. 27, CXLVII, 208-9; by S. Coblentz in *NYTBR.*, June 12, p. 4.

3807. MABBOTT, THOMAS O. Walt Whitman's Use of 'Libertad'. *NQ.*, CLXXIV, 367-8.

3808. MCCUSKER, HONOR. Leaves of Grass. First Editions and Manuscripts in the Whitman Collection. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., May, XIII, 179-92.

3809. Whitman (Walt) in Camden; a Selection of Prose from Specimen Days. Preface by CHRISTOPHER MORLEY. Camden, N.J.: Haddon Craftsmen. 4to. pp. 45.



**3810.** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY. Whitman and Carlyle: 1846. MLN., May, LIII, 370-1.

**3811.** — Whitman and the Boy-Forger. AL., May, x, 214-15.

**3812.** SANDBURG, CARL. Lincoln and Whitman Miscellany. Chicago: Holiday Press. 4to. pp. 33. \$15.00.

**3813.** SHEPARD, ESTHER. Walt Whitman's Pose. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xi, 453. \$3.75. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., Apr. 9, XVII, 3-4; by S. T. Williams in YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 851-3; by L. Mumford in NR., May 11, xcv, 23-4; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, May 28, cXLVI, 631-2; by C. Gohdes in SAQ., July, xxxvii, 337; by T. O. Mabbott in Com., May 6, xxviii, 50-1; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Apr. 17, p. 2.

**3814.** SILVER, ROLLO G. Walt Whitman: First Appearance of Virginia—The West. NQ., CLXXV, 348-9.

**3815.** — Whitman's Earliest Signed Prose: a Correction. AL., Jan., ix, 458.

**3816.** — Whitman Interviews Himself. AL., Mar., x, 84-7.

**3817.** STRAUCH, CARL F. The Structure of Walt Whitman's 'Song of Myself'. EJ., College ed., Sept., xxvii, 597-607.

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.** **3818.** CURRIER, THOMAS F. Whittier's Philadelphia Friends in 1838. Bull. of Friends' Hist. Assoc., Autumn, xxvii, 58-72.

**3819.** — A Bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier. (Bibl. 1937, 4240.) Rev. by H. S. briefly in MLN., Nov., LIII, 550.

**3820.** SNYDER, EDWARD D. Whittier Returns to Philadelphia After a Hundred Years. Penn. Mag. of Hist. and Biog., Apr., LXII, 140-61.

**Wilde, Oscar.** **3821.** ANGERMAYER, F. A. Das Ende. Betrachtungen zu Oscar Wildes Tod. Berliner Tageblatt, No. 103.

**3822.** BLAIR, DAVID OSWALD HUNTER. Oscar Wilde as I Knew Him. Dub. Rev., July, cchii, 90-105.

**3823.** BRASOL, BORIS LEO. Oscar Wilde: the Man, the Artist, the Martyr. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 420. \$3.50. Rev. by C. K. Hyder in SRL., July 16, xviii, 7; by F. Winwar in NYTBR., Aug. 7, p. 4. See **3824.**

**3824.** — Oscar Wilde. Williams and Norgate. 16s. Rev. by B. Ifor Evans in Fort Rev., Nov., cXLIV, 630-1.

**3825.** DE SAIX, GUILLOT. Une tragédie de femme, par Oscar Wilde. Merc. de France, Sept., pp. 597-603.

**3826.** FRANZERO, CARLO MARIA. Vita di O. Wilde. Firenze, Sansoni, 1937. 8vo. pp. 274. L. 18. Rev. by A. Zanco in La Nuova Italia (Florence), Nov., pp. 333-5.

**3827.** HARRIS, FRANK. Oscar Wilde; His Life and Confessions. Reprinted. N.Y.: Covici, Friede. 8vo. pp. 519. \$2.50.

**3828.** — Oscar Wilde. With a Preface by BERNARD SHAW. Constable. 10s. Rev. by Arnold Palmer in Merc., Aug., xxxvii, 368-9.

**3829.** KINGSMILL, HUGH. *The Intelligent Man's Guide to Oscar Wilde*. Fort. Rev., Sept., cxliv, 296-303.

**3830.** LEMONNIER, LÉON. *Oscar Wilde*. (Grands Ecrivains Etrangers.) Paris: Didier. 18 x 12 cm. pp. 259. Fr. 15.

**3831.** SHERARD, ROBERT H. *Oscar Wilde*. TLS., Oct. 15, p. 661; cf. review of Boris Brasol's *Oscar Wilde*, *ib.*, Oct. 1.

**3832.** STOKES, LESLIE and SEWELL. *Oscar Wilde. A Play in Three Acts*. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 150. \$2.00. Rev. by R. Lockridge in SRL., Dec. 31, xix, 6-7.

**3833.** ULLMANN, ST. VON. *Synästhesien in den dichterischen Werken von Oscar Wilde*. E. Studien, lxxii, 245-56.

**Winthrop, Theodore.** **3834.** ELIOT, ELLSWORTH, Jr. *Theodore Winthrop*. New Haven: Yale Univ. Library Miscellanies. 8vo. pp. 29. \$1.50. Rev. by W. E. Martin, Jr., in AL., May, x, 256-7.

**Wordsworth, Dorothy.** **3835.** George and Sarah Green. A narrative by DOROTHY WORDSWORTH. Ed. by E. DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1936, 3653; 1937, 4259.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 81-2; by E. J. Morley in RES., Jan., xiv, 111-12.

**Wordsworth, William.** **3836.** ASHTON, HELEN. *William and Dorothy [fiction]*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 414. \$2.50. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 16, p. 7.

**3837.** BRADFORD, CURTIS B. *Wordsworth's 'White Doe of Rylstone' and Related Poems*. MP., Aug., xxxvi, 59-70.

**3838.** BREWSTER, PAUL G. *The Influence of the Popular Ballad on Wordsworth's Poetry*. SP., Oct., xxxv, 588-612.

**3839.** CARR, D. R. W. *The Religious Aspect of Wordsworth's 'The Prelude' (Books I and II)*. Poetry Rev., xxix, 359-63.

**3840.** CHRISTENSEN, FRANCIS. *The Date of Wordsworth's 'The Birth of Love'*. MLN., Apr., lxi, 280-2.

**3841.** CURRY, KENNETH. *Uncollected Translations of Michaelangelo by Wordsworth and Southey*. RES., Apr., xiv, 193-9.

**3842.** DANIEL, ROBERT W. *The Publication of the 'Lyrical Ballads'*. MLR., July, xxxiii, 406-10.

**3843.** DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST. *The Early Wordsworth*. See **397 & 3846**.

**3844.** *The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth. The Middle Years*. Arranged and ed. by ERNEST DE SELINCOURT. (Bibl. 1937, 4263.) Rev. by R. D. Havens in MLN., May, lxi, 395-6.

**3845.** — *Our Noisy Years*. TLS., Nov. 12, p. 725.

**3846.** — *The Early Wordsworth*. (Bibl. 1936, 388; 1937, 471.) Rev. by E. C. Batho in MLR., Jan., xxxiii, 81-2.

**3847.** DOUGHTY, W. L. *William Wordsworth—Nature-Mystic*. LQR., Oct., clxiii, 501-9.

**3848.** EVANS, B. IFOR. *Unacknowledged Sonnet by Wordsworth*. TLS., Mar. 12, p. 172.

**3849.** GRIERSON, SIR H. J. C. *Milton and Wordsworth*. (Bibl. 1937, 2796, 4272.) Rev. by F. R. Leavis in Scrutiny, June, vii, 104-14. See **2554**.

**3850.** HARTMAN, HERBERT. Wordsworth's 'Lapland Night'. RES., Apr., XIV, 189-93.

**3851.** J., W. H. Wordsworth: Alteration in Famous Line. NQ., June 18, CLXXIV, 441.

**3852.** L., R. Lyrical Ballads, 1800. NQ., May 14, CLXXIV, 349.

**3853.** MASON, J. E. William Wordsworth. London: Wheaton, 1937.

**3854.** PATTEE, ALICE ELIZABETH. 'The White Doe of Rylstone' by William Wordsworth. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1937, pp. 33-6.

**3855.** POTTER, GEORGE REUBEN. Wordsworth, and the 'Traité Élémentaire de Chimie' of Lavoisier. PQ., July, XVII, 312-16.

**3856.** SANDERLIN, GEORGE. The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet. See **2574**.

**3857.** 'SENEX.' Wordsworth: 'The Light that Never Was.' NQ., Aug. 20, CLXXV, 130-1.

**3858.** SMITH, JAMES. Wordsworth: A Preliminary Survey. Scrutiny, June, VII, 33-55.

**3859.** STRACHAN, L. R. M. Wordsworth: Sense of Smell. NQ., Jan. 15, CLXXIV, 48-9; Corresp., *ib.*, Jan. 22, CLXXIV, 68.

**3860.** STROUT, ALAN LANG. De Quincey and Wordsworth. NQ., June 11, CLXXIV, 423.

**3861.** — Wordsworth *versus* Brougham. NQ., May 28, CLXXIV, 381-3.

**3862.** — Thomas Clarkson as Champion of Brougham in 1818. NQ., June 4, CLXXIV, 398-401.

**3863.** SUTTON, DENYS. Unpublished Letters from Sir George and Lady Beaumont to the Wordsworths. NQ., Aug. 27, CLXXV, 146-9.

**3864.** WEAVER, BENNETT. Wordsworth: Forms and Images. SP., July, XXXV, 433-45.

**3865.** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN. Wordsworth's 'Lyrical Ballads', 1820. PQ., Oct., XVII, 398-402.

**3866.** — 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800: Cancel Leaves. PMLA., Mar., LIII, 207-29.

## XX. TWENTIETH CENTURY

### XX (a). GENERAL

#### Anthologies

**3869.** BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R. LA V. LYMAN and H. C. HILL (eds.). Contemporary Literature. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xxvi, 988. \$2.20.

**3870.** Canadian literature today. Ed. by E. K. BROWN. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press. 8 x 6 cm. pp. 70. \$0.50.

**3871.** CARL, SISTER MARY T. *Survey of Kansas Poetry*. Seneca, Kansas: Author. 12mo. pp. xi, 241. \$1.50.

**3872.** *Contemporary American Writers, 1937-1938*. N.Y.: Renaissance Book Co. 8vo. pp. 584. \$4.00.

**3873.** DAVIS, A. S. (ed.). *Anthology of Newspaper Verse for 1937*. Vol. 19. Oklahoma City: Editor. 8vo. pp. 158. \$2.60.

**3874.** FARRELL, JAMES T. *A Novelist Begins*. Atlantic Mo., Sept., CLXII, 330-4.

**3875.** GREGORY, HORACE and ELEANOR CLARK (eds.). *New Letters in America*. (Bibl. 1937, 4303.) Rev. by H. J. Muller in YR., Summer, N.S., XXVII, 821-3; by W. Troy in Poetry, Jan., LI, 206-9. See **3935**.

**3876.** HEYWOOD, T. *Unrhymed Poems of Yesterday*. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 25-31.

**3877.** KREYMBORG, ALFRED, LEWIS MUMFORD and PAUL ROSENFELD. *The New Caravan*. (Bibl. 1936, 3697.) Rev. by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 110-22.

**3878.** LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed.). *New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1937*. (Bibl. 1937, 4306.) Rev. by P. Rosenfeld in SRL., Jan. 22, XVII, 12; by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 110-22; by E. L. Walton in Poetry, Mar., LI, 344-7; by M. Wade in Com., May 27, XXVIII, 134; *ib.*, Dec. 23, XXIX, 250.

**3879.** LEHMANN, JOHN (ed.). *New Writing, Fall 1937*. N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 251. \$2.75. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, p. 2.

**3880.** — *New Writing, I and II*. (Bibl. 1936, 3699; 1937, 4307.) Rev. by D. Fitts in SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 110-22; by W. Troy in Poetry, Jan., LI, 206-9.

**3881.** — *New Writing, v*, Spring 1938. London: Lawrence and Wishart; N.Y.: Knopf. 8vo. pp. 240. \$2.75. Rev. by R. Humphries in Poetry, Sept., LII, 351-4; in Nation, July 2, CXLVII, 24-5; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, p. 2.

**3882.** LOGGINS, VERNON. *I Hear America: Literature in the United States Since 1900*. (Bibl. 1937, 4308.) Rev. by D. F. Smith in N. Mexico Quart., Feb., VIII, 61-2; by E. E. Leisy in Southwest Rev., Jan., XXIII, 239-40.

**3883.** MANTLE, BURNS (ed.). *The Best Plays of 1937-38, and the Year Book of the Drama in America*. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 537. \$3.00.

**3884.** MAYORGA, MARGARET G. (ed.). *The Best One-Act Plays for 1937*. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 12mo. pp. 380. \$2.50.

**3885.** MOULT, THOMAS (comp.). *The Best Poems of 1938*. N.Y.: Harcourt. 12mo. pp. 127. \$2.00.

**3886.** *The Modern Poet*. Ed. by GWENDOLEN MURPHY. London: Sidgwick and Jackson. 3s. 6d. Rev. briefly by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 117.

**3887.** O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). *The Best Short Stories—1938*,

and the Yearbook of the American Short Story. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 419. \$2.50. Rev. by W. L. Chenery in SRL., June 18, XVIII, 3-4, 15.

**3888.** O'BRIEN, EDWARD J. (ed.). The Best British Short Stories, 1938, and the Yearbook of the British, Irish, and Colonial Short Story. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 8vo. pp. 230. \$2.50.

**3889.** — (ed.). Best Short Stories of 1938, English and American. London: J. Cape; Toronto: T. Allen. 12mo. pp. 480. 7s. 6d.; \$2.50. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 12, p. 727.

**3890.** PATER, ALAN F. (ed.). Anthology of Magazine Verse for 1937; and Yearbook of American Poetry. N.Y.: Paebar Co. 8vo. pp. 248. \$4.00.

**3891.** Poems of To-Day: Third Series. Published for the English Association. London: Macmillan. 3s. 6d. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 117.

**3892.** ROBERTS, D. K. and GRIGSON, G. (comps.). The Year's Poetry, 1937. (Bibl. 1937, 4319.) Rev. by Frank Chapman in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 477-8; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Apr., XVII, 520-3.

**3893.** A New Anthology of Modern Poetry. Ed., with an Introd., by SELDEN RODMAN. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 448. \$3.00. Rev. by T. C. Wilson in Poetry, Oct., LIII, 46-50; comment by K. Flaccus, *ib.*, Dec., LIII, 162-4; by M. Cowley in NR., Aug. 3, xcv, 368-9; by P. B. Rice in Nation, Aug. 20, CXLVII, 183-4; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., July 17, pp. 2, 16.

**3894.** Six One-Act Plays for Festivals. By Various Writers. Muller. 3s. 6d.

**3895.** SLOANE, WILLIAM M. Literary Prospecting. SRL., Dec. 3, XIX, 3-4, 15, 18.

**3896.** UNTERMEYER, LOUIS and Others. Doorways to Poetry. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. viii, 514. \$1.32.

**3897.** WALTER, ERICH ALBERT (ed.). Essay Annual, 1938; a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous. N.Y.: Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xi, 304. \$2.00. Rev. by C. W. Ferguson in SRL., July 2, XVIII, 3-4.

**3898.** WATSON, E. B. and B. PRESSEY (eds.). Contemporary Drama: American Plays, II. N.Y.: Scribner's. 16mo. pp. xiv, 506.

**3899.** WOOD, FREDERICK T. Current Literature, 1937. I: Fiction, Drama and Poetry. E. Studies, Aug., XX, 179-90. II: Criticism and Biography. E. Studies, Dec., XX, 276-87.

**3900.** ZABEL, MORTON D. (ed.). Literary Opinions in America. (Bibl. 1937, 4329.) Rev. by F. O. Matthiessen in NR., July 13, xcv, 285; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Mar., XIII, 116-17.

## Literary History and Criticism: General

**3901.** ANGOFF, CHARLES. Mencken Twilight. *N. Amer. Rev.*, Winter, CCXLVI, 216-32.

**3902.** [ANON.] La crise de la poésie, ses théoriciens et les nouveaux poètes. [Considers the work of E. M. W. Tillyard, M. Roberts, T. S. Eliot, etc.] *Le Mois*, Aug.

**3903.** BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND. The Meaning of Recent Trends in Nonfiction. *EJ.*, College ed., Nov., XXVII, 713-22.

**3904.** BEACH, JOSEPH WARREN. Literature and Modern Man. *VQR.*, Spring, XIV, 298-303.

**3905.** BENÉT, STEPHEN VINCENT. A Self-Taught Trade. Advice to Young Writers, from Two Recent Autobiographies. *SRL.*, Apr. 16, XVII, 3-4.

**3906.** BOIE, MILDRED. A Wider Audience for Poetry. *N. Amer. Rev.*, Summer, CCXLV, 408-14.

**3907.** BOLLES, BLAIR. The Federal Writers' Project. *SRL.*, July 9, XVIII, 3-4.

**3908.** BRICKELL, HERSCHEL. Literary Activity in New England. *Publishers' Weekly*, Aug. 20, CXXXIV, 492-5.

**3909.** CAPPON, ALEXANDER. An Alien Among the Imagists: John Gould Fletcher. *Univ. Rev.* (Univ. of Kansas City), Spring, IV, 165-72.

**3910.** CAZAMIAN, LOUIS. Les Périodes dans l'histoire de la littérature anglaise moderne. *Bull. of International Committee of Hist. Sciences*, IX, 349-60.

**3911.** CHARNLEY, M. V. and B. CONVERSE. Magazine Writing and Editing. *N.Y.: Cordon Co. Folio.* pp. 367. \$3.25.

**3912.** CLARK, JOHN ABBOT. Our Literary Intellectuals. *Com.*, Jan. 21, XXVII, 343-6.

**3913.** ——— The Sad Case of Edmund Wilson. *Com.*, July 8, XXVIII, 292-5.

**3914.** COLLAMORE, H. B. Some Notes on Modern First Editions. *Colophon*, Summer, III, 354-8.

**3915.** COLUM, MARY M. From These Roots: The Ideas That Have Made Modern Literature. (*Bibl.* 1937, 4353.) *Rev.* by F. B. Millett in *AL.*, Nov., X, 366-8; by C. B. Tinker in *YR.*, Spring, N.S., XXVII, 601-2; by P. Rhav in *Nation*, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 22-3; by A. Repplier in *Com.*, Mar. 18, XXVII, 586; by T. Squire in *TAM.*, Mar., XXII, 237-8; by K. B. in *CW.*, Mar., CXLVI, 756-7; by G. Seldes in *Forum*, Jan., XCIX, iv-vi. See 1491.

**3916.** CONACHER, W. M. The Irish Literary Movement. *QQ.*, Spring, XLV, 56-65.

**3917.** CORDELL, RICHARD A. Limestone Corn and Literature. The Indiana Scene and Its Interpreters. *SRL.*, Dec. 17, XIX, 3-4, 14-15.

**3918.** CRUSE, AMY. After the Victorians. *Allen and Unwin.* 10s. 6d. *Rev.* in *Merc.*, Sept., XXXVIII, 477-8.

**3919.** COWLEY, MALCOLM (ed.). After the Genteel Tradition: American Writers Since 1910. (Bibl. 1937, 4355.) Rev. by H. J. Muller in YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 821-3.

**3920.** EAYRS, HUGH. The barometer points to change. Toronto: Macmillan [privately printed].  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ . 27 pp.

**3921.** DAVIDSON, DONALD. The Attack on Leviathan: Regionalism and Nationalism in the United States. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 368.

**3922.** DEMMIG, CH. Neue Kräfte in der amerikanischen Gegenwartsliteratur. Die Literatur, XL, 527-30.

**3923.** DEWEY, ERNEST A. Twilight of the Press. Com., Aug. 5, xxviii, 380-1.

**3924.** DICK, EVERETT. Ed. Howe, a Notable Figure on the Sod-House Frontier. Neb. Hist. Mag., 1937, xviii, 138-42.

**3925.** DOTTIN, PAUL. La littérature anglaise en 1937. Rev. de France, June 15, pp. 520-32; *ib.*, Aug. 1, pp. 398-401.

**3926.** FEAKINS, WILLIAM B. The Author on the Rostrum: A List of Authors Who Are Lecturing in 1938-39. Publishers' Weekly, Sept. 7, CXXXIV, 1024-33.

**3927.** FENTON, FRANK. The Hollywood Literary Life. AM., Nov., XLV, 280-6.

**3928.** FRAUCHINGER, S. Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge. (Bibl. 1937, 4376.) Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 172-6; by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVI, 395-6.

**3929.** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. Granville Hicks and Marxist Criticism. SR., Apr. 1937, XLV, 129-40.

**3930.** — V. F. Calverton: Marxism without Dogma. SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 338-51.

**3931.** — The Federal Writer's Project. SAQ., Apr., XXXVII, 157-69.

**3932.** — Carl Van Doren: Scholar and Skeptic. SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 223-34.

**3933.** GOVAN, GILBERT E. The Powys Family. SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 74-90.

**3934.** GRANVILLE-BARKER, HARLEY. On Poetry in Drama. (Bibl. 1937, 4453.) Rev. by L. Cazamian in EA., Apr., pp. 175-7.

**3935.** GREGORY, HORACE and ELEANOR CLARK (eds.). New Letters in America. (Bibl. 1937, 4303.) \$2.00. Rev. by A. Dashiell in SRL., Jan. 8, xvii, 11. See **3875**.

**3936.** HART, HENRY (ed.). The Writer in a Changing World. (Bibl. 1937, 4434.) Rev. by H. G. Nicholas in Merc., Feb., xxxvii, 464-5.

**3937.** HATCHER, HARLAN. The Literary Fourth Dimension. EJ., College ed., June, xxvii, 455-64.

**3938.** HAUSERMANN, HANS WALTER. Studien zur englischen Literarkritik, 1910-30. Bochum-Langendreer: Heinrich Pöppinghaus O. H.-G. pp. vi, 244.

**3939.** HUGHES, MERRITT Y. *Some Prophecies of our Doom.* E.J., College ed., Apr., XXVII, 323-37.

**3940.** JOSEPHSON, MATTHEW. *Corporative Prose.* NR., June 29, XCV, 207-9.

**3941.** KIHLMOM, ASTA. *England av i dag.* (England of to-day.) Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup. pp. viii, 382. Kr. 8.50.

**3942.** KREY, LAURA. *Southern Selections.* SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 365-74; *ib.*, Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 550-9.

**3943.** KRONENBERGER, LOUIS. *Are Reviewers Too Polite?* SRL., Apr. 16, XVII, 13-14.

**3944.** LANGE, VIKTOR and HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. *Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika.* (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker; B. Germanistische Reihe. Bd XXIX.) Breslau: Priebatschs Buchhandlung. pp. 78. 9×6. Contains: VIKTOR LANGE: *Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika.* pp. 1-41. HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN: *Irving Babbitt, amerikanischer Humanist und Kulturkritiker.* pp. 42-76.

**3945.** LETTS, WINIFRED M. *Old Dublin Days.* Com., Mar. 18, XXVII, 570-2.

**3946.** LEVIN, HARRY. *Innovation and Collective Talent.* Nation, Feb. 12, CXLVI, 185-7.

**3947.** MCMERNEY, ARTHUR J. *Metaphysics for Critics.* Com., Jan. 21, XXVII, 351-2.

**3948.** MAUGHAM, W. SOMERSET. *The Professional Writer.* SRL., Jan. 29, XVII, 3-4, 16.

**3949.** METZ, R. *Die philosophischen Strömungen der Gegenwart in Grossbritannien.* (Bibl. 1936, 3777.) Rev. by H. Glockner in LGRP., LIX, 249-51.

**3950.** METZER, J. *Das katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England.* (Bibl. 1937, 4401) Rev. by W. Fischer in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 176-7; by K. Arns in LGRP., LIX, 322-6.

**3951.** MONROE, HARRIET. *A Poet's Life: Seventy Years in a Changing World.* N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 496. \$5.00. Rev. by C.G. in AL., May, x, 255; by W. C. Williams in NR., Apr. 27, xciv, 375-6; by R. M. Lovett in Poetry, Apr., LII, 30-6; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Mar. 12, CXLVI, 305; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., June, XIII, 257-8; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Mar. 13, p. 4; by M. M. Colum in Forum, May, xcix, 280.

**3952.** MULLER, HERBERT J. *Pareto for the Literary Critic.* E.J., College ed., Dec., XXVII, 327-351.

**3953.** ———. *Pathways in Recent Criticism.* Southern Rev., Summer, IV, 187-208.

**3954.** O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN. *The Literary Scene in Ireland.* NYTBR., Aug. 14, pp. 8, 16.

**3955.** PALMER, HETTIE. *Les écrivains australiens... sur la civilisation actuelle.* Le Mois, June, pp. 147-53.

**3956.** PATTEE, F. L. *The New American Literature, 1890-1930.*



(Bibl. 1930, 3095.) Rev. by H. Lüdeke in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 67-74.

**3958.** PRATT, FLETCHER. *Cinderellas among Magazines*. SRL., Sept. 3, XVIII, 3-4, 19.

**3959.** REICHLING, H. Ernest Thompson Seton und die Woodcraft-Bewegung in England. (Bibl. 1937, 4409.) Rev. by E. Thiele in *LGRP.*, LIX, 28-9.

**3960.** RICHARD, CHRISTIAN. *Irving Babbitt: the Man and the Teacher*. CW., Oct., CXLVIII, 44-9.

**3961.** ROSETTI, CARLO. *Così si parla in America; introduzione alla lettura della moderna prosa narrativa americana*. Milano: Edizioni Le Lingue estere, 1937. pp. 179.

**3962.** SANDWELL, B. K. *Imaginative literature in the United States and Canada. Conference on Canadian-American affairs*. Ed. by R. G. TROTTER and others. Boston: Ginn, 1937. pp. 146-61; followed by discussion, pp. 161-8.

**3963.** SCHMUCKER, W. G. *Die moderne englische Jugend. Eine Analyse nach Zeugnissen der neueren englischen Literatur*. (Greifswald Diss.) Bottrop: W. Postberg, 1936. pp. viii, 90.

**3964.** SELDES, GEORGE. *Lords of the Press*. N.Y.: J. Messner. 8vo. pp. 416. \$3.00. Rev. by A. Nevins in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 4, p. 20.

**3965.** SLATER, JOHN R. *Recent Literature and Religion*. (Colgate-Rochester Divinity School. Ayer Lectures, 1938.) N.Y.: Harper. 12mo. pp. viii, 237. \$2.00.

**3966.** SMITH, JANET ADAM. *The Literary Scene in Scotland*. *NYTBR.*, July 31, pp. 8, 19.

**3967.** SPOERRI, W. T. *The Old World and the New*, 1936. (Bibl. 1937, 4418.) Rev. by A. H. King in *E. Studies*, Apr., xx, 74-6.

**3968.** STEGNER, WALLACE. *The Trail of the Hawkeye. Literature Where the Tall Corn Grows*. SRL., July 30, XVIII, 3-4, 16.

**3969.** TAYLOR, WARREN. *Rhetoric in a Democracy*. EJ., College ed., Dec., XXVII, 851-8.

**3970.** TUCKER, WILLIAM JOHN. *The Celt in Contemporary Literature*. CW., Mar., CXLVI, 650-7.

**3971.** UZZELL, THOMAS H. *Should Authors Know Anything?* EJ., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 135-42.

**3972.** VOIGT, GILBERT P. *The Change in the Modern Temper*. SR., Jan.-Mar., XLVI, 4-6.

**3973.** WEIDLÉ, W. *La jeune littérature anglaise*. Le Mois, Feb., pp. 172-82.

**3974.** WHITING, BARTLETT JERE. *The Devil and Hell in Current English Literary Idiom*. *Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature*, xx, 201-47.

**3975.** WILSON, EDMUND. *The Triple Thinkers*. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 295. \$2.75. Rev. by Norma McCarthy in *N. Amer. Rev.*, Autumn, CXLVI, 192-7; by H. Strauss in *YR.*, Summer, N.S.,

xxvii, 816-18; by F. O. Matthiessen in NR., Apr. 6, xciv, 279-80; by T. C. Wilson in Poetry, June, lxi, 144-52; by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Mar. 20, p. 2.

**3976.** WINTERS, YVOR. *Maule's Curse: Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism*. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 8vo. pp. 240. \$3.00. Rev. by W. Follett in NYTBR., Dec. 4, p. 36.

**3977.** WÖLCKEN, F. *Schottische Prosa der Gegenwart*. Archiv, CLXXII, 157-72.

**3978.** WOLSELEY, R. E. *Newspaper Editors Are Sissies*. Com., July 29, XXVIII, 363-5.

**3979.** WOODHOUSE, A. S. P. (ed.). *Letters in Canada, 1937*. Part I. English-Canadian Letters. UTQ., Apr., vii, 339-450.

**3980.** ——— *Letters in Canada, 1937*. Part II. See 136.

**3981.** WYLLIE, JOHN C. *Contemporary Virginia Literature*. News Letter (Univ. of Va.), Apr. 1, xiv, No. 13.

**3982.** ZABEL, MORTON D. *What Is the Artist?* Nation, May 21, CXLVI, 590-2.

### Drama

**3983.** ADLER, HENRY. *The Method of Michel Saint Denis*. Merc, Nov., xxxix, 47-55.

**3984.** ANDERSON, JOHN. *The American Theatre. Including The Motion Picture in America*. By R. F. MILLER. N.Y.: Dial Press. 4to. pp. 422. \$5.00. Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 7.

**3985.** ——— *This Year's Theatre*. SRL., Apr. 2, xvii, 14-15.

**3986.** ANGOFF, CHARLES. *Drama*. N. Amer. Rev., Winter, ccxlii, 372-9.

**3987.** ARGOW, W. W. W., II. *Our Flowering American Drama*. Unity, July 18, cxxi, 150-3.

**3988.** BROWN, IVOR. *The English Drolls*. TAM., Sept., xxii, 649-56.

**3989.** BROWN, JOHN MASON. *Two on Aisle: Ten Years of the American Theatre in Performance*. N.Y.: W. W. Norton. 8vo. pp. 321. \$2.75. Rev. by R. H. Gaines in NYTBR., Oct. 30, p. 5.

**3990.** CARTER, JEAN and JESS OGDEN. *Everyman's Drama; a Study of the Noncommercial Theatre in the United States*. N.Y.: Amer. Assoc. for Adult Education. 12mo. pp. 149. \$1.00. Rev. by E. J. R. Isaacs in TAM., Dec., xxii, 917.

**3991.** CHURCHILL, ALLEN. *The Road Comes Back*. TAM., June, xxii, 439-45.

**3992.** CLARK, BARRETT H. *A Study of the Modern Drama*. 2nd rev. ed. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 8vo. pp. xv, 534. \$3.50.

**3993.** COULTER, JOHN. *The Canadian Theatre and the Irish Exemplar*. TAM., July, xxii, 503-9.

**3994.** DENISON, MERRILL. *Radio and the Writer*. TAM., May, xxii, 365-70.

**3995.** DREW, ELIZABETH. *Discovering Drama*. (Bibl. 1937, 4444.) Rev. by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Feb. 13, p. 20; by W. Crane in TAM., Feb., xxii, 159-60.

**3996.** DUKES, ASHLEY. *Televised Drama So Far: The English Scene*. TAM., Apr., xxii, 256-62; *ib.*, June, xxii, 407-11; *ib.*, Oct., xxii, 718-24; *ib.*, Nov., xxii, 787-91.

**3997.** ——— *The Scene in Europe*. TAM., Jan., xxii, 23-9; *ib.*, Mar., xxii, 181-5; *ib.*, Dec., xxii, 865-71.

**3998.** ——— *Re-enter the Chorus*. TAM., May, xxii, 335-40.

**3999.** ——— *National Comedy*. TAM., Sept., xxii, 657-62.

**4000.** ——— *The Playhouse, Liverpool: The Story of a Successful Theatre*. TAM., July, xxii, 482-7.

**4001.** ERVINE, ST JOHN. *New Vics for Old*. Merc., Jan., xxxvii, 315-18.

**4002.** EUSTIS, MORTON. *On Time and the Theatre. Priestley Talks About Playwriting*. TAM., Jan., xxii, 45-55.

**4003.** ——— *Custard Pie to Cartoon*. TAM., Sept., xxii, 675-80.

**4004.** ——— *A Generation of Lost Plays*. TAM., Mar., xxii, 207-16; *ib.*, July, xxii, 521-5.

**4005.** ——— *What Price Theatre?* TAM., Dec., xxii, 872-7.

**4006.** FLEXNER, ELEANOR. *American Playwrights: 1918-1938. The Theatre Retreats from Reality. With a Preface by JOHN GASSNER*. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster. 8vo. pp. xx, 331. \$2.50. Rev. by B. Inge in NYTBR., Nov. 27, p. 8.

**4007.** GILDER, ROSAMOND. *We've Got the Song: Broadway in Review*. TAM., Nov., xxii, 774-84.

**4008.** ——— *In the Service of Comedy*. TAM., Sept., xxii, 637-46.

**4009.** ——— *More Fields to Conquer; Fifteen Years of the Tributary Theatre*. TAM., July, xxii, 471-81.

**4010.** ——— *Welcome Masters, Welcome All: Broadway in Review*. TAM., Dec., xxii, 853-64.

**4011.** HAMPDEN, JOHN (ed.). *Twenty One-Act Plays*. London: Dent. Everyman's Library. 2s. Rev. in Fort. Rev., Sept., cxliv, 380.

**4012.** HARTMANN, A. *Der moderne englische Einakter*. (Bibl. 1936, 3826.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., xxxvii, 396-7.

**4013.** ISAACS, EDITH J. R. *When Good Men Get Together. Broadway in Review*. TAM., Jan., xxii, 11-22; *ib.*, Feb., xxii, 90-100; *ib.*, Mar., xxii, 171-80; *ib.*, Apr., xxii, 247-55; *ib.*, May, xxii, 326-34; *ib.*, June, xxii, 396-406; *ib.*, Oct., xxii, 706-17.

**4014.** KERNODLE, GEORGE R. *Good Theatre*. YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 112-29.

**4015.** KOLODIN, IRVING. *Concert Hall into Theatre*. TAM., Oct., xxii, 727-32.

**4016.** KOZLENKO, WILLIAM (ed.). *Contemporary One-Act Plays; Radio Plays, Folk Plays, Social Plays*. N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 277. \$2.00. Rev. in Nation, July 2, cxlvii, 25.

**4017.** LAVERY, EMMET. Communism and the Federal Theatre. Com., Oct. 7, XXVIII, 610-12.

**4018.** MANTLE, BURNS. Contemporary American Playwrights. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. x, 357. \$2.50. Rev. in TAM., Dec., XXII, 920.

**4019.** MERSAND, JOSEPH. Building Audiences for the American Theater. EJ., Mar., XXVII, 246-52.

**4020.** — The Dramatic Works of Clifford Odets. Advocate (Chicago), Nov. 25, XCIV, 6; *ib.*, Dec. 2, XCIV, 2, 19.

**4021.** — Elmer Rice, Realist of the Drama. Advocate (Chicago), Mar. 25, XCIV, 2, 14.

**4022.** — Language of Contemporary American Drama. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 12.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 15 cents.

**4023.** — Marriage and Divorce in Contemporary Drama (Modern Woman Chapbooks, No. 4.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 25 cents.

**4024.** — Rediscovery of the Imagination; an Evaluation of the New Stage-Craft of the American Drama. (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No. 1.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 17. 25 cents.

**4025.** — When Ladies Write Plays; an Evaluation of their Contributions to the American Drama. (Modern Woman Chapbooks No. 2.) Brooklyn, N.Y.: Modern Chapbooks. 12mo. pp. 25. 25 cents.

**4026.** — The Meaning of the Appreciation of the Drama. High School Thespian, Sept.-Oct., x, 7-8.

**4027.** MITCHELL, LEE. Production Records. TAM., July, XXII, 510-21.

**4028.** MOLEY, RAYMOND. Are We Movie Mad? N.Y.: Macy-Masius. 8vo. pp. viii, 64. \$1.00.

**4029.** NOVO, SALVADOR. Spellbound Stages. TAM., Aug., XXII, 569-74.

**4030.** RASCOE, BURTON. John Steinbeck. EJ., College ed., Mar., XXVII, 205-16.

**4031.** SELDES, GILBERT. Good Theatre. Atlantic Mo., Jan., CLXI, 82-5.

**4032.** SETON, MARIE. Television Drama. TAM., Dec., XXII, 878-85.

**4033.** SKINNER, OTIS. Kindling the Divine Spark. TAM., Sept., XXII, 667-73.

**4034.** Sophocles' Electra. A Version for the Modern Stage. By FRANCIS FERGUSSON. N.Y.: W. R. Scott. \$1.50. Rev. by Guy Manton in Crit., July, XVII, 735-8.

**4035.** SQUIRE, T. Stage Design, 1937-1938. TAM., May, XXII, 351-64.

**4036.** THORNDIKE, SYBIL and RUSSELL. Lilian Baylis. London: Chapman and Hall. 5s. Rev. in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 763; by A. V. Cookman in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 90.

**4037.** WAUGH, J. *Das Theater als Spiegel der amerikanischen Demokratie.* (Bibl. 1937, 4467.) Rev. by K. Arns in LGRP., LIX, 26-8.

**4038.** WEBSTER, MARGARET. *Credo of a Director.* TAM., May, XXII, 343-8.

**4039.** WHORF, RICHARD. *Does the Summer Theatre Do Its Job.* TAM., June, XXII, 446-54.

**4040.** WIECZOREK, H. *Irische Lebenshaltung im neuen irischen Drama.* (Bibl. 1937, 4468.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIII, 112.

**4041.** WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN. *Playgoing in Philadelphia, October, 1924 to December 31, 1926* [with bibliography]. *Susquehanna Univ. Studies*, Jan., I, 115-28.

### Fiction

**4042.** ADAMS, J. DONALD. *Contrasts in British and American Fiction.* E.J., College ed., Apr., XXVII, 287-94.

**4043.** BAKER, HOWARD. *The Contemporary Short Story.* *Southern Rev.*, Winter, III, 576-96.

**4044.** BLUMENTHAL, M. *Zur Technik des englischen Gegenwartsromans.* (Bibl. 1937, 4469.) Rev. by H. Heuer in LGRP., LIX, 99-100.

**4045.** C., H. S. *Totalitarian Fiction.* SRL., Oct. 15, XVIII, 12.

**4046.** CALLAGHAN, MORLEY. *The Plight of Canadian Fiction.* UTQ., Jan., VII, 152-61.

**4047.** CLARK, A. F. B. *Dialectical Humanism of Thomas Mann.* UTQ., Oct., VIII, 85-105.

**4048.** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I. *Proletarian fiction in England.* UTQ., VIII, 41-55.

**4049.** GROVE, F. P. *The plight of Canadian fiction? a rejoinder.* UTQ., VII, 451-67.

**4050.** HIBLER, L. VON. *Der Rail-Road-Trust in der neueren politischen Romanliteratur Amerikas.* Ang., LXII, 423-36.

**4051.** KAIN, RICHARD M. *The American Novel—1936 Models.* *American Scholar*, Winter, VII, 121-4.

**4052.** KARSTEN, O. *Nordamerikanische Roman-Kunst.* *Die Literatur*, XL, 675-6.

**4053.** KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD. *The Case of Erskine Caldwell.* *Nation*, Feb. 12, CXLVI, 190.

**4054.** L., A. *The Dilemma of the Novelist.* SRL., Aug. 13, XVIII, 8.

**4055.** ——— *A Novelist's Apprenticeship.* SRL., Aug. 27, XVIII, 8.

**4056.** MCCOLE, C. JOHN. *Lucifer at Large.* London, N.Y. and Toronto: Longmans, 1937. pp. viii, 337. \$3.00.

**4057.** MINNING, R. *Der Heimatroman des 20. Jahrhunderts in Süd-England und Wales.* (Bibl. 1937, 4490.) Rev. by K. Arns in ZNU., XXXVII, 202-3; by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXIII, 126.

**4058.** MORRIS, LLOYD. *A New Classicist*. [Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings.] *N. Amer. Rev.*, Autumn, ccXLVI, 178-84.

**4059.** MULLER, HERBERT. *Impressionism in Fiction: Prism v. Mirror*. *American Scholar*, Summer, VII, 355-67.

**4060.** ———. *Modern Fiction: A Study of Values*. (Bibl. 1937, 4492.) *Rev.* by R. M. Kain in *YR.*, Spring, xxvii, 639-41; by C. J. McCole in *Com.*, Jan. 7, xxvii, 304-5.

**4061.** MYERS, WALTER L. *The Novel and the Past*. *VQR.*, Autumn, XIV, 567-78.

**4062.** QUINN, KERKER. *Additions to the Gallery [of novels]*. *VQR.*, Spring, XIV, 283-8.

**4063.** PATT, G. *Der Kampf zwischen Vater und Sohn im englischen Roman des 20. Jahrhunderts*. (Münster Diss.) (Münsterer anglist. Studien, II.) Emsdetten: Lechte. 8vo. pp. 198. RM. 6.

**4064.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. *Lament for the British Novel*. June 18, XVIII, 8.

**4065.** ———. *The Pulitzer Prize in Fiction*. May 7, XVIII, 8.

**4066.** SCHRAMM, WILBUR L. *The Story Workshop*. Boston: Little, Brown. 8vo. pp. x, 458. \$1.75.

**4067.** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. *John Dos Passos and the Whole Truth*. *Southern Rev.*, Autumn, IV, 351-67.

**4068.** STEVENS, GEORGE. *Lincoln's Doctor's Dog and Other Famous Best Sellers*. *SRL.*, Jan. 22, pp. 3-4, 14-16, 18.

**4069.** TRAIN, ARTHUR. *Rewards and Fairy Stories*. *SRL.*, Nov. 5, XIX, 3-4, 16.

**4070.** TURNER, ARLIN. *Fiction of the Bayou Country*. *SRL.*, Apr. 30, XVIII, 3-4, 16.

**4071.** WEIL, P. S. *Erskine Caldwell. Reading and Collecting*. Feb.-Mar., II, 21-2.

**4072.** WEYAND, H. *Der englische Kriegsroman*. (Bibl. 1933, 3600.) *Rev.* by C. A. Bodelsen in *E. Studies*, Aug., XX, 175-6.

**4073.** WIDENMANN, HELENE. *Neuengland in der erzählenden Literatur Amerikas*. (Bibl. 1935, 3994; 1937, 4504.) *Rev.* by A. Cowie in *AL.*, May, X, 244-6.

### Poetry

**4074.** ABBOTT, C. D. *Collecting Poetry Manuscripts*. *SRL.*, July 16, XVIII, 9.

**4075.** ANDREW, S. O. *The Wrath of Achilles*. Translated from the *Iliad*. London: Dent. 6s. *Rev.* by Guy Manton in *Crit.*, July, xvii, 735-8.

**4076.** B., W. R. *Amateur Poetry*. *SRL.*, Apr. 23, xvii, 10.

**4077.** BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. *The Poems and Prose of E. E. Cummings*. *Southern Rev.*, Summer, IV, 173-86.

**4078.** ———. *The Federal Poet's Number*. *Poetry*, Aug., LII, 276-

**4079.** Kanadische Lyrik. Uebertragungen von HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. Bern: Hans Feuz. pp. 70.  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ .

**4080.** BOWMAN, BERNADETTE. Catholic Poetry of Today. Com., Jan. 7, XXVII, 293-5.

**4081.** CARL, SISTER THARSILLA. A Survey of Kansas Poetry. Seneca, Kan.: Courier-Tribune Press. 12mo. pp. 241. \$1.50.

**4082.** CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER, pseud. [CHRISTOPHER ST JOHN SPRIGG]. Illusion and Reality; a Study of the Sources of Poetry. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 365. \$5.00.

**4083.** CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA. The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry, a Study in Modern Ideas. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 174. \$2.75.

**4084.** Chinese Lyrics. Translated by CH'U TA-KAO. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 4s. 6d. Rev. by Basil Bunting in Crit., Apr., XVII, 557-9.

**4085.** CHUBB, THOMAS C. Shelley Grown Old [on modern Poetry]. N. Amer. Rev., Spring, CCXLV, 170-80.

**4086.** COFFIN, ROBERT P. T. New Poetry of New England, Frost and Robinson. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 148. \$2.00.

**4087.** COWLEY, MALCOLM. Poetry Project. Poetry, July, LII, 224-7.

**4088.** ECKERT, ROBERT P. Some Notes on Edward Thomas. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 37-9.

**4089.** EDMONDS, J. M. Some Greek Poems of Love and Beauty. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 3s. 6d. Rev. by Basil Bunting in Crit., Apr., XVII, 557-9.

**4090.** ENGLE, PAUL. New English Poets. E.J., College ed., Feb., XXVII, 89-101.

**4091.** FLINT, F. CUDWORTH. New Leaders in English Poetry. VQR., Autumn, XIV, 502-18.

**4092.** FULKERSON, BAUCUM. John Gould Fletcher [poet]. SR., July-Sept., XLVI, 275-87.

**4093.** GLICKSBERG, C. I. Poetry and Social Revolution. Dalhousie Rev., XVII, 493-503.

**4094.** HAMILTON, GEORGE ROSTREVOR. Memoir: 1887-1937. London: Heinemann. 5s. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., July, XVII, 730-4.

**4095.** HOLMES, JOHN. Five Ways of Poetry. VQR., Winter, XIV, 144-50.

**4096.** HORT, G. M. The Tendencies of Modern Poetry. English, II, 148-53.

**4097.** KELLING, LUCILE. Contemporary Poetry. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Univ. of N.C. Press. 8vo. pp. 88. 50 cents.

**4098.** KNOX, ALEXANDER. Scots Canadian Poetry. TLS., Apr. 30.

**4099.** KREYMBORG, ALFRED. Bread and Poetry. Poetry, July, LI 220-3.

**4100.** MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD. Public Speech and Private Speech in Poetry. YR., Spring, N.S., xxvii, 536-47; comment on this article by RICHARD SCHAFER, *ib.*, Summer, xxvii, 862-4.

**4101.** — In Challenge not Defense. Poetry, July, LII, 212-19.

**4102.** MACNEICE, LOUIS. Modern Poetry, a Personal Essay. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. viii, 205. \$3.00.

**4103.** MAYNARD, THEODORE. Poet's Progress. CW., Aug., cxlvii, 564-71.

**4104.** MUFFANG, M.-L. La poésie contemporaine de la Nouvelle-Zélande. EA., Apr., pp. 134-44.

**4105.** PALMER, HERBERT. Post-Victorian Poetry. Dent. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Austin Clarke in Merc., June, xxxviii, 182; by A. C. Boyd in English, II, 118-19; cf. *ib.*, II, 199.

**4106.** POUND, EZRA. Another Chance. Poetry, Sept., LII, 344-7.

**4107.** POWER, SISTER MARY JAMES. Poets at Prayer. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 250. \$3.00.

**4108.** PRATT, E. J. Canadian poetry—past and present. UTQ, VIII, 1-10.

**4109.** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE. The World's Body. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xiv, 350. \$2.75. Rev. by H. S. Canby in SRL., May 21, xviii, 8-9; by F. A. Pottle in YR., Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 183-5; by T. Spencer in NR, Aug. 10, xcvi, 27-8; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Aug. 13, cxlvii, 160-2; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Dec. 18, p. 12.

**4110.** ROBERTS, MICHAEL. The Modern Mind. (Bibl. 1937, 4533.) Rev. by R. Denney in Poetry, May, LII, 106-10.

**4111.** ROSENBERG, HAROLD. The God in the Car. Poetry, Sept., LII, 334-42; comment on same by A. MacLeish, *ib.*, pp. 342-3.

**4112.** ROSS, P. D. Canadian poets and the short word. Ottawa: for the author. pp. 23. 9×6.

**4113.** SHANKWAR, B. Studies in Modern English Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 4534.) Rev. by G. Cookson in English, II, 48-9.

**4114.** SOUTHWORTH, JAMES G. Wystan Hugh Auden. SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 189-205.

**4115.** UNTERMEYER, LOUIS. Seven Poets. YR., Spring, xxvii, 604-9.

**4116.** UPTON, WILLIAM TREAT. Aspects of the Modern Art-Song. Musical Quart., Jan., XXIV, 11-30.

**4117.** WINTERS, YVOR. Primitivism and Decadence, A Study of American Experimental Poetry. (Bibl. 1937, 4543.) Rev. by D. Schwartz in Southern Rev., Winter, III, 597-614; reply by Y. Winters, *ib.*, Spring, III, 829-30; comment by D. Schwartz, *ib.*, Spring, III, 830-1.

**4118.** WOLF, HOWARD. Silenus in the Wheat: The Poetry of Jake Falstaff. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 13-15.

**4119.** ZABEL, MORTON D. Varieties of Poetic Experience. Southern Rev., Spring, III, 799-819.



## Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**4120.** ALINGTON, ADRIAN. *The Vanishing Celebrities*. London: Chatto and Windus. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 648.

**4121.** BRITAIN, VERA. *Books and World Peace*. SRL., Jan. 8, XVII, 3-4, 16.

**4122.** COLGATE, WILLIAM. *Death at 164: the portrait of a newspaper* [London Morning Post]. QQ., XLV, 157-64.

**4123.** DOCKHORN, K. *Die Staatsphilosophie des englischen Idealismus*. (Bibl. 1937, 4548.) Rev. by Rudolf Metz in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 24-7.

**4124.** *Georgian Adventure. The Autobiography of Douglas Jerrold*. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. x, 432. \$3.50. Rev. in Nation, Apr. 30, CXLVI, 509-10; by L. H. Titterton in NYTBR., June 5, pp. 2, 22; by J. McS. in CW., July, CXLVII, 503-4.

**4125.** HAMILTON, CECILY MARY. *Modern England, as Seen by an Englishwoman*. N.Y.: Dutton. 12mo. pp. 240.

**4126.** HARTSHORNE, CHARLES. *Beyond Humanism*. (Bibl. 1937, 4550.) Rev. by R. W. Holmes in Philosophical Rev., Nov., XLVII, 652-3.

**4127.** Reporter. *Being the Records of Events and Scenes and Reflections in the London of George the Fifth, from the writings of Francis Perrot. Selected by P. PERROT. Introduction by JAMES BONE*. London: Hutchinson. 10s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 635.

**4128.** SEAVER, GEORGE. *Edward Wilson: Nature Lover*. London: Murray. Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 370.

**4129.** STEPHENSON, JOHN. *A Royal Correspondence [early letters of George V]*. London: Macmillan. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 639.

**4130.** TREVELYAN, G. M. *Grey of Fallodon*. (Bibl. 1937, 4555.) Rev. by G. L. LaFuze in SAQ., Oct., XXXVII, 434-5.

**4131.** VALLETTE, JACQUES. *Lascelles Abercrombie. Echanges et Recherches*, Mar., pp. 317-19.

## XX (b). AUTHORS

**Aldington, Richard.** **4132.** *The Crystal World*. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 34. \$1.75. Rev. by K. Quinn in Poetry, June, LII, 160-4.

**4133.** WEIDLÉ, W. *Les romans de R. Aldington. Vie Intellectuelle*, Oct. 25, 1937, pp. 307-12.

**Anderson, Maxwell.** **4134.** CHILDS, HERBERT E. *Playgoer's Playwright: Maxwell Anderson*. EJ., College ed., June, XXVII, 475-85.

**Baring, Maurice.** **4135.** SMYTH, DAME ETHEL. *Maurice Baring*. Heinemann. 15s. Rev. by Richard Church in Merc., Feb., XXXVII, 451-2.

**Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4136.** *The Boy David: a Play in Three Acts.* N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. xxviii, 159. \$2.00. Rev. by J. J. R. in *CW.*, Aug., cXLVII, 630-1.

**4137.** *The Greenwood Hat: Being a Memoir of James Anon, 1885-1887.* (Bibl. 1937, 4565.) Rev. by Austen Clarke in *Merc.*, Jan., xxxvii, 351; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 13, pp. 1, 28; by J. J. R. in *CW.*, May, cXLVII, 247-8.

**4138.** Barrie. *QR.*, Jan., cCLXX, 166-71.

**4139.** BAILHACHE, J. *Le sentimentalisme de Barrie.* E.A., Apr., pp. 113-19.

**4140.** BUCK, G. *Peter Pan: Von der Dichtung zum nationalen Symbol.* NS., XLVI, 317-21.

**4141.** DARLINGTON, W. A. J. M. Barrie. Blackie. 5s. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 5, p. 704.

**4142.** DOTTIN, PAUL. J. M. Barrie. *Rev. de France*, May 1, pp. 134-9.

**4143.** LANOIRE, MAURICE. J. M. Barrie. *Rev. de Paris*, May, pp. 426-41.

**4144.** McCONNACHIE and J. M. B. *Speeches by J. M. Barrie.* Peter Davies. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 19, p. 743.

**4145.** McRAE, A. O. Barrie: a reminiscence. *Dalhousie Rev.*, xvii, 437-8.

**4146.** ROY, JAMES A. James Matthew Barrie: an Appreciation. (Bibl. 1937, 4568.) Rev. by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 13, pp. 1, 28.

**4147.** SHIELDS, KATHARINE G. Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart. Being a partial bibliography. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 4569.) *Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index*, Jan.-Apr., xvi, 97; *ib.*, May-Aug., xvi, 119. *ib.*, Sept.-Dec., xvi, 140-1 (to be continued).

**Barry, Lording. 4148.** EWEN, C. L'ESTRANGE. Lording Barry, Poet and Pirate. Privately Printed: Author, 103 Gower Street, London. 8vo. pp. 16. 1s.

**Bell, Evelyn. 4149.** *So Kind to Youth.* London: Michael Joseph. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 638.

**Belloc, Hilaire. 4150.** *The Crisis of our Civilization.* (Bibl. 1937, 4572.) Rev. by Richard Terrell in *Fort. Rev.*, June, cXLIII, 758; by Edward Quinn in *Dub. Rev.*, July, ccm, 189-91.

**4151.** *The Great Heresies.* Sheed and Ward. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 3, p. 764.

**4152.** *Louis XIV.* N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. p. xii, 393. \$3.75. Rev. by J. McS. in *CW.*, Dec., cXLVIII, 367-8.

**4153.** *Monarchy: A Study of Louis XIV.* Cassell. 12s. 6d. Rev. by David Ogg in *Merc.*, Dec., xxxix, 232-3.

**4154.** *The Question and the Answer.* Longmans. 3s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 19, p. 736.

**4155.** WÖLWER, W. Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den Katholizismus in England. (Bibl. 1937, 4578.) Rev. by Karl Arns in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 312-14.

**Bennett, Arnold.** 4156. *Buried Alive*. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 264. 79 cents.

**4157.** DRABERT, E. *Frauengestalten* in Arnold Bennetts Romanen. (Bibl. 1937, 4579.) Rev. by Magdalene Sandmann in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 20-1; by E. Vowinkel in LGRP., LIX, 25-6.

**4158.** MASSOULARD, E. *Die romantischen Elemente* in Arnold Bennett. (Bonner Studien, xxiv.) Bonn: Hanstein. 8vo. pp. 86. RM. 3.20.

**Binyon, Laurence.** 4159. *Brief Candles*. With Six Engravings by HELEN BINYON. Golden Cockerel Press. 3s. 6d. Rev. in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 236-7.

**4160.** Dante's 'Purgatorio' (trans.). Macmillan. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Charles Williams in Merc., Nov., XXXIX, 84.

**Blunden, Edmund.** 4161. *Exorcised* (poem). TLS., Oct. 8, p. 633.

**Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen.** 4162. FINCH, EDITH. *Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, 1840-1922*. London: Cape. 15s. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, pp. 612, 614. See 4163.

**4163.** — *Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, 1840-1922*. Cape. 15s. Rev. by Michael Roberts in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 580-1.

**Bridges, Robert.** 4164. GUÉRARD, ALBERT J. *A Study of the Poetry of Robert Bridges*. Abstracts of Diss., Stanford Univ., XIII, 43-5.

**4165.** HEYWOOD, T. *Hopkins and Bridges on Trees*. Poetry Rev., XXIX, 213-18.

**Brooke, Rupert.** 4166. BREMOND, ANDRÉ. *Les sonnets de guerre de Rupert Brooke*. Etudes, June 20, pp. 751-63.

**Buchan, John.** 4167. *Julius Caesar*. London: Nelson. pp. 170. 1s. 6d. Rev. by C. G. Stone in Cl. R., Sept., LII, 188.

**Cabell, James Branch.** 4168. *The King Was in His Counting House*. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. xiv, 301. \$2.50. Rev. by T. C. Chubb in NYTBR., Oct. 9, p. 2.

**4169.** HOWARD, JOHN MELVILLE. *The Fate of Mr Cabell* [with a Check-List Bibliography]. Reading and Collecting, Jan., II, 5-7.

**4170.** SEHRT, E. TH. *Die Weltanschauung James Branch Cabells* (im Anschluss an seinen Roman 'Figures of Earth'). E. Studien, LXXII, 355-99.

**Cather, Willa.** 4171. *The Novels and Stories of Willa Cather*. 12 vols. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Rev. by H. M. Jones in SRL., Aug. 6, XVIII, 3-4, 16.

**4172.** FOOTMAN, ROBERT H. *The Genius of Willa Cather*. AL., May, x, 123-41.

**Chapman, John Jay.** 4173. HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE. *John Jay Chapman and His Letters*. (Bibl. 1937, 4599.) Rev. by K. B. Murdock in AL., Nov., x, 360-2; by C. M. Fuess in YR., Winter, N.S., xxvii, 393-5; by C. A. Hawley in Unity, Jan. 3, cxx, 146.

**Chesterton, G. K.** 4174. *The Coloured Lands*. Illustrated by the Author. N.Y.: Sheed and Ward. 8vo. pp. 238. \$3.00. Rev. in NYTBR., Dec. 25, p. 6; by B. Davenport in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 19.

**4175.** *The Man Who Was Chesterton; the Best Essays, Stories, Poems and Other Writings of G. K. Chesterton.* Comp. by RAYMOND T. BOND. (Bibl. 1937, 4605.) Rev. by J. J. R. in *CW.*, Apr., cXLVII, 116.

**4176.** HOFFMANN, G. Gilbert Keith Chesterton als Propagandist. (Bibl. 1937, 4611.) Rev. by Karl Arns in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 314-15.

**4177.** SELLMAIR, J. Gilbert Keith Chesterton. *Hochland*, xxxv, 202-19.

**4178.** TUNMORE, HENRY P. Chesterton and the Essay. *Com.*, Feb. 4, xxvii, 405-6.

**Conrad, Joseph. 4179.** Conrad's Prefaces to his Works. (Bibl. 1937, 4619.) Rev. by Edwin Muir in *Merc.*, Jan., xxxvii, 354.

**4180.** BABB, JAMES T. A Check List of Additions to a Conrad Memorial Library, 1929-1938. *Yale Univ. Library Gazette*, July, xiii, 30-40.

**4181.** GEE, JOHN ARCHER. The Conrad Memorial Library of Mr George T. Keating. *Yale Univ. Library Gazette*, July, xiii, 16-28.

**4182.** GORDAN, JOHN D. The Rajah Brooke and Joseph Conrad. *SP.*, Oct., xxxv, 613-34.

**4183.** MCFEE, WILLIAM. Conrad after Fourteen Years. *Yale Univ. Library Gazette*, July, xiii, 3-15.

**4184.** STRESAU, J. Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens. (Bibl. 1937, 4624.) Rev. by Karl Hugo Reichart in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 210-12.

**Coward, Noel. 4185.** WOODBRIDGE, HOMER E. Noel Coward [dramatist]. *SAQ.*, July, xxxvii, 239-51.

**Crane, Hart. 4186.** HORTON, PHILIP. Hart Crane: The Life of an American Poet. (Bibl. 1937, 4627.) Rev. by S. Bradley in *AL.*, Jan., ix, 480-2.

**Deeping, Warwick. 4187.** *The Malice of Men.* London: Cassell. 8s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 617.

**De la Mare, Walter John. 4188.** *Memory, and Other Poems.* N.Y.: Holt; London: Constable. 12mo. pp. 102. \$2.00; 6s. Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in *Merc.*, June, xxxviii, 170-1.

**De Voto, Bernard. 4189.** MATTINGLY, BERNARD. Bernard De Voto: A Preliminary Appraisal. Boston: Little, Brown. 12mo. pp. 60. \$1.00. Rev. by H. Levin in *Nation*, Mar. 19, cXLVI, 333-4; by C. P. Curtis, Jr., in *NEQ.*, June, xi, 401-2.

**Dos Passos, John. 4190.** ACASTE. John Dos Passos. *Le Mois*, Jan., pp. 190-2.

**4191.** SARTRE, J. P. A propos de John Dos Passos et de 1919. *Nouv. Revue Française*, Aug., pp. 292-301.

**Douglas, Lord Alfred. 4192.** *Without Apology.* Martin Secker. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 246.

**Dreiser, Theodore. 4193.** AVARY, MYRTA L. Success—and Dreiser. *Colophon*, Autumn, iii, 598-604.

**4194.** HUTH, JOHN F., Jr. Dreiser and Success: An Additional Note. Colophon, Summer, III, 406-10.

**4195.** — Theodore Dreiser, Success Monger. Colophon, Winter, III, 120-33.

**4196.** VIVAS, ELISEO. Dreiser, an Inconsistent Mechanist. Ethics, July, XLVIII, 498-508.

**Drinkwater, John.** **4197.** English Poetry; An Unfinished History. Methuen. 6s. Rev. by Richard Church in Merc., Oct., XXXVIII, 583-4.

**Duggan, Eileen.** **4198.** Poems. (1938.) Rev. by D. G. van der Vat in E. Studies, Dec., XX, 274-5

**Dunbar, Paul Laurence.** **4199.** The Best Stories of Paul Laurence Dunbar. Sel. and ed. with an Intro. by BENJAMIN BRAWLEY. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead. 8vo. pp. xx, 258. \$2.50.

**Dunsany, Lord.** **4200.** My Ireland. Tauchnitz. 5300. (Cf. Bibl. 1937, 4638.) Rev. by A. B. in Archiv, CLXXIV, 274.

**Eliot, Thomas Stearns.** **4201.** Anabasis. By St J. Perse. Translated by T. S. ELIOT. N.Y.: Harcourt. 8vo. pp. 75. \$1.25. Rev. by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Apr. 24, p. 3.

**4202.** Murder in the Cathedral. Rev. by F. Tardivel in Culture, Nov., pp. 92-9.

**4203.** BALDI, SERGIO. La poesia di T. S. Eliot. Convivium (Torino), No. 2.

**4204.** BROWN, CALVIN S., Jr. T. S. Eliot and 'Die Droste'. SR., Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 492-500.

**4205.** BROWN, E. K. Mr Eliot and Some Enemies. UTQ., VIII, 69-84.

**4206.** CATTANI, G. T. S. Eliot, poète symboliste et chrétien. Vie Intellectuelle, Dec. 10, 1937, pp. 284-301.

**4207.** FARENC, J. Murder in the Cathedral à la scène. EA., Jan., pp. 27-35.

**4208.** HARVEY-JELLIE, W. T. S. Eliot among the prophets? Dalhousie Rev., XVIII, 83-90.

**4209.** VAN DER VAT, D. G. The Poetry of T. S. Eliot. E. Studies, June, XX, 107-18.

**4210.** WEBSTER, C. J. The chorus: T. S. Eliot. McMaster Quarterly, Nov., pp. 40-9.

**Ertz, Susan.** **4211.** Big Frogs and Little Frogs. London: Hodder and Stoughton. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

**Faulkner, William.** **4212.** The Unvanquished. London: Chatto and Windus; N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 293. 7s. 6d.; \$2.50. Rev. by Desmond Hawkins in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 85-6; by A. Desmond Hawkins in Fort. Rev., July, CXLIV, 117; by B. De Voto in SRL., Feb. 19, XVII, 5; by H. Strauss in NYTBR., Feb. 20, p. 6; by K. Boyle in NR., Mar. 9, XCIV, 136-7; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Feb. 19, CXLVI, 212, 214.

**4213.** BUTTITTA, ANTHONY. William Faulkner: That Writin' Man of Oxford. SRL., May 21, XVIII, 6-8.

**4214.** CALVERTON, V. F. William Faulkner: Southerner at Large. Mod. Mo., Mar., x, 11-12.

**4215.** SARTRE, JEAN-PAUL. *La Nouvelle Revue Française*, Feb., XXVI, 323-8.

**Firth, Sir Charles.** **4216.** *Essays Historical and Literary*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 12s. 6d. Rev. in NQ., Feb. 12, CLXXIV, 125-6. [Includes essays on John Bunyan, Clarendon, Bishop Burnet, Gulliver's Travels, Raleigh's History of the World, Milton as an Historian, Ballads and Broad-sides.] Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 184.

**Fitzgerald, F. Scott.** **4217.** WEIDLÉ, W. *Le pessimisme de F. Scott Fitzgerald*. *Vie Intellectuelle*, Feb. 25, pp. 142-7.

**Ford, Ford Madox.** **4218.** *Mightier than the Sword*. Allen and Unwin. 10s. 6d. Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Mar., XXXVII, 550-1.

**4219.** *Portraits from Life*. (Bibl. 1937, 4652.) Rev. in QR., Apr., CCLXX, 367-8; by C. F. Harrold in SR., Apr.-June, XLVI, 268-9.

**4220.** *Provence: From Minstrels to Machine*. Illustrated by Biala. Allen and Unwin. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Graham Greene in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 217-18.

**Forster, E. M.** **4221.** *Goldsworthy Lowes Dickinson*. Cheap edition. Edward Arnold. 5s.

**4222.** *The Ivory Tower*. Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 119-30.

**4223.** DANGERFIELD, GEORGE. E. M. Forster: *A Man with a View*. SRL., Aug. 27, XVIII, 3-4, 14-16.

**4224.** LEAVIS, F. R. E. M. Forster. *Scrutiny*, Sept., VII, 185-202.

**4225.** MACAULAY, ROSE. *The Writings of E. M. Forster*. London: Hogarth Press; Toronto: Longmans, Green. 7s. 6d.; \$2.50. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 185; by Seán O'Faoláin in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 643-4; by E. H. W. in QQ., Autumn, XLV, 416-19; by J. K. Merton in Com., Sept. 23, XXVIII, 562.

**4226.** ZABEL, MORTON D. E. M. Forster. *Nation*, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 412-13, 16.

**Frost, Robert.** **4227.** CROFF, GRACE. *A Side-Light on Robert Frost*. Christmas Books (Hunter College), Dec. 1937, pp. 29-30.

**4228.** DONY, FRANÇOISE. *Un poète bucolique de Nouvelle Angleterre, Robert Frost*. Rev. de l'Université de Bruxelles, 1937-1938, XLIII, 393-403.

**4229.** HILLYER, ROBERT. *A Letter to Robert Frost and Others*. (Bibl. 1937, 4660.) Rev. by C. A. Millsbaugh in Poetry, Feb., LI, 267-70.

**4230.** THORNTON, RICHARD (ed.). *Recognition of Robert Frost; Twenty-fifth Anniversary*. (Bibl. 1937, 4667.) Rev. by T. Morrison in NEQ., June, XI, 430; by B. De Voto in SRL., Jan. 1, XVII, 3-4, 14-15; in AL., Mar., x, 113-14; by E. L. Walton in NYTBR., Jan. 30, p. 9.

**Galsworthy, John.** **4231.** BODINGBAUER, LEOPOLD. *Zum Wesen des Klassenkampfes. Eine Untersuchung an John Galsworthy*. Wien,

1937. Typograph. Anstalt. pp. 80. RM. 3. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 166-9; in ZNU., xxxvii, 58-9.

**4232. SCHMITZ, W.** Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys. (Bibl. 1936, 4026; 1937, 4673.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 166-7; in ZNU., xxxvii, 56-8.

**Gibson, W. 4233.** Coming and Going. Oxford: Univ. Press. 5s. Rev. by Walter de la Mare in Merc., Sept., xxxviii, 466-7.

**Glasgow, Ellen. 4234.** The Virginia Edition of the Works of Ellen Glasgow. 12 vols. Ed. limited to 810 copies. N.Y.: Scribner's. \$144.00. Rev. by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Dec. 18, pp. 1, 14.

**4235. CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL.** Ellen Glasgow: Ironic Tragedian. SRL., Sept. 10, xviii, 3-4, 14.

**Gogarty, Oliver St J. 4236.** Others to Adorn. London: Rich and Cowan. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., June, cxliii, 759-60.

**Graham, R. B. Cunningham. 4237.** BENSUSAN, S. L. Don Roberto. QR., Apr., cclxx, 292-306.

**4238. TSCHIFFELY, A. F.** Don Roberto (R. B. Cunningham Graham). (Bibl. 1937, 4675.) Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Jan., xxxvii, 339-40.

**Graves, Robert. 4239.** Collected Poems. Cassell. 10s. 6d. Rev. by Edwin Muir in Merc., Dec., xxxix, 215-16.

**Hemingway, Ernest. 4240.** The Fifth Column and the First Forty-nine Stories. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. x, 597. \$2.75. Rev. by P. M. Jack in NYTBR., Oct. 23, p. 4.

**4241. CALVERTON, V. F.** Ernest Hemingway: Primevalite. Modern Mo., Dec. 1937, x, 6-7.

**4242. COINDREAU, MAURICE EDGAR.** Ernest Hemingway. La Nouvelle Revue Française, Mar., xxvi, 501-4.

**4243. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE.** Ernest Hemingway's Literary Situation. Southern Rev., Spring, iii, 769-82.

**Housman, Alfred Edward. 4244.** M. Manilii Astronomicon. Ed. by A. E. HOUSMAN. 5 vols. Cont. by A. S. F. Gow. Cambridge: Univ. Press; N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. \$12.50. Rev. by L. Bacon in SRL., Feb. 26, xvii, 18.

**4245.** Alfred Edward Housman. Recollections, by KATHARINE E. SYMONS, A. W. POLLARD, LAURENCE HOUSMAN, R. W. CHAMBERS, ALAN KER, A. S. F. GOW and JOHN SPARROW. (Bibl. 1937, 4682.) Rev. by E. Wilson in NR., June 1, xcv, 107-8.

**4246. ASHTON, T. A. E.** Housman: A Critical Study. Poetry Rev., xxix, 191-200.

**4247. CARTER, JOHN.** On Collecting A. E. Housman. Colophon, Winter, iii, 54-62.

**4248. FLETCHER, G. B. A.** A. E. Housman and the 'N.E.D.' NQ., Oct. 29, clxxv, 312.

**4249.** Gow, A. S. F. A. E. Housman. A Sketch. (Bibl. 1936, 4037; 1937, 4689.) Rev. by R. Hillyer in MLN., Jan., lxi, 77; by A. E. Pappano in CJ., Nov., xxxiv, 109-10.

**4250.** HOUSMAN, LAURENCE. A. E. H. Some Poems, Some Letters, and a Personal Memoir, by his Brother. (Bibl. 1937, 4691.) Rev. by H. L'A. Fausset in *Merc.*, Jan., xxxvii, 348-9.

**4251.** — My Brother A. E. Housman; Personal Recollections together with Thirty hitherto Unpublished Poems. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 287. \$3.00. Rev. by W. R. Benét in *SRL.*, Apr. 16, xvii, 10; by E. Wilson in *NR.*, June 1, xcv, 107-8; by J. K. Ryan in *Com.*, June 10, xxviii, 189; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Apr. 24, p. 2; by J. J. R. in *CW.*, Aug., cxlvii, 632-3.

**4252.** LEIGHTON, LAWRENCE. One View of Housman. Poetry, May, LII, 94-100.

**Housman, Laurence. 4253.** The Golden Sovereign [plays]. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1937. 8vo. pp. 439. \$3.00. Rev. in *TAM.*, Jan., xxiii, 80-1.

**4254.** CASTELLI, ALBERTO. 'Little plays of St Francis' di L. Housman. Frate Francesco, July-August, xi, 4.

**Hudson, Stephen. 4255.** ROUGEMONT, O. DE. Stephen Hudson, Myrte [transl. by E. BOUDOT-LAMOTTE]. NRF., Sept., pp. 505-7.

**4256.** WEIDLÉ, W. Myrte, par S. Hudson. NRF., Sept., pp. 505-6.

**Hughes, Richard. 4257.** ORME, DANIEL. Au cœur d'un cyclone avec M. Richard Hughes. Le Mois, Oct., pp. 212-17.

**Hulme, T. E. 4258.** ORME, DANIEL. Un précurseur: T. E. Hulme. Le Mois, June, pp. 162-7.

**Huxley, Aldous. 4259.** Ends and Means. (Bibl. 1937, 4702.) Rev. by W. G. de Burgh in *HJ.*, Apr., xxxvi, 464-71; by F. McEachran in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 517-20; by G. Stone in *AR.*, Oct., ix, 539-44; by M. Cowley in *NR.*, Jan. 19, xciii, 315-16; by J. K. M. in *CW.*, Mar., cxlvi, 753-4; by M. M. Colum in *Forum*, Jan., xcix, 23-4; by Jules Menken in *Fort. Rev.*, Feb., cxliii, 246-7.

**4260.** BEDOYERE, MICHAEL DE LA. Aldous Huxley's Challenge. *Dub. Rev.*, Jan., ccii, 13-26.

**4261.** BREDSDORFF, MORTEN. Aldous Huxley. (Vor Tids Forfatter. Under Redaktion af Hakon Stangerup, No. 2.) Copenhagen: Hirschsprung. 18½ x 12½ cm. pp. 54. Kr. 2.25.

**4262.** CASTIER, J. Aldous Huxley sociologue. *Rev. Bleue*, Nov., pp. 410-13.

**4263.** DALGLISH, DORIS N. Aldous Huxley's Poetry. *Merc.*, Sept., xxxviii, 437-44.

**4264.** KANTERS, ROBERT. Aldous Huxley, jugé par Blaise Pascal. *Cahiers du Sud*, Nov.

**4265.** LALOU, R. Les fins et les moyens d'Aldous Huxley. *EA.*, Oct., pp. 353-71.

**4266.** PARMENTER, ROSS. Huxley at Forty-Three. An Interview. *SRL.*, Mar. 19, xvii, 10-11.

**4267.** PLESNER, K. F. En kynisk Idealist—Aldous Huxley. *Kulturbærere. Tidskritiske Studier*. Copenhagen: Aschehoug. 21½ x 15½ cm. pp. 118. Kr. 4.85. See **4268**.



**4268.** PLESNER, K. F. *Kulturbærere*. Rev. by Frederik Schyberg in *Politiken*, May 6, pp. 17-19. See **4267**.

**Hyde, Douglas.** **4269.** KELEHER, JULIA. *Douglas Hyde and the Irish Renaissance*. *N. Mexico Quart.*, Nov., VIII, 219-27.

**4270.** MADDEN, REGINA. *Douglas Hyde, Savior of Gaelic Ireland*. *CW.*, CXLVII, 542-7.

**4271.** STEWART, HERBERT L. *Douglas Hyde—The First President of Eire*. *Dalhousie Rev.*, XVIII, 181-4.

**Isherwood, C.** **4272.** *Lions and Shadows*. Hogarth Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Derek Verschoyle in *Merc.*, Apr., XXXVII, 660.

**Jameson, Storm.** **4273.** *Here Comes a Candle*. London: Cassell. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 641.

**Jeffers, Robinson.** **4274.** *Such Counsels You Gave to Me and Other Poems*. (Bibl. 1937, 4716.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in *Poetry*, Jan., LI, 209-13.

**4275.** *The Selected Poetry of Robinson Jeffers*. N.Y.: Random House. 8vo. pp. 640. \$3.50.

**4276.** VAN WYCK, WILLIAM. *Robinson Jeffers*. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press. 12mo. pp. 17. \$2.00.

**4277.** WAGGONER, HYATT HOWE. *Science and the Poetry of Robinson Jeffers*. *AL.*, Nov., x, 275-88.

**4278.** WANN, LOUIS. *Robinson Jeffers—Counterpart of Walt Whitman*. *Personalist*, July, XIX, 297-308.

**Jerrold, Douglas.** **4279.** *Georgian Adventure*. London: Collins. 15s. Rev. by M. B. Reckitt in *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 514-17.

**Joyce, James.** **4280.** BAAKE, JOSEF. *Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses*. Bonn: Peter Haustein, 1937. pp. 100. RM. 3.80. Rev. by W. Héraucourt in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 373-5; by K. Arns in *ZNU.*, XXXVII, 333.

**Kipling, Rudyard.** **4281.** *A Bibliography of Kipling* [a note]. *More Books*, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Nov., XIII, 438.

**4282.** LIVINGSTON, FLORA VIRGINIA. *Supplement to Bibliography of the Works of Rudyard Kipling (1927)*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 348. \$10.00.

**4283.** MAUROIS, ANDRÉ. *Rudyard Kipling*. *Spect.*, Feb. 19, 1937, pp. 307-8.

**4284.** RICE, H. C. *Rudyard Kipling in New England*. *Nat. Rev.*, July, CXI, 94-104.

**4285.** ———. *Le séjour de Kipling aux Etats-Unis*. *Merc. de France*, May, pp. 570-98.

**4286.** ROWBOTHAM, A. H. *Rudyard Kipling and France*. *French Rev.*, Mar. 1937, pp. 365-72.

**4287.** *Teem—A Treasure-Hunter*. N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 8vo. pp. 46. \$1.00. Rev. by K. Woods in *NYTBR.*, Dec. 18, p. 3.

**4288.** VAN DE WATER, FREDERIC F. *Rudyard Kipling's Vermont Feud*. (Bibl. 1937, 4749.) Rev. by C. E. Crane in *SRL.*, Jan. 8, XVII, 12; by E. Wilson in *NR.*, Feb. 16, xciv, 53; in *NYTBR.*, Feb. 13, p. 4.

**Lawrence, David Herbert.** 4289. D. H. Lawrence and K. Mansfield as letter-writers: A propos de Carlyle: A. Lang and the Maid of France: etc. Paris: Didier. 22 x 17 cm. pp. xv, 319. Fr. 35.

4290. DE REUL, P. L'Œuvre de D. H. Lawrence. (Bibl. 1937, 4757.) Rev. by H. W. Häusermann in E. Studies, Apr., xx, 89-91.

4291. KINGSMILL, HUGH. The Life of D. H. Lawrence. N.Y.: Dodge Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. 256. \$2.75. Rev. by E. Boyd in SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 7; by H. T. Moore in NR., Dec. 21, xcvi, 210-11.

4292. — D. H. Lawrence. London: Methuen. 10s. 6d. Rev. by Stephen Potter in Fort. Rev., Dec., cxliv, 750; in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 680. See 4291.

4293. MERRILD, KNUD. A Poet and Two Painters, A Memoir of D. H. Lawrence. London: George Routledge and Sons; N.Y.: Viking. 8vo. pp. 392. 12s. 6d.; \$3.50. Rev. by E. Fergusson in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., viii, 272-5.

4294. PEARCE, T. M. The Unpublished 'Lady Chatterley's Lover'. N. Mexico Quart., Aug., viii, 171-9.

**Lawrence, T. E.** 4295. EHRENTREICH, A. 'Lawrence of Arabia' im Lichte seiner Freunde. Archiv, CLXXIV, 81-4.

4296. GARNETT, DAVID (ed.). The Letters of T. E. Lawrence of Arabia. Cape. 25s. Rev. by Liddell Hart in Merc., Dec., xxxix, 207-8; in TLS., Nov. 26, p. 757.

**Lewis, C. Day.** 4297. Overtures to Death and other Poems. London: Cape. 5s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 637; in Merc., Nov., xxxix, 91-2.

**Lewis, Sinclair.** 4298. The Prodigal Parents. London: Cape; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 7s. 6d.; \$2.50. Rev. by L. Russell Muirhead in Fort. Rev., May, cxliii, 636; by M. Cowley in NR., Jan. 26, cxiii, 342-3; by J. D. Adams in NYTBR., Jan. 23, p. 1; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Mar., xcix, 146-7; by E. Davis in SRL., Jan. 22, xvii, 6; by E. H. W. in QQ., Summer, xlv, 252-4; by L. Kronenberger in Nation, Jan. 22, cxlvi, 101.

4299. Selected Short Stories of Sinclair Lewis. Garden City, N.Y.: Sun Dial Press. 12mo. pp. 440. 89 cents.

4300. CALVERTON, V. L. The Prodigal Lewis. Mod. Mo., Feb., x, 11-13.

4301. LOISEAU, J. La Croisade de Sinclair Lewis. EA., Apr.-June, ii, 120-33.

4302. MORRIS, LLOYD. Sinclair Lewis—His Critics and the Public. N. Amer. Rev., Summer, ccxlv, 381-90.

**MacLeish, Archibald.** 4303. Air Raid: A Verse Play for the Radio. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 36. 75 cents. Rev. by R. Lockridge in SRL., Dec. 31, xix, 6-7.

4304. The Fall of the City. (Bibl. 1937, 4770.) Rev. by George Every in Crit., Jan., xvii, 332-8.

4305. Land of the Free. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 93. \$3.00. Rev. by E. Davidson in YR., Summer, N.S., xxvii, 838-9; by E. L.

Walton in *Nation*, Apr. 2, CXLVI, 390; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, May 8, p. 2; by P. Lorentz in *SRL.*, Apr. 2, XVII, 6; by B. Deutsch in *Poetry*, June, LII, 153-6.

**4306.** COLSON, EVA MAY. *Archibald MacLeish: A Critical Study.* Abstracts of Theses, Southern Methodist Univ., No. 6, pp. 30-1.

**4307.** EATON, WALTER PRICHARD. Mr MacLeish, Lecturer. *Com.*, Mar. 25, XXVII, 602-3.

**4308.** MIZENER, ARTHUR. *The Poetry of Archibald MacLeish.* *SR.*, Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 501-19.

**4309.** — A MacLeish Exhibition. *Yale Univ. Library Gazette*, Apr., XIII, 89-91.

**4310.** VAN GHENT, DOROTHY. *The Poetry of Archibald MacLeish.* *Science and Society*, Fall, v, 500-11.

**MacNeice, Louis.** **4311.** *The Earth Compels.* Faber. 6s. Rev. by A. C. Boyd in *Merc.*, June, XXXVIII, 184.

**4312.** *I Crossed the Minch.* With eight drawings by NANCY SHARP. London: Longmans. 10s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Apr. 9, p. 247.

**4313.** *Modern Poetry. A Personal Essay.* Oxford: Univ. Press; London: Milford. 7s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Dec. 10, p. 782.

**McKenna, Stephen.** **4314.** *Breasted Amazon.* Hutchinson. 8s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 659.

**Mansfield, Katherine.** **4315.** *The Short Stories of Katherine Mansfield.* With an Introd. by J. MIDDLETON MURRY. (Bibl. 1937, 4773.) Rev. by J. J. R. in *CW.*, Jan., CXLVI, 503-4.

**4316.** NATHAN, NELL. *Katherine Mansfield: Biographical Data Wanted.* *NQ.*, July 9, CLXXV, 29; Otto F. Babler, *ib.*, July 23, CLXXV, 70; W. J. Bennis, *ib.*, Aug. 13, CLXXV, 124.

**Masefield, John.** **4317.** *Dead Ned.* Toronto and N.Y.: Macmillan; London: Heinemann. 12mo, 8vo. pp. 289. \$2.75, 2.50; 7s. 6d. Rev. by J. K. Merton in *Com.*, Oct. 28, XXIX, 24; by F. T. Marsh in *NYTBR.*, Oct. 23, pp. 32, 34; by G. H. C. in *QQ.*, Winter, XLV, 581; in *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 611; by Francis Watson in *Fort. Rev.*, Nov., CXLIV, 634.

**4318.** *Selected Poems.* New and enlarged ed. N.Y.: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 271. \$2.50.

**4319.** *The Country Scene.* (Bibl. 1937, 4779.) Rev. by Richard Church in *Merc.*, Jan., XXXVII, 359.

**4320.** *Tribute to Ballet.* In *Poems* by JOHN MASEFIELD and Pictures by EDWARD SEAGO. Collins. 21s.

**4321.** BISHOP, JOHN PEALE. *The Poetry of John Masefield.* *Poetry*, Dec., LIII, 144-50.

**Masters, Edgar Lee.** **4322.** *The New World.* (Bibl. 1937, 4783.) Rev. by L.U. in *SRL.*, Jan. 1, XVII, 21; by H. Rosenberg in *Poetry*, LI, 213-15.

**Maugham, William Somerset.** **4323.** *Theatre.* (Bibl. 1937, 4791.) Rev. by A. T. Johnson in *Southern Rev.*, Winter, III, 618-21.

**4324.** *The Summing Up.* London: Heinemann; N.Y.: Doubleday,

Doran. 10s. 6d.; \$2.50. Rev. by V. S. Pritchett in *Fort. Rev.*, Mar., CXLIII, 369-70; by Montgomery Belgion in *Crit.*, July, xvii, 748-52; by D. G. van der Vat in *E. Studies*, Dec., xx, 269-74; by W. E. C. H. in *QQ.*, Summer, XLV, 278-9; by M. Geismar in *Nation*, Apr. 9, CXLVI, 420; by G. Vernon in *Com.*, May 6, XXVIII, 50; by P. M. Jack in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 27, pp. 2, 19; by T. Squire in *TAM.*, Sept., xxii, 695-6; by M. M. Colmar in *Forum*, May, XCIX, 278-9.

**4325.** CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT. *W. Somerset Maugham*. (Bibl. 1937, 4792.) Rev. by T. Squire in *TAM.*, Feb., xxii, 157.

**4326.** DOTTIN, P. *Le théâtre de W. S. Maugham*. (Bibl. 1937, 4793.) Rev. by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., LIII, 619-23.

**4327.** McIVER, C. S. *William Somerset Maugham: A Study of Technique and Literary Sources*. (Bibl. 1937, 4795.) Rev. by Karl Arns in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 23; by J. W. Beach in *JEGP.*, Apr., xxxvii, 319.

**Meynell, Francis.** **4328.** *The Nonesuch Press*. *TLS.*, Oct. 15, p. 661.

**Millay, Edna St Vincent.** **4329.** *Conversation at Midnight*. (Bibl. 1937, 4798.) Rev. by George Every in *Crit.*, Jan., xvii, 332-8; by E. C. Knowlton in *SAQ.*, Jan., xxxvii, 91-2.

**4330.** ATKINS, ELIZABETH. *Edna St Vincent Millay and her Times*. (Bibl. 1936, 4134; 1937, 4799.) Rev. by E. K. Brown in *AL.*, Jan., ix, 484-5.

**4331.** BURTON, KATHERINE. *Edna Millay*. *Com.*, Mar. 11, xxvii, 544-5.

**4332.** DABBS, JAMES McBRIDE. *Edna St Vincent Millay: not Resigned*. *SAQ.*, Jan., xxxvii, 54-66.

**Moore, George.** **4333.** ABRAMSON, BEN. *Moore on Inscriptions. With Annotations by the Editor. Reading and Collecting*, Feb.-Mar., II, 45.

**Morgan, Charles.** **4334.** *Sparkenbroke*. Rev. by J. Madaule in *La Vie Intellectuelle*, Jan., pp. 141-50.

**4335.** FEHR, B. *Sparkenbroke und die platonische Idee in England*. (*Tatwelt* XIII, 171-8.) Berlin: Junker, Dec. 1937. Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIV, 267.

**4336.** MICHEL-COTE, P. *Sparkenbroke, ou le climat de la pensée anglaise*. Rev. *Hebdomadaire*, Apr., pp. 543-59.

**4337.** PIMENTA, LOUIS. *L'hérité mystique de M. Charles Morgan*. *Cahiers de Paris*, June, pp. 50-1.

**Mottram, R. H.** **4338.** *Autobiography with a Difference*. Hale. 12s. 6d. Rev. in *TLS.*, Nov. 5, p. 711.

**Murry, J. Middleton.** **4339.** *Heaven—and Earth*. London: Cape. 10s. 6d. Rev. by Rayner Heppenstall in *Fort. Rev.*, Oct., CXLIV, 501-2.

**O'Casey, Seán.** **4340.** WITTIG, K. Seán O'Casey als Dramatiker. (Bibl. 1937, 4811.) Rev. by A. B. in *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 267; by Karl Arns in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 273-4.

**O'Faoláin, Seán.** 4341. *She Had to Do Something*. A Comedy in Three Acts. London: Cape. 3s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 647.

**O'Neill, Eugene.** 4342. BRUESTLE, BEAUMONT. Eugene O'Neill—Playwright. *Susquehanna Univ. Studies*, Jan., I, No. 3, pp. 95-100.

4343. COMARNESCO, PIERRE. *Le drame de la vie et de la connaissance dans l'œuvre d'Eugene O'Neill*. Rev. *Hebdomadaire*, Jan., pp. 311-29.

4344. DUKES, ASHLEY. *The English Scene: O'Neill Succeeds*. TAM., Feb., XXII, 101-7.

4345. HOHOFF, C. Über Eugene O'Neill. *Hochland*, xxxvi, 40-50.

4346. KOISCHWITZ, O. O'Neill. Berlin: Junker and Dünhaupt. 8vo. pp. 150. RM. 6.50.

4347. WOODBRIDGE, HOMER E. Eugene O'Neill. *SAQ.*, Jan., xxxvii, 22-35.

**Pitter, Ruth.** 4348. PEYRE, SULLY-ANDRÉ. Ruth Pitter. *Marsyas*, Apr. 1935, pp. 804-13.

**Pound, Ezra Loomis.** 4349. *Culture: The Intellectual Biography of a Poet*. Norfolk, Conn.: New Directions. 12mo. pp. 359. \$2.50.

4350. *Eleven New Cantos: xxxi to xli*. N.Y.: Farrar and Rinehart. 8vo. pp. 56. \$1.50. Rev. by H. Gregory in NR., Mar. 23, xciv, 200-1.

4351. *The Fifth Decade of Cantos*. (Bibl. 1937, 4823.) Rev. by L. Untermeyer in SRL., Jan. 29, xvii, 10; by H. Gregory in NR., Mar. 23, xciv, 200-1.

4352. *For a New Paideuma*. Crit., Jan., xvii, 205-13.

4353. Mang Tsze. (The Ethics of Mencius.) Crit., July, xvii, 603-25.

4354. GILKES, MARTIN. *Discovery of Ezra Pound*. English, II, 74-83.

4355. LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV. *Ezra Pound's Propertius*. SR., Oct.-Dec., XLVI, 480-91.

4356. SCHWARTZ, DELMORE. *Ezra Pound's Very Useful Labors*. Poetry, Mar., LI, 324-39.

**Powys, John Cowper.** 4357. *The Pleasures of Literature*. Cassell. 12s. 6d.

4358. DERRY, WILLIAM C. *John Cowper Powys, an Interpretation*. Boston: Meador. 12mo. pp. 136. 60 cents.

**Priestley, John Boynton.** 4359. *I Have Been Here Before; a Play in Three Acts*. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 107. \$2.00.

4360. *The Doomsday Men. An Adventure*. N.Y.: Harper. 8vo. pp. 287. \$2.50. Rev. by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., July 31, p. 2.

4361. FREDERICK, JOHN T. J. B. Priestley. *All-Round Man of Letters on the 18th-Century Plan*. EJ., College ed., May, xxvii, 371-80.

**Prokosch, Frederic.** 4362. *The Carnival*. London: Chatto and Windus. 5s. Rev. by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., xviii, 115-16.

**Read, Herbert.** 4363. Collected Essays in Literary Criticism. London: Faber and Faber. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 22, p. 676.

**Riding, Laura.** 4364. Collected Poems. London: Cassell. 15s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 637; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., Oct., XVIII, 113-15.

**Robinson, Edwin Arlington.** 4365. BURTON, RICHARD. Robinson as I Saw Him. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 8.

4366. CARPENTER, FREDERIC IVES. Tristram the Transcendent. NEQ., Sept., XI, 501-23.

4367. CESTRE, CHARLES. Edwin Arlington Robinson—Maker of Myths. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 3-8, 24.

4368. DANIELS, MABLE. Robinson's Interest in Music. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 15, 24.

4369. DU BOIS, ARTHUR E. The Cosmic Humorist. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 11-13.

4370. HAGEDORN, HERMANN. Edwin Arlington Robinson. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 414. \$3.50. Rev. by R. Hillyer in Atlantic Mo., Dec., CLXII, Bookshelf; by L. Untermyer in SRL., Oct. 15, XVIII, 34; by R. M. Lovett in NR., Nov. 30, xcvi, 107-8; by E. L. Walton in Nation, Oct. 29, CXLVII, 460-1; by E. J. Clarke in Com., Oct. 21, xxviii, 678; by P. Hutchison in NYTBR., Oct. 16, p. 5.

4371. HOGAN, C. B. A Bibliography of Edwin Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1936, 4158; 1937, 4834.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in Library Quart., July, VIII, 435-6.

4372. ———. A Poet of the Phonic Shrine. Colophon, Summer, III, 359-63.

4373. LATHAM, G. W. Robinson at Harvard. Mark Twain Quart., Spring, II, 19-20.

4374. LIPPINCOTT, LILLIAN. A Bibliography of the Writings and Criticisms of Edward Arlington Robinson. (Bibl. 1937, 4835.) Rev. by T. G. Ehrsam in Library Quart., Jan., VIII, 148-50.

4375. STOVALL, FLOYD. The Optimism Behind Robinson's Tragedies. AL., Mar., x, 1-23.

4376. TORRENCE, OLIVIA H. D. The Poet at the Dinner Table. Colophon, Winter, III, 93-9.

**Roche, Mazo de la.** 4377. Growth of a Man. London: Macmillan. 8s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Sept. 24, p. 617.

**Russell, George William.** 4378. EGLINTON, J. A Memoir of A. E., George William Russell. (Bibl. 1937, 4842.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 212-15; in QR., Jan., CCLXX, 182-3; by Hugh A. Law in Fort. Rev., Jan., CXLIII, 113-14; by Hugh A. Law in Dub. Rev., July, CCIII, 194-6; by P. Colum in NR., Mar. 30, xciv, 228-9; by B. L. C. in CW., Apr., CXLVII, 115-16.

4379. GIBBON, MONK. The Living Torch, A. E. (Bibl. 1937, 4840.) Rev. by W. Héraucourt in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 212-15; by P. Colum in NR., Mar. 30, xciv, 228-9; by M. Williams in Com., Feb. 25, xxvii, 500-1; by H. Reynolds in NYTBR., Jan. 16, p. 2; by M. M. Colum

in *Forum*, Mar., xcix, 146; in *QR.*, Jan., cclxx, 182-3; by Hugh A. Law in *Fort. Rev.*, Jan., cxliii, 113-14; by Hugh A. Law in *Dub. Rev.*, July, cciii, 194-6.

**4380.** GRUBB, H. T. HUNT. A. E., Poet, Painter and Mystic. Poetry *Rev.*, xxix, 39-53.

**4381.** HÖPF'L, H. A. E. (George William Russell). *Dichtung und Mystik*. (Bibl. 1936, 4769.) *Rev.* by H. Heuer in *LGRP.*, LIX, 255-6.

**Sackville-West, Victoria Mary.** **4382.** *Pepita*. (Bibl. 1937, 4843.) *Rev.* by N. McCarty in *NR.*, Jan. 12, xciii, 290; by G. H. C. in *QQ.*, Winter, xlv, 566-7.

**4383.** *Saint Joan of Arc*. N.Y.: Garden City Pub. Co. 8vo. pp. xiv, 395. \$1.00.

**4384.** *Solitude*. Hogarth Press. 5s. *Rev.* in *TLS.*, Oct. 29, p. 690; by Austen Clarke in *Merc.*, Dec., xxxix, 238.

**4385.** BOOCHEVER, FLORENCE. V. *Sackville-West Bibliography*. See 56.

**Sandburg, Carl.** **4386.** *Smoke and Steel, and Slabs of the Sunburnt West*. [Poems.] 2 vols in 1. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. 268, 76. \$2.75.

**4387.** LUNDBERGH, HOLGER. Carl Sandburg. *American-Scandinavian Rev.*, Mar., xxvi, 49-51.

**Santayana, George.** **4388.** *The Realm of Truth*. N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. 156. \$2.75. *Rev.* by R. I. Aaron in *HJ.*, Jan., xxxvi, 312-17; by Daniel Cory in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 548-50; by C. E. M. Joad in *Merc.*, Jan., xxxvii, 340-1; by W. Gruen in *Nation*, Mar. 5, cxlvi, 278; by F. S. C. Northrop in *YR.*, Autumn, N.S., xxviii, 203-5; by S. P. L. in *Jour. of Philos.*, Apr. 14, xxxv, 211-14; by H. Hazlitt in *NYTBR.*, Feb. 27, p. 2; by J. F. C. in *CW.*, Sept., cxlvii, 757-8.

**4389.** *The Works of George Santayana*. Triton Edition. Scribner's. *Rev.* by Daniel Cory in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 548-50.

**4390.** BRIE, FR. *Zu Santayanas Lebenswerk*. Die Literatur, xl, 340-4.

**4391.** FISCHER, W. *Der letzte Puritaner*. Ang., lxii, 437-52.

**4392.** HOWGATE, GEORGE W. *George Santayana*. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. 371. \$3.50; 16s.

**4393.** ORME, DANIEL. *George Santayana et le puritanisme anglo-saxon*. Le Mois, Sept., pp. 196-202.

**Sassoon, Siegfried.** **4394.** *The Old Century and Seven More Years*. London: Faber and Faber. 8s. 6d. *Rev.* in *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 615; by Edmund Blunden in *Merc.*, Oct., xxxviii, 570-2.

**Shaw, George Bernard.** **4395.** *London Music in 1888-89*. As heard by Corno di Bassetto, later known as Bernard Shaw, with some further Autobiographical Particulars. (Bibl. 1937, 4859.) *Rev.* by B. H. Haggin in *Nation*, Jan. 1, cxlvi, 20-1.

**4396.** GUPTA, S. C. SEN. *The Art of Bernard Shaw*. (Bibl. 1936, 4189.) *Rev.* by R. Withington in *MLN.*, Dec., lxxxiii, 619-23.

**4397.** HACKETT, J. P. Shaw: George versus Bernard. (Bibl. 1937, 4862.) Rev. by K. Arns in E. Studien, LXXII, 423.

**4398.** KEUNEN, J. Rond G. B. Shaw's Quintessence of Ibsenism. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 377-85.

**4399.** — Ellen Terry en Bern. Shaw. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 743-59.

**4400.** — G. B. Shaw's eerste opvoeding. Dietsche Warande en Belfort, pp. 592-602.

**4401.** NEWMAN, ROBERT GEORGE. The Charm of Bernard Shaw. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 47-8.

**4402.** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE. Shaw on the Screen. Dec. 24, XIX, 8.

**4403.** SAXE, JOSEPH. Bernard Shaw's Phonetics. A Comparative Study of Cockney Sound-changes. (Bibl. 1936, 4193.) Rev. by M. Schubiger in E. Studies, XX, 1, 44-5.

**4404.** WILHELMSSEN, LEIF J. Fortalens betydning i Bernard Shaws produksjon. Edda, XXXVIII, 449-56.

**4405.** WILSON, EDMUND. Bernard Shaw at Eighty. Atlantic Mo., Feb., CLXI, 198-215.

**Sinclair, Upton.** **4406.** Little Steel. Werner Laurie. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Dec. 10, p. 783.

**Sitwells.** **4407.** SITWELL, OSBERT, EDITH and SACHEVERELL. Trio. Dissertations on Some Aspects of National Genius. Macmillan. 7s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 29, p. 692; by V. S. Pritchett in Merc., Dec., XXXIX, 222-3.

**Sitwell, Edith.** **4408.** I Live under a Black Sun: a Novel. (Bibl. 1937, 4873.) Rev. by E. L. Walton in Nation, Apr. 26, CXLVI, 448-9; by M. M. Colum in Forum, Apr., xcix, 217; by G. Stevens in Book-of-the-Month Club News, Mar., p. [7].

**4409.** GERSTMANN, ILSE. Die Technik des Bewegungseindrucks in Gedichten Edith Sitwells und Vachel Lindsays. (Bibl. 1936, 4202.) Rev. by F. Brie in E. Studien, LXXII, 426-8.

**Sitwell, Osbert.** **4410.** Those Were the Days. London: Macmillan. 8s. 6d. Rev. by Edward Liveing in Fort. Rev., Nov., CXLIV, 629; by Stevie Smith in Merc., Apr., xxxvii, 654.

**4411.** Mrs Kimber. London: Macmillan. 8s. 6d. Rev. by Richard Church in Fort. Rev., June, CXLIII, 760.

**4412.** En Voyage: A Memory. Fort. Rev., Aug., CXLIV, 172-83.

**Sitwell, Sacheverell.** **4413.** Roumanian Journey. Batsford. 8s. 6d. Rev. by R. M. in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 370-1.

**Smith, Logan Pearsall.** **4414.** Unforgotten Years. London: Constable. 10s. Rev. in TLS., Oct. 8, p. 638.

**Sponder, Stephen.** **4415.** A Plea for More Anonymity. The Future of Reviewing. TLS., Oct. 8, p. 642; cf. *ib.*, p. 643.

**4416.** Trial of a Judge. A Tragedy in Five Acts. London: Faber and Faber. 5s. Rev. in TLS., Mar. 19, p. 185; by H. A. Mason in



Scrutiny, Sept., VII, 219-22; by Michael Roberts in Merc., Apr., XXXVII, 651-2; by Janet Adam Smith in Crit., July, XVII, 730-4.

**Steffens, Lincoln.** 4417. Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Ed. by ELLA WINTER and GRANVILLE HICKS, with a Memorandum by CARL SANDBURG. 2 vols. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 8vo. pp. xxiv, 522; viii, 525-1072. \$10.00. Rev. by O. G. Villard in Nation, Oct. 22, CXLVII, 424, 426; in More Books, Bull. Boston Pub. Lib., Dec., XIII, 497; by R. L. Duffus in NYTBR., Oct. 23, p. 3.

**4418.** NEW REPUBLIC. The Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Sept. 28, XCVI, 203-7; Oct. 5, XCVI, 235-7; Oct. 19, XCVI, 301-2.

**4419.** WINTER, ELLA. Interpreting Steffens. SRL., Dec. 24, XIX, 9.

**Stein, Gertrude.** 4420. Everybody's Autobiography. Heinemann. 12s. 6d. Rev. by Dilyss Powell in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 79-80.

**4421.** DE GRAMONT, ELISABETH. Portrait de Gertrude Stein. Rev. Hebdomadaire, Feb., pp. 344-50.

**Steinbeck, John.** 4422. POWELL, LAWRENCE CLARK. Toward a Bibliography of John Steinbeck. Colophon, Autumn, III, 558-68.

**Stephens, James.** 4423. Kings and the Moon. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 74. \$1.60.

**Sterling, George.** 4424. BERKELMAN, ROBERT G. George Sterling on 'The Black Vulture'. AL., May, x, 223-4.

**Stone, Irving.** 4425. Sailor on Horseback. A Biography of Jack London. Collins. 12s. 6d. Rev. in TLS., Nov. 5, p. 708.

**Strachey, Lytton.** 4426. DANGERFIELD, GEORGE. Lytton Strachey. SRL., July 23, XVIII, 3-4, 16-17.

**4427.** MACCARTHY, DESMOND. Lytton Strachey and the art of biography. [Extract from a Sorbonne lecture.] The British Institute of Paris, June, pp. 4-10.

**Syngé, John Millington.** 4428. AUFHAUSER, A. Sind die Dramen von John Millington Syngé durch französische Vorbilder beeinflusst? (Bibl. 1935, 4242.) Rev. by Georg Rabuse in Archiv, CLXXXIII, 268-9.

**4429.** GREENE, DAVID. John Millington Syngé: MSS. NQ., Dec. 17, CLXXV, 441.

**4430.** RABUSE, G. J. M. Synges Verhältnis zur französischen Literatur und besonders zu Maeterlinck. Archiv, CLXXIV, 36-53.

**Teasdale, Sara.** 4431. Collected Poems. (Bibl. 1937, 4883.) Rev. in Nation, Jan. 1, CXLVI, 25.

**Thomas, Edward.** 4432. The Childhood of Edward Thomas. A Fragment of Autobiography, with a Preface by JULIAN THOMAS. Faber. 6s. Rev. by Edmund Blunden in Merc., May, XXXVIII, 72-4.

**4433.** BELL, H. I. Autograph Poems of Edward Thomas. BMQ., Jan., XII, II-13.

**Tomlinson, H. M.** 4434. WEIDLÉ, W. H. M. Tomlinson, romancier du désespoir. Vie Intellectuelle, Jan. 25, pp. 310-16.

**Walpole, Sir Hugh.** 4435. The Joyous Delaneys; a Novel. N.Y.: Doubleday; London: Macmillan. 12mo. pp. 411. \$2.50; 8s. 6d. Rev. by Kenneth Rankin in Fort. Rev., Sept., CXLIV, 376-7.

**4436.** BESCOU, YVES. Une famille anglaise de 1720 à 1920. [On H. Walpole's *Rogue Herries*, Judith Paris, *The Fortress*, Vanessa.] *Rev. de l'Enseignement des Lang. Vivantes*, Nov., pp. 385-93.

**4437.** MARTY, JEAN. Hugh Walpole. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., II, 25-6.

**4438.** SCHLÖTKE, CH. Hugh Walpoles Herries-Familie in ihrer erbblologischen Bedeutung. *N. Mon.*, IX, 99-111.

**Webb, Mary.** **4439.** EVANS, CARADOC. Mary Webb. Colophon, Winter, III, 63-6.

**Wells, Herbert George.** **4440.** *Apropos of Dolores*. London: Cape; N.Y.: Scribner's. 8vo. pp. viii, 290. 7s. 6d.; \$2.50. *Rev. in TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 641; by V. S. Pritchett in *Merc.*, Nov., xxxix, 73-4; by A. Kazin in *NYTBR.*, Oct. 30, p. 7.

**4441.** *The Camford Visitation*. London: Methuen. 2s. *Rev. by* Eric Gillett in *Fort. Rev.*, Feb., cxliii, 250.

**4442.** *World Brain*. London: Methuen; N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran. 12mo. pp. xx, 194. 3s. 6d.; \$2.00. *Rev. in TLS.*, Feb. 19, p. 115; by Alfred Zimmermann in *Fort. Rev.*, June, cxliii, 756-8; by J. Courmos in *NYTBR.*, May 8, p. 3.

**4443.** *The Brothers; a Story*. N.Y.: Viking Press; London: Chatto and Windus. 8vo. pp. 156. \$1.50; 3s. 6d. *Rev. by* Desmond Hawkins in *Fort. Rev.*, Mar., cxliii, 380; by G. Cassal in *Nation*, Apr. 9, cxlvi, 420-1; by L. H. Titterton in *NYTBR.*, Apr. 10, p. 7; by H. Brown in *Book-of-the-Month Club News*, Apr., p. [8].

**4444.** DAVRAY, H. S. *Mon ami Wells*. Toute l'Édition, June 25.

**Wharton, Edith.** **4445.** *The Buccaneers*. A Novel. N.Y.: D. Appleton-Century. 12mo. pp. vi, 371. \$2.50; 7s. 6d. *Rev. by* C. Morley in *SRL.*, Sept. 24, xviii, 10; by P. Hutchison in *NYTBR.*, Sept. 18, p. 6; in *Merc.*, Nov., xxxix, 88-9; in *TLS.*, Oct. 8, p. 641.

**4446.** BROWN, E. K. Edith Wharton. *EA.*, Jan.-Mar., II, 16-26.

**4447.** Ethan Frome. *Introd. by* BERNARD DE VOTO. [Memorial Volume to Mrs Wharton.] N.Y.: Scribner's. 12mo. pp. 199. \$1.75.

**4448.** LEAVIS, Q. D. Henry James's Heiress: The Importance of Edith Wharton. *Scrutiny*, Dec., vii, 261-76.

**4449.** McCOLE, C. JOHN. Some Notes on Edith Wharton. *CW.*, Jan., cxlvi, 425-31.

**4450.** REPPLIER, AGNES. Edith Wharton. *Com.*, Nov. 25, xxix, 125-6.

**4451.** WILSON, EDMUND. Justice to Edith Wharton. *NR.*, June 29, xcv, 209-13.

**Wilder, Thornton.** **4452.** DOTTIN, PAUL. Thornton Wilder et 'le Pont du Roi Saint-Louis'. *Guingo*, Nov. 16, 1928.

**Wolfe, Humbert.** **4453.** *The Upward Anguish*. Cassell. 10s. 6d. *Rev. by* Marie Scott-James in *Merc.*, June, xxxviii, 177-8.

**Wolfe, Thomas.** **4454.** *Obituary*. *TLS.*, Sept. 24, p. 609.

**Woolf, Virginia.** **4455.** *Impressions*, 74, rue Claude-Bernard, Paris. Jan. [Nr. on Mrs V. Woolf.] MARGUERITE YOURCENAR: Sur V. Woolf.

FLORIS DELATTRE: *Un roman lyrique, 'The Waves'*. LÉON LEMONNIER: *Le dernier roman, 'The Years'*. LOUIS PIMIENTA: *V. Woolf et ses compagnes* [K. Mansfield, R. Lehmann, May Sinclair].

**4456.** *Three Guineas*. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace. 12mo. pp. 285. \$2.50. Rev. by A. Allen in *SRL*, Aug. 27, xviii, 6; by L. Bogan in *NR.*, Sept. 14, xcvi, 164-5; by E. H. W. in *QQ.*, Autumn, xlv, 416-19; by M. D. Zabel in *Nation*, Oct. 8, cxlvii, 356-7; by D. B. in *Com.*, Sept. 30, xxviii, 591; by K. Woods in *NYTBR.*, Aug. 28, p. 5; by E. V. R. W. in *CW.*, Nov., cxlviii, 245-7; by M. M. Colum in *Forum*, Nov., c, 225-6; by Q. D. Leavis in *Scrutiny*, Sept., vii, 203-14.

**4457.** GRUBER, R. *Virginia Woolf*. (Bibl. 1936, 4227.) Rev. by H. Heuer in *LGRP.*, lxx, 169-71.

Wylie, Elinor. **4458.** LÜDEKE, H. *Venetian Glass: The Poetry and Prose of Elinor Wylie*. *E. Studies*, Dec., xx, 241-50.

Yeats, William Butler. **4459.** *A Vision*. London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 305. 15s.; \$3.00. Rev. by Stephen Spender in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 536-7; in *QR.*, Jan., cclxx, 183; by W. R. Benét in *SRL.*, Mar. 12, xvii, 19; by K. Quinn in *YR.*, Summer, N.S., xxvii, 834-6; by E. Wilson in *NR.*, Apr. 20, xciv, 339; by E. L. Walton in *Nation*, July 9, cxlvii, 51-2; by M. Williams in *Com.*, Mar. 25, xxvii, 611; by H. Reynolds in *NYTBR.*, Mar. 13, p. 2; by M. M. Colum in *Forum*, Apr., xcix, 213-15.

**4460.** *Essays: 1931-1936*. Cuala Press. 15s. (A Limited Edition.) Rev. by Seán O'Faoláin in *Merc.*, Feb., xxxvii, 454-5.

**4461.** *The Herne's Egg*. A Stage Play. London and N.Y.: Macmillan. 5s.; \$2.00. Rev. by Austin Clarke in *Merc.*, Mar., xxxvii, 551-2; by Janet Adam Smith in *Crit.*, Apr., xvii, 520-3; by W. R. C. in *Dub. Rev.*, Apr., ccii, 387; by K. Quinn in *YR.*, Summer, N.S., xxvii, 834-6; by P. Horton in *NR.*, June 29, xcv, 226-7; by E. L. Walton in *Nation*, July 9, cxlvii, 51-2; by H. Reynolds in *NYTBR.*, May 29, p. 8.

**4462.** *The Ten Principal Upanishads*. Put into English by SHREE PUROHIT SWAMI and W. B. YEATS. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. 159. \$2.00. Rev. by H. Reynolds in *NYTBR.*, Jan. 30, pp. 3, 20.

**4463.** ANDREUS, IRENE D. *A Glimpse of Yeats*. Reading and Collecting, Feb.-Mar., ii, 8-9.

**4464.** BOGAN, LOUISE. *William Butler Yeats*. *Atlantic Mo.*, May, clxi, 637-44.

**4465.** BROOKS, CLEANTH, Jr. *The Vision of William Butler Yeats*. *Southern Rev.*, Summer, iv, 116-42.

**4466.** COWLEY, MALCOLM. *Poet in Politics*. *NR.*, Sept. 21, xcvi, 191-2.

**4467.** HOARE, D. M. *The Works of Morris and of Yeats in relation to Early Saga Literature*. See **3603**.

**4468.** SCOTT, WINFIELD TOWNLEY. *Yeats at 73*. *Poetry*, Nov., lxxx, 84-8.

## XXI. COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

**4469.** ALLISON, TEMPLE E. A Folk Play Version of the 'Processus Belial' in America. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 622-4.

**4470.** ANDERSEN, VILH. Genlyd af Horats hos Byron og Shelley. (Horatian echoes in Byron and Shelley.) *Tilskueren*, May, pp. 342-52.

**4471.** BALDENSBERGER, F. L'entrée pathétique des tziganes dans les lettres occidentales. *RLC.*, Oct., pp. 587-603.

**4472.** BARON, HANS. Cicero and the Roman Civic Spirit in the Middle Ages and Early Renaissance. *JRLB.*, Apr., XXII, 72-97.

**4473.** BARNOUW, A. J. The Cartload in the Gate. *MLN.*, June, LIII, 417-21.

**4474.** BELL, H. I. The Development of Welsh Poetry. (Bibl. 1936, 4235.) Rev. by J. J. Parry in *MLN.*, Nov., LIII, 543-4.

**4475.** BENSON, ADOLPH B. Cultural Relations between Sweden and America to 1830. *Germ. Rev.*, Apr., XII, 83-101.

**4476.** BENSON, ADOLPH B. and NABOTH HEDIN (eds.). Swedes in America, 1638-1938. Published for the Swedish American Tercentenary Association. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 614. \$3.00. Rev. by A. L. Elmquist in *Scandinavian Studies and Notes*, Nov., XV, 122-4.

**4477.** BONASCHI, ALBERTO. Italian Currents and Curiosities in the English Literature from Chaucer to Shakespeare. N.Y.: Italian Chamber of Commerce.

**4478.** BOND, DONALD F. American Scholarship in the Field of Eighteenth-Century Anglo-French Studies. *Romanic Rev.*, Apr., XXIX, 141-50.

**4479.** BRADY, HALDEEN. Sir Oton de Graunson—'Flour of Hem that Make in Fraunce'. See 1766.

**4480.** BRIX, HANS. Den ældste danske originale Prosa-Roman. [Written in imitation of Mlle de Scudéry, this early eighteenth-century novel is demonstrated to have for its theme the wooing and winning of Anne of Britain by George of Denmark.] *Analysér og Problemer, Undersøgelser i den ældre danske Litteratur*, IV, 66-93. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 × 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

**4481.** ———. *Tristram Shandy—Citater i Levned og Meninger*. [The autobiographical work of the eighteenth-century Danish poet Johannes Ewald.] *Analysér og Problemer, Undersøgelser i den ældre danske Litteratur*, IV, 159-61. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 23 × 15 cm. pp. 330. Kr. 6.50.

**4482.** BROWN, WALLACE CABLE. Prose Fiction and English Interest in the Near East, 1775-1825. *PMLA.*, Sept., LIII, 827-36.

**4483.** CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES. The Earliest English Reference to Rabelais's Work. *Huntington Lib. Quart.*, Oct., II, 53-8.

**4484.** CARAHAN, D. H. The Romantic Debate in the French Daily Press of 1809. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 475-501.

**4485.** CHADWICK, H. M. and N. K. CHADWICK. *The Growth of Literature*. Vol. II. (Bibl. 1936, 4239; 1937, 4926.) Rev. by K. Malone in MLN., Mar., LIII, 235-6; by M. Schlauch in MP., Nov., XXXVI, 213; by Reinald Hoops in Ang. Bbl., XLIX, 334-5.

**4486.** CHANEY, E. F. François Villon—A Bibliographical Note. JRLB., Apr., XXII, 291-6.

**4487.** CRISHOLM, A. R. *Le symbolisme français en Australie: Mallarmé et Brennan*. RLC., Apr., pp. 354-9.

**4488.** COMBE, THOMAS G. S. *Sainte-Beuve et les poètes anglais*. Bordeaux: Delmas, 1937. Rev. by T. Pommier in RLC., Oct., pp. 749-53.

**4489.** COURTINES, LEO PIERRE. *Bayle's Relations with England and the English*. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. x, 253. \$3.50. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 283-4.

**4490.** DAVIS-DU BOIS, RACHEL and EMMA SCHWEPPE (eds.). *The Germans in American Life*. (Bibl. 1937, 4930.)

**4491.** DORFMAN, JOSEPH and REXFORD G. TUGWELL. *Francis Lieber: German Scholar in America*. Columbia Univ. Quart., Sept., XXX, 159-90; *ib.*, Dec., XXX, 267-93.

**4492.** DOYLE, LOUIS. *From Plato to Walt Disney*. CW., Aug., CXLVII, 522-7.

**4493.** DUHAMEL, G. *Défense des Lettres*. *Mercure de France*, 1937. In *Defence of Letters*. Transl. by E. F. BOZMAN. Dent, 1938. 8s. 6d. Rev. by H. A. Mason in Scrutiny, Dec., VII, 336-8.

**4494.** ELSE, GERALD FRANK. *Aristotle on the Beauty of Tragedy*. *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology*, XLIX, 179-204.

**4495.** FALCONER, SIR ROBERT. *Avenues of approach to the English Bible*. UTQ., VIII, 56-68.

**4496.** FALLS, WILLIAM F. *Buffon, Franklin, et Deux Académies Américaines*. *Romantic Rev.*, Feb., XXIX, 37-47.

**4497.** FLYNN, VINCENT JOSEPH. *Englishmen in Rome during the Renaissance*. MP., Nov., XXXVI, 121-38.

**4498.** FREDERIKSEN, EMIL. *Nord og Syd i amerikansk Litteratur*. [Treating of Sherw. Anderson, Margaret Mitchell, George Santayana, William Faulkner, and Erskine Caldwell.] *Gads danske Magasin*, Apr., pp. 212-19.

**4499.** FRIEDMAN, ARTHUR. *Goldsmith and the Marquis d'Argens*. See 2877.

**4500.** FRIEDMAN, MIRIAM. *Lucian in English Literature, 1683-1785*. Cornell Univ., *Abstracts of Theses*, pp. 15-18.

**4501.** GETTMANN, ROYAL ALFRED. *Turgenev in England and America*. Abstract of Thesis, 1937. Urbana, Illinois: Univ. of Illinois. pp. 18.

**4502.** GIRAUDOUX, JEAN. *Racine*. Transl. by P. MANSELL JONES. Cambridge: Gordon Fraser. 3s. 6d. Rev. by Martin Turnell in Scrutiny, Mar., VI, 450-7.

**4503.** HADZSITS, GEORGE D. Lucretius and His Influence. (Bibl. 1935, 4321; 1937, 4944.) Rev. by G. J. Laing in *Classical Philology*, Jan., XXXIII, 122-3.

**4504.** HAM, EDWARD BILLINGS. Journalism and the French Survival in New England. *NEQ.*, Mar., XI, 89-107.

**4505.** HARBAGE, ALFRED. A Census of Anglo-Latin Plays. *PMLA.*, June, LIII, 624-9.

**4506.** HARE, HUMPHREY. Sketch for a Portrait of Rimbaud. *Brendin.* 3s. 6d. Rev. briefly in *Merc.*, Mar., XXXVII, 556.

**4507.** HASHAGEN, J. Der Einfluss der angelsächsischen Kultur auf das deutsche Mittelalter. *GRM.*, XXVI, 63-71.

**4508.** HATFIELD, JAMES TAFT. Four Lectures. Given at German Universities in February 1936. (Bibl. 1937, 4945.)

**4509.** HAUGEN, EINAN. Georg Brandes and His American Translators. *JEGP.*, Oct., XXXVII, 462-87.

**4510.** HEUSER, F. W. J. Gerhart Hauptmann's Trip to America in 1894. *Germanic Rev.*, Jan., XIII, 3-31.

**4511.** HIGHAM, T. F. and C. M. BOWRA (eds.). The Oxford Book of Greek Verse in Translation. Oxford: Univ. Press. 8s. 6d. Rev. by H. W. Nevins in *Merc.*, Mar., XXXVII, 543-4.

**4512.** HOLSAPPLE, CORTELL KING. 'The Masque of the Red Death' and 'I Promessi Sposi'. See **3634**.

**4513.** HOOKER, K. WARD. The Fortunes of Victor Hugo in England. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Eng. and Comp. Lit., No. 134.) N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press; Oxford: Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xiii, 333 \$2.75; 14s.

**4514.** HSIEH, WENG TUNG. English Translations of Chinese Poetry. *Crit.*, Apr., XVII, 403-24.

**4515.** INDORF, HANS. Fair Play und der englische Sportgeist. (*Britannica*, 15.) Hamburg: Friederichsen, de Gruyter and Co. pp. 78.

**4516.** JANECEK, BLANCHE. Bibliography of Czech Literature in English Translation. *Bull. of Bibl. and Dramatic Index*, Jan.-Apr., XVI, 98; *ib.*, May-Aug., XVI, III.

**4517.** JEAN-AUBRY, G. Villiers de L'Isle Adam and Music. *ML.*, Oct., XIX, 391-404.

**4518.** JONES, P. MANSELL. French Introspectives. From Montaigne to André Gide. Cambridge: Univ. Press. 6s. Rev. by M. T. in *Scrutiny*, Mar., VI, 457-60.

**4519.** KELLY, J. A. German Visitors to English Theatres in the Eighteenth Century. (Bibl. 1936, 4267; 1937, 4953.) Rev. by J. A. Walz in *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 70; by C. C. D. Vail in *Germanic Rev.*, Jan., XIII, 68-9.

**4520.** KIES, PAUL P. A Possible Source of Lessing's 'Horoskop'. [*Dryden's 'Aureng-Zebe'*.] Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Sept., VI, No. 3, pp. 126-8.

**4521.** KOHN-BRAMSTEDT, ERNST. Aristocracy and the Middle-

Classes in Germany: Social Types in German Literature, 1830-1900. London: P. S. King, 1937. 15s. Rev. by R. Wellek in *Scrutiny*, June, VII, 115-16.

**4522.** LANE, JAMES W. *Illustrious Emigrant Authors*. CW., June, CXLVII, 320-3.

**4523.** LANGE, VIKTOR and HERMANN BOESCHENSTEIN. *Kulturkritik und Literaturbetrachtung in Amerika*. Breslau: Priebatschs Buchhandlung. pp. iv, 76. M. 3.

**4524.** LA PIANA, ANGELINA. *La cultura americana e l'Italia*. Torino: G. Einaudi. 8vo. pp. xii, 382. L. 30. Rev. in *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana*, Sept., CXII, 133.

**4525.** LILJEGREN, S. B. *The English Sources of Goethe's Gretchen Tragedy: A Story of the Life and Fate of Literary Motives*. (Skrifter utgivna av kungl. humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund, vol. XXIV.) Lund, 1932. pp. 278. Rev. by L. M. Price in *MP.*, May, XXXV, 464-7; by Denis Saurat in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 164-5.

**4526.** LINN, IRVING. *If All the Sky Were Parchment*. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 951-70.

**4527.** LUX, GEORGE J. *His Excellency, Luigi Pirandello. Random Comparisons with Other Writers*. SAQ., Jan., XXXVII, 67-72.

**4528.** MCNEAL, THOMAS H. *Chaucer and the 'Decameron'*. See 1789.

**4529.** MARCH, RICHARD. *Rainer Maria Rilke*. *Scrutiny*, Sept., VII, 235-43.

**4530.** MATHEWS, JOHN F. *African Footprints in Hispanic-American Literature*. *Jour. of Negro Hist.*, July, XXIII, 265-89.

**4531.** MATHEWS, JOSEPH C. *Did Poe Read Dante?* See 3641.

**4532.** MATTICE, HAROLD A. *Japanese Books in American Libraries*. *Library Quart.*, Jan., VIII, 13-24.

**4533.** MAYNARD, THEODORE. *Sigrid Undset: The Realist Who Reached Reality*. CW., Apr., CXLVII, 20-30.

**4534.** MEZZI, ANTERO. *Il Petrarchismo europeo (secolo XVI)*, parte 1. (Bibl. 1934, 4647.) *Il secentismo e le sue manifestazioni europee*. (Bibl. 1936, 4283.) Rev. by L. Negri in *Giornale storico della letteratura italiana*, Sept., CXII, 126-8.

**4535.** MOWAT, R. B. *The Romantic Age. Europe in the Early Nineteenth Century*. (Bibl. 1937, 4960.) Rev. by J. Barzun in *AHR.*, Oct., XLIII, 109-11; by L. Wolff in *EA.*, Apr., pp. 165-6.

**4536.** MUCHNIC, HELEN. *Dostoevsky's English Reputation (1881-1936)*. (Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang., xx, Nos. 3-4.) Northampton, Mass.: Smith College. 8vo. pp. vi, 219. 75 cents.

**4537.** NEWSON, RANALD. *Some Recollections of Tagore*. *Merc.*, Dec., XXXIX, 185-8.

**4538.** NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT. *Chinese Themes in American Verse*. (Bibl. 1937, 4961.) Rev. by A. Christy in *AL.*, May, x, 250-1; by R. E. Spiller in *JEGP.*, Oct., XXXVII, 599-600.

**4539.** OBERTELLO, A. *Influssi italiani sulla poesia e sulla musica*

elisabettiana. *Giornale di Politica e letteratura*, Sept.-Oct. 1936, XII, 9-10.

**4540.** OSWALD, VICTOR A., Jr. A Note on Pennsylvania German. *AS.*, Dec., XIII, 308-10.

**4541.** PACH, WALTER (trans.). *The Journal of Eugène Delacroix*. Cape. 30s. Rev. by A. Palmer in *Merc.*, Mar., XXXVII, 547-8.

**4542.** PALMER, P. M. and R. P. MOORE. *The Sources of the Faust Tradition*. (Bibl. 1936, 4285; 1937, 4965.) Rev. by E. L. Stahl in *RES.*, Apr., XIV, 239.

**4543.** PARPAGLIOLO, LUIGI. *Italia negli scrittori italiani e stranieri*. Vol. v: Roma. Con 60 illustrazioni. Roma: L. Morpurgo, 1937. 8vo. pp. xv, 462. L. 60.

**4544.** PETSCH, R. Die dramatischen Figuren bei Shakespeare, Goethe, Kleist u. a. Dramatikern. *Archiv*, CLXXIII, 12-23.

**4545.** PIERSON, GEORGE WILSON. *Tocqueville and Beaumont in America*. N.Y.: Oxford Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xvi, 852. \$7.50.

**4546.** PRAZ, MARIO. Un carne e un ritratto. [On Ugo Foscolo in London.] *Nuova Antologia*, Oct. 1st, 1937.

**4547.** PURVES, JOHN. The first knowledge of Machiavelli in Scotland. *La Rinascita* (Florence), I, 1.

**4548.** RATH, J. Boccaccio in der englischen Literatur von Chaucer bis Painters Palace of Pleasure. (Bibl. 1936, 4292.) Rev. by R. Stamm in *E. Studies*, Dec., XX, 261-6.

**4549.** RAMOS, JOSÉ ANTONIO. El teatro literario en Norte-América. *Revista Cubana*, Aug., IX, 162-93.

**4550.** RAPPOPORT, ANGELO S. *The Folklore of the Jews*. Soncino Press. 10s. 6d. Rev. briefly by M. Edelbaum in *Merc.*, Feb., XXXVII, 463.

**4551.** READ, ALLEN WALKER. The American Reception of Botta's 'Storia della Guerra dell' Indipendenza degli Stati Uniti d' America'. *Italica*, Mar. 1937, XIV, 5-8.

**4552.** RINGLER, WILLIAM. An Early Reference to Longinus. *MLN.*, Jan., LIII, 23-4.

**4553.** ROBBINS, HARRY W. and WILLIAM H. COLEMAN. *Western World Literature*. N.Y.: Macmillan. 8vo. pp. xx, 1422. \$3.50.

**4554.** ROGER-HENRICHSEN, GUDMUND. Literature in Nazi Germany. *Merc.*, June, XXXVIII, 140-50.

**4555.** ROSE, WILLIAM and G. CRAIG HOUSTON (eds.). *Rainer Maria Rilke: Aspects of his Mind and Poetry*. With an Introd. by STEFAN ZWEIF. Sidgwick and Jackson. 6s. Rev. by Edwin Muir in *Merc.*, Apr., XXXVII, 649-50.

**4556.** ROSSI, JOSEPH. Scott and Carducci. See **3691**.

**4557.** SCHEIKÉVITCH, MARIE. Marcel Proust and his Céleste. *Merc.*, Apr., XXXVII, 601-10.

**4558.** SCHLÖSSER, A. Die englische Literatur in Deutschland von 1895-1934. (Bibl. 1937, 4413.) Rev. by W. Fischer in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 178-82.



**4559.** SCHMIDT, J. Hinweise zur Deutung des englischen, französischen und deutschen Schrifttums. N. Mon., ix, 332-43.

**4560.** SCHMIDT, MAX L. Amerikanismen bei Charles Sealsfield. Bonn Diss., 1937. Rev. by M. C. Dilkey in *Germanic Rev.*, July, XIII, 223-4.

**4561.** SCHORER, MARK. Swedenborg and Blake. See **2758**.

**4562.** SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed.). Robert Burns niederdeutsch. [Trans. of Burns into Low German by Hobein, Eggers, Kerkow, Lyra.] Hamburg: H. Ellermann, 1937. Pf. 40; geb. RM. 1.

**4563.** SEWALL, RICHARD B. Rousseau's Second Discourse in England from 1755 to 1762. PQ., Apr., xvii, 97-114.

**4564.** SHAPIRO, LEO. Lucretian 'Domestic Melancholy' and the Tradition of Vergilian 'Frustration'. PMLA., Dec., LIII, 1088-93.

**4565.** SMITH, JAMES. Baudelaire. Scrutiny, Sept., vii, 145-66.

**4566.** SPENDER, STEPHEN. Rainer Maria Rilke. An Appreciation. Merc., Aug., XXXVIII, 328-32.

**4567.** STAMBLER, BERNARD. Terrence in Europe to the Rise of Vernacular Drama. Cornell Univ., Abstracts of Theses, 1938, pp. 46-8.

**4568.** STARKIE, ENID. Arthur Rimbaud. Faber and Faber. 15s. Rev. by Martin Turnell in *Scrutiny*, Sept., vii, 223-34; by E. H. W. Meyerstein in *Merc.*, June, XXXVIII, 181-2.

**4569.** — Rimbaud in Abyssinia. Oxford: Univ. Press. 7s. 6d. Rev. by Martin Turnell in *Scrutiny*, Sept., vii, 223-34.

**4570.** STEPHENSON, ROBERT C. The English Source of Pushkin's Spanish Themes. Univ. of Texas Publication: Studies in English, [xviii], 85-111.

**4571.** STEVENS, GEORGE. French Novels and American Readers. EJ., College ed., Dec., xxvii, 797-809.

**4572.** STIVEN, AGNES B. Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz. Marburg Diss., 1937. pp. 151. Rev. by A. Götze in *LGRP.*, LIX, 5-6.

**4573.** TILLEY, M. P. Charles Lamb, Marston, and Du Bartas. See **3531**.

**4574.** TRONCHON, HENRI. Allemagne—France—Angleterre. Le jeune Edgar Quinet ou l'aventure d'un enthousiaste. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1937. pp. viii, 410. Rev. by H. Peyre in *Romanic Rev.*, Dec., xxix, 405-6.

**4575.** TURNBULL, JANE M. Dante Speaks to the Moderns. QQ., Autumn, xlv, 377-83.

**4576.** TURNELL, MARTIN. The Great and Good Corneille. *Scrutiny*, Dec., vii, 277-301.

**4577.** VAIL, CURTIS C. D. Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature. (Bibl. 1936, 4311; 1937, 4985.) Rev. by W. Kalthoff in *Ang. Bbl.*, XLIX, 19; by P. Kies in *PQ.*, Oct., xvii, 414-16.

**4578.** VIGNERON, ROBERT. Stendhal et Hazlitt. See **3460**.

**4579.** WELLEK, R. K. H. Mácha a anglická literatura. [K. H. Mácha and English Literature.] Torso a tajemství díla Máchova Praha, pp. 374-401.

**4580.** WERNER, WILLIAM L. Pennsylvania German, 1927-1937. AS., Apr., XIII, 122-7.

**4581.** WHITE, GEORGE LEROY, Jr. Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction. (Bibl. 1937, 4990.) Rev. by G. W. Allen in AL., Mar., X, III-12.

**4582.** WHITING, BARTLETT J. Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays. (Harvard Studies in Comparative Literature.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xx, 505. \$5.00. Rev. by A. T. in MP., Aug., XXXVI, 102-3.

**4583.** WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD. Matthew Arnold and Sainte-Beuve. See **3190**.

**4584.** WILLIAMS, EDWIN E. Furetière and Wycherley: 'Le Roman Bourgeois' in Restoration Comedy. MLN., Feb., LIII, 98-104.

**4585.** WILCOX, JOHN. The Relation of Molière to Restoration Comedy. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press. 8vo. pp. xii, 240. \$3.00. Rev. by T. M. Pearce, D. F. Smith and D. Wynn in N. Mexico Quart., Nov., VIII, 280-2.

**4586.** WOLFF, MAX J. Antonio Conti in seinem Verhältnis zu Shakespeare. See **2182**.



# INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

- A., 2004  
A., E. L., 3763  
A., G. E. P., 887  
A., H. B., 595  
Aaron, R. I., 2519-20  
Abbott, C. C., 2766, 2906, 3471-2  
— C. D., 4074  
— E., 452  
— J. E., 139  
— W. C., 2355, 2458  
Abel, H. G., 3594  
Abercrombie, D., 743  
— L., 2003  
Aberdeen, J. W., 3408  
Abernathy, E. R., 596  
Abernethy, T. P., 2850  
Abramson, B., 4333  
Acaste, 4190  
Acheson, S., 1389  
Ackerman, W. C., 140  
Adami, M. W., 350, 3498, 3501  
Adams, G. C. S., 1182  
— H., 3165-71  
— J. A. G., 1564  
— J. C., 2260  
— J. D., 4042  
— J. Q., 2264, 2532  
— M. R., 2732, 3061  
— R. G., 2903, 3419  
— S. F., 3172  
Addison, A., 3062  
— J., 2722-9  
Adkins, N. F., 3468  
Adler, H., 3983  
— M. J., 1480  
Ælfric, 1626  
Aiken, J. R., 809, 817  
— P., 1760-1  
Ainsworth, E. G., 2823, 2977  
— J., 1958  
Aitken, D. F., 3321-2  
Albrecht, J., 2075  
Alcott, A. B., 3173-5  
— L. M., 3176-8  
Alcuin, 1627  
Aldington, R., 4132-3  
Alexander B., 1743  
Alfred, 1628  
Alger, H., Jr., 3179  
Alington, A., 4120  
Allen, B. S., 2306  
— D. C., 1873, 1974, 1992, 2039, 2283  
— E., 2730-1  
— E. H., 1103, 3323  
— E. M., 141  
— F. L., 3179, 3480  
— G., 3180  
— G. W., 3537  
— H., 3628  
— H. B., 772, 973  
— K. D., 652  
— M. S., 2271  
— N. B., 2190, 2244, 2470  
Allison, T. E., 4469  
Alper, B. S., 2748-9  
Alspach, R. K., 2778  
American Book-Stratford Press, 310  
American Literature, 39  
American Speech, 517-21, 562-3, 597  
Ancrén Riwlé, 1744  
Andersen, V., 698, 3242, 4470  
Anderson, C. R., 3574-5  
— E. C., 41  
— E. N., 1696  
— G. K., 1387, 3063  
— J., 3984-5  
— J. G., 773  
— M., 4134  
— O. S., 1662  
— P., 1017  
— S. T. L., 1263  
Andreas, 1629  
Andrew, S. O., 4075  
Andrewes, L., 3761  
Andrews, C. B., 2714  
— C. M., 2677  
— I. D., 4463  
Angermayer, F. A., 3821  
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1630  
Angoff, C., 1390, 3901, 3986  
Annot and Johon, 1745  
Ansberry, M., 598  
Anthony, K. S., 3176  
— R., 2307  
Ardagh, J., 505  
Arend, Z. M., 393  
Arent, A., 1481  
Arents, G., Jr., 1391  
Argow, W. W. W., 3987  
Armour, R. W., 3311  
Armstrong, M., 3123, 3523  
Arneke, H., 1105  
Arnholz, A., 1602  
Arnold, I. D. O., 1841, 1868  
— M., 3181-91  
Arns, K., 43  
Arthos, J., 2623  
Arthour and Merlin, 1746  
Arthurian Legend, 1747-58  
Arvin, N., 3795  
Asbury, S. E., 1183  
Ascham, R., 1962  
Ashley, M., 2345  
Ashton, H., 3836  
— J. W., 1812  
— T., 4246  
Aspinall, A., 3124  
Athenston, 1759  
Atkins, E., 4330  
— S. H., 1938  
Atkinson, B., 3751  
— D. F., 2284  
Atto, C., 2624  
Atwood, A. D., 849  
— E. B., 1762, 1823, 1866  
Aubin, R. A., 429, 2625  
Aubrey, C. C., 3049  
Auden, W. H., 1337  
Audubon, J. J., 3192-3  
Aufhauser, A., 4428  
Auld, I. B., 1874  
Ault, N., 1338, 2950  
Auner, N. S., 1867  
Aurand, A. M., 1264  
Austen, J., 3194-8  
Austen-Leigh, E., 3194  
Austin, A., 3181  
Avary, M. L., 4193  
Avery, E. L., 2626, 2822, 2843  
Ayer, A. J., 453  
— N. W., 44  
B., H., 3221  
B., R. S., 995  
B., W. R., 4076  
Baake, J., 4280  
Babb, J. T., 4180

- Babcock, R. W., 1875  
 Babler, O. F., 3629  
 Bacon, F., 2399-2403  
   — J., 3378  
 Bader, A. L., 144, 3064, 3571  
 Badger, K. M., 850  
 Baesecke, A., 1876  
 Bagdasarian, W., 2750  
 Bagehot, W., 3199-3201  
 Bailey, D. D., 3589  
   — M. M., 3764  
 Bailhache, J., 4139  
 Baird, A. C., 454  
 Bakeless, J., 2028-9, 2076  
 Baker, C. H. C., 2751  
   — E. A., 3065-6  
   — H., 4043  
   — H. A., 2907  
   — H. K., 1878, 2252, 2951, 3271  
   — I., 1747  
   — J. M., 3648  
   — J. N. L., 1106  
   — O., 2077  
 Bald, R. C., 2404, 2491, 2531  
 Baldensperger, F., 1339, 2248, 2285, 4471  
 Baldi, S., 4203  
 Baldwin, R. M., 1107  
 Bale, J., 1963  
 Balfour-Melville, E. W. M., 1850  
 Ball, A. M., 1025  
   — S. H., 1184  
 Ballads, 1860  
 Balmer, E., 145  
   — R. W., 2191  
 Bamford, A. M., 945  
 Banks, C. E., 1265  
   — M. M., 1109  
   — R., 564  
 Banta, R. E., 311  
 Barclay, L. E., 1185  
 Barcus, T. R., 146  
 Baring, M., 4135  
 Barke, H., 1963  
 Barker, E., 2346  
 Barksdale, E. C., 599  
 Barlow, J., 2732-6  
 Barnard, E., 3699  
   — E. A. B., 1143, 1266  
 Barnes, R. A., 1340  
 Barnouw, A. J., 4473  
 Baron, H., 1694, 4472  
 Barrie, Sir J. M., 4136-47  
 Barry, L., 1964, 4148  
 Bartlett, W. I., 3790  
 Barton, H. W., 1186  
 Barts, E., 486-7  
 Barzun, J., 1  
 Basch, V., 3272  
 Baskerville, G., 1939  
 Basler, R. P., 3543  
 Bates, A. C., 45  
   — E. S., 2409, 3903  
   — M. E., 46  
 Batho, E. C., 3067  
 Battisti, C., 600  
 Battle of Brunanburh, 1631-2  
 Battle of Maldon, 1633-4  
 Baugh, A. C., 37, 47, 48, 455  
 Baughan, D. E., 2274, 2993  
 Baughman, R., 2060  
 Baum, P. F., 3652  
 Baumgarten, E., 2851, 3385  
 Bayard, S. P., 1187  
 Bayer, R. J., 810  
 Bayley, F. C., 2892  
 Baym, M. I., 3168  
 Bayne, C. S., 1044  
 Bayne-Powell, R., 2679  
 Bazell, C. B., 456  
   — C. E., 440, 1026-7  
 Beach, J. W., 1482, 3086, 3904  
 Beals, C., 565  
 Beasley, E. A., 888  
 Beatty, R. C., 3565  
 Beaumont, A. B., 936  
   — C. W., 3052  
   — F., 2404-5  
 Beccard, M., 3792  
 Beck, L. W., 2813  
 Becker, G. J., 3532  
 Beckford, W., 2737  
 Beckwith, M. W., 1267  
 Bede, 1635-40  
 Bedoyere, M. de la, 4260  
 Beecher, H. W., 3202  
 Beedome, T., 2406  
 Beers, H. P., 49  
 Beese, M. A., 2467  
 Beets, A., 931  
 Begun, S. J., 601-2  
 Behn, A., 2407  
 Behre, F., 744, 845-6  
 Behrmann, F., 2991  
 Belgion, M., 1483, 1554, 2236  
 Bell, E., 4149  
   — H. I., 1610, 3528, 4433, 4474  
   — W. J., 2680  
 Belloc, H., 1956, 4150-5  
 Bender, J. F., 603  
 Bendikson, L., 147  
 Benét, S. V., 3905  
 Bénét, W. R., 1341  
 Bénézet, L. P., 2078  
 Benham, W. G., 1700  
 Bennett, A., 4156-8  
   — C. H., 2764  
   — E., 1879  
 Bennett, H. S., 400, 1692, 1831  
   — R. E., 1748  
   — R. F., 1693  
 Bensley, E., 960, 1075  
 Benson, A. B., 4475-6  
   — I., 3765  
   — W. W., 1072  
 Bensusan, S. L., 4237  
 Bentham, J., 2738  
 Benton, W. B., 2  
 Bentz, D., 522  
 Beowulf, 1641-52  
 Bère, R. de la, 1998  
 Berg, H. M., 3418  
 Bergerhoff, S., 851  
 Berkeley, G., 2739-45  
 Berkelman, R. G., 2079, 3576, 4424  
 Berrow, N., 3324  
 Berthelet, T., 1965  
 Berthold, A., 50  
   — S. M., 2938  
 Bescou, Y., 2507, 4436  
 Bestermann, T., 148, 162, 250, 774  
 Beston, H., 1104  
 Bethell, S. L., 3379  
 Bett, H., 3036  
 Bible, The, 2408-23  
 Bierce, A., 3203-4  
 Biesterfeldt, P. W., 2018  
 Binkely, R. C., 149  
 Binyon, H., 4159  
   — L., 2752, 4159-60  
 Birkenhead, Earl of, 2347  
 Birss, J. H., 3502, 3577-8, 3630, 3749  
 Bishop, C. R., 2952  
   — J. P., 1565, 4077-8, 4321  
   — W. W., 150  
 Bixler, P., 151  
 Black, G. F., 1188  
   — J. B., 1940  
   — M. W., 430, 2305  
   — P. M., 1189  
 Blackburn, C. B., 1540  
 Blackmore, Sir R., 2746  
 Blackmur, R. P., 3579  
 Blackstone, B., 1941, 2348  
   — Sir W., 2747  
 Blaine, H. A., 3058  
 Blair, D. O. H., 3822  
   — M. E., 1190  
   — W., 3069  
 Blake, W., 2748-60  
 Blankenship, R., 1392, 3869  
 Blauvelt, M. T., 2349  
 Blegen, T. C., 1566  
 Blickling Homilies, 1653

- Block, A., 2080  
 Blodgett, H., 3220, 3766  
 Blomfield, J., 1641  
 Bloomfield, L., 351  
 — M. W., 1669  
 Blumenthal, M., 4044  
 — W. H., 152  
 Blunden, E., 3503, 3700, 4161  
 Blunt, W. S., 4162-3  
 Blyton, W. J., 1484, 1567  
 Boas, F. S., 75, 1942, 2627  
 — G., 1485  
 Boatright, M. C., 1191  
 Boberg, I. M., 1192  
 Bock, H., 2399-400  
 Böckheler, L., 1393  
 Bodingbauer, L., 4231  
 Bodurtha, D. H., 3505  
 Boeschstein, H., 3944, 4047,  
 4523  
 Böttger, H., 3239  
 Bogan, L., 3489, 4464  
 Boggs, R. S., 52, 1193-5  
 — T., 1342-3  
 Bogner, H. F., 3667  
 Bohannon, M. E., 153  
 Böhringer, R., 2939  
 Boie, M., 3906  
 Bolingbroke, H. St. J., 2761-3  
 Bolinger, D. L., 488, 852, 956,  
 1082  
 Bolitho, H., 3125-6  
 Bolles, B., 154, 3907  
 Bolton, C. K., 1268  
 — S. K., 1394  
 — T., 155  
 Bonaschi, A., 4477  
 Bond, D. F., 53, 4478  
 — G., 1670  
 — R. P., 54, 2628  
 — R. T., 4175  
 — R. W., 1486, 2681  
 Bone, J., 4127  
 Bonner, C., 1447  
 — M. F., 55  
 — W. H., 3318  
 Bonner-Smith, D., 2678  
 Bonnerjea, B., 566  
 Bontoux, G., 1880  
 Boochever, G., 56, 4385  
 Booth, B. A., 57, 3053, 3285,  
 3409  
 Bordner, J., 2629  
 Borel-Maisonny, S., 604  
 Borish, M. E., 2055  
 Borrow, G., 3205-6  
 Bosanquet, E. F., 955  
 Boscaino, M., 3701  
 Boswell, J., 2764-74  
 Botkin, B. A., 1197, 1448  
 Bottkol, J. M. J., 2471  
 Bottomley, G., 1585  
 Boudot-Lamotte, E., 4255  
 Bouquet, M., 1108  
 Bour, R., 3283  
 Bowen, M., 3038  
 Bowers, F. T., 312, 2019, 2498,  
 2594  
 — L. F., 313  
 — R. H., 1807  
 Bowman, B., 4080  
 Bowra, C. M., 4511  
 Bowyer, J. W., 3054  
 Boyajian, Z. C., 3243  
 Boyce, B., 2746, 2866  
 Boyle, R., 2424-6  
 Boys, R. C., 1763, 2767  
 Bozard, J. F., 3796-7  
 Bozman, E. F., 4493  
 Braaksma, M. H., 1395  
 Brackenridge, H. H., 2775-7  
 — H. M., 3207  
 Bradbrook, M. C., 1881  
 Bradby, A., 2081  
 Braddy, H., 1764-7, 4479  
 Bradford, C. A., 1882  
 — C. B., 3837  
 Bradley, J. F., 489  
 — V., 158  
 Bradner, L., 2603  
 Brady, C. A., 1621  
 Bragin, C., 58  
 Brahde, A., 1083  
 Bramwell, J., 1749  
 Brande, D., 1487  
 Brander, L., 2722-3  
 Brandl, A., 352, 383, 2082  
 Brany, E., 853  
 Brash, W. B., 3039  
 Brasol, B. L., 3823-4  
 Brawley, B., 1344, 4190  
 Bready, J. W., 2682  
 Bredsdorff, M., 4261  
 Bremond, A., 4166  
 Brennecke, E., 2541  
 Breton, N., 2427-8  
 Brewer, L. A., 3481  
 Brewster, K. G., 780  
 — P. G., 3838  
 Brickell, H., 3908  
 Bridges, H. J., 3386  
 — R., 4164-5  
 Brie, F., 419, 1396, 1842, 4390  
 Briegleb, O., 605  
 Briessen, F. van, 3461  
 Brigance, W. N., 490  
 Briggs, L. V., 1269  
 Brisson, P., 1428  
 British Academy, 384-9  
 Brittain, V., 4121  
 Brix, H., 2992, 2992a, 4480-1  
 Bro, M. H., 1549  
 Broad, C. D., 353  
 Broadribb, C. W., 981, 2542  
 Bromberg, E. I., 889  
 Brome, A., 2429-30  
 Bronson, B. H., 2185, 2630, 2973  
 Brontes, 3208-13  
 Bronté, C., 3214-5  
 — E., 3216-8  
 Brooke, C., 2778  
 — C. F. T., 1944, 2054, 2067  
 — I., 1111  
 — R., 4166  
 — Z. N., 1695  
 Brookes, G. S., 2683  
 Brooking, C., 2350  
 Brooks, C., 506, 1345, 4465  
 — E. St. J., 1882, 1987  
 — H. F., 2429, 2595  
 — J. L., 3054  
 — P., 3420  
 — V. W., 1488, 3070  
 Broughton, L. N., 42, 3302  
 Brown, B. D., 1768  
 — C., 567, 1642  
 — C. A., 3219, 3504  
 — C. B., 2779  
 — C. F., 3220  
 — C. H., 159  
 — C. S., 3317, 4204  
 — E. K., 59, 135, 3870, 4205,  
 4446  
 — H., 3216  
 — H., 2887  
 — H. R., 409  
 — I., 3988  
 — J. M., 3989  
 — M., 745  
 — S. F., 606-7  
 — S. G., 2893, 2908-10  
 — S. J., 160  
 — S., 1440, 4449  
 — W. C., 2631, 3714, 4482  
 Browne, Sir T., 2431-6  
 Brownell, E. E., 1265  
 Browning, A., 2351  
 — R., 3221-34  
 Brucker, H., 314  
 Bruestle, B., 4342  
 Bruggemann, F., 2083  
 Brunner, K., 804, 1805, 3244  
 Buck, E., 419, 2186  
 Bühler, C. F., 60, 1843, 1851  
 — W., 3195  
 Bulkley, C. K., 1271  
 Bull, S. A., 1272

- Bullett, G., 3384  
 Bunner, H. C., 3235  
 Bunyan, J., 2437-9  
 Burke, C. B., 2286, 3505  
 — E., 2780-9  
 — H. R., 2935  
 — K., 457  
 — W. J., 568  
 Burney, F., 2790-1, 3236  
 Burnham, M., 67, 68  
 Burns, R., 2792-2812  
 Burrell, A., 1769  
 Burritt, E., 3237  
 Burroughs, J., 3238  
 Burton, K., 4331  
 — R., 2440  
 — R., 4365  
 Burr, M. B., 1273  
 Bury, J. B., 1695  
 Bush, D., 1450-1, 1883  
 Bushnell, G. H., 1945  
 — N. S., 2889  
 Butler, E. P., 3467  
 — J., 2813-15  
 — S., 2441  
 — S., 3239-41  
 Butterfield, M., 161  
 Buttitta, A., 4213  
 Büttner, K., 507, 608, 746  
 Bynington, S. T., 523  
 Byrd, R. E., 2887  
 Byrhtferth, 1654  
 Byron, Lord, 3242-68  
  
 C., H. S., 4045  
 C., T. C., 914, 939, 960, 975, 987,  
 2192, 2442, 3182, 3325  
 C., W. A. A., 3326  
 C.-C., T., 967  
 Cabell, J. B., 4168-70  
 Caclamanos, D., 3245  
 Cadoux, A. T., 2084  
 Caedmon, 1655-6  
 Cain, J., 163  
 Caine, H., 3269  
 Calcott, Lady, 3270  
 Calder-Marshall, A., 1541  
 Caldwell, M. B., 1198  
 Calhoun, R. L., 15  
 Call, A. D., 3387  
 Callaghan, M., 4046  
 Callahan, J. J., 458  
 Calverton, V. F., 4214, 4241,  
 4300  
 Cameron, L. W., 2472  
 Campbell, A., 1611, 1631  
 — G. A., 1112  
 — J. L., 1113  
 — L. B., 1884, 2040, 2401  
  
 Campbell, M., 1429, 1452  
 — M. S., 1114  
 — O. J., 1347, 2071, 2265, 4483  
 — W. S., 459  
 Campion, T., 1966  
 Canby, H. S., 800, 3752, 4235  
 Cannon, C. L., 2632  
 Caplan, H., 61  
 Cappon, A., 3909  
 Carahan, D. H., 4484  
 Card, W. M., 2543  
 Cardwell, G. A., 2724  
 Carhart, R., 609-10  
 Carl, M. T., 1348, 3871  
 — T., 4081  
 Carlile, J. S., 890  
 Carlson, A. V., 611  
 — C. L., 2633  
 — H. G., 891  
 Carlton, W. R., 984  
 Carlyle, P., 315  
 — T., 3271-82  
 Carman, J. N., 1750  
 Carmer, C., 1199  
 Carmichael, L., 4  
 Carpenter, C. E., 3767  
 — F. I., 4366  
 — H. C., 3388  
 — J. R., 892  
 — M., 1453  
 — R., 2442  
 Carr, A., 729  
 — D., 612  
 — D. R. N., 3839  
 Carrière, J. M., 1200  
 Carroll, L., 3283  
 — R. M., 3389  
 Carruthers, R. H., 164  
 Carswell, D., 2933  
 Carter, J., 3990  
 — John, 165, 3719, 4247  
 Carus-Wilson, E. M., 1115  
 Carver, J. E., 1671  
 — P. L., 391  
 Cary, L., 2443  
 Casady, E. R., 431, 2303  
 Castaguetta, G., 1454  
 Castañeda, C. E., 1116  
 Castelain, M., 2070  
 Castelli, A., 2042, 3422, 4254  
 Castier, J., 4262  
 Castleberry, A. S., 1299  
 Cate, J. L., 1696  
 Cather, W., 4171-2  
 Cattani, G., 4206  
 Caudwell, C., 1568, 4082  
 Cautley, H. M., 1274  
 Cawley, R. R., 432, 1885  
 Caxton, W., 1861-3  
  
 Cazamian, L., 408, 1397, 3222,  
 3910  
 — M. L., 3071, 3735  
 Cell, G. C., 3044  
 Cescinsky, H., 1117  
 Cestre, C., 4367  
 Chadwick, H. M., 4485  
 — N. K., 4485  
 Chakravarty, A., 3422, 4083  
 Chamberlain, J., 355  
 — S., 3555  
 Chambers, Sir E. K., 1697, 1947,  
 3290  
 — M. M., 5  
 — R. W., 384, 420, 2043, 2237,  
 4245  
 Chan, S. W., 2544  
 Chaney, E. F., 4486  
 Chapin, H. M., 2617  
 Chapman, E. A., 167  
 — Geo., 2444-51  
 — Guy, 2737, 3067  
 — J. B., 1118  
 — J. J., 4173  
 — L., 168  
 Chappell, L. W., 970  
 Charles, B. G., 420, 1076  
 Charlton, H. B., 2085, 3223  
 Charnley, M. V., 3911  
 Charvat, W., 3072  
 Chase, K., 1201  
 — M. E., 3423  
 — R., 1201-2  
 — S., 460, 854-7, 893-4  
 Chatterton, T., 2816-18  
 Chaucer, G., 1760-804  
 Chemin, C., 408  
 Chesterfield, Earl of, 2819-21  
 Chesterton, G. K., 4174-8  
 Chew, S. C., 1886, 1948  
 — S. P., 2976, 3246  
 Child, H., 447  
 — R. C., 3625  
 Childs, H. E., 4134  
 Chillingworth, W., 2452  
 Chinard, G., 15  
 Chivers, T. H., 3284  
 Ch'u Ta-Kao, 4084  
 Chrétien, C. D., 964  
 Christensen, F., 3840  
 Christian, M. G., 2533  
 Christie, A. G. I., 1701  
 Christiani, B., 1612  
 Chubb, T. C., 4085  
 Church, R., 1569  
 — R. W., 1490  
 Churchill, A., 3991  
 — R. C., 2882, 3183  
 — W. S., 2685-7

Cibber, C., 2822  
 Clairmont, C., 3285  
 Clapham, J. H., 1119  
 Clark, A. F. B., 4047  
 — B. H., 3992  
 — D. L., 3702  
 — E., 1887, 2086, 3875, 3935  
 — E. T., 2049  
 — G. N., 1120  
 — H. H., 1349  
 — J. A., 3912-13  
 — J. M., 420  
 — R., 2352  
 — W. S., 2473  
 Clarke, G. H., 3180  
 — M. L., 2962, 3127  
 — M. V., 1699  
 — W. K. L., 775  
 Clarkson, P. S., 3464  
 Clavel, M., 3304-5  
 Cleland, J., 2453  
 Clemen, W., 2087  
 Clodd, E., 316  
 Clough, A. H., 3286  
 — B. C., 356  
 — W. O., 1570, 1603  
 Clyde, J. A., 2367  
 Coad, O. S., 3798  
 Coates, R. M., 1028  
 Cobb, J. B., 3287  
 — L. M., 1203  
 Cock, F. M., 1004, 2353  
 Coffin, C. M., 2461  
 — R. P. T., 4086  
 Coffman, G. R., 1672  
 Coggeshall, R., 169  
 Coindreau, M. E., 4242  
 Coke, D., 2354  
 Cole, G. D. H., 1121, 2688  
 — M., 1122  
 Colman, A. M., 3273  
 — E. D., 62, 1430  
 — W. H., 1378, 4553  
 Coleridge, H., 3288-9  
 — S., 3302  
 — S. T., 3290-301  
 Coles, B., 2193, 2230  
 Colgate, W., 317, 4122  
 Colgrave, B., 1635, 1834  
 Collamore, H. B., 3914  
 Colledge, E., 440  
 Collin, C. S. R., 1003  
 — W. E., 3610  
 Colling, A., 3424  
 Collingwood, R. G., 1632  
 Collins, A. J., 1123  
 — R. L., 2930  
 — Wilkie, 3303  
 — W., 2823

Collinson, W. E., 1029  
 Colson, E. M., 4306  
 Colton, C. B., 3631  
 Colum, M. M., 1491, 3915  
 Colvin, I., 3506  
 Colwell, E. C., 2410  
 Comarnesco, P., 4343  
 Combe, T. G. S., 4484  
 Commager, H. S., 1158, 3169  
 Comte, W., 2824  
 Conacher, W. M., 3525, 3916  
 Condit, L., 170  
 Coney, D., 171  
 Congleton, J. E., 2634  
 Congreve, W., 2454, 2825  
 Conley, K. A., 3025  
 Connell, J. M., 2940, 3327  
 Connolly, T. L., 3626  
 Conrad, J., 4179-84  
 Converse, B., 3911  
 Cook, D., 2795, 2800  
 — E. T., 3274  
 Cooke, A. L., 2994, 3447  
 Coon, A. M., 2613-14  
 Cooper, D. M., 172  
 — J. F., 3304-10  
 Cooper-Prichard, A. H., 508  
 Copeland, T. W., 2781  
 Coppock, J. D., 3309  
 Cordell, R. A., 3917, 4325  
 Cornelius, R. D., 3507  
 Cornog, W. H., 2867  
 Cornwall, B., 3311  
 Corp, W. G., 173  
 Corrigan, R., 3128  
 Cotton, A., 2456  
 — C., 2455  
 — J., 2456  
 — J. C., 613-15  
 Coulson, E. R., 569  
 — T., 2852  
 Coulter, J., 3993  
 Coulton, G. G., 1125, 1698  
 Court of Sapience, 1805  
 Courtines, L. P., 4489  
 Cove, J. W., 2995  
 Coverdale, M., 1967  
 Coward, N., 4185  
 Cowie, A., 3026, 3712  
 — D., 1398  
 Cowles, B., 63  
 Cowley, M., 3919, 4087, 4466  
 Cowper, W., 2826-7  
 Cox, E. G., 64  
 — E. H., 2088  
 Crabbe, G., 2828-31  
 Craig, G., 1431  
 — H., 65, 357, 1347, 1888, 1889,  
 2068, 2205, 2411

Craigie, C., 491  
 — J., 1984  
 — Sir W. A., 443, 450, 771, 776,  
 916, 1571  
 Crane, C. D., 2355  
 — H., 4186  
 — S., 3312  
 — V. W., 2853-4  
 — W. G., 1890  
 Crashaw, R., 2457  
 Craven, A., 1399  
 Crean, P. J., 2635  
 Crichton-Browne, Sir J., 2794  
 Crisholm, A. R., 4487  
 Crocker, L. G., 3202  
 Croff, G., 4227  
 Crofts, J., 2242  
 Cromwell, O., 2458  
 Crosby, R., 1770  
 Cross, A. E. B., 3328-9  
 — T. P., 66  
 Crossley, A. M., 896  
 Crow, M. M., 1771  
 Crowell, N. B., 1891  
 Cruse, A., 3918  
 Crutchley, E. A., 318  
 Crutwell, R. W., 1844  
 Cunningham, H., 2223  
 Cunnington, C. W., 3129  
 Curd, T. H. S., 1283  
 Curle, R., 3224  
 Curling, J., 3791  
 Currier, T. F., 3818-19  
 Curry, K., 3715-16, 3841  
 — R., 616-17  
 — W. C., 2089  
 Curti, M. E., 174, 3237  
 Curtis, E., 1702, 1946  
 Curwen, E. C., 1126, 1334  
 Cuthbertson, S., 3668  
 D., F., 962, 996  
 D., W., 3336  
 Dabbs, J. M., 4332  
 Daghlain, P. B., 3027  
 Dahl, F., 2310  
 — I., 1613  
 Daiches, D., 6  
 Dalgleish, D. N., 3720, 4263  
 Dallmann, W. P., 3694  
 Damon, S. F., 3565  
 Dana, C. A., 3313  
 — H. W. L., 3554  
 Danchin, F. C., 2240  
 Dane, G. E., 3768  
 D'Angelo, M. J., 2834  
 Dangerfield, G., 4223, 4426  
 Daniel, R. W., 3842  
 Daniel, S., 1968-9



- Daniels, M., 4368  
 — R. B., 2090  
 Danton, A. P., 818, 858-9  
 — G. H., 860  
 Darbshire, H., 399  
 Darby, H. C., 1127  
 — R. H., 2224  
 Darlington, W. A., 4141  
 Darrow, A., 619  
 Darwall, R., 3130  
 Darwin, B., 3330  
 — C., 3314-16  
 — E., 2832  
 Dataller, R., 1542  
 Davenant, Sir W., 2459  
 Davenport, W. H., 2828  
 Davidson, A., 3539  
 — D., 3921  
 — L. J., 524-5  
 Davies, A. S., 2636  
 — Lady E., 2460  
 — G., 976, 1128, 2356, 2689  
 — M., 2965  
 Davis, A. S., 3873  
 — E. A., 620  
 — E. J., 82  
 — H., 1015, 1892  
 — H. J., 2996-7  
 — L. R. G., 526  
 Davis-Dubois, R., 4490  
 Davray, H. S., 4444  
 Dawson, W., 2833  
 — W. H., 2357  
 Day, M., 1829  
 De Beer, E. S., 2431, 2485,  
 2546  
 De Camp, L. S., 461, 527  
 De Chambrun, C. L., 2901  
 De Gramont, E., 4421  
 De Huff, E. W., 1204  
 De la Gorce, A., 3040  
 De la Mare, W., 385, 4188  
 De Lacerda, A., 668  
 De Lozier, A. L., 819-20  
 De Quincey, T., 3317-20  
 De Reul, P., 4290  
 De Ricci, S., 69, 175  
 De Saix, G., 3825  
 De Selincourt, E., 397, 408, 2760,  
 3291, 3835, 3843-6  
 De Traz, R., 3208-9  
 De Vane, W. C., 3226  
 De Vocht, H., 2012  
 De Voto, B., 493, 821, 861, 1400,  
 3769, 4189, 4447  
 De Wulf, M. M. C. J., 1736  
 Dean, F. R., 3331  
 — H. L., 2637, 2833  
 Dear, F. M., 1772  
 Deasy, C. P., 1824  
 Decker, C. R., 3073  
 Deeping, W., 4187  
 Deetjen, W., 419  
 Defoe, D., 2834-9  
 Deimel, T., 3275  
 Dekker, A., 1084  
 — T., 1970-2  
 Delafield, E. M., 3074  
 Delaplaine, E. S., 3524  
 Delatte, F., 70  
 Delattre, F., 408, 2547, 3225,  
 4455  
 — P. C., 621  
 Dellquest, A. W., 1045  
 Delmaye, R. E., 2638  
 Deloney, T., 1973  
 Demming, C., 3922  
 Dempster, G., 1773  
 Denholm-Young, N., 1129  
 Denison, M., 3994  
 Dennis, J., 2840  
 — L., 492  
 Dent, H. R., 176  
 — J. C., 2072  
 — J. M., 176  
 Deor, 1657  
 Derry, W. C., 4358  
 Deutschbein, M., 419, 2194,  
 2220, 2231  
 Deutschbein-Festschrift, 390  
 Dewey, E. A., 3923  
 Dexter, H., 1275  
 — T. F. G., 1275  
 — W., 3332-3  
 Dibdin, C., 2841  
 — E. R., 2841  
 Dick, E., 3924  
 — H. G., 1893-4  
 Dickens, C., 3321-70  
 — M., 1276  
 Dickinson, E. N., 3371  
 Dickson, A., 392  
 — L., 1441  
 Dieckmann, E. M., 1774  
 Dienst, A., 494  
 Dietz, H., 1130  
 Digest, 862  
 Disher, M. W., 1543  
 Disraeli, B., 3372-3  
 Doane, G. H., 1046, 1277  
 Dobbie, E. V. K., 71, 1655-6,  
 1658  
 Dobie, J. F., 1205, 1278  
 Dobrée, B., 1131, 1350, 3067  
 Dockhorn, K., 3131, 4123  
 Doering, E. E., 1207  
 — J. F., 1206-7  
 Doherty, E., 3632  
 Donaldson, J. E., 2690  
 Dondore, D., 3075  
 Donini, F., 3724  
 Donne, J., 2461-6  
 — J., the Younger, 2467  
 Donnelly, F. P., 1492  
 Donohue, E. K., 704  
 Dony, F., 4228  
 Dopsch, A., 1703  
 Doran, M., 423  
 Dorfman, J., 4491  
 Dos Passos, J., 4190-1  
 Doten, D., 2730  
 Dottin, P., 3925, 4142, 4326,  
 4452  
 Doubleday, N. F., 3448-9  
 Doud, M., 177  
 Dougan, A. M., 36, 115  
 Doughty, W. L., 3847  
 Douglas, Lord A., 4192  
 Downey, M. J., 3214  
 Downes, A. H. C., 1738  
 — C. E., 1993  
 — J. J., 7  
 Downs, W. S., 360  
 Dowson, E. C., 3374  
 Dowst, R. S., 1555  
 Doyle, Sir A. C., 3375  
 — L., 4492  
 D'Oyley, E., 2358  
 Drabert, E., 4157  
 Draper, J. W., 419, 2092-5, 2195,  
 2232-3, 2243, 2245, 2268, 2639  
 Drayton, M., 1974-9  
 Dreiser, T., 4193-6  
 Drennon, H., 2580, 3019  
 Drew, E., 3995  
 — H. L., 2548  
 Drinkwater, J., 1455, 4197  
 Drummond, W., 2468  
 Dry, F. S., 3217  
 Dryden, J., 2469-81  
 Du Bois, A. E., 4369  
 Du Bose, L., 1208  
 Duckett, E. S., 1704  
 Duff, D., 3132  
 — I. F. G., 2998  
 Duffin, H. C., 3425  
 Dugdale, E. T. S., 3141  
 Duggan, E., 4198  
 Duhamel, G., 4493  
 Duke, W., 2691  
 Dukes, A., 3996-4000, 4344  
 Dunbar, W., 1864-5  
 — P. L., 4199  
 Dunham, W. H., 1124  
 Dunlap, A. R., 1073  
 — L. W., 3076  
 Dunning, T. P., 1813

Dunsany, Lord, 4200  
Durham, M. E., 977  
Durkin, J. T., 1705  
Dusenbury, D., 622  
Duvall, T. G., 8  
Dyboski, R., 393  
Dye, W. S., 2196  
Dyer, Sir E., 1980

E., 3390  
E., A. G., 2725  
E., R., 1030  
Earliest English Prose Psalter,  
1806  
Early English Text Society,  
391-6  
Early, D., 570  
East, W. G., 9  
Eastman, J. A., 2883  
— M., 3770  
Eaton, W. P., 4307  
Eayrs, H., 3920  
Ebert, H., 2894  
Ebisch, W., 2096  
Eckersley, C. E., 10  
Eckert, R. P., 4088  
Eckhardt, E., 495, 747  
Eckloff, L., 3276  
Edelman, N., 822, 1706  
Edgcombe, E., 3500  
Edgerton, F., 823  
Edgeworth, M., 3376-7  
Edman, I., 1493  
Edmonds, A. S., 319  
— J. M., 4089  
Edmunds, A. J., 1005, 3391, 3633  
Edwards, H. L. R., 2280  
— R., 1981  
Eggleston, J. D., 1279  
Eglinton, J., 4378  
Ehmer, H., 1048  
Ehrentreich, A., 4295  
Einsenson, J., 623-4  
Ekwall, E., 748-9, 1019, 1049-50  
Eland, G., 73  
Eldershaw, B., 1556  
Eldridge, E., 571  
Eliason, N. E., 531  
Eliot, E., 3834  
— G., 3378-83  
— J., 1982  
— T. S., 401-10  
Ellesmere, Earl of, 2537  
Elliott, G. R., 1494  
Ellis, A. M., 1351  
— E. T., 178  
Ellis-Fermor, U. M., 448, 2312  
Ellsworth, H. L., 3488  
Ellwood, T., 2482

Elms, D. A., 1737  
Else, G. F., 4494  
Elton, O., 386, 2097  
Elyot, Sir T., 1983  
Emberson, F. G., 3784  
Emerson, R. W., 3384-3404  
Emery, H. G., 780  
— J. P., 2876  
Emmett, C., 3538  
Empson, W., 1572, 2238  
Emsley, B., 625  
Engblom, V., 1085  
Engle, P., 4090  
Englekirk, J. E., 3799  
English Association, 74-5, 397-  
401  
English Place-Name Society,  
402-7  
Ensor, R. C. K., 2941  
Erdman Schmidt, A. J., 1840  
Erickson, A., 1020  
Ericson, E. E., 529-30, 532-3,  
572, 919, 924, 933, 968, 997,  
1031, 1047, 1209-11, 1673,  
3660  
Ernie, Lord, 1181  
Ernst, M., 179  
— M. S., 824  
Erskine, J., 3800  
Ertz, S., 4211  
Ervine, St J., 534, 4001  
Esch, A., 2489  
Esdaile, A., 76  
Eshelman, L. W., 1707  
Espinosa, A. M., 1212  
Ethel, G., 1557  
Etudes Anglaises, 408  
Etzkorn, L. R., 180  
Eustis, M., 4002-5  
Evans, B. I., 11, 3848  
— C., 4439  
— C. J. O., 1326  
— E., 1949  
— H. R., 1280  
— M., 3338  
— W. M., 2455  
Evelyn, J., 2483-7  
Everett, D., 1820  
— M., 1352  
Evetts, L. C., 320  
Ewart, A., 59  
Ewbank, H. L., 77  
Ewen, C. L., 12, 1051, 1964,  
2098, 2591-2, 4148  
Ewing, A. C., 2521  
— J. C., 78, 2795-800  
— M., 3059  
Eyck, E., 3133  
Exeter Book, 1658

F., H., 3417  
F., H. W., 3508  
F., J. W., 3669  
F., R. O. L., 2457  
Faber, G., 3134  
— W. A., 181  
Facsimile Text Society, 409-15  
Fairchild, A. H. R., 2099  
Falconer, Sir R., 1894, 2412, 4495  
Falk, B., 2715  
— R. P., 2942  
Falls, W. F., 2855, 4496  
Fanerty, F. E., 129  
Fanshawe, Sir R., 2488  
Farene, J., 4207  
Farinelli, A., 2288  
Faris, N. A., 361  
Farnham, W., 1896  
Farnsworth, D. W., 648  
— P. R., 626-7  
Farr, T. J., 1213  
Farrar, J., 182  
Farrell, J. T., 3874  
Farrison, W. E., 3247  
Faulkner, H. U., 1132  
— W., 4312-15  
Faust, C. H., 3077  
Fawcett, J. W., 1632  
Fay, C. R., 2981  
Feakins, W. B., 3926  
Featherstone, M., 1214  
Feely, J. M., 2100  
Fehr, B., 462, 4335  
Feibleman, J., 1495  
Fencil, A., 2069  
Fendrick, P., 573  
Fenner, P. R., 183  
Fenton, E., 2842  
— F., 3927  
Ferguson, De L., 3771  
— J. D., 1558  
— M. J., 184-5  
Fergusson, F., 4034  
Fiechter, S., 3696  
Fiedler, F., 1086-8  
— H. G., 750  
Field, A. G., 321, 2775  
Fielder, M. T. I., 1287  
Fieldhouse, H. M., 2761-3  
Fielding, H., 2843-6  
Fijn van Draat, P., 825, 2239  
Finch, E., 4162-3  
— J. S., 2432  
Findlay, A. H. K., 3469  
Fink, Z. S., 1775  
Finn, R. W., 1133  
Finney, C. L., 3509  
Firkins, O., 3703  
Firth, Sir C. H., 3566, 4216

- Firth, J. R., 463  
 Fischer, E., 3482  
 — W., 913, 1402, 2482  
 Fisher, H. C., 1443  
 Fitch, M. E., 186  
 FitzGerald, E., 3405  
 Fitzgerald, E., 3426  
 — F. S., 4217  
 Fitzhugh, R. T., 2801  
 Flanagan, J. T., 3058, 3732  
 Flasdieck, H. M., 751, 1628  
 Fleischman, E. E., 1544  
 Fleming, T. P., 187  
 Fletcher, E. G., 2765  
 — G., 2489  
 — G., the Younger, 2490  
 — G. B. A., 4248  
 — H., 628  
 — J., 2491  
 — J. B., 2287  
 — P., 2492  
 Flexner, E., 4006  
 — J. M., 188  
 Flint, F. A., 4091  
 Flory, C. R., 1559, 3078  
 Flower, D., 1353  
 — R., 189-90, 3405  
 Flynn, V. J., 4497  
 Förster, M., 419, 1852  
 Foladare, J., 2769  
 Follett, W., 3203  
 Footman, R. H., 4172  
 Forbes, E. L., 3490  
 Forchhammer, J., 629  
 Ford, F. M., 1496, 4218-20  
 — J., 2493  
 — J. D. M., 2488  
 — W. C., 3166  
 Forman, M. B., 3219  
 Formichi, C., 2101  
 Forrest, W. R. L., 1281  
 Forse, E. J. G., 922, 925, 943, 945  
 Forster, E. M., 4221-6  
 Forsythe, R., 979  
 — R. S., 3580  
 Foss, H. J., 2537  
 Foster, C. W., 1328  
 — H., 409  
 — S., 3406  
 — W. G., 1456  
 Fowler, A., 322  
 — E. P., 630  
 — H. W., 496  
 — W., 1894  
 Fox, C., 2847  
 — R. W., 1560  
 Foxcroft, A. B., 1845  
 Frampton, M. G., 1825  
 Francis, J. H., 1403  
 Frank, K., 507, 509, 608  
 Franklin, B., 2848-62  
 — R. D., 191  
 Frantz, R. W., 2999  
 Franzero, C. M., 3826  
 Frauchinger, S., 3928  
 Fraser, J., 2660  
 Frazer, Sir J. G., 1215  
 Frederick, J. T., 4361  
 Frederiksen, E., 4498  
 Freeman, M. M., 2402  
 — M. W., 192  
 Freeston, C. L., 497  
 French, J. M., 2528, 2549-51,  
 2593, 2619  
 French, Y., 3619  
 Freneau, P., 2863-4  
 Freyer, G., 13  
 Friederici, H., 752  
 Friedlaender, M., 1897  
 Friedman, A., 2877-8, 4499  
 — M., 4500  
 Fries, C. C., 1032  
 Fripp, E. I., 2102  
 Frost, E. C., 1282  
 — M. M., 1282  
 — R., 4227-30  
 Fry, A. H., 362  
 — J., 3540  
 Fryxell, B. L., 1898  
 Fulford, R., 3156  
 Fulkerson, B., 4092  
 Fuller, F. D., 1283  
 — H. B., 3407  
 — T., 2494-5  
 Funke, O., 811, 1899  
 Funkhouser, M., 79, 1216  
 Furness, C. J., 415  
 Fussell, G. E., 2360-1  
 Fussler, H. H., 193  
 G., W., 929  
 G., W. W., 574  
 Gabriel, R. H., 1179  
 Gabrilowitsch, C. C., 3772  
 Gadd, W. L., 3340-1  
 Gaertner, A., 2313  
 Gagey, E. M., 1457, 2640, 2868  
 Gaines, B. E., 830  
 Gale, F. R., 3135  
 — Z., 194  
 Galimberti, A., 2288  
 Galinsky, H., 2508  
 Galsworthy, J., 4231-2  
 Galt, J., 3408-9  
 Galway, M., 1776  
 Gamer, H. M., 1719  
 Gapp, S. V., 3412  
 Gardner, F. M., 1497  
 Gardner, H. L., 2197  
 — M. B., 705  
 Garfias, C., 1217  
 Garin, E., 2782  
 Garnett, D., 4296  
 Garnier, C. M., 1404  
 Garratt, K. B., 3016  
 Garrett, C. H., 1950  
 — G., 2261  
 Garrick, D., 2865  
 Garth, Sir S., 2866-7  
 Gary, L. M., 3581  
 Gascoigne, G., 1985  
 Gaselee, S., 653  
 Gaskell, E. C., 3410  
 Gassner, J., 4006  
 Gast of Gy, 1807  
 Gates, F. P., 536  
 — T. J., 1604  
 — W. B., 2790  
 Gaudin, L., 631-2  
 Gauger, H., 14  
 Gawsorthy, J., 443  
 Gay, E. F., 1951  
 — J., 2868-70  
 Gaye, P. F., 2869  
 Gebauer, E. L., 1545  
 Gee, J. A., 1965, 4181  
 Geffen, E. M., 2602  
 Gehse, H., 1089  
 Gelzels, J. W., 3477  
 Gemalli, A., 633  
 Gemert, W. B., 971  
 Geoffrey of Monmouth, 427,  
 1808-9  
 Gerhard, E. S., 863  
 Gericke, B., 1033  
 Gerould, G. H., 1860  
 Gerstmann, I., 4409  
 Getchell, E. L., 897  
 Gettmann, R. A., 4501  
 Gibb, J., 2519  
 — M. A., 2362  
 Giberber, F., 1134  
 Gibbon, E., 2871-5  
 — J. M., 1135  
 — M., 4379  
 Gibbs, L., 3000  
 Gibson, S., 1405  
 — W., 4233  
 Giesecke, E., 864  
 Gifford, E. W., 1218  
 — M. F., 634  
 Gilbert, M. E., 3649  
 Gilbertson, C., 3722  
 Gilchrist, D. B., 80  
 Gilder, R., 2198, 4007-10  
 Giles, E. L., 2263  
 Gilkes, M., 4354

Gill, F. C., 2641  
 — W. W., 887, 928, 1074, 2103  
 Gillet, J. E., 953  
 — L., 2104-5  
 Gillespie, M., 537  
 Gillies, W. A., 1284  
 Gilman, W. E., 2552  
 Gilson, E., 1738-9  
 Giraudoux, J., 4502  
 Girvan, R., 1643  
 Gissing, G., 3412-14  
 Gladstone, W. E., 3415  
 Glanvill, J., 2496-7  
 Glapthorne, H., 2498-9  
 Glasgow, E., 4234-5  
 Gleim, W. S., 3582  
 Glen, E., 2187  
 Glicksberg, C. I., 1444, 1498,  
 3079, 3929-32, 4048, 4093  
 Gloag, J., 966  
 Glunz, H. H., 1674  
 Godwin, F., 1986  
 Goepp, P. H., 1675  
 Gogarty, O. St. J., 4236  
 Gohdes, C., 1406, 3080  
 Gold, M. B., 3001  
 Goldberg, I., 826, 3615  
 Golding, A., 1987-8  
 — L. T., 1988  
 Goldman, M. S., 2275  
 — R., 68  
 Goldsmith, O., 2876-81  
 Gooch, G. P., 442  
 Goodale, D., 3801  
 Goodman, N. G., 2848, 2856  
 Goodspeed, C. E., 195  
 — E. J., 2408  
 Goodwin, R., 323  
 Gordan, J. D., 3306, 4182  
 Gordon, E. V., 1633  
 — G. S., 443, 3248  
 — P., 2500  
 — R. K., 2106, 3670  
 Gorges, Sir A., 1989  
 Gossop, R. P., 196  
 Gotch, R. B., 3270  
 Gottfried, R. B., 2289  
 Gottlieb, H. J., 2440  
 Gould, J., 1219  
 Govan, G. E., 3933  
 Gover, J. E. B., 402-5, 420, 1052  
 Gow, A. S. F., 4244, 4245, 4249  
 Grabhorn, E., 1862  
 Grabo, C., 3704  
 Grady, H. W., 3416  
 Graham, C. B., 2005, 2407  
 — R. B. C., 4237-8  
 — P., 3527  
 — W., 82, 2726, 3081

Grange, J., 1990-1  
 Grannis, R. S., 221  
 Grant, W., 798  
 Granville-Barker, H., 2199, 3934  
 Graves, B., 1072  
 — R., 4239  
 Gray, A. K., 197  
 — B., 324  
 — D., 3417  
 — M. M., 1354  
 — P., 2596  
 — P. H., 2314  
 — T., 2882-6  
 Green, A. K., 3418  
 — C. C., 2553  
 Greene, D., 4429  
 — R., 1992-7  
 — T. M., 15, 1499  
 Greenlaw, E., 2299-2301  
 Greenleaf, E. B., 1220  
 Greenwald, G. M., 2221  
 Greer, C. A., 2219  
 Greet, W. C., 538, 635  
 Greg, W. W., 423-6, 1826, 1900  
 Gregory, H., 3875, 3935  
 Greifelt, R., 575  
 Greul, W., 1033  
 Grey, W., 3277  
 Grierson, Sir H. J. C., 2554,  
 3664-6, 3671, 3849  
 Griffin, N. E., 428  
 — W. H., 3227  
 Griffith, H., 1546  
 — R. H., 2953  
 — W., 16  
 Griffiths, M. E., 1221  
 Griggs, E. L., 3136, 3288, 3292  
 — G. E., 3288  
 Grigson, G., 3892  
 Groom, B., 4491  
 Grose, H. B., 3173  
 Grosse, E., 1100  
 — F., 1901  
 Grossmann, A., 636  
 Grove, F. P., 4049  
 Grubb, H. T. H., 1500, 3597,  
 4380  
 Gruber, R., 4457  
 Grutmacher, M., 637  
 Grylls, R. G., 3697  
 Guérard, A. J., 4164  
 Gulick, S. L., 2819  
 Gullan, M., 638  
 Gummer, E. N., 3342  
 Gunnison, A. W., 3772  
 Guppy, H., 1902  
 Gupta, S. C. S., 4396  
 Gutenbrunner, S., 1053  
 Guy of Warwick, 1810

H., B. S., 949  
 H., C. E., 1009, 2693, 3020  
 H., O. N., 2066  
 H., P. P., 753  
 H., R. E., 2269  
 Haasler, G., 3413  
 Habicht, H., 2496  
 Hackett, J. P., 4397  
 Hadfield, J., 198  
 Hadzsits, G. D., 4503  
 Haemmerling, K., 2107  
 Hänsch, M. L., 3427  
 Häusermann, H. W., 3083  
 Hagedorn, H., 4370  
 Haines, H. E., 199  
 Hais, H., 865  
 Hajek, L., 639  
 Hala, B., 640  
 Haldane, E. S., 3137  
 Hale, L. L., 641  
 Hale-White, Sir W., 3510  
 Hall, E. V., 2030  
 — H., 17, 2364  
 — H. L., 1136  
 — J., 2887  
 — W. D., 1285  
 Hallenbeck, C., 1222  
 Haller, W., 2365  
 Halsband, I. R., 2925  
 Halstead, W. L., 1970  
 Halvorson, H. G. H., 1614  
 Ham, E. B., 4504  
 Hamilton, C., 1137, 4125  
 — G. R., 1573, 4094  
 — M. A., 3138  
 — W., 2888  
 — W. J., 200  
 Hammer, J., 1751  
 Hammerich, L. L., 1138, 1708  
 Hammerle, K., 1846  
 Hammerschlag, J., 866  
 Hampden, J., 4011  
 Hand, W. D., 1223  
 Handro, L., 3002  
 Hankins, J. E., 3057  
 Hansen, A., 754  
 Hanson, L., 2315, 2692  
 Haraszti, Z., 2911, 3082, 3623  
 Harbage, A., 433, 2316, 2601,  
 4505  
 Harbison, K., 1459  
 Hard, F., 1982, 2290  
 Harding, H. F., 2642  
 Hardy, T., 3419-44  
 — W. G., 539  
 — W. Ie, 2378  
 Hare, H., 4506  
 Hargrove, M. L., 1627  
 Harlan, E., 2842

- Harling, R., 3139  
 Harmer, F. E., 1623  
 — L. C., 773  
 Harper, G. M., 363  
 Harrington, J., 2502  
 Harris, F., 3827-8  
 — J. C., 3445  
 — M., 202  
 — M. M., 201  
 Harrison, G. B., 1952  
 — G. E., 3041  
 Harrod, L. M., 203, 898  
 Harrold, C. F., 129, 247, 3055  
 Harshbarger, H. C., 642-3  
 Hart, C. W., 2912  
 — H., 3936  
 Hartley, L. C., 2826, 3249  
 Hartman, H., 2051, 3289, 3850  
 Hartmann, A., 4012  
 — W., 644, 714  
 Hartshorne, C., 4126  
 Harvard Studies, 416  
 Harvey-Jellie, W., 4208  
 Haselmayer, L. A., 1777-8  
 Hashagen, J., 4507  
 Haskell, H., 3511  
 Haskins, G. L., 1139, 1676, 1709  
 Hassall, W. O., 1677  
 Hastings, L., 3392, 3450  
 Hatcher, H., 3937  
 Hatfield, J. T., 3557, 4508  
 Hatto, A. T., 420  
 Haugen, E., 540, 645-6, 1458, 4509  
 Hauptmann, O. H., 1224  
 Hausermann, H. W., 3938  
 Havelok the Dane, 1811  
 Havens, R. D., 2978  
 Havighurst, W., 1140  
 Haviland, T. P., 2425  
 Hawkins, L. F., 1779  
 — R. L., 3084  
 — W., 2503  
 Hawthorne, E. G., 3446  
 — J., 3446  
 — M., 3451-2  
 — N., 3447-57  
 Hay, L., 3542  
 Haycraft, H., 368, 3089  
 Hayes, A. M., 2504  
 Hayne, P. H., 3458-9  
 Haynes, R., 204  
 Hazen, A. T., 2913-14  
 Hazlitt, W., 3460  
 Headlam, C., 2684  
 Heal, A., 2694  
 Healey, J., 2887  
 Heape, R. G., 2695  
 Hearn, L., 3461-3  
 Hearsey, M., 2057  
 Heath, W., 3794  
 Heaton, M., 1407  
 Hecht, H., 2802  
 Hedenius, A., 2740  
 Hedin, N., 4476  
 Heffner, R., 2282, 2291, 2300-1  
 — R. M. S., 541  
 Hefter-Noeldechen, L., 1445  
 Heil, L., 2317  
 Heilman, R. B., 2643  
 Heinemann, C. B., 1286  
 Hellman, H. E., 83  
 Heltzel, V. B., 2428, 2462, 2609  
 Hemingway, E., 4240-3  
 — S. B., 434  
 Hench, A. L., 84, 542  
 Henderson, F. M., 647  
 — G. E., 2366  
 — K., 2792, 2803  
 — W., 3056, 3085  
 Hendren, J. W., 1225, 1460, 1605  
 Henkle, H. H., 205  
 Henry, M. E., 1355  
 — O., 3464-5  
 Henshaw, M., 37  
 Hepple, R. B., 464  
 Herben, S. J., 1644, 1780  
 Herbert, G., 2504-5  
 Herbruch, W., 828  
 Herford, C. H., 2006-7  
 Herrick, R., 2506  
 — R., 3773  
 Herriford, M., 576  
 Herring, R., 2108  
 Herriott, W., 648  
 Hersey, F. W. C., 3721  
 Hertz, E., 3544  
 Hertzberg, M. J., 364  
 Herzog, G., 1574  
 Hesselings, D. C., 3250  
 Heuer, H., 2463, 3228  
 Heuser, F. W. J., 4510  
 Hewlett, D., 3512  
 Heywood, J., 1998-2000  
 — T., 2318, 2507-9, 3473, 3876, 4165  
 Hibbitt, G. W., 1461  
 Hibernicus, 18, 755, 1090  
 Hibler, L. von, 4050  
 Hickes, W., 2510  
 Hicks, G., 1501, 3428, 4417  
 — M. A., 1203  
 Hiddemann, H., 577  
 Higham, T. F., 4571  
 Hill, C. M., 1356  
 — H. C., 3869  
 — M. C., 2871  
 — R. A., 782  
 Hill, T. W., 3718  
 Hillebrand, H. N., 2050  
 Hilles, F. W., 2966, 3027  
 Hillhouse, J. T., 3672  
 Hillyer, R., 1606, 4229  
 Hinkle, G. H., 2109  
 Hinman, A., 690  
 Hirn, A., 1141  
 Hirsch, R., 85  
 Hislop, C., 1462  
 Hixon, J. C., 465-6  
 Hjelmstev, L., 649  
 Hoare, D. M., 3603, 4467  
 Hobbes, T., 2511-13  
 Hobson, G. D., 206  
 Hodges, F., 3406  
 Hodgkin, E. S., 934  
 Hodgson, N. H., 1903  
 Hopfi, A., 4381  
 Hoffman, W. S., 828  
 Hoffmann, G., 4176  
 Hofstadter, A., 1021  
 Hogan, C. B., 4371-2  
 — W. R., 1226  
 Hogg, J., 3466  
 Hohenstein, R., 510, 650  
 Hohoff, C., 87, 4345  
 Holdworth, Sir W., 1142  
 Holland, A. W., 2319  
 Holley, M., 3467  
 Hollister, R. D. T., 651  
 Holloway, E., 3802  
 Holmes, J., 4095  
 — O. W., 3468-70  
 — T. J., 2927  
 — U. T., 974  
 Holsapple, C., 2820, 3634, 4512  
 Holt, A. H., 1054  
 — S., 3170  
 Holthausen, F., 1629, 1811  
 Homans, G. C., 1781  
 Hook, C. R., 1314  
 — J. W., 1314  
 Hooker, K. W., 4513  
 Hoole, W. S., 3458  
 Hopkins, A. B., 3410  
 — G. M., 3471-6  
 — L. J., 3314  
 Hopkinson, F., 2890  
 Hoppe, H. R., 1904, 2253-4  
 Hopper, V. F., 1678, 1710  
 Horn, R. C., 1056  
 Hornbeak, K., 2968  
 Hornberger, T., 2644, 2928  
 Horne, D. D., 1463  
 Hornsby, A. S., 878  
 Hort, G., 1814  
 — G. M., 4096  
 Horton, M. L., 35

- Horton, P., 4186  
 Horvat, A., 3251  
 Horwell, H. W., 986  
 Hoskins, J., 2001-2  
 Hosmer, R. S., 1287  
 Hostetter, A. M., 207  
 Hotson, C., 3393  
 — L., 443, 2110  
 Houghton, A. A., 2111  
 — F. T. S., 404  
 — W. E., 2494  
 House, D. E., 578  
 — H., 3474  
 Housman, A. E., 3429, 4244-51  
 — L., 4245, 4250-1, 4253-4  
 Houston, G. C., 4555  
 Howard, J. B., 3045  
 — J. M., 4769  
 — L., 2733  
 Howarth, R. G., 2033, 2035,  
 2262, 2506, 2804-5, 2879,  
 3252-3, 3673  
 Howe, M. A. de W., 4173  
 Howells, W. D., 3477-9  
 Howgate, G. W., 4392  
 Hsieh, W. T., 4514  
 Hubbard, E., 3480  
 Hubbell, J. B., 1357, 2456,  
 3445  
 Hubler, E., 2063  
 Huchon, R., 408  
 Huckel, O., 2857  
 Hudleston, C. R., 911  
 Hudson, A. P., 829, 1055, 1464-6  
 — H. H., 2002  
 — S., 4255-6  
 Hübner, W., 88  
 Huebsch, B. W., 921  
 Huppy, A., 3774  
 Huggard, W. A., 3394  
 Hughes, L., 2320  
 — M. Y., 2538-9, 2555, 3939  
 — R., 4257  
 — T. C., 3215, 3343-4, 3381  
 — W. R., 2696  
 Hulbert, J. R., 776, 1659  
 Hull, M. E., 1467  
 Hulme, E. M., 1711  
 — T. E., 4258  
 Hume, D., 2891-900  
 Humphreys, A. R., 2975  
 — J., 1143  
 — S., 2901  
 Hunt, H. J., 467  
 — L., 3481-4  
 Hunter, E. R., 830  
 — W. A., 3736  
 Huscher, H., 1575  
 Hustvedt, S. B., 1468  
 Hutchinson, A., 2514-15  
 Hutchison, K., 209  
 — L., 1092  
 Huth, J. F., 4194-5  
 Huxley, A., 4259-68  
 Huyck, E. M., 652  
 Hyde, D., 4269-71  
 Hyder, C. K., 3057  
 Hynd, J. H., 3395  
 Ignoramus, 1007, 1012, 2915  
 Ignoto, 653, 923, 3313, 3663  
 Ilchester, Earl of, 3140  
 Ilsley, S. M., 210  
 Indiana Historical Bulletin, 3647  
 Indorf, H., 4515  
 Ingersoll, E., 867-8  
 — W. H., 211  
 Inquirer, 1782, 2433-4  
 Ireland, W., 2902  
 Irving, W., 3485-8  
 Isaacs, E. J. R., 4013  
 Isherwood, C., 4272  
 Israel, N. K., 579  
 J., R. H., 2586, 3205  
 J., W. H., 1547, 2556, 3674,  
 3851  
 Jackson, A., 2645  
 — D. K., 3086, 3635, 3731  
 — G. P., 1469  
 — G. S., 3659  
 — K., 1227  
 — T. A., 3345  
 — W. S., 3206  
 Jacob, E. F., 1847  
 — G., 2112  
 Jacobs, S. A., 2904  
 — W. W., 2775  
 Jacot, A. P., 899  
 Jagow, K., 3141  
 Jahrbuch der deutschen Shake-  
 speare-Gesellschaft, 417-19  
 James, A. E., 19  
 — A. L., 498  
 — D. G., 1576  
 — H., 3489-92  
 — P., 2465  
 — W., 3493-4  
 Jameson, G., 2755  
 — S., 4273  
 Jamot, P., 2716  
 Janecek, B., 90, 4516  
 Jaquith, H. C., 3542  
 Jarden, M. L., 3210  
 Jast, L. S., 212  
 Jeaffreson, J. W., 440  
 Jean-Aubry, G., 4517  
 Jeayes, I. H., 1700  
 Jefferies, R., 3495-7  
 Jeffers, R., 4274-8  
 Jefferson, T., 2903  
 Jenkins, E., 3196  
 — R., 2292  
 Jensen, H. de W., 2954  
 Jente, R., 869  
 Jerome, E. K., 654  
 Jerrold, D., 4279  
 Jespersen, O., 365  
 Jessop, T. E., 2739, 2741, 2895  
 Jillson, W. R., 3087  
 Joel, B., 36, 115  
 Johanson, H., 580  
 John, L. C., 1905  
 Johnson, A. F., 326  
 — A. S., 213  
 — A. T., 1358  
 — B., 3776  
 — E., 366  
 — E. C., 367  
 — E. N., 1177  
 — F. R., 1740, 1953  
 — M. L., 951  
 — M. O., 3803  
 — N. W., 1288  
 — S., 2904-24  
 — T. H., 1367  
 — W. G., 3021  
 Johnston, M., 3211  
 Joliat, E., 2986  
 Jolliffe, J. E. A., 1712  
 Jones, A. T., 655  
 — C. E., 2987  
 — C. W., 1654  
 — D., 656-7  
 — H. M., 3598  
 — J. B., 658  
 — L. W., 1679, 1691  
 — M. G., 1145, 2697  
 — P. M., 4502, 4518  
 — R. F., 2982, 3003  
 — T. G., 1221  
 — W. P., 2884-5  
 Jonson, B., 2003-17  
 Jordan, H. H., 3599  
 — M., 3184  
 — P. D., 1408, 3088  
 — R., 805  
 — W. K., 1146, 2368  
 Jorgenson, C. E., 2849  
 Jorin, L. S., 659  
 Josephson, M., 3940  
 Journal from Parnassus, A; 25 16  
 Joy, J. R., 3042  
 Joyce, J., 4280  
 Judson, L. S., 91  
 Julie, Sister, 1752  
 Junius Manuscript, 1659

- K., H. G. L., 915, 3675  
 Kafka, F., 1147  
 Kahn, L. W., 2256  
 Kain, R. M., 4051  
 Kaiser, L., 660  
 — R., 847  
 Kallen, L. A., 661  
 Kamsler, H. M., 1228  
 Kandel, I. L., 214  
 Kane, C. L., 831  
 — R. J., 2200  
 Kanter, A. H., 662  
 Kanters, R., 4264  
 Kantor, J. R., 468, 812  
 Kapp, R., 1973  
 Karsten, O., 4052  
 Kastendieck, M. M., 1966  
 Katin, L., 327  
 Keats, F., 3498–501  
 — J., 3502–22  
 Keleher, J., 4269  
 Kelemen, G., 663  
 Keller, W., 417–19, 1615, 2114–15  
 Kelley, J., 38  
 — M., 2557  
 Kellett, E. E., 3567  
 Kelling, L., 4097  
 Kelly, F. M., 1548, 2113  
 — J. A., 4519  
 — M. T., 2558  
 Kemble, F., 3523  
 Kendall, G., 3185  
 Kendrick, T. D., 1148, 1624, 1713  
 Kenmare, D., 1577  
 Kennedy, A. G., 499, 1034  
 — L., 729  
 Kennet, Lord, 1181  
 Kenny, H., 2266  
 Kenyon, Sir F., 245  
 — J. S., 469  
 Ker, A., 4245  
 Kern, J. B., 2870  
 Kernodle, G. R., 4014  
 Kerr, J., 1864  
 Kerridge, P. M. T., 664–5  
 Kershner, F. D., 1714  
 Ketrick, P. J., 3147  
 Keunen, J., 4398–400  
 Keut, W., 3346  
 Key, F. S., 3524  
 Keynes, G., 2464, 2486, 2754, 2872  
 — J. M., 2871  
 Keys, T. E., 216  
 Kies, P. P., 2474, 4520  
 Kihlbom, A., 1091, 3941  
 Killigrew, A., 2517  
 Kimball, E. G., 1715  
 Kimmmerle, M. M., 1057  
 Kincheloe, H. G., 3729  
 Kindersley, A. F., 440  
 King, A. H., 2008, 2529  
 — F., 217  
 Kingsley, C., 3525–6  
 Kingsmill, H., 2905, 2921, 3829, 4291–2  
 Kipling, R., 4281–8  
 Kirby, C., 3142  
 — J. P., 2769  
 — T. A., 1783–4  
 Kirchner, G., 993  
 — J., 223  
 Kirk, R., 2587  
 Kirkconnell, W., 135–6  
 Kirkland, E. C., 1470  
 — M. N., 1470  
 Kirschbaum, L., 1906, 2225, 2228, 2620  
 Kirschner, H., 900  
 Kiser, D., 3303  
 Kittner, H., 1815  
 Kittredge, G. L., 2073  
 Klaber, F., 1636, 1645  
 Klem, H. W., 1092  
 Kleineke, W., 1681, 1716  
 Kleinfeld, V. M., 603  
 Klien, H., 781  
 Klingberg, F. J., 2698, 3723  
 Klingebiel, J., 1079  
 Klotz, E. L., 218  
 Kluckhorn, P., 419, 2116  
 Knedler, J. W., 1229  
 Knevett, R., 2518  
 Knights, L. C., 20, 1907  
 Knorrek, M., 1093  
 Knowler, F. H., 622  
 Knox, A., 4098  
 — R. S., 2117  
 Kobayashi, R., 685  
 Kocher, P. H., 2031  
 Kökeritz, H., 1149, 1289, 2321  
 Kohn, A. S., 662  
 Kohn-Bramstedt, C., 4521  
 Koischwitz, O., 4346  
 Koizumi, K., 3462  
 Koller, K., 1908  
 Kolodin, I., 1432, 4015  
 Korn, M. A., 3676  
 Korson, G., 1471  
 Koszul, A., 1967, 2246, 2276  
 Kouwenhoven, J. A., 3307  
 Koziol, H., 938, 1035, 1094  
 Kozlenko, W., 4016  
 Kozmiensky, G., 507, 511, 608  
 Krappe, A. H., 1835  
 — E. S., 3004  
 — G. P., 1658  
 Krause, H., 666  
 Kraushaar, O. F., 3493  
 Kreuzer, J. R., 1680, 1909  
 Krey, A. C., 15  
 — L., 3942  
 Kreymborg, A., 3877, 4099  
 Kristensen, S. M., 1502  
 Krogh, A. C., 543  
 Kronenberger, L., 3943  
 Kruisinga, E., 947, 1036  
 Krutch, J. W., 2201, 4053  
 Krzyzanowski, J., 2605  
 Kucharski, P., 667  
 Kuethe, J. L., 783, 925, 963  
 Kuther, H. H., 3627  
 Kuhn, S., 802  
 Kunitz, S. J., 368, 1578, 3089  
 Kurath, H., 1444, 784–5  
 Kurtz, B. P., 1862, 3049  
 Kyd, T., 2018–21  
 L., A., 4054–5  
 L., L., 990, 1010, 2118, 2873, 3204  
 L., R., 3293, 3852  
 Lafourcade, G., 3725–6  
 Laing, B. M., 2896  
 Laird, J., 2897  
 Laistner, M. L. W., 1637  
 Lahey, G. F., 3475  
 Lalou, R., 4265  
 Lam, G. L., 2920  
 Lamar, M. B., 3527  
 Lamb, C., 3528–31  
 Lamprecht, A., 512  
 — S. P., 21  
 Lamsley, A., 1150  
 Lamson, R., 2590  
 Lancaster, E. R., 92  
 — H. C., 37  
 Lancour, H., 1290  
 Landor, W. S., 3532–3  
 Landré, L., 3483  
 Lane, G. S., 470  
 — J. W., 4522  
 Lang, A., 3534–6  
 — V., 2829–30, 3430  
 Langdale, A. B., 2492  
 Langdon, W. C., 2369  
 Lange, H., 1785–6, 1821–2  
 — V., 2646, 3944, 4523  
 Langfeld, W. R., 3485  
 Langland, W., 1812–19  
 Lanier, S., 3537–8  
 Lanne, S., 3564  
 Lancor, M., 2119, 4143  
 La Piana, A., 4524  
 Larkey, S. V., 1910–11  
 Larsen, T., 3677  
 Larson, C., 1291

- Laski, H. J., 1132, 2943  
 Latham, G. W., 4373  
 Latimer, M. E., 2647  
 Latrobe, F. C., 1292  
 Laughlin, J., 3878, 4356  
 Launfal, 1820  
 Laurens, A. du, 1911  
 Laver, J., 3143  
 Lavery, E., 4017  
 Law, M. L., 1580  
 Law-Robertson, H., 3804  
 Lawless, R. M., 3463  
 Lawrence, C. E., 1503, 1581  
 — D. H., 4289-94  
 — T. E., 4295-6  
 — W. J., 2120, 2202  
 Lawson-Tancred, Sir T., 1336  
 Lazare, C., 219  
 Lea, F. A., 2203, 3705  
 Leach, H. S., 988  
 — M., 394  
 Leacock, S., 1151, 1504, 3247-8  
 Lear, E., 3539-40  
 Leary, L., 2863  
 Leavis, F. R., 3186, 4224  
 — Q. D., 3495, 4448  
 Lebègue, R., 2121  
 Lebreton, J., 3611  
 Leck, A. S., 3349  
 Lecky, E., 1505  
 Ledig, G., 2511  
 Leeb, G., 3235  
 Leeds, E. T., 1625  
 Lefanu, W. R., 93  
 Lefranc, A., 2122, 2138, 2648  
 Legouis, E., 2184  
 Lehmann, J., 3879-81  
 — M., 1832  
 Lehmann-Haupt, H., 220-1  
 Lehnert, M., 757-8, 813  
 Leidig, P., 2699  
 Leighton, L., 4252  
 Leighty, V. E., 901  
 Leisy, E. E., 94  
 Lelj, C., 2756  
 Lembke, R. W., 669  
 Lemme, H., 2123  
 Lemonnier, L., 3636, 3830, 4455  
 Léotaud, A., 1912  
 Lesca, G., 3805  
 Leslie, J. B., 1293  
 — S., 354  
 Letts, W. M., 3945  
 Lever, K., 2124  
 Levin, H., 2009-10, 2468, 3946  
 Levy, G., 3286  
 Lewis, C. D., 4297  
 — D., 670  
 — E. G., 2466  
 Lewis, G., 1230  
 — M. G., 3541  
 — O., 1862  
 — S., 3651, 4298-302  
 — W. S., 3029  
 Ley, J. W. T., 3350  
 Leyburn, E. D., 2742  
 Libis, J., 1016  
 Library Journal, 832  
 Liddell, J. R., 222  
 Lidén, E., 833  
 Liebert, V., 3431  
 Lieder, P. R., 1359, 3060  
 Lievsay, J. L., 2125  
 Lightwood, J., 3047  
 Liljegen, S. B., 4525  
 Lillard, R. G., 870  
 Lily, W., 2022  
 Limentani, L., 1954  
 Lincoln, A., 3542-8  
 Lind, L. R., 22  
 Lindheim, B. V., 806  
 Lindisfame Gloss, 1660  
 — Gospels, 1661  
 Lindsay, J., 2437  
 Lindsey, J., 2806  
 Lingelbach, W. E., 1152  
 Lingenfelter, M. R., 97  
 Linke, G., 1638-9  
 Linn, I., 4526  
 Linthicum, M. C., 1913  
 Lippincott, B. E., 3090  
 — L., 4374  
 Literary Digest, 500, 581-2  
 Littlefield, L. H., 1360  
 Litzenberg, K., 3604  
 Livingston, F. V., 98, 3351, 4282  
 Llewellyn, E. C., 441  
 Lloyd, C. A., 501  
 — L. S., 671  
 — R., 2925  
 Loane, G. G., 756, 917, 1579,  
 2444-8, 2559-62, 2886, 3568  
 Locke, J., 2519-24  
 Lockhart, J. G., 3549-52  
 Lockmiller, D. A., 2747  
 Lodge, E. C., 1144  
 — T., 2027  
 Löffler, K., 223  
 Löhmman, O., 1836  
 Logan, J. V., 2832  
 Loggins, V., 3882  
 Lohmann, J., 672  
 Loiseau, J., 4301  
 Lomax, A., 1361  
 — J. A., 1361  
 London, J., 3553  
 Londonderry, Marchioness of,  
 3144, 3372  
 Lones, T. E., 1110  
 Long, H., 3806  
 — M., 1582, 2413  
 — W. S., 2234  
 Longfellow, H. W., 3554-9  
 Longworth-Chambrun, C., 408  
 Looker, S. J., 3496  
 Loomis, A., 735  
 — C. G., 1682  
 — L. H., 435-6  
 — R. S., 435-6, 1753, 1808  
 Looten, C., 2563  
 Lorch, F. W., 3753, 3777  
 Lord, R. R., 1362  
 — W. W., 3560-1  
 Lossing, M. L. S., 1787  
 Lothian, J. M., 2072  
 Lotspeich, C. M., 1022  
 Lottemoser, W., 637  
 Lovejoy, A. O., 23, 24  
 Lovelace, R., 2525  
 Lowell, A. L., 25  
 — J. R., 3562  
 — M., 3563  
 Lucas, F. L., 443, 1506  
 — R. M., 2126  
 Luce, A. A., 2743-5  
 Ludeke, H., 369, 3312, 4458  
 Luhrs, H. E., 3545  
 Luithlen, G., 2835  
 Lundbergh, H., 4387  
 Lux, G. J., 4527  
 Lydgate, J., 1866  
 Lyle, G. R., 99, 224  
 Lyly, J., 2023-5  
 Lyman, R. la V., 3869  
 Lynch, K. M., 2825  
 Lyndsay, Sir D., 2026  
 Lyon, T., 2371  
 Lyte, H. F., 3564  
 Lyttelton, E., 370  
 M., 589  
 M., C., 371  
 M., M., 2449, 2599, 2604, 2807,  
 3187, 3737  
 M., M. J., 872, 937  
 Maack, A., 673  
 Mabbott, T. O., 753, 960, 2816-17,  
 2827, 3514, 3560, 3637-40, 3807  
 Mabellini, A., 3229  
 MacArthur, K. M., 3043  
 Macaulay, R., 3620, 4225  
 — T. B., 3565-70  
 McAuliffe, J. J., 961  
 McCabe, W. H., 1433, 1915, 2372  
 McCain, J. W., 1999-2000, 2251  
 McCarron, H., 1584  
 MacCarthy, D., 4427



- MacCartney, E. S., 545  
 McClure, C. H., 1717  
 McClusker, H., 2514  
 McCole, C. J., 4056, 4449  
 McColley, G., 1986, 2235, 2522, 2565  
 McCoy, C., 777  
 — R. F., 2990  
 McCusker, H., 2322, 2430, 2844-5, 3808  
 McCutcheon, R. J., 1096  
 McDavies, R. I., 583  
 McDermott, J. F., 2776, 3207  
 McDiarmid, E. W., 230  
 Macdonald, A., 2916  
 — H., 2516  
 — J. F., 1363  
 McDowell, L. L., 1231  
 — T., 378, 3058  
 McFee, W., 4183  
 McGarry, L., 1683  
 MacGibbon, D., 1854  
 McGiffert, A. A., 3396  
 MacGillivray, J. R., 59, 135, 3515  
 McGinn, D. J., 2036, 2127, 2204  
 McGuire, L. F., 3091  
 McIlwraith, A. K., 1872  
 McIntosh, D. S., 1472  
 MacIntyre, C. F., 3059  
 McIver, C. S., 4327  
 — I., 225  
 Mackail, J. W., 26, 1507  
 McKay, G. L., 231  
 Mackay, M. E., 3590  
 McKeithan, D. M., 2128-9, 3459  
 McKenna, S., 4314  
 Mackenzie, A. M., 1153, 2373  
 Mackie, W. S., 759, 1646  
 McKillop, A. D., 2846, 2969, 3092  
 MacKinney, L. C., 1718  
 Mackinnon, F. D., 3236  
 — J., 1955  
 McKisack, M., 1699  
 MacLean, K., 2523  
 McLean, R. J., 420  
 MacLeish, A., 4100-1, 4303-10  
 McManaway, J. G., 1788, 1971, 2301  
 McMerney, A. J., 3947  
 MacMillan, D., 2311, 2649  
 McMurtrie, D. C., 232-3, 328-31  
 McNab, J., 2374, 2581  
 McNabb, Le R. C., 2783  
 McNeal, T. H., 1789, 1994-5, 2130-1, 4528  
 McNeill, J. T., 1719  
 McNeir, W. F., 1972  
 MacNeice, L., 4102, 4312-13  
 McNulty, J. H., 3352  
 Macpherson, J., 2926  
 MacPike, E. F., 2890  
 MacRae, A. O., 4145  
 — D., 3397  
 Macwhannell, N., 1364  
 Maddar, R., 4270  
 Madge, S. J., 1154, 2375  
 Madle, H., 3093  
 Magee, B., 1956  
 Magoun, F. P., Jr., 1058  
 Mailahn, W., 3094  
 Maillet, A., 2475  
 Mair, J., 2902  
 Major, K., 1328  
 Malick, J., 834  
 Mallet, C., 3569  
 Malone, K., 471, 1664-6, 1745  
 Malone Society, 421-6  
 Malory, Sir T., 1867-8  
 Manchester Guardian Weekly, 871  
 Mandel, W., 674  
 Mandeville, Sir J., 1821-2  
 Mann, T., 27, 226  
 Manning, B. L., 3037  
 — C. A., 2564  
 Mannyng, Robert, of Brunne, 1823  
 Manoil, A., 675  
 Mansbridge, F. R., 227  
 Mansfield, K., 4315-16  
 — L. S., 3583  
 — M. S., 1583  
 Mantle, B., 3883, 4018  
 Marcett, M. E., 1816  
 March, R., 4529  
 Marchand, E., 2779  
 — H., 932, 1095  
 Marckwardt, A. H., 502  
 Marcossion, I. F., 3778  
 Marcus, H., 503  
 — J. R., 1720  
 Mariella, Sister, 1790  
 Marjarum, E. W., 3254  
 Marks, J., 3230  
 Marlowe, C., 2028-34  
 Marquardt, H., 1616  
 Marquis, A. N., 372-3  
 Marryat, F., 3571-2  
 Marsh, B., 1958  
 — P. M., 2864  
 Marshall, C. F. D., 1155  
 Marson, C., 1855  
 Marston, J., 2035-6, 2526-7  
 Marstrand, V., 1294  
 Martin, A. R., 1156  
 — E., 3558  
 — E. R., 228  
 — M. R., 102  
 Martin, R. G., 1383, 2917  
 Martineau, H., 3095, 3373  
 Martinet, A., 760  
 Marty, J., 4437  
 Marvell, A., 2528-9  
 — Mrs. A., 2530  
 Masefield, J., 4317-21  
 Mason, D. E., 2301  
 — H. A., 28  
 — J. E., 2808, 3853  
 Massinger, P., 2037  
 Masson, I., 1635  
 Massoulard, E., 4158  
 Masters, E. L., 3779, 4322  
 Masterson, J. R., 1232  
 Mather, C., 412, 2927-8  
 Matheus, J. F., 4530  
 Mathews, J. C., 3601, 4531  
 Matschat, C. H., 1157  
 Matteson, M., 1365  
 Matthews, A., 584, 589  
 — A. G., 2917  
 — W., 513, 761, 2650  
 — W. R., 2414  
 Matthiessen, F. O., 1914  
 Mattice, H. A., 4532  
 Mattingly, B., 4189  
 Maugham, W. S., 3948, 4323-7  
 Maund, C., 2898  
 Maurer, D. W., 585  
 Maurice, Sir F., 374, 3145  
 Maurois, A., 4283  
 Mawer, A., 402-5  
 Mawson, C. O. S., 787, 795  
 Maxfield, E. K., 2734-6  
 Maxwell, W. B., 3096  
 May, M. G., 2651  
 Maycock, A. L., 2376  
 Maynard, G. R., 229  
 — T., 1791, 4103, 4533  
 Mayo, L. S., 2377  
 Mayorga, M. G., 3884  
 Mayoux, J. J., 3658  
 Mead, D. S., 1607  
 — H. R., 103  
 Meader, C. L., 676  
 Meagher, M. C., 1508  
 Mediaeval Academy of America, 427-8  
 Meier, H., 332  
 Meissner, P., 1848, 3097, 3461  
 Melville, H., 3574-87  
 — T., 3588  
 Menagh, J. J., 753, 2435  
 Mencken, H. L., 546, 3308  
 Menner, R. J., 547, 1663  
 Mennie, D. M., 3678-9  
 Menon, C. N., 2132-3  
 Menzerath, P., 677

- Meozzi, A., 4534  
Meredith, G., 3589-93  
— M. J., 548  
Meres, F., 2038-9  
Meritt, H., 1617  
Merrild, K., 4293  
Merrill, D. K., 375  
Mersand, J., 873, 1410, 1792, 4019-26  
Messenger, E. C., 1736  
Messiaen, P., 2134-7, 2222  
Metcalf, K. D., 234  
Metlen, M., 2415  
Metz, R., 3949  
Metzdorf, R. F., 2918-19  
Metzer, J., 3950  
Meyer, C., 1916  
— G. P., 2505  
Meyerstein, E. H., 3727  
— E. H. W., 443, 3218  
Meynell, F., 4328  
Mezger, F., 762, 835  
Miall, B., 3133  
Michaud, R., 3642  
Michel-Cote, P., 1509, 4336  
Micou, P., 1295  
Middleton, H., 1233  
— R. H., 333  
— T., 2531-4  
Milam, C. H., 235  
Mill, A. J., 1827  
— J. S., 3594  
Millar, G., 1059  
Millay, E. St V., 4329-32  
Miller, E. L., 1366  
— F. S., 3033  
— J., 3595  
— L. R., 236  
— P., 1367  
— R. F., 3984  
Millhauser, M., 3376  
Millican, C. B., 2518  
Mills, H., 334  
— L. J., 1917, 2426  
Milne, W. S., 59, 135  
Milton, J., 2535-78  
Minchin, H. C., 3227  
Mincoff, M. K., 1660  
Miner, L. M., 2652  
Minning, R., 4057  
Minton, A., 104  
Miracle Plays, 1824-8  
Mirror for Magistrates, 2040  
Mitchell, E. J., 3353  
— L., 4027  
— R. J., 1869  
Mizener, A., 2955  
Modern Language Association of America, 429-39
- Moehlman, C. H., 2524  
Möller, H., 472  
Möllmer, H., 1080  
Moffat, A. G., 930  
— A. S., 960  
Moffit, A., 105, 335  
Moley, R., 4028  
Molyneux, M., 2453  
Monk, S. H., 2653  
Monroe, H., 3951  
Montagu, Lady M. W., 2929  
Montaigne, A., 1918  
Montgomerie, A., 2041  
Montgomery, F., 2824  
— H. C., 678  
Montrose, Marquis of, 2501  
Mooney, E. A., 3738  
Moore, C. E. A., 679  
— E., 2930  
— G., 4333  
— H. T., 1411  
— I. M., 3596  
— J., 3432  
— J. R., 2247, 2836-7  
— P., 680-1  
— R. P., 4542  
— T., 3597-601  
Moore-Smith, J., 36, 115  
More, Sir T., 2042-6  
Moreland, J., 2654  
Morgan, B. Q., 247  
— C., 4334-7  
— C. S., 106  
— E. S., 2515  
— F. B., 238  
— F. C., 952, 1000  
— W. T., 106, 2100, 2380  
Morhardt, M., 2138  
Morice, E. G., 2427  
Morison, S. E., 1158, 2381  
Morlang, W., 3661  
Morley, C., 3375, 3516, 3809  
— E. J., 3650  
— J., 3602  
Morrill, A. C., 2323  
Morris, B., 581  
— J., 1296  
— J. E., 2270  
— L., 4058, 4302  
— R. P., 3621  
— W., 3603-6  
Morrison, E. R., 1001  
— H., 549  
Mossé, F., 1097  
Mossner, E. C., 411, 2655, 2814, 2899  
Mott, F. L., 2849, 3098  
— H. S., 3780  
— J., 3216
- Mottram, R. H., 4338  
Moult, T., 3885  
Mounteney, L., 239  
Mowat, R. B., 4535  
Mozley, J. F., 2304  
Muchnic, H., 4536  
Muhlbach, E., 419  
Muffang, M.-L., 4104  
Muir, E., 1147, 3681  
— J., 3607  
— K., 1368, 2139  
— W., 1147  
Mulder, H., 473  
Muller, H. J., 3952-3, 4059-60  
Mullett, C. F., 2382, 2497, 2701  
Mumford, L., 3877  
Munby, A. N. L., 1353  
Munday, A., 2047  
Mundy, P. D., 2476, 2838  
Munroe, D., 3680  
Munro, N., 3608  
Murdock, K. B., 2443  
Murison, W., 2026  
Murphy, A., 2932  
— G., 3886  
— J., 3713  
— O. J., 684  
Murrell, W., 3099  
Murray, J., 29  
Murry, J. M., 30, 2226, 3499, 4315, 4339  
Mussey, J. B., 240, 336, 1159  
Mutschmann, H., 2568  
Myers, A. R., 1856  
— J. N. L., 1632  
— W. L., 4061  
Myrick, K. O., 2277
- Nadolenczny-Millioud, M., 682  
Naeseth, H., 107, 3100  
Nagel, C., 3542  
Nahm, M. C., 2618  
Nanes, L. M., 2569  
Nathan, N., 4316  
Neal, J., 3104  
Neely, C., 1369  
— R. D., 3354  
Neeser, R. W., 1370  
Neff, J. C., 3491  
Negus, V. E., 683  
Nehls, W., 514  
Neighbors, A. A., 1183  
Nelson, C. A., 340  
— L. E., 836, 874  
— R. W., 2821  
— W., 2280  
Nethercot, A. H., 2459, 2487  
Nettels, C. P., 2383  
Nevens, A., 1413

- Newbery, J., 2933  
 Newburger, G. F., 1371  
 Newcomb, E. A., 1919  
 Newdigate, B. H., 1975, 2011  
 Newlin, C. M., 2777  
 Newman, A. K., 3609  
   — B., 3005  
   — H. W., 1297-8  
   — J. H., 3610-14  
   — R. G., 4401  
 New Republic, 4418  
 Newsome, V. L., 414  
 Newson, R., 4537  
 Newton, A. E., 376  
   — A. P., 2684  
   — Sir I., 2934-7  
 New Yorker, 969, 1013  
 Niccols, R., 2579  
 Nichol Smith, D., 2664  
 Nicholas, W. A., 875  
 Nichols, H. B., 902  
   — T. L., 3146  
   — W. B., 1585  
 Nicholson, M., 2324  
 Nicoll, A., 1434, 1920, 2325  
 Nicolson, H., 3147  
   — M., 2570  
 Nielsen, H., 3355  
 Ninde, E. S., 1372  
 Niven, F., 3534  
 Noack, H., 3465  
 Noah, M. M., 3615  
 Noble, C. B., 1160, 3148  
   — P. S., 440  
 Nolan, G. C., 115  
   — J. B., 2858  
 Nolte, J. M., 815  
 Noot, J. van der, 2048  
 Nordmeyer, H. W., 37  
 Norman, F., 420, 1657  
 Norris, J., 2580  
 North, C., 3616  
   — W. R., 4538  
 Northcutt, D., 1299  
 Norton, T. E., 587  
 Norvin, W., 1741  
 Norwine, A. C., 684  
 Notes and Queries, 1002  
 Notestein, W., 1161, 2370  
 Novo, S., 4029  
 Noyes, G. E., 2326  
   — G. R., 2477-8  
   — R. G., 2327-8  
 Nungezer, E., 1968  
 Nuttall, G. F., 2917  
 Nye, R. B., 3781  
  
 Oakeshott, M., 2512  
 Obata, J., 685  
  
 Obertello, A., 4539  
 Obrecht, D., 1837  
 O'Brien, E. J., 3887-9  
 O'Casey, S., 4340  
 O'Connor, A. J., 918  
   — J., 876  
 Odell, G. C. D., 3101-3  
 O'Dwyer, M. F., 837  
 Østerberg, V., 2021  
 O'Faoláin, S., 1373, 3954, 4341  
 Ogburn, V. H., 2946  
 Ogden, J., 3990  
 Ogle, M. B., 3240  
 O'Hara, F. H., 1549  
 Ohlander, U., 1081  
 Oliphant, M. W., 3617  
 Oliver, A. M., 1793  
 Olivero, F., 1647, 3231, 3748  
 O'Loughlin, S., 2139  
 Olybrius, 903, 3255, 3529-30  
 Oman, C., 2384  
   — Sir C., 1957  
 O'Neill, E., 4342-7  
 Onions, C. T., 589, 1759  
 Orians, G. H., 3453-5, 3682  
 Oring, G., 315  
 Orme, D., 4257-8, 4393  
 Ormerod, J., 3605  
 Orr, E. W., 3618  
 Orsini, N., 1921  
 Ortleb, R., 686  
 Osborn, J. M., 2479, 2656  
   — L. B., 2001  
   — P. G., 877  
 Osborne, D., 2581  
 Osgood, C. G., 2299-301  
 Ossoli, M. F., 3618  
 O'Sullivan, M. I., 395  
 Oswald, J. C., 337  
   — V. A., 4540  
 Otis, W. B., 1414  
 Otto, G., 1060  
 Ouida, 3619-20  
 Overbury, Sir T., 2582  
 Overton, B., 786  
 Owen, E., 3683  
   — J. H., 1162, 2702  
 Oxford, Earl of, 2049  
  
 P., H., 946  
 Paca, J. S., 241  
 Pach, W., 4541  
 Padelford, F. M., 2299-301  
 Pafford, J. H. P., 76, 425  
 Page, B. S., 242-3  
 Pain, P., 2583  
 Paine, C. S., 2385  
   — G., 37, 108  
   — T., 2938-45  
  
 Palmer, C., 1510  
   — G. B., 1300  
   — Herbert, 4105  
   — Hettie, 3955  
   — H. E., 687  
   — L. R., 440  
   — P. M., 4542  
   — R., 3621  
 Palsgrave, J., 391  
 Panconcelli-Calzia, G., 688, 763  
 Panofsky, E., 15  
 Pape, T., 1301  
 Par, A., 2140  
 Pares, R., 1163  
 Pargellis, S., 1124  
 Parker, E. L., 2436  
   — W. R., 2571-2  
 Parkes, J., 1164  
 Parkman, F., 3622  
 Parks, E. W., 1511-12  
   — G. B., 1962, 2044, 2056, 2061  
 Parmenter, R., 4266  
 Parpagliolo, L., 4543  
 Parrot, H., 2584  
 Parrott, T. M., 2205, 2063, 2068  
 Parry, H. L., 1165  
   — J. J., 427  
   — J. P., 1754  
 Parsons, A. E., 2329  
   — E. S., 3470  
   — T. W., 3623-4  
   — W., 244  
   — W. L. E., 1332  
 Partch, C. E., 109  
 Partington, W., 3356  
 Partridge, E., 475, 588, 788-9,  
   838, 1375  
   — R. C. B., 245  
 Pascal, R., 2141  
 Patch, H. R., 1742  
 Pater, A. F., 3890  
   — W., 3625  
 Patience, 1829  
 Patmore, C. K. D., 3626  
 Patrick, D., 65, 1889  
   — D. L., 2250  
 Patt, G., 4063  
 Pattee, A. E., 3854  
   — F. L., 2657, 3104, 3956  
 Patterson, A. M., 904  
   — F. A., 2535  
   — H.-L. H., 2417  
 Pattison, B., 1923  
 Patton, B. A., 1473  
   — L., 3758  
 Paylor, W. J., 2582  
 Payne, B., 1302  
   — E. R., 2059  
 Pearce, T. M., 1234, 4294

- Pearl, 1830  
 Pearson, H., 2905, 2921, 2974  
 — N. H., 1341  
 — R. E., 1303  
 Peattie, D. C., 905, 3407, 3754  
 Peck, E. A., 1166  
 Pellegrini, L., 3232  
 Pelseneer, J., 2936  
 Pendrill, C., 1330  
 Penn, J., 1415  
 Penrose, B., 110  
 Penzl, H., 550, 689, 764  
 Pepper, W., 2859  
 Pepys, S., 2585-9  
 Percival, M. O., 2757  
 Percy, Lord E., 1922  
 — T., 2946-7  
 — W., 2050  
 Peregrinus, 950  
 Perkins, L. R., 3651  
 — M. H., 879  
 Perkinson, R. H., 2259  
 Perrett, W., 420  
 Perrot, P., 4127  
 Perry, F. M., 339  
 — R. B., 15, 3494  
 Peterson, M. S., 3595  
 Petitjean, A. M., 3006-7  
 Petrie, Sir C. A., 2386  
 Petsch, R., 4544  
 Pettie, G., 2051  
 Pettit, H. J., 3050, 3706  
 Peyre, H., 3707  
 — S. A., 4349  
 Pfandler, H. G., 1684  
 Pfeiffer, K. G., 3517  
 Pfeilstücker, S., 1618  
 Philip, C., 1794  
 Philips, A., 2948  
 Phillips, H. C. B., 3433  
 — J., 2052  
 — J. D., 2658  
 — L., 920, 3684-8  
 Philological Society, 440-1  
 Pick, J., 3476  
 Pidal, R. M., 1016  
 Pierson, G. W., 4545  
 Piette, M., 3045  
 Pilkington, L., 2949  
 Pilon, E., 2929  
 Pimienta, L., 4337, 4455  
 Pinero, A. W., 3627  
 Pinto, V. de S., 1923  
 Pirkhofer, A., 3434  
 Pitfield, R. L., 3284  
 Pitter, R., 4348  
 Plagens, H., 3278  
 Plenderleith, H. J., 246  
 Plesner, K. F., 3241, 4267-8  
 Plessow, G., 2142  
 Plomer, W., 3149  
 Plowman, M., 2206  
 Pochmann, H. A., 247  
 Poe, E. A., 3628-44  
 Poel, H. B. V., 248  
 Polin, H. S., 661  
 Pollard, A. W., 4245  
 Pollert, H., 419  
 Ponsonby, Lord, 2949  
 Pool, E. M., 2454  
 Poole, W. F., 111  
 Pope, A., 2950-9  
 — W. B., 3505  
 Porchi Diano, F., 3518  
 Porson, R., 2962  
 Postgate, R., 3105  
 Potter, A. G., 112  
 — G. L., 249  
 — G. L., 2477-8, 3855  
 — S., 1513  
 Pottle, F. A., 2764, 2768-9  
 Pound, E. L., 4106, 4349-56  
 — L., 1235, 1474  
 Powell, L. F., 400, 2659, 4422  
 — W. A., 476  
 Power, M. J., 4107  
 — W., 1304  
 Powicke, F. M., 2387  
 Powys, J. C., 1514, 4357-8  
 — L., 3106  
 Prael, A. J., 2207  
 Pratt, E. J., 1586, 4108  
 — F., 3958  
 — W. W., 2922, 3484  
 Praz, M., 1416, 4516  
 Preis, A., 419, 2143  
 Prenner, M., 1037  
 Prescott, R. T., 1236  
 Pressey, B., 3898  
 Pressman, J. J., 690  
 Previté-Orton, C. W., 1695  
 Price, I., 880  
 — J. E., 880  
 — L. M., 247, 2989  
 Priestley, J. B., 4359-61  
 Prior, M., 2963-4  
 Pritchett, V. S., 1561  
 Prokosch, F., 4362  
 Prouty, C. T., 1985  
 Pruvost, R., 1924, 1996  
 Publishers' Weekly, 251  
 Puckett, N. N., 1061  
 Punshon, E. R., 31  
 Purcell, H., 2590  
 — J. M., 839, 2988  
 Purdy, G. F., 252  
 Purves, J., 4547  
 Putnam, S., 3782  
 Puttenham, G., 2053  
 Pyle, F., 2058  
 Pym, D., 2610  
 Pyre, J. F. A., 1347  
 Quare, 589, 980, 991, 2573, 3689  
 Quennell, P., 3150, 3257  
 Quia Amore Langueo, 1831  
 Quick, D., 3783  
 Quiggin, E. C., 2660  
 Quinn, A. H., 1376  
 — K., 4062  
 — V., 1237  
 Quintana, R., 3008, 3258  
 R., 927, 2144  
 R., H. E., 985  
 R., H. F., 1014  
 R., L. Y., 942  
 R., M. U. H., 994, 999  
 R., O., 3690  
 Rabuse, G., 4430  
 Race, S., 3259  
 Radulesen, I. H., 2145  
 Ragg, L. M., 3197  
 Raglan, Lord, 1238  
 Railsback, O. L., 691  
 Raith, J., 4548  
 Raleigh, Sir W., 2054, 2591-3  
 Ralph, E. C., 2072  
 Ramaley, F., 906  
 Ramos, J. A., 4549  
 Ramsay, M. P., 1167  
 — R. L., 3784  
 Randall, C. B., 1107  
 — D. A., 3561  
 — J. R., 3645  
 Randel, W. P., 1062  
 Randolph, T., 2594  
 Raney, M. L., 253-4  
 Ransom, H., 2661, 2956  
 — J. C., 1587, 2146, 4109  
 — W., 255  
 Ranulf, S., 1168  
 Rappoport, A. S., 4550  
 Rascoe, B., 256, 1377, 4030  
 Rastell, J., 2055-6  
 Ratcliff, N., 1550  
 Ratcliffe, S. K., 3573  
 Rathbone, I. E., 2293  
 Raven, A. A., 2147  
 Rawlings, K. W., 114  
 Rawson, G., 2210  
 Raymond, H., 257  
 Raysor, T. M., 2148, 3294  
 Read, A. W., 477, 551-3, 692,  
 881, 907, 1063, 2662, 2703,  
 4551  
 — H., 1515, 1588, 4363

- Read, W. A., 840, 1064  
 Reade, A. L., 2923-4  
 — C., 3646  
 Reaney, P. H., 406  
 Rebora, P., 3750  
 Reece, E. J., 259-60  
 Reichardt, G., 261  
 Reichling, H., 3959  
 Reid, F., 3535  
 — J., 2809  
 — L. D., 2847  
 Reilly, J. J., 2727  
 Reinhold, H., 2388  
 Rendall, G. H., 1325  
 Renwick, W. L., 424  
 Repplier, A., 4450  
 Rettger, J. F., 1038  
 Reuter, O., 848, 882, 1039, 1098, 1806  
 Reynolds, E., 3107  
 — Sir J., 2965-7  
 — W. V., 2880  
 Rhoads, H. G., 2503  
 Rice, H. C., 4284-5  
 Rich, E. E., 3153  
 Richard, C., 3960  
 Richards, E. A., 2441  
 — H. R., 262  
 — I. A., 1516-17  
 — J. M., 263  
 Richardson, H. G., 1721  
 — J. K., 1308  
 — L. W., 116  
 — S., 2968-72  
 Richey, M. F., 420  
 Richter, E., 693  
 — H., 1619  
 Rider, L., 983  
 Ridgway, E., 264  
 Riding, L., 4364  
 Ridley, M. R., 2149-50  
 Ridpath-Klien, M., 781  
 Rife, J. M., 3357  
 Riley, J. W., 3647  
 Ringler, W., 1795, 2024, 4552  
 Ritson, J., 2973  
 Ritter, E., 2151  
 Rix, H. D., 2294  
 Roach, W., 1755  
 Roades, M. T., 3785  
 Robbins, C., 2379  
 — H. W., 1378, 4553  
 — R. H., 1685  
 Roberts, C. W., 2052  
 — D. K., 3892  
 — E. B., 1305  
 — Marguerite, 3435  
 — Michael, 1518, 4110  
 — S. C., 400  
 Roberts, W., 117, 2704  
 Robertson, S., 478, 3786  
 Robinson, D. S., 1169  
 — E. A., 3591, 4365-76  
 — F. N., 1796  
 — H. C., 3648-50  
 — R. E., 3651  
 — T., 1418  
 Roche, M. de la, 4377  
 Rochester, Earl of, 2595-6  
 Redale, J. I., 793, 850  
 Roddier, H., 2900  
 Rodman, S., 3893  
 Roest, T., 2048  
 Roger-Henrichsen, G., 4554  
 Rogers, E. G., 1239  
 — G. H., 978  
 — M. E., 3108  
 — W. H., 3058  
 Roget, P. M., 794-5  
 Rohr-Sauer, P. v., 2330  
 Rolfe, F. P., 3358  
 Rolle, R., 1832  
 Rollins, H. E., 437, 2064-5, 3351  
 Ronte, H., 2970  
 Root, R. K., 15, 2957  
 — W. H., 1519  
 Rosa, M. W., 3109  
 Rose, W., 4555  
 Roseborough, M. M., 807  
 Rosenberg, H., 4111  
 Rosenblatt, L. M., 1520  
 Rosenfeld, P., 3877  
 Rosenthal, C. L., 1686  
 Rosetti, C., 3961  
 Ross, A. S. C., 440, 1661  
 — P. D., 4112  
 Rossetti, 3652-3  
 — D. G., 3654-7  
 Rossi, J., 3691, 4556  
 Rothschild, Lord, 3009  
 Roubíček, K., 2770  
 Rougemont, O. de, 3283, 4255  
 Roupell, M. G., 118  
 Routh, H. V., 3110  
 Rowbotham, A. H., 4286  
 Rowlandson, T., 3658  
 Rowley, W., 2597  
 Rowse, A. L., 1959  
 Roy, J. A., 4146  
 — P. N., 3708  
 Royal Society of Literature, 442-3  
 Royall, A., 3659  
 Rubin, J. J., 3279, 3810-11  
 Rubow, P. V., 1521-2, 2021, 2208, 3359, 3728  
 Rucker, E. H., 1306  
 Rue, E., 119  
 Rühl, H., 3373  
 Ruffin, B., 265  
 Rufty, H., 1380  
 Rugg, H. G., 3651  
 Rumball-Petre, E. A. R., 266, 2418  
 Ruskin, J., 3660-2  
 Russell, B., 3260  
 — G. W., 4378-81  
 Rust, S. J., 3360  
 Rutland, W. R., 3436-7  
 Ruud, M. B., 1565  
 S., E., 2480, 3261  
 Sachs, C., 1170  
 — W., 2438  
 Sachse, W. L., 2370, 2389  
 Sackville, C., 2598  
 — Sir T., 2057-8  
 Sackville-West, E., 2597  
 — V. M., 4382-5  
 Saetveit, J., 694, 711  
 Saintonge, C., 2705  
 — P., 2705  
 Sala, G. A., 3663  
 Sale, A., 2469  
 — W. M., 2971  
 Salingar, L. G., 2611  
 Salomé, R., 2249  
 Salter, F. M., 426, 1797  
 Salzmann, L. F., 1333, 1335  
 Sandburg, C., 3812, 4386-7, 4417  
 Sanderlin, G., 1648, 2574, 3856  
 Sanders, C. R., 3295  
 Sandison, H. E., 1980, 1989  
 Sandwell, B. K., 3962  
 Sanford, J. A., 3655-6  
 Sankey, A. M., 695  
 Santayana, G., 4388-93  
 Sapiaientia Solomonis, 2039  
 Sargent, D., 2045  
 Sargeant, H., 1307  
 Sarton, G., 32  
 Sartre, J. P., 4191, 4215  
 Sassoon, S., 4394  
 Saturday Review of Literature, 883, 1523, 1562, 2209, 3171, 4064-5, 4402  
 Saurat, D., 1524  
 Savage, D. S., 1589  
 — H. L., 1838  
 Saxe, J., 4403  
 Sayce, L. A., 242-3  
 Scanlon, R., 1551  
 Scarron, P., 2599  
 Schachner, N., 1171, 1722  
 Schafer, R., 4700  
 Schantz, B. T., 2731, 3111  
 Schaubert, E. von, 1649

- Schazmann, P. E., 3262  
 Scheck, C. C., 1717  
 Scheikevitch, M., 4557  
 Schelling, F. E., 2152  
 Schilling, B. M., 3151  
 Schindler, P., 2153  
 Schinnagel, M., 1798  
 Schirmer, W. F., 1419, 1525  
 Schlösser, R., 419, 4558  
 Schlötke, C., 4438  
 Schmidt, J., 4559  
 — M. L., 4560  
 Schmitz, W., 4232  
 Schmücker, W. G., 3963  
 Schneider, C., 696-7  
 — H., 420  
 — K., 2154-5  
 Schnidt, W., 698  
 Schöffner, H., 1040  
 Schoepflin, J. D., 340  
 Schofield, B., 1308  
 — M. E., 1833  
 Scholastic, 590  
 Scholderer, V., 341-2  
 Schoolfield, L. D., 699  
 Schorer, M., 2758-9, 4561  
 Schramm, W. L., 3622, 4066  
 Schröder, E., 267  
 Schröer, M. M. A., 796-7  
 Schubel, F., 1240  
 Schubert, L., 1435  
 Schücking, L. L., 387, 2020,  
 2096, 2210-11  
 Schütt, M., 1925  
 Schütte, G., 1667  
 Schult, F., 2810, 4562  
 Schultz, J. H., 2156  
 — J. R., 3733  
 Schulz, H. C., 268  
 Schulze, I. L., 2296  
 Schumann, H., 3519  
 Schwartz, D., 1526, 4067, 4243,  
 4356  
 Schweppe, E., 4490  
 Scicluna, H. P., 269  
 Sclater, A. R., 1308  
 Scott, H. A., 2706  
 — J. A., 2157  
 — Sir W., 3664-93  
 — W. R., 2983-4  
 — W. T., 4468  
 Scott-James, R. A., 1497, 3112  
 Scott-Thomas, H. F., 3296  
 Scrope, S., 1833  
 Scudder, T., 3398  
 Seafarer, The, 1662  
 Seago, E., 4320  
 Seal, G., 1650  
 Sealsfield, C., 2694  
 Sears, W. P., 1172  
 Seaton, E., 2331  
 Seaver, G., 4128  
 Secord, A. W., 413  
 Sedgfield, W. J., 1651  
 Sedgwick, C. M., 3695  
 Segar, M. G., 2948  
 Sehrt, E. T., 3319, 4170  
 Seibt, R., 3662  
 Seifsiz, W., 947  
 Seitz, R. W., 2881  
 Sekon, G. A., 1173  
 Seldes, G., 2964  
 — Gilbert, 4031  
 Sella, H., 1926, 1981, 2047  
 Sellmair, J., 4177  
 Sen, A., 3263, 3709  
 Senex, 941, 3361, 3692, 3857  
 Sennheiser, F., 721  
 Sensabaugh, G. F., 2295, 2332,  
 2606  
 Serjeantson, M. S., 42, 75, 400,  
 420, 1744  
 Serjeant, M. J., 2493  
 Serveau, P., 2944  
 Seton, M., 4032  
 Seton-Anderson, J., 956  
 Settle, D., 2060-1  
 Setzler, E. B., 803, 1099  
 — E. L., 803  
 — H. H., 803  
 Seventeenth Century Studies,  
 444  
 Severance, H. O., 121  
 Sewald, J., 3010  
 Sewall, R. B., 4563  
 Seward, A., 2974  
 Shaaber, M. A., 430, 2218  
 Shadwell, T., 2600  
 Shakespeare Association, 445  
 Shakespeare, W., 2062-273  
 Shankle, G. E., 1065  
 Shankwar, B., 4113  
 Shapiro, L., 4564  
 Sharp, N., 4313  
 — W., 3696  
 Shattuck, C. H., 3113  
 Shaver, C. L., 2406, 2450, 2499  
 Shaw, G. B., 2188, 3828, 4395-  
 405  
 — J. E., 37  
 — M., 122  
 — R. R., 270  
 — W. A., 1927  
 Shawcross, I., 2728  
 Sheffield, A. D., 778  
 Sheldon, D. C., 2490  
 — E. K., 700, 765  
 Shelley, M. W., 3697  
 Shelley, P. A., 2510  
 — P. B., 3698-711  
 Shenstone, W., 2975  
 Shepard, O., 3174-5, 3177, 3755  
 Shephard, E., 3813  
 Sherard, R. H., 3831  
 Sherburn, G., 3011, 3031  
 Sheridan, F., 2976  
 Sherley, H. H., 884, 958, 1041  
 Sherman, C. B., 1590  
 — C. E., 271  
 Sherrer, G. B., 479  
 Shewmake, E. F., 554, 2158  
 Shields, K. G., 123, 4147  
 Shine, H., 3280  
 Shirley, J., 2601  
 — J. W., 2159  
 — R., 1174  
 Shoemaker, E. C., 3034  
 Sholl, A. M., 3362  
 Shortess, L. F., 272-3  
 Shove, R. H., 274  
 Showacre, E., 2419  
 Sidgwick, E., 3152  
 Sidney, Sir P., 2274-9  
 Sillem, R., 1329  
 Sillen, S., 3114  
 Sills, R. M., 275  
 Silver, R. G., 3814-16  
 Silverman, H. L., 1591  
 Simison, B. D., 3488  
 Simms, P. M., 2420  
 — W. G., 3712  
 Simon, J., 3399  
 — W., 1928  
 Simpson, A. E., 2452  
 — E., 2007, 2013  
 — G., 3153  
 — H., 2588  
 — P., 2006-7, 2390, 2534  
 Sinclair, E. M., 2513  
 — U., 4406  
 — W., 2811  
 Singer, C., 2937  
 Sir Gawain and the Green Knight,  
 1834-8  
 Sisson, C. J., 400, 1929  
 Sitwells, 4407  
 Sitwell, E., 4407-9  
 — O., 4407, 4410-12  
 — S., 4407, 4413  
 Skeel, R., 276  
 Skelton, J., 2280-1  
 Skillan, G., 2074  
 Skinner, M., 3115  
 — O., 3115, 4033  
 Slade, B. C., 3377  
 Slagle, K. C., 2663  
 Slater, J. R., 3965

- Sloane, W., 2160, 2334, 3895  
 Smart, A., 908  
   — C., 2977-80  
   — G. K., 277, 3400  
 Smith, A., 2981-5  
   — A. H., 278, 407, 420  
   — D. F., 2335  
   — D. N., 2812  
   — E., 2602  
   — F., 2945  
   — F. P., 3486  
   — G. C., 2297  
   — G. P., 591, 3012  
   — H. A., 701  
   — H. D., 2509  
   — H. M., 1857  
   — J., 3858, 4565  
   — J. A., 3966  
   — J. H., 1828  
   — J. M., 3596  
   — L. P., 377, 451, 4414  
   — N., 33  
   — N. G., 2589, 3046  
   — R., 1380  
   — R. M., 2161-2  
   — S., 3713  
   — W. G., 1420  
 Smithers, G. V., 420, 1743, 1746, 1810  
 Smollett, T., 2986-8  
 Smyth, E., 4135  
   — W. W., 3154  
 Snap, D. V., 592  
 Snidecor, J., 694, 711  
 Snow, M. B., 279  
 Snyder, A. D., 3297  
   — E. D., 3820  
 Society for Pure English, 447-9  
 Solberg, T., 124  
 Solomon and Saturn, 1663  
 Solomon, L. B., 3762  
 Somerset, H. V. F., 2784  
 Somerville, R., 1144  
 Sommer, J., 2403  
 Soowthern, J., 414  
 Sorensen, F. C., 1608  
 Soule, R., 778  
 South English Legendary, 1839  
 Southall, J. P. C., 1311  
 Southey, R., 3714-17  
 Southworth, J. G., 4114  
 Spargo, J. W., 1369  
 Sparrow, J., 4245  
 Speaight, R., 1723-4  
 Speckbaugh, P. F., 1527  
 Spence, L., 1241, 3363  
 Spencer, H., 2251  
   — Herbert, 3718  
   — Redivivus, 2603  
 Spencer, T., 1528, 1592, 1930-1, 2163, 2212, 2336, 2460, 2575  
 Spender, J. A., 3602  
   — S., 4415-16, 4566  
 Spenser, E., 2282-302  
 Sper, F., 3116  
 Speyer, E., 3155  
 Spiller, R. E., 3165, 3309  
 Spivacke, H., 1242  
 Spoerri, W. T., 3967  
 Sprague de Camp, L., 702  
 Spring, H., 1497  
 Squilbeck, J., 1725  
 Squire, T., 3364, 4035  
 Squires, A. W., 982  
 Straffa, P., 2891  
 Stahl, E. L., 419, 2164  
   — J., 715  
   — L., 703  
 Stallmann, E., 280  
 Stambler, B., 4567  
 Stanger, M. A., 704  
 Stanley, A., 1381  
   — C. W., 3188  
   — O., 555  
   — T., 2604  
 Stapleton, M., 125  
 Starke, A., 3730  
   — F. I., 3739  
 Starkie, E., 4568-9  
 Stauber, P., 2818  
 Stead, W. F., 2979-80  
 Steadman, J. M., 126, 281, 841-2, 885  
 Steegmann, J., 2707  
 Steeholm, C., 2391  
   — H., 2391  
 Steele, Sir R., 2989-90  
 Steer, M. D., 712, 654  
 Steffan, T. G., 2608  
 Steffens, L., 4417-19  
 Stegner, W., 3968  
 Stein, E. P., 438, 2865  
   — G., 4420-1  
 Steinbeck, J., 4422  
 Steinberg, J. C., 705  
   — S. H., 1175, 1726  
 Stene, A., 440  
 Stenton, F. M., 402-5  
 Stephens, G. R., 1620  
   — J., 4423  
   — W. D., 1620  
 Stephenson, A., 2576  
   — J., 4129  
   — R. C., 4570  
 Sterling, G., 4424  
 Sterne, L., 2991-2  
 Stetson, R. H., 706  
 Stevens, G., 4068, 4571  
 Stevens, T. W., 1436  
 Stevenson, R. L., 2719-21  
 Steward, S. M., 2958, 3740  
 Stewart, G. R., 3117  
   — H. F., 998  
   — H. L., 4271  
   — M. B., 2022  
   — N., 282  
 Stewart-Brown, R., 1727  
 Still, E. G., 944  
 Stirk, S. D., 2213  
 Stirling, B., 2301  
 Stiven, A. B., 843, 4572  
 Stockwell, La T., 2337, 2665  
 Stokes, L., 3832  
   — S., 3832  
 Stoll, E. E., 419, 2165  
 Stone, C., 3313  
   — E. O., 283  
   — G. W., 1817  
   — I., 3553, 4425  
 Storey, M., 136  
 Stout, E. J., 1243  
 Stovall, F., 378, 4375  
 Stowe, H. B., 3722-3  
 Strachan, L. R. M., 965, 1075, 1882, 3382, 3743, 3859  
 Strachey, L., 3156, 4426-7  
 Stranathan, M., 1023  
 Strathmann, E. A., 2500  
 Strauch, C. F., 3817  
 Strauss, L., 2513  
 Streatfield, N., 3157  
 Streeter, H. W., 2666  
 Stresau, H., 4184  
 Strode, H., 1382  
 Strong, L. A. G., 3600  
 Stroup, T. B., 1244, 2166, 2600  
 Strout, A. L., 3158, 3320, 3466, 3549-52, 3601, 3616, 3741, 3860-2  
 Struck, W., 2338  
 Stuart, D. M., 2708, 2889  
 Sturm, L. E., 1312  
   — M. H., 1312  
 Suckling, Sir J., 2605-6  
 Sullivan, J. W. N., 2392, 2937  
 Summers, M., 1245, 3609  
 Sundermann, K. H., 3584  
 Super, R. H., 3533  
 Surphlet, R., 1911  
 Surrey, Earl of, 2303  
 Sutherland, J., 2839  
   — L. S., 1699  
 Sutton, D., 2709, 3863  
 Suzannet, A. de, 3365  
 Swadesh, M., 707  
 Swaen, A. E. H., 34, 1997, 2027, 2339, 2972

- Swami, S. P., 4462  
 Swedenberg, H. T., 2340, 2667-8, 3051  
 Swift, J., 2993-3018  
 Swinburne, A. C., 3724-8  
 Swinnerton, F., 400  
 Sydnor, C. S., 3159  
 Sykes, N., 2815  
 — W. J., 2710  
 Symington, J. A., 3213  
 Symons, K. E., 4245  
 Synge, J. M., 4428-30  
 Sypher, F. W., 1421  
 Sypherd, W. O., 2421  
 Syr Tryamowre, 1840
- Tabb, J. B., 3729-30  
 Taff, W., 3160  
 Tait, J., 1728  
 — J. G., 3693  
 Talbert, E. W., 1066  
 Talbot, M., 3178  
 Taliaferro, H. E., 3731  
 Tamony, P., 959  
 Tannenbaum, S. A., 127-8, 2014, 2032, 2037, 2167-9, 2214, 2257, 2272, 2405, 2451  
 Tardivel, F., 3612-13  
 Tarkington, B., 3787  
 Tarneaud, J., 708-9  
 Tate, A., 1358, 1593-4  
 — N., 2607  
 Tatlock, J. S. P., 1383, 1756, 1809  
 Tatum, G. R., 230  
 Taylor, A., 1246-7  
 — A. C., 3281  
 — A. M., 1563  
 — B., 3732-3  
 — E. G. R., 82  
 — G. C., 1248, 2273  
 — H. L., 1249  
 — J., 2608  
 — R., 3759  
 — W., 480, 3969  
 — W. F., 3478, 3788  
 Teasdale, S., 4431  
 Teerink, H., 3013  
 Teeter, L., 1529  
 Teit, J. A., 1250  
 Telfer, R. S., 2063  
 Temple, W. D., 3055  
 Templeman, W. D., 129  
 Tengvik, G., 1067  
 Tennyson, Lord, 3734-42  
 Thackeray, W. M., 3743-5  
 Thaler, A., 2170  
 Theatre Arts Monthly, 1437  
 Thielke, K., 419, 593
- Thomas, C. K., 710  
 — C. W., 129  
 — E., 4432-3  
 — H., 285  
 — J., 4432  
 — J. M., 1347  
 — M., 2669  
 — P. G., 420, 1830  
 — W., 2171  
 — W. B., 3541  
 Thomason, J. W., 1530, 3192  
 Thompson, A. H., 1640  
 — B. J., 504, 1531  
 — D. V., 1729  
 — D. W., 2255  
 — D'Arcy W., 1799  
 — F., 3746-8  
 — J. H., 2615  
 — J. M., 2711  
 — J. W., 1177, 1730, 2874  
 — L. R., 3559  
 — P. V., 3014-15  
 — S., 1251-6  
 — W. M., 2341  
 Thomson, G. S., 2393  
 — J., 3019-24, 3749-50  
 — T. B. S., 1313  
 — W., 2062, 2172  
 Thoreau, H. D., 3751-7  
 Thorndike, E. L., 481, 1024  
 — R., 4036  
 — S., 4036  
 Thornton, F. C., 2298  
 — R., 4230  
 — R. H., 556  
 Thornton-Cook, E. P., 3282  
 Thorp, M. F., 379, 3526  
 — W., 3585-6, 3588  
 Thorpe, C. De W., 1532, 3520-1  
 Thorson, P., 909  
 Thwing, C. F., 3401  
 Tickner, F. J., 1385  
 Tietjens, E., 1595  
 Tiffin, J., 694, 711-12  
 Tilghman, H., 2712  
 Tilley, M. P., 1991, 2033, 2526, 3531, 4573  
 Tillotson, G., 2959  
 — K., 1978, 2342  
 Tillyard, E. M. W., 388, 2173, 2577  
 Times Literary Supplement, 515, 2875, 3366  
 Timrod, H., 3758-60  
 Tindale, W., 2304  
 Tindall, W. Y., 2439  
 Tinker, C. B., 1596, 2967  
 — M. A., 286
- Tinkler, F. C., 2189  
 Tiptoft, J., 1869  
 Tobolowsky, S., 1475  
 Todd, F. W., 1314  
 Tolkien, J. R. R., 389, 1652  
 Tolles, F. B., 3402  
 Tolman, J. J., 343  
 Tomlin, E. W. F., 1865  
 Tomlinson, H. M., 4434  
 — M., 344  
 Tompkins, J. M. S., 2713  
 Topsell, E., 2609  
 Torrence, O. H. D., 4376  
 Tourneur, C., 2610-11  
 Tourtellot, A. B., 2791  
 Tracy, C. R., 3233  
 Train, A., 4069  
 Traub, W., 1533  
 Traver, H., 2241  
 Traversi, D. A., 2267  
 Treble, H. A., 800  
 Trench, W. F., 3016  
 Trendelenburg, F., 716  
 — W., 713-16  
 Tressler, J. C., 814  
 Trevelyan, G. M., 2394, 3161, 4130  
 Trevisio, S. N., 717  
 Trinling, M., 2689  
 Triplett, E. B., 3643  
 Trnka, B., 766  
 Trollope, A., 3761  
 Tronchon, H., 4574  
 Trotter, R. G., 3962  
 Trovillion, H. W., 288  
 — V., 288  
 Troxell, J. C., 3657  
 Truesdale, E. K., 1366  
 Trumbull, J., 3025-6  
 Trumper, V. M., 99  
 Tsanoff, R. A., 1257  
 Tschiffely, A. F., 4238  
 Tucker, A. N., 440  
 — W. J., 3970  
 Tugwell, R. G., 4491  
 Tunmore, H. P., 4178  
 Tupper, F. S., 2530, 2840  
 — M. F., 3762  
 Turberville, A. S., 1178  
 Turnbull, J. M., 4575  
 Turnell, M., 1597, 4576  
 Turner, A., 3456-7, 4070  
 — A. M., 3646  
 Tuthill, C., 670  
 Tuttle, D. R., 3298  
 Tuve, R., 1687  
 Twain, M., 3763-89  
 Tyler, F., 3367  
 — V. M., 3193



- U., H. W., 1008  
 Uhland, M., 1969  
 Uhlen, J. E., 3645  
 Ullmann, S. von, 3833  
 Underhill, R. M., 1476  
 Untermeyer, L., 1598, 3896, 4115  
 Updike, D. B., 345  
 Upton, W. T., 4116  
 Utley, F. L., 1800, 3756  
 Utterbach, W. I., 1315, 3118  
 Uzzell, T. H., 3971
- Vail, C. C. D., 4577  
 — R. W. G., 130  
 — W. P., 1316  
 Valéry, P., 1609  
 Vallance, A., 3105  
 Vallese, T., 1599, 2670  
 Vallette, J., 4131  
 Vallins, G. H., 800  
 Van Dam, B. A. P., 2227  
 Van Dantzig, B., 618  
 Van de Water, F. F., 4288  
 Van der Kuylen, W., 289  
 Van der Vat, D. G., 3644, 4209  
 Van Dishoeck, H. A. E., 718  
 Van Doren, C., 1422, 2860-1  
 — M., 1535, 2336  
 Van Ghent, D., 4310  
 Van Ginneken, J., 719  
 Van Kranendonk, A. G., 2176  
 Van Loon, H. W., 1454  
 Van Wyck, W., 4276  
 Vanbrugh, Sir J., 2612  
 Vandiver, E. P., 2174-5, 3411, 3438  
 Verkoren, L., 3710  
 Vermeulen, R., 720  
 Vernon, H. J., 3565  
 Very, J., 3790  
 Vierling, O., 721  
 Vigneron, R., 3460, 4578  
 Vincent, E. R., 3657  
 Visiak, E. H., 2536-7, 2578  
 Vissler, G. J., 3742  
 Vivas, E., 4196  
 Voelker, E. S., 722-7  
 Vogue, 504  
 Voigt, G. P., 3760, 3972  
 Von Feilitzen, O., 1068  
 Von Hegedüs, S., 443  
 Von Klenze, C., 439  
 Vose, R., 3546  
 Voss, K., 2177  
 Vulliamy, C. E., 2717  
 Vulpius, W., 3744
- W., 3368  
 W., F., 1423
- Wace, 1841  
 Wade, J. D., 3416  
 Wagenblass, J. H., 3522  
 Waggoner, H. H., 1536, 4277  
 Wagner, B. M., 2278  
 — J., 419  
 — L. E., 3299  
 Wainwright, T. G., 3791  
 Walbrook, H. M., 3162  
 Walcott, F. G., 502  
 Walcutt, C. C., 2771, 3572  
 Walker, A., 2053  
 — A. L., 2178  
 — F., 3789  
 — L. M., 3119  
 Wall, B., 3606  
 Waller, J., 3264  
 Walpole, H., 3027-32  
 — Sir H., 4435-8  
 Walsh, D., 482  
 — J. J., 1731  
 — W. E., 2926  
 Walshe, M. O., 420  
 Walten, G., 2495  
 Walter, E. A., 3897  
 — F., 135-6  
 Walters, H. B., 1732  
 Walton, I., 2613-14  
 Wann, L., 4278  
 Waples, D., 3310  
 — Douglas, 290  
 Ward, C. E., 2015, 2481  
 — Mrs H., 3792  
 — N., 2615  
 Wardale, E. E., 808  
 Wardle, R. M., 3265  
 Warfel, H. R., 247, 1179, 3035  
 Warner, D., 1258  
 — J. H., 557, 886  
 — T., 1258  
 Warnock, R., 2772  
 Warren, A., 3624  
 — M. H., 291  
 — R. P., 1345  
 Warton, T., Jr., 3033  
 Watkin-Jones, A., 2947  
 Watson, E. B., 3898  
 — G., 558  
 — H., 392  
 — S. R., 2217, 2279  
 — W., 875  
 — W. H., 3369  
 Watts, H., 2773  
 — N., 1600  
 Waugh, J., 4037  
 Wears, T. M., 2179  
 Weaver, B., 1537, 3864  
 — J. R. H., 359
- Webb, H. L., 131  
 — M., 1259, 1858, 4439  
 Webber, M. L., 1317  
 — W. L., 132  
 Weber, C. J., 3234, 3439-43  
 — W., 3587  
 Webling, P., 3370  
 Webster, A. B., 3536  
 — C. J., 4210  
 — C. K., 3124, 3163  
 — C. M., 559  
 — D., 3793  
 — D. H., 3199  
 — M., 4038  
 — M., 1801  
 — N., 3034-5  
 Weeter, D., 1180, 2671, 2774, 2785-9, 2831, 2985  
 Wedberg, C. F., 728  
 Weekley, E., 1069  
 Weeks, R. M., 1386  
 Wehmer, C., 325  
 Weidle, W., 3973, 4133, 4217, 4256, 4434  
 Weigand, H. J., 1757  
 Weil, P. S., 4071  
 Weinbaum, M., 1733  
 Weir, J. L., 1477, 1859, 2343, 2501  
 Weiss, H., 1101  
 — H. B., 1260, 1424  
 Weitenkampf, F., 292, 1849  
 Weitzmann, F. W., 1601  
 Weld, L. D., 910  
 Wellek, R., 4579  
 Wells, D. M., 293  
 — H. G., 4440-4  
 — H. W., 1818-19, 2016  
 — J., 294  
 — J. E., 1688, 3022-4, 3865-6  
 — L. J., 1318  
 — M., 2672  
 — M. E., 1839  
 — W., 65, 1889  
 Welsh, M. M., 3695  
 Wendland, I., 3120  
 Wentworth, H., 3444  
 Werner, W. L., 4580  
 Wernitz, H., 3608  
 Wershofen, C., 2502  
 Wertenbaker, T. J., 2395  
 Wesley, C., 3036-7  
 — J., 3038-46  
 — S., 3047  
 Wessen, E. J., 3547  
 West, C. B., 1689  
 — D. I., 2673  
 — G., 3315-16  
 — R., 729

West, V. R., 767  
 Wetherbee, W., 133  
 Wethered, H. N., 3745  
 Weyand, H., 4072  
 Wharton, E., 4445-51  
 Wheeler, C. F., 2017  
 — H. P., 1932  
 — J. T., 346  
 Whibley, L., 400  
 Whicher, G. F., 3371  
 Whistler, J. A. M., 3794  
 — L., 2612  
 Whitaker, A., 2616  
 — R., 3172  
 Whitbread, L., 989, 1690  
 White, A. H., 2934  
 — C. M., 295  
 — E. D., 1319  
 — F. C., 768, 912, 992, 1077,  
 1320  
 — G., 3048  
 — G. L., 4581  
 — M. C., 2932  
 — N. I., 3711  
 — R. J., 3300  
 — W., 134, 3757  
 — W. B., 3212  
 Whiteley, J. H., 2718  
 — M. N. S., 3479  
 Whitford, R., 296  
 Whiting, B. J., 1261, 1439, 3974,  
 4582  
 — H. A., 1262, 1425  
 Whitley, W. T., 2422-3  
 Whitman, W., 415, 3795-817  
 Whitmer, F. H., 1366  
 Whitmore, M. E., 1802  
 Whitne, 1719  
 Whitric, 3190, 4583  
 Whitten, I. E., 730  
 Whittier, J. G., 3818-20  
 Whitton, F. E., 2720  
 Whitworth, G., 1552  
 Whorf, R., 4039  
 Wickelgren, F. L., 3189  
 Wicks, M. C., 3164  
 Widenmann, H., 4073  
 Widsip, 1664-7  
 Wieczorek, H., 4040  
 Wijk, A., 769  
 Wilbur, E. M., 3404  
 Wilby, N. M., 2046  
 Wilcox, J., 4585  
 Wilde, H. O., 516  
 — O., 3821-33  
 Wilder, T., 4452  
 Wiley, A. N., 1803  
 — E. W., 3348  
 Wilhelmsen, L. J., 4404

Wilke, W. H., 731  
 Wilkinson, B., 1630, 1734  
 — C. H., 2525  
 — H. J., 1078  
 Willard, R., 1653  
 Willcox, A., 2025  
 Williams, B. C., 3383  
 — C., 2180, 3266  
 — D., 2862  
 — E. B., 37  
 — E. E., 2621, 4584  
 — F. B., 2344, 2584  
 — H., 3017-18  
 — J. H., 1222  
 — J. O., 1321  
 — M., 1758  
 — R., 2617  
 — R. D., 1933  
 — S. T., 1179, 3487-8  
 Williamson, C. C. H., 1478  
 — F., 954  
 — J. A., 1960  
 Willey, N. L., 770  
 Willoughby, E. E., 297, 2181  
 Wilmer, R. H., 3121  
 Wilson, A. H., 4041  
 — C. A., 1436, 3793  
 — E., 1538, 3975, 4405, 4451  
 — E. H., 298  
 — F. P., 1934, 1979  
 — G. P., 801  
 — H., 940  
 — H. M., 1534  
 — J., 2618  
 — J. D., 444, 2215  
 — L. R., 299-300  
 — M., 3198  
 — P. W., 1539, 3267  
 — R. A., 483  
 — W. J., 69  
 Wind, E., 2960  
 Windesheim, K. A., 732  
 Winship, G. P., 301, 347,  
 1863  
 Winter, E., 4417, 4419  
 Winters, Y., 2976, 3492, 4117  
 Winthrop, T., 3834  
 Winwar, F., 382, 3301  
 Wise, H. S., 733  
 — T. J., 3213  
 Wither, G., 2619-20  
 Withington, R., 560, 1439  
 Wittenberg, P., 302  
 Wittig, K., 4340  
 Wölcken, F., 3977  
 Wölwer, W., 4155  
 Wösler, R., 1935  
 Wolbridge, E. F., 1446  
 Wolcott, R., 1249

Wolf, H., 4118  
 Wolfe, H., 4453  
 — L. M., 3607  
 — T., 4454  
 Wolff, M. J., 2182, 4586  
 Wollstonecraft, M., 3049  
 Wolseley, R. E., 3978  
 Wood, F. T., 2674, 3890  
 — H. H., 2041, 2527  
 — M., 2359  
 Woodbridge, H. E., 4185, 4347  
 Woodhouse, A. S. P., 59, 136,  
 2396, 3979-80  
 Woods, A., 3592  
 — G. B., 1387  
 Woodward, A. K., 3268  
 — G. L., 303  
 Woolf, H. B., 1070, 1634  
 — V., 4455-7  
 Wooster, H. A., 304  
 Word Study, 305, 561, 816, 844,  
 1018  
 Wordsworth, D., 3835  
 — W., 3836-66  
 Wright, A., 2961  
 — A. M., 306  
 — A. R., 1110  
 — C. E., 1626, 1936, 3374  
 — C. T., 1937  
 — G. W., 2738  
 — H. B., 2963-4  
 — H. C., 396  
 — L. B., 1960, 2397  
 — L. H., 137  
 — L. M., 1427, 1479  
 — W. E., 164, 307  
 — W. W., 1717  
 Wrighton, B., 3614  
 Wroth, L. C., 138, 221, 308, 346,  
 348-9  
 Wunsch, W., 734  
 Wullstein, H., 644  
 Wurfl, G., 3562  
 Wurtsbaugh, J., 2302  
 Wycherley, W., 2621  
 Wylie, E., 4458  
 Wyllie, J. C., 3981  
  
 X., 3570  
  
 Y., 3717  
 Yasser, J., 1735  
 Yates, F. A., 2229  
 Yeats, W. B., 4459-68  
 Yost, C. D., 2675  
 Young, B. A., 1388  
 — E., 3050-1  
 — Sir G., 2721  
 — G. M., 400, 1322, 3198, 3200-1